Announcing Borland’s New Turbo Editor Toolbox™ $69.95

IT’S ALL YOU NEED TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSOR FOR ONLY $69.95!

You get all the modules you need to build your own word processor:
• You get ready-to-compile source code.
• You get a full-featured WordStar™-like word processor, we call it MicroStar™
• You get a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs.

You can use Turbo Editor Toolbox "as is" or modify it any way you want.
And you don’t get a bill for Royalties. Because Borland doesn’t believe you should pay for something more than once.
All this and more for only $69.95.
And until March 1, 1986 you can get Borland’s new Turbo Editor Toolbox for even less! (Only $47.50 when you buy the special Turbo New Pack.)

YOU CAN HAVE MANY WINDOWS ON THE WORLD. The new Turbo Editor Toolbox features windowing, a technique that lets you see several documents—or several parts of the same document—at once. You know best what your needs are. Turbo Editor Toolbox lets you open the windows you want. And to make those windows part of your program.

WITH TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX YOU CAN HAVE THE BEST OF ALL WORD PROCESSORS IN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR. You can make WordStar behave like Multi-Mate. Support windows just like Microsoft’s Word! And do it as fast as WordPerfect does it. Incorporate your new “hybrids” into your programs to achieve incredible control and power.

Turbo Editor Toolbox. It’s the kind of tool that almost everyone needs—and we’re the kind of company to give it to you at a reasonable price, without any compromise on quality.
(We’re so sure you’ll be satisfied that we offer a 60-day money-back guarantee—something no one else does.)

THE CRITICS’ CHOICE

"Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today—and Borland International, by delivering excellent products at reasonable costs, is leading the software industry where it has to go. Turbo Pascal is more than just a good program at a low cost. It’s also a low-cost, well-conceived programming language making it possible for lots of people to produce good programs."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

"This compiler, produced by Borland International, is one of the best programming tools presently available for the PC."
Michael Covington, PC Tech Journal

"Language deal of the century. Turbo Pascal."
Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine
Introducing Borland's New Turbo GameWorks™ $69.95

THE GAMES YOU CAN PLAY, REPLAY, REVISE AND WRITE BUT CANNOT RESIST.
(Turbo Pascal Source Code included!)

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess. Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and moves used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and moves used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess. Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and moves used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess. Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and moves used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess. Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.
CONTENTS

FEATURES

INTRODUCTION .................................................. 82
CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELL VIDEO MULTIFIDGE Steve Ciarcia 84
With AVMUX, Steve is well on his way to an automated switching system.

PROGRAMMING PROJECT: A SIMPL COMPILER. PART 3: EXTENSIONS
By Jonathan Amsterdam ........................................ 102
This particular project concludes with a look at the design choices IVC.

INTRODUCTION TO THE AMIGA ROM KERNEL by Robert I. Mica/ 116
Procedures and functions are useful but can be difficult to compile.

VISUAL PROGRAMMING by Ralph Leven .................................. 135
Visual Syntax is an editor for LISP that displays programs as pictures.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: MOLECULES IN COLOR by John J. Farrell 149
COLOR3D.BAS is a BASIC program for the IBM PC that displays molecules on an RGB monitor.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: BADFILE: CP/M SYSTEM PROGRAMMING IN C
By Louis Baker ...................................................... 157
This utility supplies the names and locations of files containing bad sectors or tracks.

THEME: TEXT PROCESSING

INTRODUCTION .................................................. 166

COMPUTER SCIENCE CONSIDERATIONS
conducted by G. Michael Vose and Gregg Williams 169
Donald Knuth speaks on his involvement with digital typography.

PROCESSING STRINGS IN SNOBOL4 by James F. Gimpel 175
This article presents examples of the language's pattern-matching capabilities.

INTERPRETATION OF NATURAL LANGUAGE
by Jordan Pollack and David L. Waltz .................................. 189
The authors suggest a potential application of parallelism.

TYPESETTING PROBLEM SCRIPTS by Pierre A. MacKay 201
Computer typesetting provides a solution for Arabic and similar languages.

POETRY PROCESSING by Michael Newman .................................. 221
The concept of artistic freedom takes on new meaning when text processing handles the mundane tasks of prosody.

THE LITERARY DETECTIVE by Jim Tankard .................................. 231
Use your computer to identify an unknown author.

KEYBOARD EFFICIENCY by Donald W. Olson and Laurie E. Jasinski 241
Is the Dvorak layout worth learning?

REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION .................................................. 248

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK by Glenn Hartwig 251
THE MOTOROLA VME/IO by Robert E. Robinson III
A modular multiuser system. .................................. 253

MACCHARLIE by Larry Crockett
Jayna's bridge between the Macintosh and the IBM PC. .... 262

LATTICE'S 8086/8088 C COMPILER by Dayle Woolston
Release 2.15 features new math libraries. .................. 273

TURBO PASCAL 3.0 by Mark Bridger
An update on Borland's compiler. ............................ 281

REVIEW FEEDBACK ........................................... 287
Readers respond to previous reviews.

KERNEL

INTRODUCTION ................................................. 288

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: COMMUNICATING by Terry Pournelle
Terry finds that the hectic pace of his life is normal and pushes on. 291

CHAOS MANOR MAIL conducted by Terry Pournelle
Terry's readers write and he replies. ........................ 315

BYTE JAPAN: HIGHLIGHTS OF TWO SHOWS by William M. Raike
Bill reports on many of the new products he found of interest at Japan's 1985 Software Show and Data Show. 317

BYTE U.K.: TRIPOS--THE ROOTS OF AMIGADOS by Dick Pountain
This month Dick takes a look at the Amiga's operating system and its origins in Cambridge, England. 321

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER: PROGRAMMING TOOLS AND THE ATARI 520ST
by Bruce Webster
A follow-up package for Turbo Pascal owners is Bruce's product of the month. 331

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK conducted by Steve Ciarcia
Steve answers project-related queries from readers. ........ 346

EDITORIAL:
THE BEST OF BIX COMES TO BYTE .......................... 6

MICROBYTES ................................................ 9

LETTERS ....................................................... 14

FIXES AND UPDATES ....................................... 33

WHAT'S NEW .................................................. 37, 395

ASK BYTE ..................................................... 44

CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS .................................. 54

BOOK REVIEWS .............................................. 57

EVENT QUEUE .............................................. 78

DISKS AND DOWNI ......................................... 350

BEST OF BIX ............................................... 363

UNCLASSIFIED ADS ........................................ 453

BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX, BOMB RESULTS ....... 454

READER SERVICE .......................................... 455

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1986 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the fee of $1.10 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 22 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280 (5.10 per copy of the article or any part thereof). Subscriptions and problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449.
For only $895, smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork—from start to finish.

Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project.

smARTWORK® is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these advantages:

- Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- Quick correction and revision
- Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
- Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer
- Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- Multicolor or black-and-white display

System Requirements:

- IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 256K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
- Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast, and a sound value. Call us today. And put it to work for yourself next week.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

In Europe contact: Riva Terminals Limited, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY ENGLAND, Telephone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502

“smARTWORK”, “Wintek” and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.
THE BEST OF BIX
COMES TO BYTE

BYTE's readers are always seeking to improve the performance of their personal computers—to expand the memory beyond its supposed limits, to speed up the system clock, to reconfigure the RAM disk, to pop in a more powerful CPU. BYTE's readers are venturesome but not foolhardy. They know a lot themselves but will listen to others who are knowledgeable before proceeding with a radical alteration of a computer system. But other knowledgeable users aren't always handy.

We've been fascinated in the early days of the BYTE Information Exchange (BIX) to see so many readers offering tips and reporting results of various attempts to enhance different kinds of computers.

Atari 520ST users, like Macintosh users, encounter a hard limit on memory expansion at 512K bytes. But the BIX conference on the 520ST gives detailed instructions on expanding the 520ST's memory to 1 megabyte. One pleasant surprise: the operating system recognizes the additional memory.

Have you considered replacing the 8088 in your IBM PC or compatible with the new NEC V20 chip to improve performance? How much improvement could you expect? Would there be technical side effects? In the BIX conferences on IBM PCs and compatibles, readers have already reported their results with IBM PCs and machines made by Seeqwa, Sanyo, Columbia, and others. Or how about replacing the crystal in your IBM PC AT to make the system clock operate faster than its usual 6 MHz? Would you see enhanced performance or maddening glitches? AT users discuss their results in the BIX conference on the AT.

If you're installing RAM-disk software on a Macintosh, is it best to use the RAM disk for data, the application program, or the System and Finder? What will future Macintoshes be like and how can today's users write software that will remain compatible? In the BIX conference on the Macintosh, expert users share their experience on these and other topics.

The standard Commodore Amiga has plenty of processing power, but some BIX users have already replaced the 68000 with a 68010 or 68020. Moreover, there's already a 68020 board for the Amiga and the operating system has been revised for upward compatibility to the more powerful chips. Amiga users also exchange tips on how to select and install the best RGB monitor for use with the Amiga. The Sony KV-25XBR monitor comes in for high praise. The BIX Amiga conference covers these and other early experiments with the Amiga.

To give you an idea of the sort of information generated through BIX, we're introducing a new BYTE section this month. Called "Best of BIX," the section will include each month some of the most interesting exchanges from BIX. It was hard deciding which conferences of the more than 100 on BIX to excerpt. There are many conferences in BIX, including good ones on the Apple II family, CP/M machines, LISP, C, Pascal, operating systems, and other topics. But we've chosen examples from the conferences on the Amiga, Atari, IBM PCs, and Macintosh because the interest of most BYTE readers has shifted to 16-bit systems and because these four conferences are among the most lively in the system. We hope in the future to broaden the scope of the Best of BIX section. We would like to be able to provide valuable information in BYTE each month about the specific computers owned by the preponderance of BYTE readers. At the very least, we will continue to include in Best of BIX some of the highlights about Macintosh, the IBM PC family and compatibles, the Commodore Amiga, and the Atari 520ST.

For us, one of the chief attractions of BIX is that there we can include coverage of everything. We don't have to make painful decisions about which materials to leave out each month. We can cover your favorite machine, operating system, and programming language. Another major attraction of BIX is the timeliness. BIX members can read first-hand accounts of programming and hardware wizardry only minutes after they are entered.

We do realize that some readers don't participate in telecommunications and don't want to join BIX. The BYTE section introduced this month is an attempt to bring some of BIX's benefits to these readers as well as to broaden the magazine to include regular coverage of several major machines.

HOW YOU CAN JOIN BIX

After one month of commercial operation and one mailing to 50,000 readers, BIX had more than 1000 users with another 40 to 70 signing up each day. Refinements of the software and installation of another MCC68000 (bringing the total to 15) improved performance of the Arete computer BIX runs on considerably over what we saw during the test phase. The major technical concern at the moment is UNIX's limited number of i-nodes and the need to supplement them with a database if the user population continues to grow more rapidly than anticipated. UNIX wizards with solutions to this problem should write to Phil Lemmons or George Bond.

Reading more and more about BIX here in the pages of BYTE you are no doubt wondering how and when you can begin using the system. To carefully manage our growth, we're phasing in our promotion of BIX to our readership. We began commercial operation in November and mailed information about BIX to one group of subscribers, primarily in Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, and San Francisco.

Now the rest of you can join us, and literally within the next few minutes. More information about BIX—including detailed log-on instructions—is on page 246 and 247 of this issue.

If you can't join now but are interested in BIX, circle number 450 on the reader service card, and we'll keep you posted as the system grows.

Some of you have asked whether you can pay for BIX by means other than the credit cards we now honor. We're actively exploring other options and will let you know both on line and in the pages of BYTE as any new payment mechanisms are implemented.

If you have any additional questions, write to BIX, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call (603) 924-9281 ext. 1311. 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., weekdays, eastern time. We look forward to seeing you soon on BIX.

—Phil Lemmons
Editor in Chief
SmarTerm 220 software makes DEC terminals obsolete!

You don't need a DEC terminal to access DEC's new generation host software. Now you can use your IBM PC and SmarTerm 220 terminal emulation software to access All in One, A to Z, and other popular mainframe software. SmarTerm 220 gives you sophisticated, accurate DEC VT220, VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation, and includes TTY mode to link you to popular services like The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EASYLINK, and Tymnet.

As you've learned to expect from Persoft, the industry leader in software terminal emulation, SmarTerm 220 continues the tradition of offering "smart" software solutions where IBM PC hardware limitations prevent exact duplication of DEC terminal features. For example, we give you horizontal scrolling for 132-column text display, and also support popular 132-column video display boards. And we provide "convenience" features not found in other terminal emulation packages like: "Branch to DOS" hot key, automatic installation, color support, multiple setups, "smart" softkeys, remappable keyboard layouts, and online help screens detailing PC and AT keyboard mappings. Our unique support for DEC's popular EDT editor includes convenient keyboard mapping of the "GOLD" and PF function keys, as well as an EDT specific on-line help screen, and keytop chart.

As international business people take note: SmarTerm 220 fully supports European versions of the DOS operating system, 8 bit mode, the VT220 multinational character sets, and the compose key. SmarTerm 220 is a powerful communications package as well, allowing text and binary file transfer at speeds up to 19,200 baud. In addition to the popular XMODEM "error-free" protocol, we include our own PDIP protocol and supply you with free BASIC and FORTRAN programs which implement the protocol on VAX/VMS systems.

"Farm out" your obsolete DEC terminal, and join the satisfied users who "reap" the benefits of SmarTerm!

The SmarTerm family:

- SmarTerm 220—DEC VT220
- SmarTerm 100—DEC VT100
- SmarTerm 125—DEC VT125
- SmarTerm 400—Data General Dasher 0400
- SmarTerm 4014—Tektronix 4014
- And now the new SmarTerm 240—DEC VT240

IDEA CREDIT: Ann Garner Riddle of Winston-Salem, N.C.
Atari's 1040ST: £ Megabyte for Less Than $1000

The new 1040ST from Atari is a direct successor to the 520ST, but it has 1 megabyte of RAM, an internal power supply, an internal RF modulator, and a built-in double-sided 3½-inch floppy-disk drive. Atari's computer dealers will offer a 1040ST and a monochrome monitor for $995. The TOS operating system has reached final form and will be in ROM inside both the 1040ST and the 520ST. Any 520ST applications that follow TOS and GEM rules will run on the 1040ST.

The 520ST will still be available, but it will be unbundled and sold as a mass-market item. The new prices will be: 520ST, $299; single-sided disk drive, $199; double-sided disk drive, $299; monochrome monitor, $199; color monitor, $399. A 20-megabyte hard-disk drive will be sold for approximately $700.

Apple Adds a Plus to Both Macintosh and LaserWriter

Macintosh Plus has now joined the Macintosh family; LaserWriter Plus joined the LaserWriter in a family of two. The Mac Plus doesn't have any expansion slots and still uses both the 9-inch 512-by-342-pixel screen and 7.8336-MHz 68000 processor. The pluses are 1 megabyte of RAM, 128K bytes of ROM, an 800K-byte double-sided disk drive, an SCSI interface, and a keyboard that includes a numeric keypad and cursor keys. The LaserWriter Plus is faster than the LaserWriter and contains more built-in fonts and cursor keys. The LaserWriter Plus is easier to use and contains more built-in fonts and cursor keys. The LaserWriter Plus contains a faster QuickDraw and Finder 5.1 with the Hierarchical File System. Other changes include a RAM-disk utility on the pull-down Control Panel. The SCSI interface allows easy connection to industry-standard peripherals like hard disks. The 800K-byte disk drive is a half-height double-sided version of the Fat Mac's Sony drive that is twice as fast. Macintosh Plus will not come bundled with MacWrite and MacPaint.

Apple also announced that any Macintosh can be upgraded to the Mac Plus level. For $299, you can buy a Disk Drive Kit with both an 800K-byte internal disk drive and the new ROMs. For $599 (for Fat Mac owners) or $799 (for 128K-byte Mac owners and Fat Mac owners with unofficial modifications to their machines), you can buy the Logic Board Kit that contains the new digital board and a new rear housing. However, Logic Board Kit buyers must also buy the Disk Drive Kit to get the new ROMs. For $129, you can buy the new keyboard. To protect those who bought Fat Macs in the 60 days prior to the Mac Plus announcement (November 18 to January 16), Apple is offering half-price Disk and Logic upgrade kits. External 800K-byte disk drives will be sold for $499. All of the upgrade prices include the dealer's installation fee.

The LaserWriter Plus carries a $6798 price tag. The $5999 LaserWriter can be transformed into a LaserWriter Plus with the addition of a $799 Font Kit.

Page Scanner for the IBM PC

As evidence of the burgeoning interest in scanning and OCR (optical character recognition), DEST Corporation of Milpitas, CA, has introduced PC Scan, a page scanner for the IBM Personal Computer. The PC Scan box itself costs $1995 and measures 4 by 11½ by 16 inches—about the size of a standard dot-matrix printer. Because the pages are fed in and out of one side of PC Scan, you can put it under a disk drive, printer, or terminal. The PC Scan controller board contains an SCSI interface, costs $195, and plugs into an IBM PC, XT, or AT.

PC Scan automatically scans one sheet at a time. It isn't very picky about what sort of
inside PC Scan are the optical-mechanical hardware and a proprietary VLSI OCR processor. Documents are scanned in about 5 seconds at a resolution of 300 dots per inch, and the information is then sent to the attached IBM PC.

To make use of the data, you'll need OCR software, like DEST's software for the PC Scan, called Text Pac. This S595 program contains type style and recognition information that lets PC Scan read all common business documents. A page can be "recognized" in about 25 seconds. Text Pac automatically enters text into the formats of word-processing programs like WordStar and MultiMate. The program even determines the placement of tabs, underscores, and centering instructions and enters these into the file. To use PC Scan, you just insert the page to be scanned and type Alt-S while running your word processor. PC Scan will bring in the text and show you the progress on the PC's screen. DEST is developing other application-specific software for PC Scan and hopes to stimulate third-party developers to do the same.

Chinese Introduce PC Clone

Great Wall, People’s Republic of China, offers the 0520A, 0520C-E, and 0520C-H line of IBM PC-compatible microcomputers. The 0520C-H, which is the top of the line, contains a complete set of PC features, including an 8088 processor, 512K bytes of RAM, two 320K-byte floppy disks, and a 20-megabyte hard disk. The system also boasts a 648- by 504-pixel color display and a monochrome 972- by 700-pixel display, essential for the 16 by 18 and 24 by 28 high-resolution Chinese characters the system can present. Great Wall also offers the GW-NET network, several special display adapters, and is developing a PC AT clone that will support XENIX.

Nanobytes

NEC is sampling its V40 and V50 (µPD70208 and µPD70216) CMOS 16-bit microprocessors. Both chips have a 1-megabyte address space, run all V20 and V30 software—and therefore 8088/86 software—and have integrated many system functions onto the processor chip: a four-channel DMA controller, a serial controller, a DRAM-refresh controller, an interrupt controller, timer/counters, clock generator, and a program wait and bus controller. For those who want to leap past silicon, TriQuint Semiconductor of Beaverton, OR, offers the Q-Chip Evaluation Kit for $2500. This kit includes two Q-Chip GaAs (gallium arsenide) MSI (medium-scale integration) cell arrays that run at 2 gigahertz, one high-speed evaluation circuit board, support parts, and documentation. Award Software, Los Gatos, CA, is offering three modes of BIOS support for IBM-compatible enhanced graphics adapters. The compatible BIOS supports all alphanumeric and graphics modes and fits in a 16K-byte ROM. Hunter & Ready, Palo Alto, CA, has ported its VRTX real-time operating system to Motorola's new VME module board family. This includes the MVME130 single-board microcomputer that employs the 68020 32-bit processor and the 68881 FPU (floating-point unit). Consulair Corp. of Portola Valley, CA, announced several new products for Macintosh C programmers. The $80 Consulair Linker is an optimizing linker and librarian for Consulair Mac C and Apple MDS (Macintosh 68000 Development System) programmers. The $100 Consulair Utilities includes SuperMake for determining which files need recompilation, Diff for comparing files, and MPA for analyzing performance. Consulair is also selling ALSoft’s MacExpress generic application for $495 and Faircom’s C-Tree ISAM package for $395. Borland’s new $69.95 Turbo Editor Toolbox includes Turbo Pascal source code for construction and customization of editors and word processors as well as a partial adaptation of MicroPro’s WordStar word processor. Softworks Development in Mountain View, CA, introduced PC-Outline, a shareware outlining program for the IBM PC, XT, or AT. Registration costs $49.95. Intel is the first company to put EPROMs into surface-mountable plastic-leaded chip-carrier (PLCC) packages that use less than one-third of the board space of the previous DIP packages. Advanced Micro Devices introduced the Am7970 compression/expansion processor chip (CEP) that can compress images by ratios of 30:1. The chip complies with CCITT recommended standards and can expand and compress both text and image data simultaneously using its three processing engines and two-bus architecture. AMD also introduced the Am8177 16-bit Video Data Serializer that converts pixel data from parallel to serial at a 200-MHz shift rate. OKI Semiconductor, Sunnyvale, CA, launched the 80C59, a CMOS single-chip 8-bit microcomputer that includes 16K bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, and three 16-bit timers. The chip uses the same instruction set as the smaller 80C51 and is available in speeds up to 16 MHz.
Stumped on Software?
Find the powerful applications you need with Tandy's Express Order Software service.

Having trouble finding just the right program for your Tandy/Radio Shack® computer? Drop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center and choose from the most complete selection of software available.

Our exclusive Express Order Software service brings you the hottest-selling packages—each one performance-proven and professionally supported by the software manufacturer. Your order is transmitted electronically and shipped the next business day for the fastest service.

Send for your free copy of the new 1986 Radio Shack Software Reference and Tandy® Computer Guide. In it, you'll find hundreds of popular programs. Choose from powerful accounting, word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, integrated software and multiuser packages. You'll also find the best in personal and educational software, plus exciting games.

Radio Shack Computer Centers are your one-stop software headquarters. Come in today!
The trouble with success these days is that there's too much of it. Everywhere you look, you see its sleek, expensive trappings.

This message, then, is directed at those for whom mere prosperity is not enough. Who know that to outstrip the multitudes who succeed, you must exceed.

With Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh. If your fortune is fixed in the interpretation of numbers, Microsoft Excel will put into your hands a financial analysis tool of unprecedented power. The most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer. A spreadsheet
strivers, your unabashedly to succeed the boss.

which is in turn linked in harmony with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel the capacity to learn your most complex routines.

And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet because power means nothing if it's not accessible, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use.

For a persuasive demonstration of the potency of Microsoft Excel, see your Microsoft dealer.

Because every day it gets harder to impress yourself.

**Microsoft Excel**

The rest are history.

---

You can upgrade to Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Multiplan® for the Macintosh. For the name of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (800) 387-6616.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Mcintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.
INTERFACES FOR THE DISABLED
I am currently completing my master’s degree in education at Ohio State University. One of my courses is a three-hour independent study project for the director of occupational therapy at Ohio State University. The project calls for me to compile a journal/notebook of interface devices that allow handicapped persons to use their computers.

The degree of handicap varies considerably from patient to patient. Some may need merely a utility to convert keyboard keys to toggles in the event that they can use only one hand or some other device to type with.

What I am discovering is that there is a dearth of information available, and I am seeking help from BYTE readers. If anyone out there in computerland (small “c”) can assist me with information on various interface devices. I would be appreciative.

I also invite anecdotal experiences from any handicapped persons on their particular computer system, the degree of their handicap, and the methods they use to interface with the computer system.

All of the above information would be placed in a notebook for use by rehabilitation occupational therapists in helping others as the need arises. Information such as copies of magazine articles dealing with this issue will also be appreciated.

ARNIE SKUROW
5760 Crawford Dr.
Columbus. OH 43229

CODING FOR THE 32016
I have been tinkering with a National Semiconductor 32016 processor, and I am so enthusiastic about the results that I must make other readers more aware of this chip. In the past I hesitated to wander from the Z80 because I’m very fluent in Z80 code and shunned the idea of learning the assembly language of other processors. When I started coding for the 32016, I immediately found it to be very easy, beginning with the very first line of code. Assembly code flows from the pencil much easier than the English language. There is almost no need for a high-level language; the hardware is high-level. Still, I wanted a high-level language but didn’t know how to write a compiler; so I wrote a FORTH-83 program for it that is. it is similar to FORTH-83, but it uses 32-bit signed integers exclusively. I couldn’t get its Sieve of Eratosthenes time (10 iterations) any faster than 9.6 seconds because of the awkward syntax of FORTH. In the process of trying to optimize the compilation of FORTH, I realized I could write a compiler for any language. I added BASIC to my FORTH simply by throwing in a parser and adding some BASIC keywords. Don’t get the idea that I did any of the programming in FORTH; assembly language is much easier.

Now here’s the meat of the story. My BASIC does 10 iterations of the Sieve in 1.78 seconds. The compile time is 0.11 second. so if you have the text in the editor and type RUN, it takes 1.89 seconds to compile and run the Sieve. That is what I call a type I compiler; it is a compiler that completely emulates an interpreter. I call the regular compilers type II compilers: these are the ones that compile modules so that an arbitrary number of precompiled modules can be linked together.

You might be wondering how fast my 32016 (7.16-MHz clock) will do the Sieve in hand-coded assembly language if it does it that fast in BASIC. The answer is that I cannot improve upon the compiled code using assembly language. I am not sure if you would call this an optimizing compiler, because there is no optimizer. It simply makes one pass through the source code and writes the same kind of machine code that I would write. The 32016 obliterates the dilemma between a high-level language and assembly language in one fell swoop. If this processor performs this way in the hands of a neophyte who has not seen how compilers are written, imagine what it would do in the hands of Microsoft or Borland! You could write every part of your high-speed stuff in the high-level language of your choice with confidence that you could not improve its speed with assembly language. Here are some examples of BASIC statements that compile to a single machine-code instruction:

\[
A(i) = B(j)
\]

\[
\text{flags}(i) = 1
\]

I have written some software floating-point routines (IEEE double-precision) for my 32016. It does the square root in 190 microseconds, which is 113 times as fast as BASCOM does it on my Z80 system. I have not integrated my software floating-point routines into my BASIC because of the lure of the hardware math chip, which does a double-precision multiply faster than it can move the operands in and out of memory.

I find coding for the 32016 very easy and a lot of fun, and I recommend it as a form of entertainment even if you don’t need one.

NEIL R. KOOZER
Oakland, OR

DATA GENERAL/ONE—A USER’S PERSPECTIVE
Part of what makes the Data General/One work for me is its diminutive presence. I never need to accommodate the machine except to open it where there is adequate light so that its gentle screen can be read comfortably.

I work primarily in programming for fast graphics applications or for fancy vision/robotics installations using machines where the power supplies hum and the screens practically crackle with color and energy. The software is written on the slower, softer, quieter DG/One whenever possible.

I like knowing that I am getting less electronic radiation directly from my worksta- (continued)
This Little Fella Means Business.

The Mouse by Maynard Electronics makes your favorite programs faster, easier, and smarter!

At last, an "intelligent" mouse! Now you can add command power to your programs, when you want, the way you want — instantly! The Mouse by Maynard Electronics comes with our CustomKey™ software which lets you assign and reassign commands while using your favorite programs — even those without mouse utilities. Fly through programs like Symphony; Lotus 1-2-3; Framework; Multi-Mate; and others with undreamed of speed! And of course, it's fully compatible with all programs written for a mouse, too.

Teach The Mouse To Type.

A single Mouse click will instantly produce the character, sentence, paragraph, or anything else you've selected. Click: you call up the CustomKey menu. Click: your file is saved. Click: a commonly used paragraph appears in place. No other mouse gives you such power and versatility.

A Tale Of Three Mice . . .

Compare our Mouse with the others running around and you'll see, there's no comparison! Here are just a few features across the board:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>Maynard Mouse</th>
<th>Micro</th>
<th>t</th>
<th>Mouse Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td># of Button Combinations</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button Auto Repeat</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Scaling</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Overshoot Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Cursor Speed/Up, Dn (while running a program)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable: cursor Speed/Rt, Lft (while running a program)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttons - enable (while running application)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macros-Definable (while running application)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Definable Alternate Cursor Movement</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Free Drawing!

Purchase The Mouse now and receive the popular paint program Telepaint* at no additional cost — a $1 value!

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran, Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

Available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

Inquiry 211

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 15

*Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Multi-Mate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems Inc. Telepaint is a trademark of LCS/Telegraphics.
Why you should ignore 95% of the news

Because NewsNet automatically finds the 5% you need. From our database of authoritative, up-to-date business news, you get just the stories you want, delivered instantly to your microcomputer. You choose your own, unique keywords, and NewsNet saves—just for you—every new article containing those words. Or, you can find that critical 5% on your own, with NewsNet’s powerful keyword searching and text scanning.

Just what’s in NewsNet’s database? The full text of over 300 valuable business newsletters. In-depth news, written by experts, filled with analysis and interpretation. News from 34 different industries and professions—everything from Computers to Investments, from Management to Telecommunications. Plus extras such as wire services, online stock quotes, air fares, and business credit reports.

Computer News:
Your Specialty is our Specialty. Here are just a few of the 25 Electronics and Computers newsletters on NewsNet:

- The Artificial Intelligence Report
- The Business Computer
- The Computer Cookbook
- Consumer Electronics
- Data Base Informer
- Electronic Mail News
- Outlook on IBM
- Japan High Tech Review
- Micro Moonlighter
- Mini/Micro Bulletin
- Personal Computers Today
- Robotics Age
- Newsletter
- Semiconductor Industry & Business Survey
- The Seybold Report on Professional Computing
- Stanley Klein Newsletter on Computer Graphics

ONLINE BUSINESS NEWS

NewsNet

Call Today! We’ll send all you need to subscribe.

(800) 345-1301

(ore (O AY 527-8050)

(Continued)
Introducing In-a-Vision

Complex Drawing Easy

We created In-a-Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs a variety of drawings, business needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point, click and draw. With In-a-Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.

In-a-Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example, you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 20,000 x 20,000 areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries.

Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In-a-Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In-a-Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive in less than a day. And In-a-Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We're so sure In-a-Vision will make you more productive, we'll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In-a-Vision doesn't improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund.

In-a-Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial (800) 441-4077 to order or for a free brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call 800-367-3060 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 3010 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75080.

MICROGRAFX™
The Picture of Success.
Inquiry 198

Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. Day in and day out 3M gives you one less thing to worry about.

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Early in 1986 every subscriber to Byte Magazine will receive our New 1986 First Edition Catalog with 16 additional pages and dramatically lower pricing. We want to be your source for computer supplies & accessories.

Lyben Computer Systems

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

Inquiry 10618 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1986

LETTERS

5. Multiple LCDs (one in color) arranged like a fold-out book, to be used like semilovenable printouts and as alternate touch-sensitive in-use screens. The main problem in portable (clandestine) computing is temporary hard copy: the vanishing that windowing software requires of the occluded data is crippling. Normal screens carry less than a printed page anyway; when I really get going, my desk has at least four pages of highly relevant information that I randomly refer to as needed. I would suggest a primary-color LCD that, when slipped upward six inches, would expose a secondary black-and-white LCD that could be folded outward and aside to unveil three more subscreens.

6. Physical architecture resembling a bundle of pocket books, so that you could: a. snap off the keyboard processor element and unfold a detached keyboard b. snap off the display processor element and unfold a multiple touch-screen with integrated stand and auxiliary lighting c. switch on the CPU/mass-storage element d. optionally snap the elements together into a rigid form while running for least susceptibility to casual interference by innocent passersby

7. A cluster of transputers with a mimic operating-system shell that enables it to emulate other operating systems and read disks of any format.

8. Portable voice and vision and communications subsystems with optional CD-ROMS and CD-RAMS, as miniaturized DMA peripherals.

Okay, Data General, your work is cut out for you. In the meantime, I will continue to click away at the diminutive tan and cream keys beneath a soft gray display panel away from the crackle and (ho)hum of real computers.

JERRY WAASE
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

WHOSE ICON IS IT?

Our family garbage can has served us faithfully and well, transferring without complaint our trash from home to the county dump. Its image was something we shared with people from here to Timbuktu. If we were in Rangoon and didn’t speak the lingo, we merely drew a picture, said ‘Ashcan it, Charley’ pointing to the picture, and Charley understood.

(continued)
AST introduces RAMpage!™ with up to 2 Mb of PC RAM.

Feed your byte-gobbling applications with the expanded memory of RAMpage! And stop wasting valuable time with frustrating “Memory Full” messages.

RAMpage! breaks through the PC's 640K-byte barrier delivering up to 2 megabytes of parity checked memory for expanded memory applications. Up to 4 RAMpage! boards can be used in a single PC for a full 8 Mb of memory per system.

RAMpage! is fully compatible with all applications developed for use with the Lotus® Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). It's also supported by Enhanced EMS software—offering more versatility for even greater value and performance.

New software updates of popular applications like Symphony™, Framework™ and 1-2-3™, designed specifically for use with EMS boards, are now becoming available. And a wide variety of other packages, including windowing, spreadsheet, database and CAD applications, will soon follow.

A new SuperPak™ utility software. Designed specifically to operate in expanded memory environments, it allows you to spool print jobs and create multiple RAM disks for added performance.

Don't let your valuable byte-hungry applications starve. Get RAMpage! today. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333.

Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714

TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

Specifications
• For use with IBM® PC, PC-XT, 3270 PC and compatibles.
• Up to 20 Mb expanded memory per board—8 Mb total per system.
• Socketed and user upgradeable with 256K DRAMS.
• Fully compatible with Lotus EMS 3.0.
• Enhanced EMS design for greater performance with enhanced EMS software.
• AST Expanded Memory Manager software standard.
• New SuperPak™ utility software standard.

Inquiry 2 for End-Users. Inquiry 3 for DEALERS ONLY.
When EVEREX looked at users' needs and requirements from the IBM PC we saw two very common concerns -- compatibility and service. In response to your needs, we've engineered the TOTAL SOLUTION, a complete line of add-ons and add-ins for expanding your PC.

Buying from separate sources can mean getting passed between suppliers when a problem arises. Suddenly, each one insists that it's the other supplier's fault. EVEREX is a ONE-STOP SHOP that delivers the performance, compatibility, and service you need to get the highest productivity from your computer investment. You know your graphics board will work with your multifunction board and all your other peripherals, because they're all made by EVEREX.

We're the TOTAL SOLUTION for all your IBM PC peripheral needs. EVEREX offers you more!

### GRAPHICS

- **The EDGE™** is a monochrome and color video adapter that goes up to 720 x 384 pixel resolution on a TTL monochrome monitor, and gives you full color capability too. List price $399.
- **The GRAPHICS EDGE™** is a color and monochrome video adapter that offers up to 640 x 400 pixel resolution and can support three monitors simultaneously. List price $499.

...And back by popular demand...

- **EVERGRAPHICS™** high-resolution, low-cost monochrome adapter with printer port and light pen interface. List price $289.
- **GRAPHICS PACER™** monochrome adapter and floppy disk controller. List price $389.

All the EVEREX graphics boards offer 132 column by 44 row extended display for Lotus 1-2-3 and other popular programs.

### MULTIFUNCTION

- **MAGIC CARD™** offers 0-384K user-addressable RAM, a printer port, game port, and 9-pin serial port, plus a clock/calendar with battery backup and four valuable software packages. List price $185.
- **MAGIC CARD II™** has all the features of the MAGIC CARD, plus a 25-pin second serial port and the ability to use 64K or 256K RAM chips. List price $199.
- **MAGIC CARD AT™** packs a full two megabytes of user-addressable RAM, in addition to two serial ports, a parallel printer port, a game port, and the four software packages. List price $330.

...For Memory Only...

- **MINI MAGIC CARD™** holds up to 576K user-addressable memory, and can use either 64K or 256K chips. List price $99.
- **RAM 2500™** uses 265K RAM chips to add two and a half megabytes of user-addressable RAM to the IBM AT and compatibles. List price $250.
- **RAM 3000™** adds three megabytes of user-selectable RAM to the AT and compatibles; uses 64K or 256K chips. List price $280.

All board prices are for standard unROM configurations - populated boards available.

BY T E • F E B R U A R Y  1 9 8 6
• **EVERDISK™** hard disk drives; list price $1195 for 10MB, $1395 for 20MB.
• **EXCEL STREAM-20™** streaming tape cassette drive, backs up 5 megabytes per minute and does file-by-file restore from a mirror image backup. List price $995.
• **EXCEL STREAM-60™** has same features plus higher capacity, and uses quarter-inch cartridges for greatest interchangeability. List price $1345 internal, $1595 external.
• **EXCEL STREAM-100™** has top capacity in an external box that can be shared among several PCs. Shielded round cable cuts signal interference. List price $1897; additional half-size controller cards $159 each.
• **QIC-FLOPPY™** streaming tape and floppy drive controller. Shipped standard with the Excel Stream-20; available separately at list price $159.

**FULL-SIZE, HALF-SIZE, AND SLIMLINE™ ** EXPANSION CHASSIS with shielded round cables and no wait states. List price $897 each.

Only EVEREX offers you the highest price-performance value across a full line of peripheral products. To start getting the TOTAL SOLUTION for your PC, call us today for an EVEREX dealer near you.

**1-800-821-0806**

**1-800-821-0807** (in California)

Remember... we're EVER for EXcellence.


IBM PC and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
ASYST adds new muscle.

More hardware support, more analysis capabilities for the IBM PC.

ASYST scientific software turns your IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible into a complete scientific workstation. Now it’s even more versatile, with:

- Expanded analysis capabilities
- High-resolution color graphics
- GPIB/IEEE-488 hardware support
- Axonometric and contour plotting
- Additional A/D hardware support

Minicomputer speed and precision—at a fraction of the cost.

ASYST on an IBM PC does a 512-point FFT in less than 3 seconds (as fast as some compatibles). For the same task, an optimum performance routine on a DEC 850 + minicomputer using FPF took 5 seconds—at 5 times the price!

Built-in routines. Full programmability.

Straightforward, pre-programmed commands, such as XY DATA, PLOT, FFT, and A/D, IN, put you in total control right away. Commands can be used interactively, or combined and modified as needed—from simple macros to fully customized programs. And all commands co-reside in memory—no disk shuffling.

ASYST is four separate, fully-integrated modules:

Module 1: System/Graphics/Statistics establishes the environment. It provides basic mathematics operators, descriptive statistics, array manipulation and control, automatic plotting and color graphics support (including IBM standard/enhanced and Hercules boards), a text editor, file I/O, and a built-in programming language.

Module 2: Analysis reduces and analyzes data. Includes eigenvalues, eigenvectors, polynomials, ANOVA, axonometric and contour plotting, least squares approximations, curve fitting, convolutions, integration, differentiation, smoothing, and fast Fourier transform.

Module 3: Data Acquisition allows communication with lab equipment and analog signal sources. Includes A/D and D/A conversions, digital I/O, timing, and triggering. Supports standard interface boards including IBM DACA.

Module 4: GPIB/IEEE-488 allows additional interfacing to some hardware instruments through a variety of plug-in cards.

Purchase Module 1 alone—or with any combination of the other modules—to tailor the system to your specific applications.

Try ASYST for 30 days. For details, call (800) 348-0033; in NY, (516) 585-5950.
LETTERS

Our can's image, or "icon," as the fancy dudes have it, together with similar images, offered the potential for a universal language or symbolic system. The day was coming when a local girl in Kathmandu, encountering a new computer for the first time, could scan the images on the screen and have a fighting chance to figure the thing out.

Alas, no longer. Through the legerdemain of Apple Computer's forensic wizards, Apple has taken possession of the family garbage can, or, at least, its image (InfoWorld, October 7, 1985, quoting Michael Reichmann, vice-president of development and marketing for software maker Batteries Included of Toronto, in an article entitled "Apple Forces GEM Change"—"Things like the trash can icon, the disk icons... are going to have to go... Apple is going after everybody, Commodore and Amiga, Micros of t for Windows... ").

Ancient wisdom has it that "Those who do not exercise their rights lose them." One might hope that someone would challenge this blatant image grab.

Alas, the might of Apple's battle-hardened battalions of legal talent is renowned. Before their unsurpassed prowess, legal skills, and unbridled ferocity, huge corporations quake and slink away.

Thus, we envision a world in which every garbage can bears the legend "Visual Image Property of Apple Computer;" or, as is inevitable, shortened forms thereof.

The cloud might yet have a silver lining. We might yet have a blessing in disguise if, every time we saw Apple's name on a garbage can, we resolutely undertook to exercise and defend those of our rights remaining.

Be that as it may, we have no alternative but to comply with rights legally appropriated. I am off now to paint the bitter legend on my family garbage can: "Image of Apple Computer:"

DICK BELL
Bodega, CA

MULTIBUS II VERSUS VMEbus

I thought your special edition, Inside the IBM PCs, was exceptional. The information contained within the magazine serves as an excellent piece of reference material. I would, however, like to take issue with G. Michael Vose's comments in his editorial "Intel and Future IBM PCs:"

Mr. Vose states that the VMEbus is better suited for single-processor applications. Both bus architectures (Multibus II (continued)
and VME) are capable of multiple bus masters coexisting within one system. In fact, the flexibility afforded to the VME system designer in the choices for bus arbitration between bus masters is greater than that afforded to the Multibus II system designer.

As Mr. Vose notes in his editorial, "Many of the high-end supermicros are MC68010-based machines" with the preferred bus architecture being the VMEbus. Sun, Apollo, and even IBM have introduced products (systems) based on VME. When IBM wants to get some real throughput from a computing system, it, too, relies on the 68000 (the IBM 3270 PC). I invite Mr. Vose to a meeting of the Chicago chapter of the VITA (VME International Trade Association) user group. At the last meeting, a VME system was demonstrated with seven CPU masters all running concurrently.

Last but not least, Mr. Vose compares the architecture of the 68000 to that of the VAX ("partly due to the 68000's similarity to Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX hardware... "). Actually, the 68000 architecture more closely resembles that of the DEC PDP-II. The National Semiconductor 32032 architecture is closer to the DEC VAX than the 68000 is.

We have all heard about the problems associated with the Intel 80286 running in the protected mode. To date, I have not seen one operating system that operates in this mode. To this end, Mr. Vose's comment that Motorola design engineers have met their original design goals on the MC68000 family is true. All modes on the 68000 work.

GARY A. SHADE
Elk Grove Village, IL

G. Michael Vose replies:
I thank Mr. Shade for his comments on our IBM special issue. I did not claim, however, that the VMEbus is "better suited for single-processor applications" (his phrase). I argued that the bus is "nicely suited" to these architectures. My point was that the VMEbus can be used in low-cost, single-processor systems or in multiprocessor systems, while Multibus II is strictly a multiprocessor bus. This VMEbus flexibility characterizes Motorola's approach to hardware/software design, but my contention that Motorola and Intel have distinct corporate mindsets to solving problems.

Look for a two-part article comparing the VME and Intel buses in future issues of BYTE.

Mr. Shade is correct that the 68000 more closely resembles the architecture of the PDP-II than the VAX, which I was aware of but misstated.

CALCULATING \( \pi \)

I read with interest the recent articles on calculating transcendental numbers. "Computing Pi" by David J. Crawford (May 1985, page 433) contained an algorithm for computing \( \pi \) using an infinite series, or Taylor expansion, that Crawford noted was "virtually useless" because the rate at which it converges on the true value of \( \pi \) declines rapidly. I was interested in seeing how bad this convergence problem was at the extreme, so I converted Crawford's program to FORTRAN (with some modifications) and ran it on a Digital
The C for Microcomputers

MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, Radio Shack, Commodore, XENIX, ROM, and Cross Development Systems

Manx Aztec C86

"A compiler that has many strengths . . . quite valuable for serious work"

Computer Language review, February 1985

Great Code: Manx Aztec C86 generates fast executing compact code. The benchmark results below are from a study conducted by Manx. The Dhystone benchmark (CACM 10:84 27:10 p1018) measures performance for a systems software instruction mix. The results are without register variables. With register variables, Manx, Microsoft, and Mark Williams run proportionally faster. Lattice and Computer Innovations show no improvement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Execution Time</th>
<th>Code Size</th>
<th>Compile/Link Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhystone Benchmark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manx Aztec C86 3.3</td>
<td>34 sec</td>
<td>5,760 93 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft C 3.0</td>
<td>34 sec</td>
<td>7,146 119 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimized C 2.20/1</td>
<td>53 sec</td>
<td>11,009 172 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Williams 2.0</td>
<td>56 sec</td>
<td>12,990 113 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattice 2.14</td>
<td>69 sec</td>
<td>20,404 117 sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Great Features: Manx Aztec C86 is bundled with a powerful array of well documented productivity tools, library routines and features.

Optimized C compiler
ASRM Macro Assembler
8086/80x86 Support
Debuggers
Terminal Emulator (Source)
Graphics Library
Large Memory Model
Compact Disk
Library Source Code
MAKE, DIF, and GREP
Apple II, Commodore
65xx, 65C02 ROM

Manx Aztec C86-c: "The AZTEC C system is one of the finest software packages I have seen" - NIBBLE review, July 1984

A vast amount of business, consumer, and educational software is implemented in Manx Aztec C86. The quality and comprehensiveness of this system is competitive with 16 bit C systems. The system includes a full optimized C compiler, 6502 assembler, link editor, UNIX library, screen and graphics libraries, shell, and much more. The Apple II version runs under DOS 3.3, and ProDOS, Cross versions are available.

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800:MANX WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be teleced to 4958512.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers. Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Guarantee
Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your expectations. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directed from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resalable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

Discounts
There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Manx Cross Development Systems

Cross developed programs are edited, compiled, assembled, and linked on one machine (the HOST) and transferred to another machine (the TARGET) for execution. This method is useful where the target machine is slower or more limited than the HOST, cross compilers are used heavily to develop software for business, consumer, scientific, industrial, research, and educational applications.

HOSTS: VAX UNIX ($3000), PDP-11 UNIX ($2000), MS-DOS ($750), CP/M ($750), MACINTOSH ($750), CP/M-86 ($750), XENIX ($750).

TARGETS: MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, CP/M-68k, CP/M-80, TRS-80 3 & 4, Apple II, Commodore C64, 6568/68680 ROM, 65xxx ROM, 8086/8088/286 ROM, 686x ROM.

The first TARGET is included in the price of the HOST system. Additional TARGETS are $300 to $500 (non VAX) or $1000 (VAX).

Call Manx for information on cross development to the 68000, 65816, Amiga, C128, CP/M-68k, VRTC, and others.

CP/M, Radio Shack, 8080/8085/Z80 ROM

Manx Aztec C II

"I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec C80 Compiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen."

80-Micro, December, 1984, John B. Harrell III

Aztec C II-c (CP/M & ROM) $349
Aztec C II-d (CP/M) $199
C-tree database (source) $399
Aztec C60-c (TRS-80 3 & 4) $299
Aztec C80-d (TRS-80 3 & 4) $199

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800:MANX WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be telexed to 4958512.

Discounts
There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

To order or for information call:

800-221-0440

Manx Software Systems

30 Day Guarantee
Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your expectations. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directed from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resalable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

Discounts
There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.
Richard Wilton (July 1985, page 192). The mission design and operations manager of this effort, Henry Harris, was an invited speaker at the 1985 Rochester FORTH Conference, which was held in June. However, I was disappointed to find no mention of Henry in the article, save for two bibliographic references.

I don't wish to downplay Richard Wilton's contribution to this project, but I think that it is important to realize that he was a consultant working under Henry's and others' direction. I appreciate the difficulty in delineating an individual's contribution to a group project, but it is always important to give credit.

**WHERE CREDIT IS DUE**

It was with great interest that I read "Microcomputers in NASA's SIR-B" by Lawrence P. Forsley, Rochester FORTH Conference Chairman.

**NOTES ON NORMAL DISTRIBUTION**

I wish to thank the readers of BYTE who took the time to comment on my article ("Simulating the Normal Distribution," October 1985, page 137). The list that follows (continued)
It's still a great system—in perfect condition. But now you're ready to make a deal on your IBM PC or XT.

Maybe your business needs have grown, or your new application package runs too slow.

Don't dump your present IBM system. Red River Technology has a better offer—Atlas—a single-board plug-in package that transforms your IBM PC or XT into a super-AT.

Atlas isn't a semi-compatible plug-in card, but completely transforms your PC or PC XT into a 100% IBM PC AT compatible system.

Consider these features:
- 8 or 10 Mhz 80286 CPU, 50-100% more performance than IBM's PC AT (switch selectable—6, 8, or 10 Mhz)
- IEEE 802.3 standard LAN option on the base board (your choice, StarLAN or Ethernet)
- IBM compatible serial port
- IBM compatible parallel port
- 512K memory standard, expandable to 10 megabyte without using precious 10 expansion slots
- Three 8-bit slots, use more of your existing add-in boards
- Five CMOS VLSI gate arrays eliminate over 60 chips to lower power consumption and improve reliability
- CAD based design, highest quality multi-layer board
- Installs in 10 minutes with nothing but a regular screwdriver.

Red River Technology has defined state-of-the-art in board-level computers. So don't take someone else's best offer for your IBM PC or XT. Red River Technology believes an upgrade path should not be a dead end.

For more information on the ATlas single-board computers, call us today, at 825-6393.

Kits From
Assembled and
Tested Boards From
CALL 817•571-5714
Complete System

Quantity discounts available. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome. Other unique 8088 and 80186 boards also available. Write for details.

TERMS. VISA. MASTERCARD. AMERICAN EXPRESS. CHECK. MONEY ORDER. $5 SHIPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

Red River Technology, Inc.
Red River Technology, Inc. DFW West
4001 W. Airport Fwy., Suite 500,
Bedford, Texas 76021
When you positively custom

Reliability
is your obvious first requirement in this vital link between your product and the outside world. At Ven-Tel—with 12 years experience and millions of modems designed and shipped—we don't take reliability for granted...so you can.

Compatibility
with industry standards. All Ven-Tel modems utilize the industry standard "AT" command set, guaranteeing compatibility with virtually all types of software. And every Ven-Tel custom modem is fully compatible with our complete line of standard desktop and PC internal modems. We also meet Bell 212A and CCITT V.22bis standards in speeds up to 2400 baud.

Quick Turnaround
is more than a phrase to us. We've built a reputation for meeting product deadlines among some of the nation's largest and most demanding manufacturers. From start to finish in as little as 90 days, Ven-Tel can help you get your product to market quickly. You can even begin development using our standard modules while your design is being finalized.

take a good
Customizing

your modem is your choice. From our standard off-the-shelf boards, to complete custom design, to licensing our proprietary CMOS chip design (for quantities in excess of 100,000 annually), we guarantee the right modem solution based on your deadline, design and volume requirements. Custom hardware configurations and firmware give you maximum freedom for integrating the modem into your overall product design.

Compact Size

is an important requirement in applications like credit check terminals, portable computers and trouble monitors. Ven-Tel modem density is state-of-the-art to provide excellent "real estate" value, with complete auto-dial/auto-answer, AT compatible, 212A modems— in as little as 12 square inches. With power requirements as low as 500mW.

Competitive Pricing

makes the Ven-Tel custom modem package one definitely worth looking into. For quotations based on your modem specs or a discussion with our experienced OEM sales engineers, call 644 ZA6-Z 

(outside California). In California, call 46 4G Z Y

Or contact us for our custom modem brochure:
Ven-Tel, OEM Products Division,
2342 Walsh Avenue,
Santa Clara, CA 95051.
Inquiry 344
Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in “The Second Beginner’s Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired” published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer’s Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc., St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115, (617) 266-6160

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

Powerful InCircuit Emulation, Priced Within Your Budget.
That’s NICE™

Remember the NICE™ Z80? Nicolet has added a “+” to give you full speed, real-time execution, operation up to 8 MHz, 16 hardware breakpoints, 8K of overlay RAM, histograms and loading of Intel Hex Code.

It even works with the new Z80C microprocessors.

Designed for system development, troubleshooting, debugging or testing in the lab, field, or at home, the NICE Z80+ simply plugs directly into the target microprocessor socket and any RS-232 terminal or terminal emulator.

At $1295* the NICE Z80+ gives you the best emulator price/performance available. For info call 800-NICOLET X259 (outside California) or 415 490-8300 X278 (in California).

Send check, money order, or VISA/MasterCard to Nicolet, 204 Fourier, Fremont, Ca. 94539.
C.O.D. is accepted.

*Other NICE emulators for the Z80, 8085, 8086 and NSC800 start at $550 (68000 available Q1 ’86).
NICE is a trademark of Nicolet, Digital Systems Division. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

LETTERS

is in response to the points made by the many readers who wrote to me.

1. Errors. The fourth value in the “Number of Items” heading in table I on page 138 should have been 0.144 rather than 0.129. The variable S3X in line 20 of listing I on page 138 should be S3, as in line 50.

2. Novelty. I’m sorry if readers inferred that I claimed to have invented the method. I hadn’t seen it in the popular computer literature and thought it might be useful.

3. Tails. The column quote on page 138 says, “There is one thing to watch out for: extreme values.” By examining the tabulated values for the normal distribution, and other means, the interested user can determine exactly what is lost by this approximate method.

4. Accuracy. The method does not generate a normal distribution. Even with many terms summed, it is but an approximation to it. A question that I have not addressed (because I don’t know how to) is, “How can one specify, for a simulation application, the accuracy required of a ‘simulated’ normal distribution?”

One simple method is to use some chi-squared criterion, but the method of the article yields some pretty good numbers on that score. Perhaps BYTE readers might have suggestions for answers to the “specification” question.

5. Better Methods. Several of these were suggested by readers. The most frequently cited was that of Box and Muller. Daniel Zwillinger provided the BASIC code for its implementation as shown in listing 1.

In his letter, Derek Stubbs suggested two more methods, one of which I simply quote without comment: “In BASIC, M-LOG(RND/RND) will return a normally distributed variable with a mean of zero and a variance of M.”

Finally, it was not my intent to contribute to the literature of statistics; I just ran into something rather neat and wanted to share it. Nor is it now my intention to become a clearinghouse for information on the subject. But a lot of thoughtful people put considerable effort into drafting their comments, and it would be a shame for their work to be wasted. Therefore, I’ve got about 20 pages of copies of correspondence on this matter. I make this offer to your readers:

IF YOU are that interested in the subject AND you send me a very large self-addressed envelope with a buck’s postage on it AND you send along 3 bucks for (continued)
STARE AT THIS FOR 18.5 SECONDS. THANK YOU. YOU'VE JUST DEMONSTRATED THE BEST REASON TO OWN A HYPERDRIVE.

It takes 18.5 seconds to start MacWrite on a regular 512K Macintosh. And only 5.5 seconds on the world's fastest Macintosh—namely, one with HyperDrive.

To demonstrate the second best reason to own a HyperDrive, stack fifty diskettes atop one another. HyperDrive holds up to that much data without enlisting outside help from any diskettes at all.

The next demonstration will require a little imagination. Imagine a Macintosh with software that protects your data by copying it onto diskettes. A print spooler that lets you go on to other jobs while your printer is occupied. And a security program that protects your files from unauthorized entry. You've just imagined a Macintosh with HyperDrive.

The next demonstration requires no imagination at all. Just stare at your Macintosh. Since HyperDrive is the only hard disk that's installed inside the Mac, it's the only one that preserves the Mac's appearance and portability.

But for the most convincing demonstration of all, perform this simple operation: Visit an authorized General Computer dealer. He'll show you all the reasons why HyperDrive is, in the words of Macworld, "the happiest marriage of the Macintosh and a hard disk."

For further details, call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500.

*In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267. ©1986 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive, the General Computer Corp. logo and The leading edge starts here are trademarks of General Computer Corp. Apple and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Listing 1: Reader Zwillinger’s Box and Muller BASIC code.

10 MN = 5 : SD = 1.5 : REM desired parameters
20 X1 = RND(1) : X2 = RND(1)
30 R = SQRT(-2 * LOG(X1))
40 T = 2 + 3.14159 * X2
50 R1 = MN + SD * R * SIN(T) : R2 = MN + SD * R * COS(T)
60 REM The mean of R1 and R2 is MN.
70 REM Their standard deviation is SD.

Debugging Mathematical Theorems

I would like to thank Dr. John Darlington for his informative and readable article (“Program Transformation,” August 1985 BYTE, page 201). However, it contains one statement that certainly needs to be debugged: “No one feels the need to debug a mathematical theorem. . . .” I do.

According to Douglas R. Hofstadter’s book, Gábel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid (Basic Books, 1979, page 91), there are at least 28 published “proofs” stating that Euclid’s fifth (parallel) postulate follows from the other four.

In spite of good debugging, it is obviously possible for someone working in one of the most mathematical aspects of computer science to take some things for granted and overlook a statement that sorely misrepresents the way mathematics is really done. Actually, I really assume that John Darlington also feels the need to debug mathematical theorems as well as BYTE articles.

Thomas Ligon
Munich, West Germany

John Darlington replies:

I agree. There is no guarantee of absolute certainty even in mathematics. Each “proof” needs another proof to establish that the first was conducted correctly, leading to an infinite regress. In practical mathematics this infinite regress is replaced by social review leading to a debugging process that can always show the incorrectness of a proof but never its complete correctness.

In turn, however, I would expect Dr. Ligon to agree that existence of formal systems enables practical mathematics to be currently vastly more reliable than practical programming. It is this reliability we are aiming for via transformation, not absolute certainty. If the formal manipulations are machine-checked or generated, then the degree of reliability goes up. Perhaps if we prove our transformation system correct, we would be better off as long as we prove the verification system used and then . . .

(continued on page 355)
THE DIRECT BENEFITS OF BUYING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE DIRECT FROM LOGICSOFT.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.
Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! At Logicsoft, we know you want your new product as fast as possible. That's why only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via Purolator Overnight Courier* . . . at no additional cost to you! You not only save money, you save valuable time, too.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.
We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price we'll beat it by 5%. This offer includes any legitimate advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. And we stock only the latest versions. All factory sealed with the manufacturer's warranty. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts. And we accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. They're two more reasons why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 80% of companies worldwide, including over 70% of the Fortune 100.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.
Customer service and technical support is only a toll-free call away before and after the sale. Our customer service representatives can instantly recall your ordering information from our on-line terminals. So they can answer your questions quickly and efficiently. Our technical people are standing by to help answer questions on any product we carry. Logicsoft gives you much more than great prices and fast delivery. We give you peace of mind as well.

*Applies to order totaling over $100. Shipped UPS—free if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.) Due to weight restrictions, systems, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS—free.
This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price.

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:
NY State: 516-249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
Circle #400 on reader service card.
FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

On all systems, Logicsoft offers something no other direct distributor does: a free-90-day on-site service contract. We've contracted with SORBUS, a Bell Atlantic Company, to service your system—at your facility—if a problem arises. SORBUS is one of the world's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms, servicing over 325,000 computer installations. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert technical assistance is only a phone call away.

**IBM-PC DELUXE—$2,229**
- 256Kb Ram Memory
- Two DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Half-height 10Mb Internal Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- Five Expansion Slots
- IBM-PC Keyboard
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract
- Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

**IBM PC/XT—$2,349**
- 256Kb Ram Memory
- DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 10Mb Internal Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- Eight Expansion Slots
- IBM PC/XT Keyboard
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract
- Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

**IBM PC/AT ENHANCED—$3,895**
- 512Kb Ram Memory (Exp. to 3Mb)
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 20Mb Internal Hard Disk (Optional 30Mb)
- Eight Expansion Slots
- Hard Disk Controller
- IBM 84 Key AT Keyboard
- Optional 20Mb Stream Tape Back-up
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract
- Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

**COMPAQ PORTABLE**
- 640Kb Ram Memory
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 20Mb Internal Hard Disk Drive
- 80286 Based CPU
- 9" Text/Graphics Monitor Included

**COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 MODEL 2—$4,249**
- 640Kb Ram Memory
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 20Mb Internal Hard Disk Drive
- 80286 Based CPU
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

**COMPAQ PORTABLE DUAL DISK SYSTEMS—$2,239**
- 256Kb Ram Memory
- Two DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- 9" High Resolution Text/Graphics Monitor Included
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

**COMPAQ DESKPRO—$2,549**
- 8086 Board CPU
- 256Kb Ram Memory
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 10Mb Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- COMPAQ Dual Mode Monitor
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

**COMPAQ 286 DESKPRO—$4,349**
- 80286 Based CPU
- 640Kb Ram Memory
- 1.2Ms Floppy Disk Drive
- 20Mb Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- COMPAQ Dual Mode Monitor
- 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

**IBM MONOCHROME OPTION 1—$249**
- Monochrome Graphics Display Card
- AMDEK 310A Monitor Parallel Port

**IBM MONOCHROME OPTION 2—$349**
- Monochrome Graphics Display Card
- IBM Monochrome Monitor Parallel Port

**IBM COLOR OPTION 1—$599**
- Color Graphics Display Card
- Princeton RGB HX-12 Monitor Parallel Port

**IBM COLOR OPTION 2—$699**
- Color Graphics Card
- IBM Color Monitor Parallel Port

**AT&T SERIES AVAILABLE.**

---

- No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa, American Express, C.O.D., money order or check
- P.O.'s accepted...no surcharge (please call for price verification)
- No sales tax on orders shipped outside New York State
- Please add 2% for insurance and handling (International add 15%)
- All products covered by manufacturer's warranty
- We do not bill until we ship.
SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM-PC APPLICATION.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY. LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE. TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

WORD PROCESSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar 2000</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar Pro Pac</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE 275

Volkswriter Deluxe 159

Easywriter II/Speiler/Mailer 199

Eck & Wordx 255

Finalword 209

Samma III 335

Xy Write II Plus 219

Think Tank 125

Psf. Write 85

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNOWLEDGEMAN/2</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORNERSTONE</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim IV</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Base II</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBASE 5000</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R: BASE 5000 (Runtime)</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d BASE III</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIPPER (d Base III Compiler)</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base Manager II (alpha)</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DOLLARS AND SENSE</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability (New Version)</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAMEWORK II</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Desk</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc 3</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplan</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfs. plan plan</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARTMASTER</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signmaster</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphsmarter</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHWRITER</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAGRAM MASTER</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Chart</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(US) Open Systems</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Plans Series 8</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree</td>
<td>$345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Art</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realworld (IBM)</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Ass</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job W.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mater Management</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Entry/Processing</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>$365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writer</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Invoicing</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purch. Entry</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P-Link 86 319

JUNIOR CORNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 Junior</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MISC. UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FANCY FONT</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickcode III</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Report</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Graph III</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Util III</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Graph</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Paint</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Text</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clout 2</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Report Writer</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideways</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROKEY 4.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDEKICK (unprotected)</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSSALK VI (New Release)</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcomm II</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sideways</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERKEY</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESK ORGANIZER</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

If you can't find the product you want here or you think it's not available through the mail, ask for our Special Order Department.

There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.
PERIPHERALS TO EXPAND YOUR SYSTEMS & CAPABILITIES.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY. LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE. TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

PRINTERS

EPSON
LQ1500** $879
LQ1500 Sheet Feeder (Cut) 395
JX-80 499
JX-90 229
JX-90 Tractor/Feeder 30
RX-100 399
FX-85 349
FX-185 (New) 479

NEC
8850 $1,459
Pinwriter P2 559
Pinwriter P3 899

OKIDATA
132 Plug & Play $219
132 Plug & Play 349
133 Plug & Play 555
2140 Plug & Play 1,749

SILVER REED
770 $699
TOSHIBA
P351 Tractor $175
P351 999
1340 449

CITIZEN
MSP10 $279
MSP25 519

AMDEX
Color 300 $245
Color 500 $399
Color 100 $415
Color 710 559
12" Green 300G 125
12" Amber 300A 145
12" Amber 310A 149

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX 12 $429
RGB SA 12 569
Scan Doubler Board (for SA-12) 185
Amber Max-12E 179

QUADRANT
Quadscreen 17" $1,459
Amberchrome 12" 155

HAYES
Smartmodem 300. $165
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200 with Smartcom 2. $365
Smartmodem 2400 639
Prometheus Pro-modem 1200 $299
Promodem 12008 259

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus (384k) $259
Six Pak Plus (64k) 239
Mega Plus II (64k) 275

LOGICSOFT
110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 543
Farmington, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Intl Telex 285905 SoftUFR

1-800-645-3491

OEM/ODM to order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

NY State: 516-269-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
Circle #400 on reader service card.

EUROPE: 020-8343864
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland
BYTÉ's BUGS

More on Quicksort

The OSORT (Quick sort) program in Tim Field's review of five C compilers for the Macintosh (November 1985, page 275) is in error. Source code for the corrected version is in listing I. This code is also available from BYTEnet Listings; the telephone number is (617) 861-9764.

If you run this Quicksort through the compilers benchmarked by the old version, you will get different timings. However, you won't see a change in their relative standings. The goal of a benchmark is not to test a compiler's ability to generate a program that efficiently executes a specific algorithm; the objective is to test its ability to translate the source-code representation of any algorithm into efficient machine code.

Listing I: The corrected version of BYTÉ's OSORT.

```c
/* sorting benchmark—calls randomly the number of times specified by MAXNUM to create an array of long integers, then does a quicksort on the array of longs. The program does this for the number of times specified by COUNT. */

#include "stdio.h"
#define MAXNUM 100
#define COUNT 10
#define MODULUS ((long) 0x20000)
#define C 13849L
#define A 25173L
long seed = 7L;
long random ();
long buffer [MAXNUM] = {0};

main()
{
int i,
int j;
long temp;
/*
#include "startup.c"
*/
printf ("Filling array and sorting %d times \n", COUNT);
for (i = 0; i < COUNT; ++i)
{
    for (j = 0; j < MAXNUM; ++j)
    {
        temp = random (MODULUS);
        if (temp < 0L)
            temp = (-temp);
        buffer[j] = temp;
    }
    printf("Buffer full, iteration %d \n", i);
}

quick (0, MAXNUM, buffer);

#include "done.c"
*/

quick (lo, hi, base)
{
    int lo, hi;
    long base [ ];
    long i, j;
    long pivot, temp;
    if (lo < hi)
    {
        for (i = lo, j = hi - 1, pivot = base [hi]; i < j;
        while (i < hi && base[i] <= pivot)
            ++i;
        while (j > lo && base[j] > = pivot)
            --j;
        if (i < j)
            {        
                temp = base[i];
                base[i] = base[j];
                base[j] = temp;
            }
        quick (lo, i - 1, base);
        quick (i + 1, hi, base);
    }
long random (size)
{
    long size;
    seed = seed * A + C;
    return (seed % size);
}
```

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTÉ 33
The Age of Data Independence "dawned about two years ago when IOMEGA introduced a revolutionary mass storage device called The Bernoulli Box® Featuring a unique technology that uses rugged, removable 10-megabyte cartridges, it freed companies to work more productively and economically—and was soon recognized as the decade’s biggest step forward in business data storage. Today, IOMEGA has taken another giant step. With the addition of the compact 20-megabyte-per-cartridge Bernoulli Boxes, in single- and dual-drive versions, the Data Independence family gets simultaneously bigger and smaller. The new Bernoulli Boxes double on-line capacity to up to 40 megabytes and cut the space required to carry and store data cartridges. They also boast a footprint that is literally half that of the previous version, freeing just that much more valuable desk space. But what makes the new Bernoulli Box so exciting are the same features that made it the new standard in data management to begin with.

The Bernoulli Box cartridges are completely interchangeable. You’re free to take the cartridge from one and use it in another with complete confidence. Take it across the hall or mail it across the continent.

Free yourself from the limitations of system capacity. If you need more, you expand by buying slim, inexpensive cartridges, not bulky and costly hardware.

Incredible resistance to shock and vibration combined with a rugged cartridge format frees you from concerns about equipment failure, head crash, or data loss.
MORE GIANT STEPS.
OVER FOOTPRINTS.

The amazing speed of The Bernoulli Box—with access times and transfer rates that rival and often surpass the best hard disk drives—translates into the best freedom of all: the freedom of time. And now The Bernoulli Box offers users the option of booting from The Bernoulli Box cartridge with any of the IBM PC or compatible computers.

Free your sensitive files, such as payroll and personnel, from unauthorized scrutiny and free yourself from unnecessary anxiety. Put them on a Bernoulli Box cartridge, and put the cartridge where you know it will be safe.

Check out the latest Bernoulli Box family members today. More giant steps towards the complete data independence of businesses using the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the Macintosh. Giant steps with very small footprints.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

"The Bernoulli Box for Macintosh is available in a 5-megabyte single-drive version and a 20-megabyte dual-drive version for AppleTalk."

The Bernoulli Box is a registered trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Data Independence is a trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
We've Earned The Right To Be #1
By Being First So Often

When it comes to being FIRST with technology-leading products Advanced Digital wears its #1 button with pride. We were FIRST to introduce an 8-Bit, single board S-100 computer... We were FIRST to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte single board computer... We were FIRST to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte Slave Processor board. Our record of FIRSTS continues with...

- The introduction of MULTI SLAVE — a 3 USER, 8MHz SLAVE card for the S-100 Bus systems running Turbo-Dos or NETWORK/O/S.
- The introduction of HDC-2001, the all new hard disk controller for the S-100 BUS.
- The introduction of SUPER 16, a 16-Bit, S-100 Slave card for use with Turbo-Dos or NETWORK O/S.
- The introduction of our new SUPER 186 — the FIRST 16-Bit, single board S-100 computer that performs at twice the speed of older technologies. Loaded with features such as on-board floppy disk controller and up to 1MByte of RAM, the SUPER 186 is designed to function as a bus Slave or Master. Advanced Digital's SUPER 186 permits you to take advantage of vast libraries of sophisticated applications software.

Again, we were #1 with...
- The introduction of PC-SLAVE, an IBM PC Multiuser card with 8088 (8MHz) CPU and 256-768K RAM on board.

When it comes to selecting your S-100 boards, go with Advanced Digital — the recognized industry leader. See your local computer dealer or contact Advanced Digital today for more information on the new PC-SLAVE, and the complete line of S-100 single board computers and multiuser systems.

Advanced Digital ● 5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ● Tel. (714) 891-4004 ● Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH
Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd. ● 27 Princes St, Hanover Square ◆ London W1B 2BD ● United Kingdom ◆ (01) 409-0077 ◆ (01) 409-3351 ◆ Telex 28564 FINEST Toll Free (1-800) 251-1801
(Outside California)

SEE US AT ATLANTA COMDEX '86

Network O/S is a trademark of CBIS
"CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
"TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000
Painting and Animation for the Amiga

Aegis Development has introduced Aegis Images, a paint program for the Commodore Amiga. The program will produce paintings in either the Amiga's 640- by 200-dot or 320- by 200-dot resolution. In one painting, you can use up to 32 colors from the range of 4096. You can mix colors on the palette or choose those already present. Aegis Images has 20 brushes, including an airbrush, and 16 patterns, all of which can be modified. A tile-draw feature creates 8- by 8-pixel to 16- by 16-pixel patterns.

You can use colors in many ways while painting with Images. The Spread function allows dithering of two or more colors in any area on screen. Wash gives a watercolor effect by blending the colors together at their borders. And Smear simply smears colors together. Another option outlines one color with a corresponding color to create a glowing effect. Finally, two color-cycling features let you have sequences of colors cycle through your painting: Cycle Draw leaves a trail of colors as your brush moves across the screen, and Cycle Colors gives your painting an animated effect by cycling colors through defined areas on the screen.

With Images you can draw freehand, using brushes, or select from a set of shapes that you can customize later. A Rubber-band Arch option lets you "pull" a straight line into an arch. The Frame option lets you take any portion of the screen and rotate it, stretch it, shrink it, or use it as a paintbrush.

When creating or editing your painting, you can open a window to show a portion of the screen in fat bits. You can superimpose a grid on paintings to help place objects precisely, and you can use the Pantograph Drawing option to duplicate images already drawn. The Mirror feature is for creating symmetrical designs.

Images is bundled with the Aegis Animator, a real-time metamorphic animation package. It lets you create and manipulate different shapes, colors, sizes, and relative positions of objects on the screen. To facilitate editing objects in different planes, the Animator lets you turn fill patterns on and off so you can work on objects that are currently behind other objects.

Using the Animator, you can change an object's position relative to the current plane of activity, rotate it around an x- or y-axis or around a point within itself, or combine different motions. You can split the screen into nine separate animations, cut objects from one animation and paste them into another, or splice whole animations together.

Objects can be "cloned," enlarged, or shrunk. You can stretch them at existing points or added points. And you can run animations showing the object in its original shape, then growing to the stretched shape.

You can use files produced by Aegis Images (or other paint packages supporting the Interchange File Format) with Aegis Animator. Aegis Images and Aegis Animator use 300K bytes of memory each. The Animator package, including Images, costs $139.95. Images alone costs $79.95.

Contact Aegis Development Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277, Santa Monica, CA 90403. (213) 306-0735.

Low-Cost UNIX for PCs

Microport Systems has introduced System V/AT, a full adaptation of UNIX System V release 2 for the IBM PC AT. System V/AT is a full implementation of AT&T's UNIX System V IAPX286, which was ported from the VAX version of the UNIX operating system.
WHAT'S NEW

Like other versions of UNIX release 2, System V/AT has features not found in release 1. These include a faster shell, job control, flexnames, interfunction and multiprocess profiling, user lint libraries, ctrace, terminfo, and curses (ctrace is a utility for tracing a program line by line, terminfo is a database of escape sequences, and curses is a subroutine for manipulating terminal screens). System V/AT adds File System Hardening, which reduces the chances of data loss during an inadvertent shutdown, record-level locking, full use of the iAPX286 protection and task-switching mechanisms, a complete implementation of the symbolic debugger, small- and large-model compilers for C and FORTRAN 77, and 80287 emulation. It is also binary-compatible with UNIX for the AT&T 6300 Plus.

You can purchase System V/AT in three different packages. The Runtime System, with over 40 utilities, costs $139.95. The Software Development System, with C and FORTRAN 77 compilers, make, sccs, sdb, and other tools for large-scale development, costs $99.95. The Text Preparation System, with nroff, troff, spell, and other tools for typesetting equipment, costs $139.95. All three packages can be purchased for $389.95.


Apricot Introduces 80286 Computer

The Apricot XEN (pronounced 'zen') is based on an Intel 80286 running at 7.5 MHz with zero wait states. The system comes equipped with 1 megabyte of RAM, one 720K-byte double-sided 3¼-inch microfloppy-disk drive, and an internal 20-megabyte 3½-inch Winchester drive. One parallel Centronics port and one RS-232C serial port are standard.

Of the Apricot's six expansion slots, one is used for a monitor card, one is reserved for future use, and the remaining four can be filled with 1-megabyte RAM expansion boards. Two connectors are provided for expansion, one for Apricot-compatible and the other for IBM-compatible cards.

The keyboard layout is similar to that of the IBM PC AT but includes dedicated cursor keys and a backlit 80-character LCD display that you can use to label six additional programmable function keys. A trackball mouse is available as an option.

Software bundled with the system includes MS-DOS 3.1, Microsoft Windows, GW-BASIC, and IBM BIOS emulation software. With the addition of an optional 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, the XEN can run IBM software off the shelf, including copy-protected programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft's Flight Simulator.

System price, not including a monitor, is $399.50. For further information, contact Apricot Inc., 47173 Benicia St., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 659-8900. Inquiry 552.

Laser Printer for Under $2000

OMS's KISS laser printer produces letter-quality text and graphics with a 300- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution. It has nine resident fonts, two for landscape orientation (including an 18-character-per-inch spreadsheet font) and seven for portrait orientation, allowing up to 40 print combinations. You can mix typefaces and character orientations.

The printer's controller is built around a Motorola 68000 microprocessor. It has an 8K-byte variable input buffer that will store up to four pages of text and 80K bytes of RAM dedicated to holding downloaded fonts. This lets you download fonts such as the IBM 256-character font set, a mosaic character set, or up to eight typefaces. Another 128K bytes of RAM is set aside for the page memory, where page layout and design commands are stored.

The nine resident fonts and the system firmware are in a 256K-byte ROM. This ROM also has Epson FX-80 text and graphics emulation, Diablo 630 emulation, and Qume Sprint emulation. When the KISS printer is in Epson mode, two extra character sets, roman and italic roman, and an additional font are available.

The OMS KISS prints up to six pages per minute on 16- to 21-pound paper and transparencies or manually loaded duplex copies in 16- to 33-pound stock. It costs $199.50 with a Centronics parallel interface; an optional RS-232C interface costs an additional $230. Contact OMS Inc., POB 81250, Mobile, AL 36689. (205) 633-4300. Inquiry 553.

AST Boards for Apple II

Two single-slot plug-in boards from AST—MegaRamPlus and Sprint-Disk—improve the Apple IIe's memory. MegaRamPlus lets you add up to 1 megabyte of RAM to an Apple IIe. Because MegaRamPlus is fully socketed, it is simple to add 64K- or 256K-byte RAM chips to the board. MegaRamPlus works
Borland Introduces Reflex, The Greatest Analytical Tool Since The Couch

INTRODUCING REFLEX, THE ANALYST.

If you use Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE® or PFS File®, you need Reflex™—because it's a totally new way to look at your data. It shows you patterns, relationships and totally new ways to look at your data. It is the first database that probes the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see in a Jong time...The program is intimidating to the novice ... Reflex not only handles the graphics. great report writer, pull-down menus and "Show me_" —••••••••• Reflex is one of the most powerful database programs on

REFLEX OPENS MULTIPLE WINDOWS WITH NEW VIEWS AND GRAPHIC INSIGHTS.

You use Reflex's Form View to build your database; the List View lets you put data in tabular List form; the Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations; the CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to import and export data to and from Reflex, 1-2-3, dBASE, PFS File and other applications and prints out information in the formats you want. In fact, Report View is probably the best 1-2-3 report generator you can buy today. It's also the cheapest—and you're getting all the other features free.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture—and the pictures—all at once—if that's the way you want to look at things.

Modify a number and all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen. Changing a number changes the picture—which is mighty handy when you're analyzing (let's say) sales figures by salesperson; or you're in "What-if" country asking yourself "What if we could add 2.5% in January sales?" "Show me."

New from Borland

"Give me the picture." "Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska's inventory to the new store in Hawaii." "Show me how many Gizmo's we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week." "Show me."


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—for only $99.95! Offer good through March 31, 1986.

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60 day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.

To order by Credit Card call (800) 256-8006, CA (800) 742-1133.

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2263 for the nearest store.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT or AT compatible.

Complete Reflex Program (including Form, List, Graph and CrossTab views) for only PCMCIA diskette.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

$99.95

$99.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. states, foreign orders and tax $10 per product ordered.

Copyright 1986 Borland International, Inc.
with 80-column displays and also offers an optional RGB interface.

The MegaRamCache utility transparently builds buffers as large as the memory installed in the MegaRamPlus card. The buffers increase program operation speed by reducing the need for the Apple IIe to bring in blocks of code from its disk drives.

MegaRamCache captures blocks of code that would otherwise be dropped from 64K-byte or extended 128K-byte CPU-accessible memory and stores them in the MegaRamPlus card's memory. All subsequent disk drive read requests from the CPU are compared first to the MegaRamPlus memory contents. If the needed block of code is there, it is transferred into CPU-accessible memory at RAM speed. Other software doesn't have to be modified to work with MegaRamCache and MegaRamPlus. Both MegaRam products are compatible with AppleWorks and ProDOS.

Other utilities include AppleWorks Expansion, which lets AppleWorks address a full 1 megabyte of expanded memory; RAMdisk software for disk emulation; and RAM diagnostics.

MegaRamPlus costs $195 with 64K bytes, $295 with 256K bytes, and $745 with 1 megabyte of installed memory.

SprintDisk occupies a single slot, supports up to 1 megabyte of RAM, and will soon offer a piggyback board option to allow expansion to 2 megabytes. The board is fully socketed to make the upgrade to 2 megabytes a simple task. SprintDisk is compatible with ProDOS. DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3, and Apple's new Apple II Memory Expansion Card.

SprintDisk is the software distributed with SprintDisk that provides disk caching to speed program operation.

The base model of SprintDisk contains 256K bytes of RAM and sells for $925. Other RAM configurations are available. The 1-megabyte version sells for $745.

Contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 476-3866, Inquiry 554.

**Portable IBM-Compatible from Toshiba**

The Toshiba T-1100 portable computer. The 83-character keyboard includes alphanumeric keys, function keys, and a non-standard numeric keypad.

The system's power consumption is reduced by the use of CMOS chips and gate arrays. The built-in rechargeable nicad battery will power the computer for four to eight hours. The T-12-2 by 12- by 2.6-inch T-1100 also comes with an AC adapter and a carrying case.

External floppy-disk drives (both 3½-inch and 5¼-inch), a printer, and a multifunction card with asynchronous communications port. 300-bps modem, and calendar/danger clock are available as options.

The T-1100 is priced at $1999. Contact Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 2441 Michelle Dr., Tustin, CA 92680, (714) 730-5000, Inquiry 555.

**Telecommunications**

**Pop-up Programs**

Cygnent Technologies has developed a memory-resident package that automatically accesses electronic mail services and checks for messages without interrupting the program you're using. Get!, which runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, works with host-type services such as MCI Mail, EasyLink, CompuServe Mail, Source Mail, TeleMail, ITT DialCom, and OnTime.

You can have the software dial the service and check for mail at any time you select. If mail is found, the program flashes a "mail waiting" message in the upper-right corner of your screen. You can then pop out of your application and download your mail or leave it in your electronic mailbox.

Get! sells for $49.95 and is not copy-protected. Contact Cygnent Technologies Inc., 1296 Lawrence Station Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (800) 621-4292; in California, (800) 331-9113, Inquiry 556.

Lattice's SideTalk connects you with your modem from inside any application with one keystroke. It provides for multitasking operation, file transfer, text transfer from background to foreground, and DOS commands in background.

SideTalk comes with the SideTalk Communications Language. BASIC-like commands that let you make your own communications processing systems.

The program works with MS-DOS machines and takes up about 64K bytes of memory. SideTalk costs $19.95. Contact Lattice Inc., POB 3072, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, (312) 858-7950, Inquiry 557.

The Toshiba T-1100 laptop microcomputer.
Borland introduces **Turbo Lightning</sup> the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain**

You can now find out everything in a flash.
With instant access to electronic versions of the 85,000 word Turbo Lightning™ Random House® Speller & Word List, the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus™ and the soon-to-be-released Turbo Lightning Encyclopedia™ — and to an astonishing array of electronic reference books which form Borland’s new Turbo Lightning Library™.

Hitting one key on your IBM® personal computer — taps you into this new electronic age of instant information.

You get the right word, the right spelling, the right name, the right address, right now.

What we’ve done has been called “Artificial Intelligence,” we simply call it Turbo Lightning.™ This information resource — driven by Turbo Lightning — means that the way you look things up is definitely looking up.

**No matter what program you’re running, Turbo Lightning instantly checks your spelling as you type.**

You could be running WordStar®, MultiMate<sup>®</sup>, SideKick<sup>®</sup>, Microsoft® Word, MCI Mail®, ComputerServe<sup>®</sup>, or whatever, because as you work, Turbo Lightning is waiting in the wings, watching how you spell every word, but not getting in the way of what you’re doing.

So how does it work? Let’s say the word you meant to type was “RIGHT,” but you accidentally typed “RHTG.” What happens then?

You immediately hear a “boop,” so you know there was a boo-boo. You instantly see a window, that doesn’t list “RHTG” but does list “RIGHT” and its sound-alike words.

So your screen looks like this:

```
D: right
C: rights
E: rightly
F: righer
G: Add word to auxiliary dictionary
A: righ
```

So you move your cursor to “A:” which is the right “right,” hit “Return” and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed. And the program you were working on has continued to run while you did a little spelling tutorial with Turbo Lightning. Of course, if you ever need a spelling grade in school, the beep might make you flinch, but you can choose the “whole page” option. Which means that when you finish waiting for the entire page, any spelling mistakes will be highlighted — your grade and typos are written away.

Lightning never goes away, it’s 100% concurrent, reliable, accurate and cannot, does not, will not “crash & burn.”

Your document, letter, report, spreadsheet is word perfect and no one ever knows that you can’t spell for beans.

**Turbo Lightning does a lot more than spell “right” right, it also gives you instant synonyms.**

Because you also have Turbo Lightning’s Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can really get to know your ‘rights.’

So back to the word “Right,” but this time in the thesaurus. Type in “Right” and what you see in the on-screen window is:

```
All Synonyms

A: right
B: appropriately
C: appropriately
D: correctly
E: accurately
F: accurately
G: Add word to auxiliary dictionary
```

So you instantly know more than one way to say, “The Boss is always right,” which is handy if you get cornered and have to lie like that.

Introduce yourself to Turbo Lightning and it will never ever forget your name. It’s conceivable, if unfair, that your name is not in the dictionary already, but you can instantly teach Turbo Lightning your name and all the other names and words it needs to know so help run your business or personal life.

Once you’ve taught Turbo Lightning what it needs to know, you’ll never blow it with a letter to the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Rogerian White House or mess something up on your IBM PC. (IBM PC is not a redaction of International Business Machine Corp.)

Not $500, not $400, not $300, not $200, not $100, just $99.95 for this instant electronic miracle. Our success is pretty simple. We’re not greedy. We believe that it is better to sell hundreds of thousands of software programs at a reasonable price — instead of a few at prices that would make Jesse James blush.

Just $99.95 gets you into the Turbo Lightning Library—which is an incredible deal when you look at what you’re getting. You’re getting the ‘access system’ — Turbo Lightning—which is the “engine” that powers the whole Turbo Lightning Library. You’re getting the “engine” plus the 85,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Speller and Word List, the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus. And you’re getting all that for an incredible $99.95.

If you ever write a word, think a word or say a word, you need Turbo Lightning. We give you a 60-day money-back guarantee and of course there’s no copy protection. $99.95 isn’t much to pay for a mistake-free life.

Not to mention an education. No matter who you are or what you do, you need Turbo Lightning. That $99.95 will be the best $99.95 you ever spent on yourself or your company.

Do yourself, your assistants, your secretary, your boss, your readers, your audience and your career a favor, get Turbo Lightning today!
**What's New**

**Color Dot-Matrix Printer from TI**

The Texas Instruments Model 857 is a color dot-matrix printer that can produce letter-quality text and graphics. It uses a four-color snap-in ribbon to yield seven printed colors: cyan, magenta, black, yellow, red, blue, and green.

TI's font modules (ROM cartridges) function as electronic daisy wheels during letter-quality printing. Each module has one font style in both draft and letter-quality character sets. The modules are interchangeable, with over 30 font styles and special character sets available. Up to three font modules can be inserted at one time, with font selection made from the keyboard or through software.

The Model 857 will print true descenders and underlines as well as software-selected boldface, shadow printing, superscripts, and subscripts. It comes with a Gothic font module, a full ASCII 96-character set, and a 64 mosaic graphic character set. It also has raster graphics. In draft mode, the Model 857 prints 150 characters per second in a 9- by 9-dot matrix. In letter-quality mode, it prints 35 characters per second in a 15- by 18-dot matrix double pass. Graphics can be produced with horizontal dot densities of 60, 72, 120, and 144 dots per inch and a vertical dot density of 144 dots per inch.

The Model 857 uses standard word- and data-processing escape sequences and has both serial and parallel interfaces. With friction- and tractor-feed mechanisms that will accommodate 3- to 11-inch-wide paper and a screen-dump utility disk, it costs $899.

**Leave Spoken Notes in Symphony Files**

Lyrics, from Computervoice Corporation, is an add-in product for the IBM PC and compatible computers that lets you annotate Symphony documents with spoken messages. Lyrics records messages onto computer disks and later plays them back using a standard telephone. Messages are noted on your worksheet by a numbered marker, just as a written footnote is.

Lyrics requires 32K bytes of memory in addition to the memory requirements of Symphony. It uses one of your DMA channels and one slot in your IBM PC. Messages use 180K bytes of disk space for each minute of recorded speech.

The Lyrics software and add-in card cost $139. Contact comptervoice Corp., POB 352, Newton Highlands, MA 02161. (617) 244-4233. Inquiry 559.

**Socketed Prototyping Board**

Ajida Technologies' Personal Protosystem is a complete interface system for the IBM PC. You can design and build a circuit on the Protosystem, connect it to the signal lines provided on the console, and test it using your PC. The Protosystem software lets you change the input signal levels and monitor the resulting outputs so you can test your design. Find the optimal input levels for your goals, and change the hardware settings using the software.

The 7- by 8- by 3-inch console provides 32 bits of buffered digital I/O, two channels of 8-bit A/D, two channels of 8-bit D/A, three programmable 5-MHz counter/timers, a 4-MHz clock, 5-volt and 12-volt power supplies, and breadboard space for 24 14-pin DIPs. It connects to your IBM PC via the parallel port.

The Personal Protosystem comes with setup software and a BASIC driver for S425; FORTH and C drivers are also available. Contact Ajida Technologies Inc., POB 40178, Berkeley CA 94704. (415) 548-6434. Inquiry 560.

**Keyboard Shorthand**

PRD+ (for Productivity Plus) is memory-resident software that lets you design your own shorthand for use in a word-processing, database-management, spreadsheet, or graphics program. You can use fewer keystrokes by substituting abbreviations for words, phrases, programming commands, and formulas. Each abbreviation can replace as many as 240 characters. You define the abbreviations, which are stored with their long forms in an on-line dictionary.

Suppose you often write the phrase "Have a nice day." While using your word processor, you could abbreviate this as "Hnd." When you activate PRD+ by pressing the space bar, carriage return, or punctuation symbol, it replaces each abbreviation with the long form.

You can define as many abbreviations as your computer's memory will allow. Each list can contain 40,000 new words. PRD+ contains a list of abbreviations for common items—month, street, state, etc.—and a list of commonly misspelled words. Another feature calculates the number of keystrokes saved during a writing or data-entry session.


(continued on page 395)
Traveling SideKick is the organizer for the Computer Age!

Traveling SideKick is both a binder you take with you when you travel — and a software program — which includes a Report Generator that generates and prints out all the information you'll need to take with you. Information like your phone list, your client list, your address book, your calendar, and your appointments. (The Appointment Schedule or Calendar you're already using in your SideKick is automatically used by your Traveling SideKick. You don't waste time and effort re-entering information that's already there.)

One keystroke generates and prints out a form like your Address Book. (You don't need to change printer paper.) You simply use a standard 3-hole punch — which you can steal from someone else's desk — punch out the holes, fold and clip the form into your Traveling SideKick binder — and you're on your way. Because Traveling SideKick's binder and software are CAD (Computer Age Designed), you don't fool around with low-tech tools like scissors, tape, or staples. Just one keystroke, 3 holes and you're on your way.

You don't have a SideKick? You must be kidding.

More than half a million people already use Borland's desk top organizer, SideKick (Winner of InfoWorld's "Product of the Year" award, it is also the #1 best-seller for the IBM PC™). Anyway, if you don't have one already you need one now and we'll give you a special price break. Buy Traveling SideKick and SideKick for only $125.00 (Sold separately they add up to $154.90, so you save $29.90 — which we hope you don't have to spend on taxis which take you the long way to the airport).

What the software program and its Report Generator do for you before you go — and when you get back.

Before you go:

- Prints out your Calendar, Appointments, Addresses, Phone Directory, and whatever other information you need from your data files.

It can also:

- Sort your address files by name, zip code, or company name
- Print mailing labels
- Print information selectively
- Search files for existing addresses or calendar engagements

When you return:

- Lets you quickly and easily enter all the new names and numbers, facts and figures you learned while you were away — into your SideKick data files.
- Traveling SideKick does all of the above and more without needing special computer paper.

If you use SideKick, you need Traveling SideKick.

Since you use SideKick, you already know how incredible and invaluable it is. And you now know that Traveling SideKick uses all the information you already have in your SideKick. No retyping, No re-entry. It's that easy.

Sold separately, Traveling SideKick is only $69.95 which is a lot less than many 'dumb' organizers that are nothing more than printed books that can't generate anything except dust. (Because Traveling SideKick is electronic, it works this year, next year, and all the "next years" after that. Old-fashioned low-tech organizers are history in 365 days.) You'll be proud of your Traveling SideKick binder on planes and boats and trains. It's stylish, professional, and practical. It belongs — with you — in the Computer Age — and for only $69.95, it belongs to you.
COMMODORE 64 TAPE BUFFER

Dear Steve,

How would I bypass the buffer on a Commodore 64 so that I can have a 30-minute graphics program play directly from the tape in real time? Also, can you think of any problems I might have recording it?

Randy Maule
Santa Monica, CA

It is not necessary to bypass the tape buffer in order to display graphics directly from tape. The amount of time required by the Kernal to maintain the tape buffer is small compared to the time required to read a few bytes from a tape. The speed at which the image on the screen can be changed is, therefore, limited to the speed that data is read from a tape. An image can be saved and later restored on tape in two ways. One way is an adaptation of a technique described in the April 1984 issue of Compute! magazine on page 152. The article “Quickload/save for VIC and 64” by Richard L. Witkover describes how to use the Kernal routines SETLFS, SETNAM, LOAD, and SAVE to load and save blocks of memory. In your case, you could save the 8K-byte block of bit-map memory used in the bit-map graphics mode, but in 30 minutes the screen could be redrawn only a few times.

There is a second way. If you are clever, you could save only those parts of the image that are changing. But this would require saving not only the byte of memory being changed but also its address within the 8K-byte block of memory. Each byte saved would, therefore, take three times as much time to restore as in the first method. If only small parts of the image are being changed, however, this method may prove to be fast enough.—Steve

BUS CONVERSION

Dear Steve,

What I need is an article describing the common microcomputer buses (Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64, S-100, etc.) with instructions for converting projects from one to the other. I understand that there are big differences between the 6502-based Apple II and the 8080/8088-based S-100 and IBM PC buses. But A0-A15 and D0-D7 should be common enough, and I would guess that some support chips and a PAL or two could take care of the rest. The only big limitation would seem to be the small size of the Apple cards. Apple owners may never be able to fit an S-100 project onto one card, but two cards connected by a ribbon cable is always a possibility. The other problem is software, but I don’t see that as anywhere near the obstacle that hardware imposes, and future articles could provide software documentation with conversion in mind. Am I all wet, or is this possible? I would appreciate the help.

Rick Downer
Seattle, WA

I have no immediate plans for projects to provide conversion from IBM PC to Apple, Commodore, or S-100 buses, or the reverse, but it does seem like a useful idea. I’ll keep it in mind for the future.

Meanwhile, you can get instructions for building a converter to interface IBM PC-compatible boards to your S-100 bus from the article “Build an S-100 to PC Bus Converter” by John Monohan in the May/June 1985 issue of Micro/Systems Journal.

The S-100 and Other Micro Buses by Elmer C. Poe and James C. Goodwin (Howard W. Sams, 1981) also provides information on Apple, S-100, and a number of other buses, but, unfortunately, not all you need to interface between them.

Interfacing Apple cards to the Commodore 64 and some other 6502 machines should be fairly easy. However, in the case of Apple to IBM or S-100, it would probably be easier and more reliable to redesign the I/O section than to try to make an adapter.—Steve

HIGH-QUALITY SOUND SYNTHESIS

Dear Steve,

I am a researcher in the field of auditory function. In our laboratory, we use an Apple II to control the contingencies of a behavioral apparatus used to test the hearing of different species of animals. We use a collection of waveform-shaping devices, attenuators, filters, amplifiers, and function generators to produce our auditory stimuli. These devices are controlled manually. Our computer, via mechanical relays, can only turn devices on and off. It would be convenient to be able to control all aspects of sound generation with the computer.

I am looking for an IC, or better yet, a complete board, that would provide high-quality sound synthesis and be IBM-compatible (we are presently considering the purchase of an IBM PC AT). I would like the device to have the following characteristics: variable intensity (attenuation) over a 120-dB dynamic range in 1-dB steps; generation of white noise and pure tones over a wide frequency range (20 Hz to 40 or 60 kHz); at least 2 independent output channels, although I would prefer 8 to 16 channels; and all functions fully programmable.

I have been told that the Texas Instruments signal-processing IC (the TMS32010) would be suitable for such an application. However, I lack the software-development environment and the engineering skills necessary to support this IC. I know that some devices like the one I have described exist in the $10,000 price range, but as well as being expensive, these devices often have only a single channel.

Is there an IC or a complete board for high-quality sound synthesis that can be programmed simply by setting bits in certain registers, in much the same way as some of the 8-bit sound-synthesis ICs that you have described in past articles?

Peter W. Judge
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Apart from the 120-dB output range requirement, nearly any music-synthesis system could generate the signals you need. Assuming you want a 120-dB power range, the voltage range is 1,000,000 to 1—from 100 volts to 100 microvolts, in practical units. Few devices have that range and allow programmability in 1-dB steps; none are inexpensive, as you point out in your letter.

Hewlett-Packard recently introduced a series of laboratory devices, called PC Instruments, which feature complete pro-
Clipper gives dBASE III users more time to do more. Or less.

Clipper™ allows you to run all dBASE III™ programs 2 to 20 times faster than they do with the standard dBASE interpreter. That frees up extra time you're wasting if you're running dBASE III programs without Clipper.

Extra time to think. To create. To produce. To use as you choose. You see, Clipper is the first true compiler for dBASE III. Clipper eliminates the time-consuming translation which the dBASE interpreter performs line after line whenever a program is run.

With Clipper, once you've debugged your source code, it's compiled into more efficient machine code.

And Clipper compiles all your dBASE III programs. The ones you have today. The ones you'll have tomorrow. But don't wait until tomorrow to order Clipper.

Today, Clipper has already been purchased to speed up dBASE run time at 3M and Touche Ross. At Exxon and NASA. In the Harvard Physics Department. For the State of Arizona and TRW.

And that's just a few of the installations worldwide. From Greece to Venezuela to Canada to Europe. So stop wasting time. Call our toll-free 800 number and get Clipper.

You'll spend less time running dBASE III and more time running the rest of your life.

Nantucket™

Inquiry 234 for End-Users. Inquiry 235 for DEALERS ONLY.

5995 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230 (800)251-8438 In California (213)390-7923
Try It. Then Buy It.
PC-Write.

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievably low price of $39. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try PC-Write for $39. Then register if you like it.

Registration supports our keeps our prices low, and our user group to try, and give away copies yourself.

Shareware means you can use the "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of enhancements.

Shareware means you can get PC-Write from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

Order PC-Write Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

recently introduced an adapter cable that connects a DisplayWriter to a PC, letting the DisplayWriter operator send and receive files from the PC's hard disk.

The DisplayWriter option is called the DP/PC Attachment Convenience Kit and sells for $495. It includes a 25-foot cable, an 8-inch DW disk, and a 5/4-inch PC disk. While I doubt that this particular device will work as is on a System/23, it is possible that IBM has a similar kit for your system.

While not as fast or as convenient as an integrated hard disk (program files must be on the DisplayWriter's floppy disk), the overall cost of the kit and a PC XT is quite comparable to the official IBM hard disk system. If you already have a PC with a fixed disk, it's unbeatable. Check with your branch office to see if such a kit is available for the System/23.

—Steve

**GRADING HELP**

Dear Steve.

I have been wondering if there is a card reader available for the IBM PC that could be used to read students' multiple-choice test cards. I haven't seen an ad or article about such a device in BYTE. I would be grateful for any information you could provide.

Faith Gorman
Mersin, Turkey

The Sentry 3000 Optical Mark Reader from National Computer Systems is designed for education and human-resources work. Its advertising claims that it reads and analyzes marks on specially designed forms. Apparently, it is useful for grading tests and compiling statistics. The price is $2700. Contact National Computer Systems, 4401 West 76th St., Edina, MN 55435.

If you want to do more work and spend less money, you might consider adapting a bar code reader to read the marked test forms line by line. This would require writing some software, however. Bar code readers are available for $500 to $1000. Some of them are the PC Scanner Model 240 from Caere Corporation, 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-7000; the CYC-48 bar code reader from New Wave Systems, 12123 Washington Pl., Los Angeles, CA 94303, (213) 475-8545; and the BCR 232 bar code reader from Comtec Information Systems, Digitronics Div., 53 John St., Cumberland, RI 02864, (401) 724-8500.

I suggest you query these companies (continued)
NOW YOU CAN BUY THE NEW ARTEK ADA®
THE MOST ADVANCED ADA COMPILER
FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS!

Artek brings you the future in software technology.
Our fast and efficient Ada compiler enables you to dramatically increase programming productivity and cut costs.

Artek Ada is a professional production compiler, comparable with the finest compilers available for microcomputers today. Artek Ada implements the Department of Defense 1983 Ada standard, including generics, derived types, overloading, packages, separate compilation, dynamic arrays, standard I/O, standard string handling, array and record aggregates and much more. The only major Ada feature not implemented is tasking.

Minimum hardware requirements are: IBM PC or a compatible computer, with MS-DOS or PC-DOS (2.0 or later versions), 384 Kb RAM and one double sided floppy-disk drive. Artek Ada works with the IBM PC network. For further information see our information kit.

Order the new Artek Ada Compiler for only $895.00, including a debugger and a screen editor.
Also available is a demo diskette for $29.95 (including p&p anywhere in the world). Ask for our free information brochure.
For orders or information call toll free 1-800-PC-ARTEK, in New Jersey or outside the continental U.S.A. call 201-867-2900, or write to our address.
VISA, MC and AMEX accepted.
In New Jersey add 6% sales tax.
Outside the U.S.A. add $20.00. Please pay with credit card or a bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

Artek Corporation 100 Seaview Drive
Secaucus, NJ 07094

Artek is a trademark of Artek Corporation. Ada is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense, AJPO.
IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
CONTROL.

PC¢i’488 allows your IE PC/XT/AT or compatible to control IEEE-488 instruments.

With PC¢0488, I can:
- Plug-in to BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or Turbo Pascal™
- Emulate hp controllers,
- Use Tek Standard Codes and Formats,
- Run IBM's IEEE-488 software, and much more.

Just $395 for the complete hardware and software interface.

Our Plug-In Card Gives You Plug-In Control.

ANTIC magazine ran a four-part article entitled "Parallel Bus Revealed" by Earl Rice; it contains pin-out information as well as software and hardware examples. Part I begins in the January 1985 issue. Also, one source of circuit diagrams for the more popular microcomputers, including Atari, is Sams Computerfacts, which is available from Howard W. Sams & Company Inc.

Sams Computerfacts are technical service manuals. There are no explanations of the circuits, and the price may be high, but if you already have some knowledge of interfacing, they may be sufficient.-Steve

GERMAN CHARACTERS

Dear Steve.

I have an IBM PC XT and want to use Framework on it. However, I have much writing to do in German, and this requires special characters (such as umlauts). A couple of months ago I read how to emulate a German keyboard so that the special characters I need appear on the screen. (Unfortunately, I didn't keep that BYTE issue.) I have contacted Ashton-Tate about my problem, but they had no answer except that I should wait until a German version becomes available.

I have a daisy-wheel printer, so I can easily switch the print wheels. Any ideas about how I can solve my problem?

KARL H. MAURITZ
Cleveland, OH

It appears that the IBM PC has all the characters you need in its extended character set, so all you need is a program to make some key combinations (e.g., Alt-A, Alt-B) display German characters.

(continued)
When Dale Hillman decided to create the most exciting football simulation game ever, he knew he needed good language support. The portability and maintainability of C made it a natural choice. **Which** C compiler to choose was another matter entirely.

"Of the many C compilers available, choosing the best one for the job was not easy. Comparing benchmarks, most compilers were strong in one or two categories, yet decidedly weak in others.

Computer Innovations' C86 was the exception. I found the C86 Compiler consistently strong in all categories.

"C86 had a reputation for being a solid, reliable, high-performance compiler. 8087 math support, source level debugging — it had it all. BEST of all was Computer Innovations' incredible technical support. Their highly knowledgeable support team was always available. Their assistance helped cut development time substantially. And since NFL CHALLENGE took 12 ½ man-years to create — every little bit helped. It was a service you just can't place a dollar value on..."

If you're working on the next great program, call Computer Innovations. We'll show you why you'll never have to look any further than C86.

For Further Details
Call Toll-Free:
800-922-0169
The Masters of Software Engineering

At Wang Institute, you'll find a community of professionals working toward a common goal: leadership positions in software engineering and project management.

Our MSE program gives you a practical foundation in the technology, methodology, and management of software development. An integrated core curriculum consists of Formal Methods, Programming Methods, Software Engineering Methods, Computing Systems Architecture, Management Concepts, and Software Project management. A variety of elective courses are offered each semester, and two project courses precede the degree.

This outstanding curriculum is complemented by a dedicated faculty, a sophisticated computing facility and a country setting outside of Boston. It's an excellent educational environment for developing the skills to specify, design, and implement cost-effective software systems.

Wang Institute
or Graduate Studies

Name ____________________________ Business Address ____________________________

Business Phone ____________________

Home Phone _______________________

Years of Software Development Experience: ____________

BYT 2/86

Your current status:

☐ Software Professional
☐ student ☐ other

TYNG ROAD, TYNGSBORO, MA 01879  617-649-9731

ASK BYTE

There have been some published programs for changing the PC's key definitions, and they are usually good programming examples useful in limited applications. You may find one of the commercial keyboard-redefinition programs more useful and easier to use, though. They provide the keyboard-customization features you need and have other worthwhile functions.

ProKey from RoseSoft, SuperKey from Borland International, and Keyworks from Alpha Software Corporation are available from most computer stores as well as several companies that advertise in BYTE. One of these will allow you to redefine keys or enable shifted-key combinations using Alt and Ctrl keys in conjunction with letter keys.—Steve

IRON-OXIDE SENSORS

Dear Steve,
Can you tell me who makes iron-oxide sensors for detecting propane and natural gas?

DAVID SMITH
Milford, IA

Panasonic makes two iron-oxide solid-state sensors, one for detecting liquid propane (LP) and one for detecting liquid natural gas (LNG). The LP sensor is type EGS-SL30P02; the LNG sensor is type EGS-X102C. These devices have a sensitivity of 50 parts per million and can be used as gas-leak detectors.

The address of Panasonic is

Panasonic Matsushita Electric Corporation
Industrial Division
1 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7275

—Steve

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
do Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "ASK BYTE" in the address.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Harry Bregoli, Bill Curlew, Jeannette Dijas, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Kueckmann, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, and Robert Stek.
News about the Microsoft Language Family

New Microsoft® LISP Offers a Complete LISP Programming Environment
Microsoft has extended its six-year relationship with Soft Warehouse, Inc. of Hawaii by renewing the licensing agreements for muLISP™ and muMATH™ products. Microsoft LISP, the newly updated release of Microsoft muLISP, is the most powerful LISP development environment available for MS-DOS® today. Not only is Microsoft LISP three times faster than its competitors, it also allows larger artificial intelligence programs and expert systems to be developed. The new LISP provides over 400 Common LISP functions, macros, special forms, and control variables. Microsoft LISP comes with an integrated window-oriented LISP editor and debugger, tutorial lessons, and several demonstration LISP programs.

Mixed Memory Model Dynamic Allocation © Microsoft C—®
The standard method of dynamic heap allocation in C is provided by the malloc and free library routines. In Microsoft C this has been extended to allow mixed memory model dynamic allocation and deallocation in both near and far heaps for all memory models by using the undocumented routines below:

```c
extern char near* _nmalloc(unsigned int); /*near heap*/
extern void _nfree(char near*); /*near heap*/
extern char far* _fmalloc(unsigned int); /*far heap*/
extern void _ffree(char far*); /*far heap*/
```

For example, a small memory model C program can be written that can dynamically allocate and access more than 64K of data by using far heap allocation and far pointers. Similarly, the efficiency of large model programs can be improved by using near pointers and the near heap. However, with mixed model programming, care must be taken when accessing library routines that take pointers for parameters.

Part II to follow next month.

Microrim's R:BASE™ Developed in Microsoft FORTRAN and C
The core R:BASE 5000 database management system product contains about 40,000 lines of Microsoft FORTRAN code. New modules for R:BASE were developed in Microsoft C. Fred Gray, Microrim's Director of Development said, "Interlanguage calling allows us to migrate our code from FORTRAN to C without having to rewrite the entire product at once."

Microrim also provides the R:BASE Program Interface, which is a library of relocatable FORTRAN routines for accessing R:BASE databases. The interlanguage calling support in Microsoft FORTRAN, Pascal, and C allows application developers to call any routine in the Program Interface.

Write to: MICROSOFT Languages Newsletter
10700 Northup Way, Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009 for product and update information
Or phone:
(800) 426-9400 In Washington State and Alaska,
call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (800) 387-6616.
Honeywell VIP emulation using standard IBM hardware. Synchronous and asynchronous. CALL USING possible. File transfer as standard FTF and ASCII. Compatible with TopView and IBM PC Network.

Connections IBM PC-Honeywell DPS4 DPS6 DPS7 DPS8
Connections 2780/3780 RJE IBM PC HOST

- PC to PC
- PC to any other computer using one of these protocols:
  - Standard IBM BSCA V24 interface
  - Modem: synchronous; leased or public line; half duplex; 9600 baud maximum speed
  - Direct connections need RX/IX clocks

Characteristics
- Remote control possible
- Automatic error correction
- Operation log per file
- CALL USING from local program
- Multi file
- Multi record per block
- Maximum block size 512 bytes
- RJE support
- Automatic ASCII EBCDIC translation
- Transparent mode with translation option for ASCII on receive
- Space compression
- Record size definition
- Adding and deleting of characters such as CR/LF for each record
- Record separator as /TB or IRS
- Translation table modification ASCII/EBCDIC/ASCII
- The PC can work as the host
- Installable on hard drive
- Manual or automatic execution
- The parameters (per file) can be introduced from the keyboard or from the parameter file
- Minimum configuration: IBM PC with 128K and IBM BSC ASM card

PRICE $149


THE CLEVELAND COUNTY BULLETIN BOARD. Dan Wise. Shelby, NC 28150. Free 24-hour BBS at (704) 482-8012. 45 sections on CP/M, S-100, UNIX/XENIX, and A1.

M300 AND PC REPORT. Meckler Publishing. 11 Ferry Lane Westport, CT 06880. (203) 226-6967. Library applications for M300 workstations and IBM PCs. 11 issues: $29.


LONG ISLAND NEC USERS GROUP (LINECUG). Jerry Worthing. 75 Weaving Lane, Wantagh, NY 11793. (516) 735-2952. Members receive catalog of PC-8000 public-domain software and supplements.


COMPUTER NOTES. Bill White. Box 1735. Twin Falls, ID 83303. (208) 734-0746. Newsletter of programs and tips. 6 issues: $3.60.


THE ADIRONDACK COLOR COMPUTER CLUB. Greene County Chapter. Peter Chast. POB 61. Athens, NY 12015. Meetings, chapters.


SOUTHEASTERN AMIS BBS. POB 1041. Matthews, NC 28106. Multipurpose BBS at (704) 541-3306 for Atari, TRS, and Mac. 24 hours at 300 or 1200 bps.

CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS is an acknowledgment of new clubs and newsletters received at BYTE. Please allow at least four months for your club's mention to appear. Send information to BYTE, Clubs and Newsletters, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.
The future...a little sooner than you expected™

ACHIEVE THE POWER AND SPEED OF TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY. TODAY.
INTRODUCING THE EXEC. PARTNER™ FROM PANASONIC.

The Panasonic Exec. Partner. What makes it an executive? The 7.16 MHz 8086-2 microprocessor for high-speed processing. So you can do more in less time.

What makes it your partner? Like all ambitious achievers the Panasonic Exec. Partner gets along with others. Namely, IBM hardware and software.

You'll also accomplish more with the new high-resolution plasma display. It lasts four times longer, offers clearer definition and is easier to read than an ordinary screen.

The Exec. Partner's built-in dual mode printer will help you make a good impression. From silent, draft-quality mode to correspondence quality.

The 256K internal memory has built-in expandability to 640K. So the Exec. Partner will run the most sophisticated data base management programs. And its expansion slot allows you to fulfill the needs of specific applications like telecommunications and Local Area Networks.


Panasonic Industrial Company

Get a carrying case (model FXZC751) at no charge with any Exec. Partner purchased through 3/31/86. For the location of your nearest participating dealer, call 1-800-PIC-8086.

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
PC Paintbrush.
Because life is too short for monochrome pie charts.

Fun is the best thing to have.

With PC Paintbrush, you can add color, flair, dimension and creativity to a chart, a presentation, or an otherwise dull day. From charts and graphs to serious computer art, our newest generation 3.0 PC Paintbrush will cheer you on with features no other graphics package can match.

Best of all, it's easy to use. You don't have to learn up to sixty commands, like you do with some products. If you can understand icons as simple as scissors, paintbrush, spray can and paint roller, you're ready to start using PC Paintbrush.

The pen is mightier than the keyboard.

None of history's great artists drew with a keyboard, and you shouldn't have to either. So PC Paintbrush is now available with a Summasketch MM™ Series drawing tablet, to give you complete freedom of expression. Of course, it also supports regular mice, joysticks, graphics tablets, and is compatible with most graphics cards.

PC Paintbrush also has a beautiful way with words. The text icon lets you write in any of eleven fonts, in nine sizes, with italics, outline, shadow and boldface variations. What's more, with the new 3.0 PC Paintbrush, you can draw rounded boxes, rubber band curves and circles, and edit pictures many times larger than the screen.

Are we making fun of 1-2-3®? Why not?

For Lotus™ users, PC Paintbrush's new PIC interpreter loads 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ charts and graphs at your equipment's best resolution, from an IBM EGA™ (640 X 350 X 16 colors) to a Number Nine Revolution™ (512 X 512 X 256 colors). With our FREZ™ frame grabber you can pull graphics created by any program right off the screen into PC Paintbrush. So you can take your Paintbrush and palette anywhere, improving the looks of things as you go. And having a lot of fun on the way. In addition, our optional slide show package, PC PRESENTATION, allows you to program your graphics into a first class presentation with fades, zooms, quick cuts and animation.

PC Paintbrush supports 19 video graphics cards and 30 printers and plotters. For more information on PC Paintbrush, call or write us at the address below, or ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Corporate Headquarters:
ZSoft Corporation, 1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A 495, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/980-1950
West Coast Sales Office:
160Sir Francis Drake Blvd., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/456-0955

PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and Enhance Graphics Adapter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Number Nine Revolution is a trademark of Number Nine Computer Corp. Summasketch is a registered trademark of Summographics Corp.
VIDEOTEX/TELETEXT: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES
Antone F. Alber
McGraw-Hill
New York: 1985
512 pages. $32.95

TELECONFERENCING: LINKING PEOPLE TOGETHER
Kathleen Kelleher and Thomas B. Cross
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1985
303 pages. $32.95

PASCAL PRIMER FOR THE MACINTOSH
Dan Shafer
The Waite Group
New American Library
New York: 1985
318 pages. $19.95

SILICONE CONNECTIONS: COMING OF AGE IN THE ELECTRONIC ERA
Forrest M. Mims III
McGraw-Hill
New York: 1985
240 pages. $16.95

VIDEOTEX/TELETEXT: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES
Reviewed by Wayne W. Shearer Jr.

VIDEOTEX has not found its way into many American homes. Why? Well, that's just one of the subjects in Antone F. Alber's excellent reference text, VIDEOTEX/TELETEXT: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES. I call this book a reference text because that should be its position in your technical library. The book is definitely designed for professionals in the field, or those who want to become professionals. It covers the gamut from videotex history to distribution-system design to the corporate structure necessary to operate a successful videotex service. And if it leaves anything out, you need only refer to any of the source materials listed at the end of each chapter.

While I could hardly classify this book as easy reading, neither can it be called dry. Explanations of videotex principles are enhanced by examples, illustrations, diagrams, and pictures, including four color pages of sample videotex displays. The back of the book contains a glossary of industry terms and an appendix defining acronyms and abbreviations. By the time you have finished this text, you have a burning desire to see videotex arrive in your neighborhood; you can also acquire the sobering knowledge to understand the difficulties and obstacles involved in implementing such an information network on a large, profitable scale.

The beginning of this book introduces and explains the basics of videotex systems. In addition to describing the history of videotex through a discussion of such systems as Britain's Prestel and France's Teletel, Alber precisely defines the terms used in the industry and differentiates the meanings of several misused terms. The most important of these confusing labels are the terms videotex, teletex, and teletext.

Videotex, according to Alber, is the more generic term referring to any system that allows the user to access data from a remote computer by means of a modified TV set or specially designed video-display terminal. The more common form of videotex, used by CompuServe and The Source, is called interactive videotex. In this system, the user may request a frame of data for display, and that frame will be transmitted specifically to the requesting user. This form of videotex requires a two-way flow of information (continued)
**Enhanced Graphics Adapter**

**MegaGraph**

**Half the Size**
**Four Times the Memory**

We've designed a smart EGA graphics card! It packs in all the features of IBM adapter cards. That's right, the MegaGraph® is fully compatible with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), IBM® Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), IBM® Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA).

We can do every graphics mode that IBM® can in a card less than half-size, which makes the card fit in any slot of the IBM® PC, XT, or AT as well as compatibles or portables.

Of course, the software programs that run on the IBM EGA® card will run on the MegaGraph. Examples include AutoCAD®, IBM Drawing Assistant®, Gem Draw®, Microsoft Windows®, Word and Chart; Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® and many more.

There's no need to pay extra for a piggyback memory card which is optional on the IBM EGA®. MegaGraph includes 256K byte of display memory. It works with both monochrome and R.G.B. monitors; simply switch between color or monochrome displays. Our warranty is one year. The price is only $499.00.

Call (408) 943-6629 for the dealer near you and for more information about ATronics AT compatible system boards.

**ATRONICS INTERNATIONAL INC.**
491 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA
(408) 943-6629

---

**BOOK REVIEWS**

between the user and the computer system. This data is usually carried over the phone lines, although in some areas coaxial cable and fiber optics are used.

In broadcast videotex, what the author refers to as teletext, frames are constantly broadcast to all users on the system. When a specific frame is requested, the receiver selects that frame of data from the sequential stream being received and displays it on the video terminal. This data is usually broadcast as part of a regular TV signal, either over the air or on a cable system. The one-way nature of the signal requires that the data available be repeatedly broadcast and that the receiving terminal be "smart" enough to select the specific frame of data requested. Teletex (notice the lack of the final t) is an upgraded form of telex service that allows telex machines, personal computers, word processors, and terminals to transmit messages worldwide by way of a compatible message system.

**PROTOCOLS**

Coverage of the basics is followed by a detailed discussion of the North American Presentation-Level-Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) and the Videotex Presentation-Layer Protocol (VPLP), two competing videotex coding and control standards. Alber provides a thorough description of the various aspects of the two protocols, including alphanumeric coding, mosaic characters, and picture graphics. This is complemented by code charts and structure diagrams. Also, the seven-layer Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model for providing compatible data transmission between varying types of computer systems is explored. Again, the author provides a detailed but concise explanation of these technical subjects.

**THE BUSINESS**

Alber describes the commercial aspects of a videotex system. Finding information providers, selling the videotex service, and marketing and advertising are covered in a minicourse on business management. He discusses financial alternatives of different approaches to providing the service, as well as employee requirements and cost analysis. The information in these chapters is highly detailed, including even an organizational chart and job descriptions for upper management. Alber covers pricing comparisons for some existing and hypothetical systems so precisely that the book must have been written for use as a college text.

The end of the book wraps up some loose ends not covered in other chapters, such as legal considerations and governmental regulations. Social implications are given a once-over, as are the possible security problems in a public videotex system. Alber uses the last chapter to do some reading of the tea leaves about the potential and evolution of videotex.

I cannot recommend this book as an introduction to videotex and teletex systems; that was not the author's
Those who insist on C compiler performance are very big on Mark Williams.

And the compiler is just part of our total C Programming System.

Mark Williams' compiler has earned a place in some very big companies for some very good reasons: it proves the benchmarks right with the speed, code density, consistent performance and expert support required in professional development environments.

But a total development tool shouldn't stop with compiling. Or go on and on with extras that add up and up.

Only Mark Williams' Programming Systems includes the csd Source Debugger with true source level debugging to speed your programming job.

And only Mark Williams' new 3.0 version includes utilities like "make" to make quick work of even the largest projects.

From source code to final product, only one takes you all the way: Mark Williams' Programming System.

for only $ for our 30-day money back guarantee when you call 1-800-542-6609. You'll be big on the total Programming System from Mark Williams, too.

*In Illinois call 312-472-6609.
STATPRO is generally regarded as the best statistical analysis software program on the market today. Indeed, the November 5, 1985 issue of PC Week surveyed a large number of statistical software programs and Statpro was the winner in terms of being the most complete. (We have reprinted PC Week's comparison table and will gladly send it to you upon request).

**Some Of The Nice Things About STATPRO 2.0**

1. STATPRO 2.0 interrelates 3 different programs into one superbly integrated package—namely: One program to store and retrieve data, another for statistical analysis of data, and another for constructing multi-color graphs.

2. STATPRO 2.0 is incredibly fast due to DOS compatibility and the use of the 8087-80287 math coprocessor.

3. STATPRO 2.0 is, quite simply, the most user-friendly program you can purchase.

4. STATPRO 2.0 offers you a full repertoire of statistical techniques. These include descriptive statistical measures, interval estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, tests of goodness of fit and independence, multiple linear regression and correlation, time series analysis and forecasting, nonparametric methods, factor, cluster, and discriminant analysis and much more.

5. STATPRO 2.0's incredible cross tabulation module offers you a convenient method of presenting and analyzing multiple-factor data in multi-dimensional tables.

6. STATPRO 2.0 can store up to 32,000 records with its database management system. This enables users to organize, store and retrieve vast quantities of data at a meaningful level of aggregation or detail.

7. STATPRO 2.0 adds a striking new visual dimension to all your statistical analyses. You get high-resolution "presentation quality" multi-color charts, graphs, histograms, distribution curves, regression plots, box plots, pie charts and many more.

8. STATPRO 2.0 can read or write Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, dBase II/III™, and other files—no intermediate file is required.

9. STATPRO 2.0 supports most popular printers and plotters.

10. STATPRO 2.0 offers extensive documentation and continual support through "The STATPRO Hotline" telephone service.

STATPRO 2.0 Costs $795 and comes with a 10-day money-back guarantee.

Call us toll-free at

Penton Software, Inc.
420 Lexington Avenue
Suite 2846, New York, NY 10017

**TELECONFERENCING:**

**LINKING PEOPLE TOGETHER ELECTRONICALLY**

Reviewed by David L. Salahi

Here is a book to introduce the reader to teleconferencing, a fast-moving new technology that will increasingly shape the way human beings interact in the coming decade. The subtitle of this book, *Linking People Together Electronically*, reflects a theme that runs through the book: Teleconferencing is about facilitating communication between people. The authors look at their topic from this perspective.

Kathleen Kelleher and Thomas B. Cross write that the attraction of teleconferencing is that it lets us "move ideas, not people or paper." And ideas can be moved much more quickly and less expensively than people. They discuss other advantages of teleconferencing, including the synergy of people working together, reduced need for travel, elimination of geographical and temporal barriers, and fewer problems scheduling meetings between busy people. It's more democratic, they say, because it gives access to people who wouldn't be able to attend certain meetings, and it gives the vocal quiet person more of a chance to be heard. Another benefit they cite is reduction of time lag in communications. All of these advantages can be summed up as increased access to people and information.

**TECHNOLOGIES**

Kelleher and Cross cover four types of teleconferencing technologies: audio (telephone), audiographic (audio plus still pictures), full-motion video, and computerized. Each type is explored in some detail, and advantages and disadvantages are discussed. Audio teleconferencing is the easiest and least expensive to use, requiring no special equipment in many cases. In addition, it is accessible nearly anywhere through the worldwide dial-up network. For more sophisticated users, the book covers specialized services that can give the participants greater access to the system as well as more control over it. Equipment such as speakers, microphones, and audio-bridging devices is discussed.

(continued)
Now the biggest name in C compilers comes in a size everybody can afford.

Let's C

Introducing Mark Williams' C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

"(This compiler) has the most professional feel of any package we tested..."—BYTE

"Of all the compilers reviewed, (it) would be my first choice for product development."—David W. Smith, PC WORLD

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source Debugger for just $75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

© 1985 Mark Williams

---

Mark Williams Let's C
$75

Please send me:
_____ copies of Let's C and _____ copies of csd (C Source Debugger) at $75 each. (Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa, MasterCard or American Express

Name:__________________________________________________________

Address:_______________________________________________________

City__________________ State______ Zip___________________________

Card #:____________________ Exp Date:___________________________

Signature:____________________________________________________

Mark Williams Let's C Benchmark Done on an IBM-PC/XT, no 8087. Program: Floating Point from BYTE, August, 1983.

Exec Time in Seconds:
Let's C 134.20
MS 3.0 347.45
IBM PC XT Compatible Computer runs DOS 2.1, 3.1, Lotus, Wordstar, dBase 111, and any known software. XT-Plus has eight Slots, 640KB memory on Mother Board.

Limited time special offer: 640KB CPU, Floppy Controller, Keyboard, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock, two 360 KB Disk Drives ...... all for $699
(Suggested Retail Price $1,399.)

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265
1322 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

IBM PC, XT AT & COMPATIBLES

AMT
an IBM PC AT Compatible Computer
640K on Board, 1.2MB Disk Drive, $1,995
20 MB Disk Drive, Keyboard
(8 MGHz Option ............ $50.00 extra)
Toshiba Drive 360KB ............ 79.00
1.2MB Disk Drive for AT ............ 129.00
20MB Hard Drive w/Controller and Cables .... 449.00
10MB Tape Back Up Drive for XT .... 299.00
10MB Tape B/U Drive for AT .... 375.00
135 watt Power Supply ............ 79.00
195 watt Power Supply ............ 125.00
FDC with PIP, SP, Clock & Game Port .... 99.00
AT Mother Board ............ 899.00
XT Mother Board (640K capacity OK) ............ 125.00
Floppy/HD Controller for AT ............ 219.00
(Some of the above items for quantity purchase only)

AMT
(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265

BOOK REVIEWS

With audiographic teleconferencing technology, users can transmit images as well as words. This can provide a necessary extra dimension for technical discussions or it can be used to convey pictures of the participants as each one speaks in turn. Depending on resolution, an image can be transmitted in about 30 to 90 seconds. The authors list a variety of devices that can be used to send images to conference participants: microfiche, facsimile, slide projectors, computer graphics, slow-scan TV, and telewriting systems. This last category includes light pens, electromechanical pens, electronic tablets, and electronic blackboards.

To understand the application of full-motion video teleconferencing, consider the adage "A picture is worth a thousand words and a feeling is worth a million facts." For certain types of communication, the feedback and visual cues provided by this technology are indispensable. These include applications involving motivation, negotiation, and other instances where the emotionality, urgency, or intensity of the participants must be conveyed.

This technology commands a high price, however, and is not for everyone. The prices are attributable to the high capital costs of equipment, the high bandwidth required for transmission, and the host of production and technical personnel required. The authors go into considerable detail about each area, outlining the types of equipment available and the roles of the different people needed to make a full-motion video teleconference work.

Kelleher and Cross describe computer teleconferencing systems, which are essentially high-powered versions of the bulletin-board systems that have become so popular among computer users. Computer conferencing can be conducted either in real time, in which all participants are on line simultaneously, or asynchronously. In an asynchronous conference, the users access the conference whenever they want to read comments left by other participants and add their own. In this way, the comments of the entire group are collected in one place to provide a transcript of the group's proceedings. Any number of conferences and subconferences can be available for access by the users of the service. In addition, electronic mail is almost always a part of such systems.

The book points out that the structure of the communication in a computer teleconference is quite different from a face-to-face meeting. The structure is dictated in part by the hardware (keyboard and monitor) but also to a large extent by the software. Thus, a well-designed system can build in cues to shape the interactions of the participants. The authors mention some of the parameters of communication that can be influenced by the system, including the roles of the participants, the topics under discussion and the order of presentation, the tempo of the discussion, appropriate types of responses to be elicited, and the expected level of technicality of the discussion.

The authors profile several large computer teleconferencing systems such as EIES, Notepad, Genie, Matrix, (continued)
The source of many computer malfunctions may be right under your feet.

Every time you come in contact with a carpet you generate static electricity that can affect your computer.

It can cause annoying glitches in programs. Loss of memory that can wipe out several hours work. Even permanent damage to microchips.

But spraying Static Guard™ on the carpet safely eliminates static problems. Use it near all kinds of computer workstations, word processors, printers, modems or other sensitive electronic equipment. And help keep your system problem-free.

Static Guard™ is available in your local supermarket or drugstore. And right now we’re offering a free sample!

So send the coupon. And keep static from getting underfoot.

FREE SAMPLE OFFER ON STATIC GUARD™

For your free STATIC GUARD™ sample, complete this form and send it to:
STATIC GUARD SAMPLE OFFER
P.O. BOX 503
PROSPECT HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60070

Name ___________________________  Address ___________________________
City ___________________________  State __________ Zip __________

No facsimiles accepted. Limit one per customer. Offer expires July 31, 1986. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Confidence Game.
It's knowing that the friendly voice at the other end of the line understands what you're saying. Can answer your technical questions, verify prices and shipping schedules. Or make good suggestions.
Join the Micro Mart Confidence Game.

Trust Micro Mart for immediate information and advice on almost any microcomputer product. Our million dollar inventory is on-line to our mainframe so we can verify, order, deliver and service. Without delay. Call us with confidence.
BOOK REVIEWS

and Augment. These systems are very powerful but very expensive and run on minicomputers or mainframes. I would have liked to see discussions of some smaller systems such as MIST CONEXUS, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer. Furthermore, these systems almost all represent the first generation of such software. In a new and rapidly evolving field such as this, it would be nice to see where the technology is and where it's going.

SOCIAL DIMENSIONS
As stated previously, the authors recognize that teleconferencing must mesh with the existing social and organizational structure of a company. Implementors of any such system must take the existing channels of communication into careful account. However, the book covers systems analysis and group communications almost as much as teleconferencing. (More than 100 pages is given to the discussion of topics related to management of human resources, meetings, and the implementation of a system.) This concern for the human element is laudable, but much of this information exists elsewhere already. In a book on teleconferencing, I would have expected more on the technology and its future directions. While the human element is important, perhaps the authors could have limited this discussion to only those aspects that are directly affected by teleconferencing technology.

Kelleher and Cross have done a good deal of research and have presented a thoughtful treatment of all aspects of teleconferencing. The book gives the reader a solid grounding in the basics of each of the technologies and in the dynamics of human interaction. Of course, actually implementing a teleconferencing system entails a good deal more learning, a process that can be started by contacting some of the numerous companies listed in the resource reference at the back of the book.

Though the price of the book might discourage the casual reader, it should not give pause to anyone seriously contemplating the use of this technology. In addition to providing an introduction to the world of teleconferencing, the book serves to expand the reader's awareness to include options for doing business you would never have thought of or would have dismissed as impossible. My horizons have certainly been broadened, and I now know where to look for more information if I need it.

David L. Salafr (90 Streamwood, Irvine, CA 92714) is a computer programmer interested in music, graphics, surveying, and telecommunications.

PASCAL PRIMER FOR THE MACINTOSH
Reviewed by Scott L. Norman

Dan Shafer's Pascal Primer for the Macintosh is by no stretch of the imagination a textbook, and it makes
STATISTICAL PACKAGES

data-analysis software from: StatSoft

unbeatable power and flexibility for unbeatable prices!

We developed complete, high-performance statistical packages for all computers:

1. STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™ (number one statistical add-on for LOTUS™ and Symphony™, also reads files from many other programs, can be used as a stand-alone statistical package, runs on IBM™ and all compatibles, 256k, 2dd, 8087 support) .............. $149

2. STATFAST (the first stand-alone and still the most powerful statistical package developed for the Macintosh™ 128k or 512k, 1dd) ......... $119

3. APP-STAT (a complete statistical package for the Apple II™ family of computers, 1dd) ................................................. $99

4. PSYCHOSTAT-3 (a complete statistical package, available for Kaypro™ and all CP/M™ computers, 1dd) .......................... $99

All of these statistical packages are user friendly and super-easy to use. They include the full range of basic statistical analyses (descriptive statistics, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulations, nonparametric statistics, and more) and advanced multivariate statistics (multiple regression, multifactor analysis of variance and covariance, repeated measures, contrasts, unbalanced designs, and more). All packages can handle data files of unlimited size, include flexible Data Editors, and can access data files from spreadsheets, data-bases, and mainframes. If you are interested in statistical analysis on micro computers, call us! Our technical staff can advise you and recommend the best program for your needs.

Please add $5 for shipping and handling. To place your order or talk to our technical staff for more information, call or write:

{ 7 { 6
2831 EAST 10TH STREET, SUITE 3, TULSA, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Kaypro, and CP/M are registered trademarks of respective companies.
no pretense of dwelling on the theoretical principles of its subject. There is very little discussion of structured programming in general, and this may be the only Pascal book in existence that is totally devoid of the language's syntax diagrams.

Pascal Primer fills another need. It might be the one book to read if you are a novice who wants to be able to write nontrivial Macintosh Pascal programs in the shortest possible time. The book captures the style and pace of the most successful teach-yourself efforts I have seen, and perhaps too much BASIC really does spoil you for the newer languages.

Thus this primer seems best suited to the aspiring Mac programmer who functions outside a formal computer science setting. Shafer mentions another potential audience: experienced Pascal programmers who want a quick briefing on the special features of the Mac dialect. Its appeal to that group is questionable. While Pascal initiates can certainly pick up useful information here, the Reference Manual and Technical Appendix furnished with the language are probably more appropriate for them to use.

INTRODUCTORY MATERIAL
Pascal as implemented on the Macintosh is an interactive, interpreted language (see the preview by G. Michael Vose in the June 1984 BYTE, page 136). Feedback from the interpreter and the insight provided by the special windows that can be opened to monitor a running program encourage the student to experiment.

Pascal Primer supports this approach. The book is liberally laced with routines that you are encouraged to enter, check, run, and modify. Most of them are short so as not to induce typing fatigue. The blue ink and small sans serif type used for the program code can be difficult to read, however. Most chapters end with a summary and exercises. Possible answers to many of them (most are programming problems without unique answers) appear in an appendix.

The book introduces Macintosh Pascal's menus, windows, and editing and debugging features. The automatic formatter (which indents the source code, puts reserved words in boldface, and generally deals with matters of program legibility) is briefly described. In my opinion, this feature makes the built-in editor much more attractive than a separate text processor for preparing code.

After describing the structure of the Pascal program, Shafer introduces the concepts of variable types and then defines the principal types of control statements. He does this with plenty of consideration for the novice; for example, he provides a good explanation of how the WHILE and REPEAT...UNTIL constructs differ in treating a loop that should execute just once—or not at all—in a given program.

At this point, Shafer introduces QuickDraw graphics. Topics include the control of pen size and pattern, the use of MoveTo and LineTo commands to write high-speed...
We have over 1000 Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

**WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS**

**TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135**

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFS Graph</td>
<td>Signmaster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INCRE迪BLE VALUE!**

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and compatibles at giveaway prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Sixpack</td>
<td>(384K)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE SOFTWARE!** With over $100 purchase you will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

**TECHNICAL & OTHER INFO** (602) 246-2222

---

**WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS**

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

**FREE PRINTER SET SOFTWARE** Purchase an Okidata, Epson, Gemini, Citizen or Toshiba printer and receive at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35. Available for most disk formats.

**CITIZEN**

- MSP-10
- MSP-15
- MSP-20
- Citizen 200
- PREM 35 Daisywheel

**EPSON** Call on all models

- Juki... 319
- Juki 6100...

**NEC**

- 1091...
- 1092...
- 1093...

**OKIDATA** Call on all models

- PANASONIC
- STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices

**FREE SOFTWARE!** We will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

**TERMS:** Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders -4% sales tax. Personal check - allow 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

---

**FREE SOFTWARE!** We will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

**TERMS:** Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders -4% sales tax. Personal check - allow 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

**FREE SOFTWARE!** We will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

**TERMS:** Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders -4% sales tax. Personal check - allow 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.
**THE DATA PAGES**

HAVE YOU
Tried to find information about businesses or stores?
TRY "THE DATA PAGES"!!

NEED TO
Look up phone numbers or addresses for companies?
TRY "THE DATA PAGES"!!

LOOKING FOR
A new use for your personal computer?
TRY "THE DATA PAGES"!!

NEED TO
Find information about businesses in other cities?
TRY "THE DATA PAGES"!!

LOOKING FOR
Electronic advertising?
TRY "THE DATA PAGES"!!

SEARCH FOR INFORMATION
By Location, City, State, Category, Service, Product, Names, Etc.
TRY "THE DATA PAGES"!!

"THE DATA PAGES" is an information service provided by a Texas based corporation. We offer a unique service to personal computer owners and businesses throughout the U.S.

"THE DATA PAGES" is a new information service that is growing rapidly in the number of subscribers and business advertisers using the service. We are expanding into most major cities.

As an INTRODUCTORY offer we are selling twelve month subscriptions at a reduced fee. The normal fee is $29.95 per year. NOW you can subscribe for as little as $19.95 a year. Send a check or money order now and save another $5.00. Your cost only $14.95.

"THE DATA PAGES" is inexpensive to join, even better it's inexpensive to use.

Every subscriber, as part of our SPECIAL, receives one hour of free time per month. All hours above the free time are charged at $3.60 per hour regardless of the speed of modem used, 300, 1200, or 2400 BPS.

Try "THE DATA PAGES" you'll like how it works! You'll like the information you get!

SEND a check or money order with the coupon below to take advantage of our special offer. We will then send you all the necessary information to get started.

I wish to take advantage of the SPECIAL $14.95 ______. Just send information at this time ______.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: ____________________________ Zip Code ________
Phone a/c # ________

Amount enclosed

Make check or money order payable to:

LMW Enterprises, Inc.
14031 Quarles
San Antonio, TX. 78247
Phone (512) 494-0263

---

**BOOK REVIEWS**

Shafer's handling of the concept of the scope of a variable is a painless introduction to the subject.

drawing programs, and the manipulation of some pre-defined shapes. The reader is introduced to the Frame, Paint, Fill, Erase, and Invert operations. The tools for surprisingly complex graphics are now in hand. Subsequent discussions cover string manipulations, the types of numbers in Pascal (emphasizing reals and integers but with at least a hint of the more specialized types that are available), and procedures and functions. Shafer's handling of the concept of the scope of a variable is one of the most painless introductions to the topic I have seen. Most of the space is devoted to the use of procedures, with a summary of the similarities and differences between them and functions.

**ADVANCED TOPICS**

The last 100 pages or so are devoted to topics that most readers will need if they want to write programs of real substance. There is no obvious dividing line in the book at this point, but rather a subtle change in the impression it leaves. Many of the remaining topics are more abstract and simply require closer study than the material that has gone before.

A readable introduction to structured data types—arrays, sets, and records—gets things under way. In keeping with the orientation of the book, only one- and two-dimensional arrays are discussed, using the typical examples of lists and tables. Shafer writes about subrange data types and enumerated user-defined types as well as sets and the programming tools for manipulating them.

There is some danger that the reader will begin to suffer from data-structure overload at this point. My best advice is to try and remember that you don't have to use every single tool in every program.

The remainder of Pascal Primer treats matters that could be difficult for the novice. The topics deserve a place in the book, however; they can be important when writing programs of any practical level of complexity. They include the Event Manager, which helps handle keyboard and mouse inputs to a running program; disk files (restricted to numerical files here); dynamic data structures, used when you lack a priori knowledge of the quantity of information with which you will deal; and advanced graphics and sound techniques. The book ends with three sample programs that pull together many of these techniques.

**USEFUL AND READABLE**

I think that Pascal Primer for the Macintosh continues the Waite Group's track record of conveying useful information in
# Software

## Word Processing Editors
- FANCY FONT $139
- FINAL WORD $179
- MICROSOFT WORD $219
- MULTIMATE $210
- ADVANTAGE $269
- OFFICE WRITER/SPINNER $220
- PS: WRITE $1.89
- SAMNA WORD III $259
- VOLKSWRITER $159
- SCRIBWARE $249
- WORD PERFECT 4.1 $205
- WORDSTAR $169
- WORDSTAR 2000 $285
- WORDSTAR PRO $395

## Database Systems
- ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II $179
- ALPHA FILE MANAGER $269
- CLIPPER $189
- CLUTZ V 2.0 $269
- CONDOR II $320
- CONNEX 2000 $399
- DATABASE III $289
- KNOWLEDGE MAN II $239
- PARADOX $249
- PC FOCUS $159
- PFS:PRO/PC $169
- QUICKFILE $119
- POWERBASE $219
- QUICKCODE III $119
- QUICKREPORT $115
- R 4 260 $299
- REFLEX $79
- REGISTRATION $129

## Spreadsheets/Integrated Packages
- ELECTRIC DESK $220
- ENABLE $245
- FRAMEWORK II $389
- JAZZ $399
- LOTUS 1-2-3 $319
- PRINT LITE $319
- OPEN ACCESS $365
- SMART SYSTEM $520
- SPREAD $250
- SPEERFiles $119
- SUPERCALC 3 $100
- SYMPHONY $549

## Graphics
- BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS $229
- CHARTMASTER $719
- DIAGRAM MASTER $215
- EXECUTION $269
- ENERGYGRAFICS $249
- FREELANCE $239
- GEM DRAW $59
- GRAPHITE $339
- GHOSTVIEWER COMBO $339
- IN-LA-VISION $319
- MS CHAR-T-NEW $189
- EXPRESS $169
- PC PAINTBRUSH $89
- PF: GRAPH $89
- SIGNMASTER $159

## Project Management
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER $279
- MICROSOFT PROJECT-NEW PROJECT SCHEDULER $249
- SUPERPROJECT $209
- TIMELINE 2.0 $199

## Desktop Environments
- DESK ORGANIZER $69
- DESKTOP $39
- IDLE $19

## Communications/Productivity Tools
- CROSS-TALK $99
- DECIPHER $99
- PROKEY $99
- KEYWORDS $89
- RELAY GOLD $89
- REMOTE ACCESS $89
- SMARTTERM $99
- SMARTPCU $89
- SUPERKEY $55

## Statistics
- GRAPHCRED $699
- STATPAC-NWA $329
- STATPAK $329
- WALONICK $329
- SYSTECH $49

## Professional Development
- LIGHTYEAR $19
- THINK TANK $19

## Languages/Utilities
- CONCURRENT DOS $159
- CONCURRENT OS/2 $159
- ORBITION 77 $219
- FASTBACK $129
- LATTICE LAPTOP COMPUTER $229
- MAC WILLIAMS C $249
- MICROSOFT C $249
- MS BASIC compiler $249
- MS FORTRAN $179
- NORTON UTILITIES $59
- QUICK-ACC $179
- TURBO PASCAL $489

## Accounting
- BOOKKEEPER $299
- GREAT PLAINS $299
- ILS EASYBUSINESS $199
- OISOPEN PLUS $99
- OPEN SYSTEMS $135
- PEAQCRITE $399
- STAR ACCOUNTING $199
- STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER $299
- STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II $299

## Hardware

### Display Boards
- EXCEL SCREEN 60 TAPE (IN) $809
- HOME A & BENDOUILLE $2445
- IRWIN 216A 10MB TAPE $850
- NT 3/10D 10MB TAPE $409
- MAXIM 60MB 10MB TAPE (NT) $1199
- MCD CANTINA DRIVECARD 10MB $769
- TALLGRASS $239
- TURBO GRAPHIC 600 TAPE (INT) $769

### Mass Storage/Backup
- HARDWARE $179
- CORVISOR CONDOR $179
- ORCHID PC NET $179
- 2 COM $39

### Accessories
- CURTIS SURGE $24
- PROTECTORS $24
- DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER $24
- GILTRONIX SWITCHES $24
- KODAK MAGNETIC PLUS MICROPAINTER INLINE $24
- POWERLINE BACKUP $24
- PRACTICAL BACKUP $24

## Terminals
- AMODEX 310A $199
- AMODEX 300/500 $249/249
- AMODEX 600/710 $449/449
- PRINCETON MAX-12E $179
- PRINCETON 5312 $159
- PRINCETON 6X-12E $159
- PRINCETON 6X-12F $159
- TAXAN 212 AMBER $149
- TAXAN 250/P4 $149

## Modems
- AST REACH 1200 $339
- HAYES 1200 $239
- HAYES 1200B $239
- HAYES 2400 $179
- TRANSNET $1099
- VENTEL $239
- HALF CARD $239

## Modems
- BROTHER TWINWRITER $229
- DIABOL $229
- EPSON FX-85 $399
- EPSON FX-155 $499
- EPSON LQ-1000 $299
- HP 1751A $249
- JUNIPER $249
- NEC 5390 $599
- NEC 2200 $1193
- OKIDATA 193 $599
- OMEGA PINT 115B $1693
- SWEET SP $600
- TI 855 $1792
- TOSHIBA F351 $1792

## Printers/Plotters
- KEYSTONE $179
- KOALA $179
- MICROSOFT MOUSE $179
- PC MOUSE W PRINTERS $179

## Printers/Plotters
- VERITAS $179
- LGR $179
- PRINTER $179
- PRINTER $179
- PRINTER $179
- PRINTER $179
- PRINTER $179
- PRINTER $179

## Diskette Library Case
- 1-800-221-1260

Lowest Price Guarantee!!

We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN US
FAX: 718-972-8346

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 71
IBM PC SYSTEMS

Same System with 20 MB Hard Disk
$2085

IBM PC/AT SYSTEMS

AT Plus
$4030
20MB System
Includes:
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Clock
- All Cables, Controllers, Manual

System with 32 mb
$4241

MORE IBM PC SYSTEMS FROM MAINSTREET

SUPER PC
$2644
- 256K RAM
- 360K Floppy
- 10 MEG

SUPER PC+
$3070
- 200K RAM
- 2 Floppy
- 20 MEG HARD
- Tape Backup

IBM PC SYSTEMS

Tape Drive
135 Watt
64K RAM
AST 616K
135 Watt Power
PC 2/20
$2145

20 MB Hard Disk
Parquet Video Combo
3 Slot Available
2.360K Floppers

SUPER PC
$2644
- 20MB Floppy
- 10 MEG

SUPER PC+
$3070
- 2 Floppy
- 20 MEG HARD
- Tape Backup

Printers

EPSON FX-45........ CALL
EPSON LQ-1500........ $929
EPSON FX-185........ $499
EPSON LX-80........ $229
TOSHIBA 1340........ $550
TOSHIBA 351........ $1099
TOSHIBA 1351........ $999
TOSHIBA 341........ $499
NEC E+LEF........ $449
CITIZEN MSP-10........ $299
OKIDATA 182........ $239
OKIDATA 192........ $349
OKIDATA 193........ $549
OKIDATA 84........ $759

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL
1-800-426-MAIN

MAINSTREET COMPUTER CORPORATION
HOURS: 9am to 6pm CST M-F Sat 9-3

ORDERING INFO: All Mail: 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602.
We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC, (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club = 3% surcharge ) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new.
TELEX 510607038 MAINSTREET UQ 8238

SHOCK- MOUNTED 10 MB For Compaq
$475

COMPAQ Portable
$2689 With 20MB
256K, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ 256
$2466

AT PLUS
$4030
- 20MB System
- Includes:
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Clock
- All Cables, Controllers, Manual

System with 32 mb
$4241

SET OF NINE

64K DRAMS
$8

256K DRAMS
$35

POWER BACK-UP

ADEPT™
DataShield AT 800..... $69
DataShield XT300..... $39
DataShield PC200..... $39
DataShield AT500..... $59

Surge Protection

DataShield S100..... $59
DataShield S95..... $49
DataShield S75..... $55
Kensington Masterpiece..... $85
Computer Accessories

STORAGE SOLUTION

Tape Back Up
16 MB $259
20 MB $69

COMPAQ 256
$2466

SHOCK-MOUNTED 10 MB For Compaq
$475

AT PLUS
$4030
- 20MB System
- Includes:
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Clock
- All Cables, Controllers, Manual

System with 32 mb
$4241

ORDERING INFO: All Mail: 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602.
We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC, (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club = 3% surcharge ) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new.
TELEX 510607038 MAINSTREET UQ 8238

SHOCK- MOUNTED 10 MB For Compaq
$475

COMPAQ Portable
$2689 With 20MB
256K, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ 256
$2466

ORDERING INFO: All Mail: 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602.
We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC, (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club = 3% surcharge ) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new.
TELEX 510607038 MAINSTREET UQ 8238
**Adept™ PC**

- **$749**
- **Adept™ Personal Computer**
- Same System with 20MB
  - $1239
- 30 Day Trial/100% Credit Towards IBM PC
- Monitor sold separately

- **640K RAM**
- **360Kb Floppy**
- **"Touch Type" Keyboard**
- **1 Year Warranty**
- **Runs IBM™ Software**

**Our #1 Seller**

**Quick-Six Multifunction Board**

- **$139**
- Includes SIDEKICK! $30 95 Value Free
- **Serial Port**
- **Parallel**
- **384K RAM**
- For A Limited Time

**MONO/GRAPHICS BALANCE I**

- **$229**
- 720 x 348 Resolution
- **Parallel**
- **Serial**
- **Runs 1-2-3**

**Balance II**

- **$299**
- Mono/Color Graphics

**HIGH SPEED TAPE BACK-UP**

- **$739**
- 20MB Backs up 20 MB in less than 10 minutes
- **$899**
- Similar to TECMAR QIC-60

**Adept™ AT**

- **$1975**
- **Adept™ AT**
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Megabyte Motherboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk Controller
- **"Touch Type AT" Keyboard**
- Runs IBM PC, XT, AT Software
- 8 Full-Size Expansion Slots
- **1 Year Warranty**
- Add 20MB Hard Disk For Only $490

**AT EX•P BOARD**

- **$289**
- **3MB RAM**
- **Serial Port**
- **Parallel Port**
- For IBM or Adept AT

**HARD DISKS by Adept™**

- **20MB**
- **$490**
- **20MB**
- Half-Height
- Complete System
- Mounts Internally
- **1 Year Warranty**
- 10 MB - $390
- 32 MB - $695
- For really FAST access, call our hard drive specialist — 800-426-6246

**Adept™**

- **10.20.32MB... From**
- **$595**
- **10 MB**
- Combination Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DRIVE</th>
<th>TAPE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10 MB- $390
32MB- $695

**EXTERNAL STORAGE**

- **10.20.32MB... From**
- **$635**
- **10 MB**
- Combination Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DRIVE</th>
<th>TAPE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lowest Inquiry 20% Off**

- **Pricing On Borland!**
- **Examples —**
  - Borland Superkey $35
  - Copy II PC $25
  - Multimate $238
  - Norton Utilities $49

**24 Hour Bulletin Board Service**

- Orders
- Mail
- Downloads
- Ads

**Mainstreet Computer**

- 1022 Main St.
- Bastrop, TX 78602
- Hours: Mon-Fri 9 am-6 pm
- 360-426-6246

- Borland Superkey $35
- Copy II PC $25
- Multimate $238
- Norton Utilities $49
Real-Time Multitasking Executive

- No royalties
- Source code included
- Fault free operation
- Ideal for process control
- Timing control provided
- Low interrupt overhead
- Inter-task messages

Options:
- Resource Manager
- Buffer Manager
- Integer Math Library
- Language Interfaces: C, Pascal, PL/M, Fortran
- DOS File Access: CP/M-80, IBM PC DOS

KADAK Products Ltd.
(604) 734-2796
Telex: 04-55670
206-1847 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5

BOOK REVIEWS

highly readable form. It is pleasant to find a Macintosh software book that deals with the same version of a product that the consumer can actually buy.

I found only a few misprints, which seemed to be confined to program listings. Some of the demonstration routines will crash if run as listed: interpreting the resulting Macintosh Pascal error messages is not too difficult and can be considered part of the learning process. One error that comes to mind is in the “Flying Circles” graphics program on page 112: as it stands, a second constant (yMax) must be declared in order to set the boundary of the drawing area.

Shafer’s style leans on frequent asides to the reader and minor-league puns, and it does get a bit tiresome.

But these are minor matters. I recommend the book to Macintosh Pascal beginners learning to write useful programs. Some ex-novices (especially those with BASIC experience) will be able to go straight from the Pascal Primer to Apple’s own Macintosh documentation, while others may find a more traditional Pascal text a worthwhile investment.

Scott L. Norman (8 Doris Rd., Framingham, MA 01701) is a frequent contributor to computer magazines.

SILICON CONNECTIONS: COMING OF AGE IN THE ELECTRONIC ERA
Reviewed by William Barden Jr.

Forrest M. Mims III is one of the world’s best-selling electronics and computer authors. His Radio Shack Engineer’s Notebooks are down-to-earth guides for hardware hackers on how to use integrated circuits. His column in Computers and Electronics magazine, covering lasers, optics, computers, and electronics, was the mainstay of that magazine for years. Mims started his career in electronics about the time of large-scale use of integrated circuits and therefore has an excellent perspective about the era of silicon chips and microcomputers.

Mims’s new book Silicon Connections: Coming of Age in the Electronic Era spans 15 years. Mims has some spellbinding stories to tell that will be of great interest to computer users, hardware hackers, and anyone else interested in “high tech.”

There’s a story of how Mims helped found MITS, long before Apple (at least in measurement of time in the microcomputer era). With the Altair 8800, MITS became the first successful microcomputer company. Those were the days of iron men and silicon machines; it took a dedicated computer hobbyist to build the system from a kit and then program it in machine language. The Altair 8800 was sold at first in kit form, coming complete with 256 bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). The Altair 8800 was incredibly successful and was the
Siliconconnections is a potpourri of stories, anecdotes, and history of the young semiconductor industry.

basis for the microcomputer industry. It spawned a host of imitators: Sphere, IMSAI, Southwest Technologies, and Apple. This is the true story of the birth of the microcomputer industry from an insider’s point of view that moves the birthplace of the infant industry from Silicon Valley to Silicon Valley Southwest—Albuquerque.

Then there's the story of Mims versus Bell Laboratories. A David-and-Goliath scenario that pits an independent inventor of an electronics device against the power of Bell Labs. Mims raises several questions. Do large companies steal ideas? Does the "little guy" have any recourse if it happens? As it goes according to the author, Mims had invented an infrared-emitting diode device that acted as both a laser emitter and detector. In a proposal to Bell Labs, he described the device and suggested that Bell might like to use the invention in a fiber-optics two-way communications link. Bell rejected the proposal, saying that it "has negligible value to Bell Labs." However, five years later, Mims learned that Bell Labs had developed a new device that doubled as detector and light source, "greatly simplifying the problem of coupling separate detector and transmitter devices to the same end of a hair-thin fiber." A legal battle ensued.

LASERS AND HOWARD HUGHES
There's intrigue in this book, too. In 1975 Mims was contacted by the National Enquirer for a feature article on lasers. In the course of the preliminary discussion, Mims casually verified that laser devices could indeed be used to intercept conversations in closed rooms by bouncing the beam off the window panes. Conversations in the room would make the panes vibrate, and this vibration could be used to modulate the returning beam. The Enquirer staff was excited because they had been trying to get copy on Howard Hughes, even offering as much as $100,000 for a full-face photo of the billionaire. Could Mims make such a device? Does the "little guy" have any recourse if it happens? As it goes according to the author, Mims had invented an infrared-emitting diode device that acted as both a laser emitter and detector. In a proposal to Bell Labs, he described the device and suggested that Bell might like to use the invention in a fiber-optics two-way communications link. Bell rejected the proposal, saying that it "has negligible value to Bell Labs." However, five years later, Mims learned that Bell Labs had developed a new device that doubled as detector and light source, "greatly simplifying the problem of coupling separate detector and transmitter devices to the same end of a hair-thin fiber." A legal battle ensued.

William Barden Jr. (POB 3568, Mission Viejo, CA 92692) has written more than 30 books about small computers and software projects.
TAS™
the “Hard-nosed” Relational Database

$199.
the Database + Integrated Accounting
$349.

If You Liked DBase III, You’ll Flip Over TAS™
Hard-nosed business owners have been asking for the power of DBase III and RBase 5000, but without the high price. That’s why Business Tools, Inc. created TAS™.

Compare TAS with DBase III and RBase 5000. You’ll see why we think TAS is the best “Hard-nosed” value around. TAS includes a data dictionary. TAS includes a true procedural language. TAS includes a run-time compiler. Plus TAS can be upgraded to multi-user for $100.

TAS lets you develop your own professional menu-driven business applications. And not just simple ones either. TAS applications can hold up to 17 million records. And because TAS compiles them, they run fast.

Get TAS Accounting Software for $349
But why stop with just a database? For just $349, you get TAS Relational Database/Language plus General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. And for $499, you get all the above plus Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, and Payroll.

Source code is included FREE! So you can even modify the accounting to fit your business.

Call Today 1-800-648-6258
Ask for operator 11


Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
February


LOCAL AREA NETWORKS: THE INFORMATION CENTER; FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND PROBLEM SOLVING USING Lotus 1-2-3, various sites throughout the U.S. Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, POB 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015, (201) 478-5400. February


C PROGRAMMING; UNIX: MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS IN GOVERNMENT, various sites throughout the U.S. Conference Manager, U.S. Professional Development Institute, 1620 Elton Rd., Silver Spring, MD 20903, (301) 445-4400. February—March

DIAL-UP COMMUNICATIONS: SOLVING YOUR APPLICATIONS PUZZLES, various sites throughout the U.S. Microcom, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, (617) 762-9310. February—March

DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS: DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING; AUTOMATED RECOGNITION SYSTEMS, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, POB 45405, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 417-8888. February—March


SYMPHONY SEMINARS, various sites throughout the U.S. Automated Digital Offices, 4555 MacArthur Blvd., Washington, DC 20007, (202) 337-1393. February—April

VOICE AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS COURSES, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 328-2776. February—April

MICROCOMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SEMINARS FROM DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES INC., various sites throughout the U.S. and Toronto. Ontario, Canada. Software Institute of America Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810, (617) 470-3880. February—May


PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORKS, Milwaukee, WI. Peter Tocups, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203, (414) 224-3952. February 5—7

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL NORTHWEST COUNCIL FOR COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION CONFERENCE, Seattle, WA. Sue Collins, S.P.I., NCCE, Old Capitol Building, Olympia, WA 98504. February 6—8


1986 NORTH AMERICAN COMPUTER OTHELLO CHAMPIONSHIP, California State University, Northridge. North American Computer Othello Championship. CSUN Computer Science Association, School of Engineering, Box 31, 18111


PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORKS, Milwaukee, WI. Peter Tocups, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203, (414) 224-3952. February 5—7

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL NORTHWEST COUNCIL FOR COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION CONFERENCE, Seattle, WA. Sue Collins, S.P.I., NCCE, Old Capitol Building, Olympia, WA 98504. February 6—8


1986 NORTH AMERICAN COMPUTER OTHELLO CHAMPIONSHIP, California State University, Northridge. North American Computer Othello Championship. CSUN Computer Science Association, School of Engineering, Box 31, 18111

IF YOU WANT your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue, we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE, Event Queue, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Nordhoff St. Northridge, CA 91330, (213) 852-5096. February 15—16

DESKTOP COMPUTERS IN ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE, Austin, TX. DCEA Conference, CLE Program, University of Texas Law School, 727 East 26th St., Austin, TX 78705. February 16—19


VISION GUIDANCE FOR INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS, Dearborn, MI. Joanne Rogers, Special Programs Division, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500, ext. 399. February 18—20


How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started? They go to the Orient...taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way.

This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets.

Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent its buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing concerns to check out the feasibility of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to save our members money! What they came back with was astounding.

Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets but we had no idea they were so large!

To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise specifications, on exactly the same machinery as the name-brand duplicates. The difference? As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price and you get our full year warranty!

### Hercules™ Smarter Graphics Printer
A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port...100% compatible with Hercules™ product...
Wholesale price...
$99.00*

### IBM Color Card
100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?
A mere $69.00*

### Graphics Printer Interface
If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.
Wholesale price...
$29.00*

### The I/O Double Plus™
If you don't need memory—just ports; identical I/O board to the AST™ I/O +™ with 2 serial, (1 standard) 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar with software.
Wholesale price...
$69.00*

### The Pack Plus™
Multifunction like the AST™ "6" Pack™...up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port, a clock/calendar and 3 software packages standard.
With 0 K...
$89.00*
Wholesale

### Memory
The least expensive way to add memory to your current system. With 0 K installed.
Wholesale priced at only...
$69.00*

### Wholesale
All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks: please allow 10 working days to clear.

**PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping.**

**PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping.**

---

**TM** Six Pack, I/O Plus and AST are all registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc.

**©PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE in Illinois Call (312) 260-0002**

*FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 79*
Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! The Network carries products for Apple, IBM, CP/M and most other popular computer families.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE & MACINTOSH (Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Wholesale</th>
<th>Retail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIc, IIe</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIgs</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIgs, IIgs Plus</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIgs+</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIgs+, IIgs+ Plus</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIgs+ Plus, IIgs+ Plus</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM (Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Wholesale</th>
<th>Retail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer+</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer+ Plus</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td>$535.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer+ Plus+</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Personal Computer+ Plus+</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$685.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TERMS & CONDITIONS

*PC NETWORK: Members pay just 5% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. Minimum order is $250.00 or $2.50 per title. Shop online or call 1-800-PC-NETWORK for a complete list of products available. Prices subject to change without notice.

*FREIGHT BEFORE YOU BUY: Members are eligible to join the NETWORK's Business and Software Filing Libraries and Network's Software Library. Network's Software Library is available in all 50 states for up to 15% regular or 30% daily rates to view your needs. And the NETWORK's software charges and the software distribution software service do not jeopardize the NETWORK's software service.

*SHOP ON THE NETWORK: Members have the ability to shop on the NETWORK's Business and Software Filing Libraries and Network's Software Library in all 50 states with a 15% regular or 30% daily rates to view your needs. And the NETWORK's software charges and the software distribution service do not jeopardize the NETWORK's software service.
PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- Basic Membership
  - With 14 Day Rentals
  - One-year membership for $8
  - Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — members only
  - Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  - With 30 Day Rentals
  - One-year membership for $15
  - Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only

- Bill my credit card:  
  - VISA  
  - MasterCard  
  - American Express

Account Number: _______ Exp. Date _______ mo. year

- Check or money order enclosed for $__________

Name __________________________ Apt. No. ___________

City __________________________ State __________ Zip ___________

Telephone (_____) _______

My computer(s) is:  
  - IBM PC  
  - IBM-XT  
  - IBM-AT  
  - Apple II  
  - Macintosh  
  - Other

Signature  

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.
IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,425.00*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

$1,709.00*

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk

$2,235.00* w/10MB
$2,369.00* w/20MB

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP
640K CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor

$2,951.94* w/10MB
$3,151.94* w/20MB

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips
$6.21*

DISKETTES
Guaranteed for Life!
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD $8.95*
5¼" SS/DD $7.95*
3½" SS/DD $15.95*
(Diskette and Free Flip File Case)

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK
Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PCs and
the Network buys direct.
and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like
computers. Includes drive/controller/cables/
include hardware and instructions.

$59.00*

Word Perfect
$190.00*

Multimate™
Recent Price Increase by Lotus

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (832-6970) day
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: 8326

TM & ®-Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPASS/APPLE/AST Research/Multimate Int./IOMEGA.

PC NETWORK

SEE WHY OVER 100,000 HAVE JOINED
MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE
FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING...

- Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog
Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you
will ever need at a Consistent low price...

- Quarterly Catalog Updates
Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest
products and latest price changes.

- The Printout
Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with
unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.

- 10 Day Returns on any Hardware!!
If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason
return it for a refund.

- 1000 Title Rental Library
14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles.
Try before you buy!!

- Size-Strength and Stability
The Network has over 100 employees, 40,000 square feet
of office and warehouse, inventory valued in excess of
$15,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product
supplier in the Nation!! Our commitment is to serve our
customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!

CALL 8.1 FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
(Order Membership and advice only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number B326

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish,
place your first money-saving order over the phone by using
your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our
knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri.
6:00 AM to 7:30 PM, SAT 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610
Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
_READONLY PLEASE ENROLL ME AS A MEMBER IN THE PC NETWORK © AND RUSH MY

MEMBERSHIP SPEC 1/V.P. MEMBERSHIP *
Basic Membership am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is
Guaranteed. Please check (☑) all boxes that apply:

One-year membership for $15
Two-year membership for $25

Library for $25 add'l per Software Rental Libraries for $30

14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles.

Title Rental Library

Account Number: ____________________________________________
Exp. Date: ____________

☑ Check or money order enclosed for $ ________
Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________
State __________________________
Zip __________________________

Telephone ( □) □ □ __________
My computer(s) is/are □ IBM PC □ IBM XT □ IBM AT □ Apple II
□ Macintosh □ Other

Signature __________________________
(Signature required to validate membership)

PC NETWORK INC. 1985

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK, INC.

Inquiry 252
As Steve Ciarcia explains is often the case, this month’s Circuit Cellar project came about because of a dilemma he faced. The problem is that he’s living in a half-computerized house. The audio-visual systems, which are really important to him, haven’t even been touched. Steve therefore embarked on a project to develop a switching/multiplexing/amplifying system, which is called the AVMUX. It was designed both to provide a solution to the wiring maze around his house and to facilitate a point-to-point switching system for audio and video signals.

This month’s Programming Project is the final part of Jonathan Amsterdam’s article on his SIMPL compiler. In this concluding section, he discusses how to handle user-defined types, arrays, strings, Ada-style parameter modes, and open-array parameters. These extensions are not really difficult to implement, but designing them so they don’t interact in harmful ways can be difficult. Jonathan hopes that his explanations of the design choices involved will help you better understand programming languages.

The creator of Intuition, Robert J. Mical’s first version of “Introduction to the Amiga ROM Kernel” ran in three parts on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange) in October 1985. The parts have now been combined into one article that introduces the building blocks of the Amiga ROM Kernel software, examines the ROM Kernel, and looks at the hardware and special features of the ROM Kernel.

LISP’s unnatural syntax can be simplified with the Visual Syntax editor. “Visual Programming” by Raph Levien describes a program that is an editor for LISP. It displays programs as pictures, with all data paths marked with arrows, and it allows you to edit functions and expressions and view them in typical LISP syntax.

We have received several program submissions in response to the article “Viewing Molecules with the Macintosh” by Earl J. Kirkland, which ran in February 1985. We feel that this month’s Programming Insight “Molecules in Color” by John J. Farrell, is the best of the submissions. The BASIC program COLOR3D.BAS is a program for the IBM PC and has many of the features of the original MODEL3D.BAS, except that this program displays molecules on an RGB monitor and each type of atom can be easily identified by its different color or pattern.

There are many CP/M utilities that were designed to help users correct bad disks or tracks; however, most fail to identify the names and locations of those files. The Programming Insight “Badfile: CP/M System Programming in C” is an exception. The utility described was written in C and can be useful to CP/M users, as it offers the valuable information that can help you salvage information from your disks.
Phone 1: The Ceres
Color A/VMUX

Each audio and color
multiplexer fits on one
board. The 8 by 8 video
multiplexer occupies the
lower half, and the 8 by 8
for 4 by 4 stereo audio
multiplexer takes up the
upper half. Note that
each output has an
LED that indicates its
input source.
BUILD AN AUDIO-AND-VIDEO MULTIPLEXER

BY STEVE CIARCIA

The AVMUX is a computer-controlled high-performance router

When I was disenchanted with the lack of timeliness of commercial weather forecasts, I built my own weather station; when the world worried about the cost and availability of oil, I built a computer-controlled central-heating wood stove; when I got tired of waiting for slow interpretive BASICS to crunch through my programs, I built a fast BASIC “engine” and did it in hardware; when I got frustrated hunting for light switches in the dark, I built a home-control system and installed computerized lighting.

It should be apparent to you by now that I don’t hesitate to present ambitious solutions where I perceive inadequacies. I seriously believe in the old adage that “Necessity is the mother of invention.” Unfortunately, in my case “necessity” has been broadly redefined to include “convenience” and the unbridled application of this “invention” has led to interesting responses from others.

There are the housekeepers (“from the old country”) who cross themselves before beginning work because they have no concept of automatic lighting or automatically answered phones and really think my place is haunted. There are the neighbors who picked up broadcasts from my automatic voice-synthesized weather station and called NASA to see if they had lost anything. There are the zoning-board officials who don’t believe that my 15-foot satellite dish looks quite enough like an umbrella next to the picnic table. And, if things weren’t bad enough, there are the eight state and local policemen who surrounded my house after the security system reported a burglary in progress that turned out to be my Scotties in the dog-biscuit barrel.

All right. I’ll admit that some people don’t understand the true gravity of the projects I present, but it is a weighty issue. For me, it is a process of recognizing a need, formulating an approach, and embarking on a solution. Frequently, I come up with BASIC-52 and SB80 projects, but when it really gets down to the basics, convenient living is facilitated more by the design of Whimsi-Bells and talking weather stations. Remember, if Ben Franklin already had an AC outlet to plug in his electric shaver, he never would have flown a kite in a thunderstorm.

This brings me to my latest dilemma. The problem is that I’m living in a half-

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced “see-ARE-see-ah”) is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.
puterized house. That's right, half. The security system, inside and outside lighting, and HVAC (heating, ventilating, and air conditioning) systems are automated. Unfortunately, the really important things—the stereo, television, and other audiovisuals—haven't even been touched. When I am in the kitchen cooking some wild Italian delicacy and watching The Muppet Show and leave to go into the bedroom or bathroom momentarily, I have to turn on the television in that room (don’t you have one in your bathroom?) and switch to the correct channel.

How humiliating to be so manual. With a control system intelligent enough to turn the light on in any room I enter, and even announce when someone arrives in the driveway, why can't it tune the television or stereo to the right station or switch the output of a driveway camera to where I am?

I'm not talking about some new form of audiovisual background music à la piped-in MTV (you know, background music is that absolutely awful radio station selected by some grocery-store manager who believes the definition of culture is the green stuff on bread). It's just that I have many separate video and audio sources but few connections among them. For example, the satellite receiver is in the Circuit Cellar with a remote control and color monitor in the bedroom. Unfortunately, it doesn't go anywhere else. If I want to watch something on Satcom F3 while preparing a snack, I'd better plan on lots of crumbs in the bed.

The HCS (Home Run Control System) and the outside television cameras each have their own monitors. (Remember, the Circuit Cellar is underground, and it's easy to miss visitors who don't pound hard on the door or bring a bullhorn. Forget my dogs, Scotties bark at falling leaves. You'd install a television camera on the driveway too after running upstairs only to find it was some dumb squirrel they saw.) Unfortunately, all the monitors, television sets, and stereos are starting to get a bit messy. Every new system I seem to add around here has a video output requiring a display, and, since I'm not always in the Circuit Cellar, I start

---

**Figure 1:** A diagram for connecting audio/video sources to various outputs via brute-force point-to-point wiring. This scheme requires 8 coax and 32 shielded-conductor cables, along with a set of selector switches at the receiving end.
stringing and installing ... I'm sure you get the picture.

In point of fact, the Circuit Cellar is fairly neat. The storage area behind it, where you find all the wiring for the various control and display systems, is another story entirely. Looking like something halfway between the telephone company's switching office and the scrap pile at some wire and cable company, the walls behind the Circuit Cellar office are going to cave in from all the holes drilled for routing cables.

Recently, I went out back to see how much trouble it would be to add another monitor from the satellite receiver. On one 2- by 10-inch beam I counted four 16-conductor cables, two 12-conductor shielded cables, four twisted-pair shielded wires, eleven twisted-pair shielded wires, two 4-conductor telephone cables, three RG-58 coaxial cables, and six shielded-conductor cables. Believe me, I haven't the slightest idea where most of this stuff terminates. When I built the Circuit Cellar I prewired it to some extent, but I never could find that list of what went where.

CLEANING UP THE WIRING MAZE

Frankly speaking, this place needs a little organization—computerized, that is. Until now, every audio or video source has been treated as a separate system with dedicated extensions. While it's nice to see what's happening with the HCS and important to view the outside cameras when someone arrives, these requirements rarely occur simultaneously. Thus, it seems extravagant to have monitors stacked all over the place. At the very least, video sources from control systems and cameras should be multiplexed and displayed on a single monitor. Television, satellite, and videocassette recorder (VCR) video can be multiplexed and sent to color monitors, etc. In the end, I'd not only neaten the wiring but have all the elements of the convenient automatic audiovisual system I alluded to earlier.

Directing an audio or video source to multiple outputs is easier than it sounds. Adding a remote set of speakers to a stereo system is relative-

(continued)
mechanical for best price/performance. Driving 20 watts continuous into an 8-ohm speaker load is almost 3 amperes. It’s much more when it hits a bass note! Another consideration is the connecting wire. If the load is only 4 or 8 ohms and you attach them through thin wire, you will be dissipating more audio power in the cabling than in the speakers. Even #14 or #16 wire may be inadequate if you are used to high listening levels. Often, the only solution is thick “monster” cable. The last time I bought some it was $475 a roll.

You can still string speaker cable if you wish, but the preferred solution is to do a little distributed processing. Instead of using low-impedance outputs connected directly to the speakers, we use high-impedance (1- to 10-kilohm) audio signals from the tape or auxiliary outputs and send them to independent amplifiers at each speaker pair (I never said the solution was cheap, only that it was the way I as an engineer would do it). By dealing with low current and high impedances, you can use relatively inexpensive solid-state CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) switches as multiplexers.

With each speaker pair no longer dependent on a single amplification source, many separate and distinct audio programs can be sent to each amplifier and speaker set. For example, the output of a speech synthesizer could greet guests in the foyer, Mahler could be playing in the kitchen as you prepare dinner, and the full stereo accompaniment to a videotaped presentation of Flashdance could be on the projection television (via monitor and auxiliary inputs) in the family room. All these sources would, of course, be coming from a little room downstairs where the master audio-and-video multiplexer sat next to all the program sources.

The need for a video-switching system can be justified on the same grounds. With video, however, it is not a simple matter of stringing miles of coaxial cable from the monitor output of your new television and switching in remote sets. The signal degradation from long lines and poorly matched impedances mandates the need for dedicated amplifiers for each video monitor, especially when driven from a single source. The switch used for video must also be different since

![Figure 3: The wiring in figure 1 can be simplified considerably by using a pair of crosspoint switches, one for video signals and one for audio signals.](image-url)
it has to handle the higher frequencies associated with these signals.

This switching/multiplexing/amplifying system is this month's project. Dubbed the Circuit Cellar AVMUX (audio-video multiplexer), it was designed both to provide a solution to the wiring maze around my house and to facilitate a truly functional computerized point-to-point switching system for audio and video signals. Totally automatic and easily connected to virtually any computer system or controller. I envision it as the central element in my pie-in-the-sky voice-activated home-control system. For today, however, it's just a local/remote computer-controlled cross-point switch.

While some similar switching systems are on the consumer market, none in my opinion offers as many channels or the potential programming flexibility afforded in the AVMUX. Briefly, the AVMUX has eight input and eight output channels each for audio and video signals. Each output has its own amplifier and can derive its signal source from any input. This means that all eight outputs can reflect the program content of a single input or eight distinctly separate outputs. I designed it as a state-of-the-art solution to a particular problem while documenting it so that you can duplicate it. You might think this is all "much ado about nothing" if you haven't tried to do more than add a remote set of speakers to the stereo in the den, but I assure you there is much more to it than that.

Assume you have these sources: stereo television set with monitor outputs, VCR with stereo outputs, stereo compact-disc player, and FM stereo receiver; there are four locations in the house other than the den where you might want to selectively view or listen to any one of these program sources. At first, you might consider simply running wires from each source output with wires to the separate rooms (8 coax and 32 shielded-conductor cables, as shown in figure 1). At the receiving end, a 4 to 1 rotary or push-button selector switch would choose the appropriate source and route it to the display or amplifier input. Of course, this technique ignores the fact that we are driving signals into unterminated cables most of the time, and it is (continued)

Figure 4: A Block diagram of a 2 by 4 crosspoint switch constructed using traditional IC technology.
possible for all four receiving video monitors to be tuned to the VCR, for example. If that were the case, the video signal would be severely degraded unless sufficiently amplified along the way (matching impedances again).

**What Is a Crosspoint Switch?**

The previous technique, while electrically sound, requires a prodigious wiring effort and a large pocketbook for potentially less-than-acceptable results. A more state-of-the-art solution uses a crosspoint switch. As the name implies, the crosspoint switch is actually a matrix of independently controlled switches. A 4 by 4 crosspoint switch is diagramed in figure 2. The 4 rows on the left are the signal inputs, and the 4 columns down from the top are the outputs (a common ground is assumed). The switch connection across each matrix crosspoint is a CMOS switch called a transmission gate. These switches can all be integrated into a single LSI (large-scale integration) package or be separate switches, like those provided in a CD4066 or DG211 multiplexer (the choice of switches is primarily dependent on frequency).

To route input #2 to output #1, simply close the switch at crosspoint location (2,1). Similarly, input #4 to output #3 is facilitated by closing the switch at (4,3). Finally, all four outputs can have the same input, for example, input #1, by closing switches at (1,1), (1,2), (1,3), and (1,4). (Note: Care must be taken not to close switches that will short inputs together.) If we apply this technique using 2 by 4 and 4 by 4 by 2 crosspoint switches to the house-wiring situation described before, we can see that the wiring is greatly simplified (figure 3). Rather than 40

---

**Figure 5a:** A block diagram of the 74HC22106 8 by 8 crosspoint-switch IC.
long cables, we have to run only 4 coax and 8 shielded-conductor cables.

As is always the case, if it were this simple we'd all be doing it already. The stumbling blocks to this have been the expense of high-quality CMOS switches, the voluminous support circuitry necessary to physically build the crosspoint matrix, and lack of a reasonably priced intelligent local/remote control system.

CMOS switches like the CD4016 and 4066 are adequate for audio frequencies but don't have the bandwidth or transfer characteristics for high-quality video (you can use them if you don't mind some fuzziness). One switch that has all the right characteristics, however, is the Siliconix DG211 4-channel multiplexer (four separate SPST [single-pole single-throw] switches, just like the CD4066).

To give you an idea of present technology, figure 4 outlines the schematic of a typical 2 by 4 crosspoint switch (eight crosspoints) configured with two DG211s. One problem with this approach, however, is that DG211s (or CD4066s) are not latching switches and must have a constant signal applied to their control line if a switch is to stay closed. To facilitate this, a separate 8-bit latch is required with its outputs connected to the control inputs of the DG211s. The 8-bit latch in turn is loaded and controlled directly from a computer bus. Routing input #1 to output #3 (closing switch point 13) is simply a matter of loading 80 hexadecimal (128 decimal) into the latch.

This 2 by 4 matrix is not particularly difficult to build, since it requires only 3 ICs (integrated circuits). A 4 by 4 matrix, by comparison, would require 6 chips and, unfortunately, the 8 by 8 configuration I want would take at least 12 chips. So much for present technology.

**The RCA 74HC22106**

Of course, I wouldn't be going through all this unless I planned on pulling something new out of the hat. RCA has just introduced a new chip called the 74HC22106. Shown in detail in figures 5a–5c, it is a full 8 by 8 crosspoint switch complete with addressable on-chip latches. Instead of using 12 ICs, we can configure a full 8 by 8 crosspoint multiplexer with a single chip!

The 74HC22106 uses silicon-gate CMOS technology that results in input-level compatibility with LSTTL (low-power Schottky transistor-transistor logic) yet the low power consumption typical of CMOS (it has 2- to 10-volt operation). At 5 V, typical switch resistance (Ron) is 95 ohms and bandwidth is 5 megahertz (9 MHz at 9 V). Operation of the 74HC22106 is straightforward. Each of the 64 crosspoint latch/switches can be uniquely addressed through six crosspoint address lines, A0–A5. If the transmission gate at that point is to be turned on, the STROBE input is pulsed to a logic low while chip enable CE is low and DATA is high. To turn off a transmission gate, the process is repeated with DATA low. RESET clears all the latches and opens all matrix crosspoints.

Using the 74HC22106, it is easy for me to implement the automated audio-video switching system described earlier. With a 5-MHz band-
width, it is a natural for video signals, and 8 by 8 is perfect for all the sources I have. But what about audio?

Generally speaking, if the switch works well at high frequencies, it works better at low frequencies. And, being a true crosspoint switch, under program control it can be configured to look like a 4 by 4 by 2 for stereo inputs rather than an 8 by 8 orientation. Stereo signals connected to two adjacent inputs, inputs #2 and #3, for example, are switched as a pair to two adjacent outputs like #6 and #7. In actuality, the switch is still 8 by 8, but the software thinks of it as a 4 by 4 with two transmission-gate set points each time. Of course, you can selectively multiplex monaural and stereo signals as well as connect one monaural signal to both channels of a stereo amplifier.

**THE CIRCUIT CELLAR AVMUX**

Figure 6 is the block diagram of the Circuit Cellar AVMUX. The same basic circuit is used for both audio and video. If used for video, the configuration is 8 by 8, and the input impedance-matching resistors are 150 ohms. When used for stereo audio, it becomes a 4 by 4 by 2 multiplexer with an input resistor of 10 kilohms (see photo 1).

One new item not previously described is an amplifier on each output. As I mentioned earlier, with a crosspoint switch it is possible to have all eight outputs coming from one input. By using separate amplifiers with high input impedances, this signal is not loaded down, and each destination monitor receives a clean, powerful level, even through 50 or 100 feet of coax. Figure 7a is the circuit of the video amplifier I used. It is an LM359 noninverting amplifier with a x2 adjustable gain (more gain is needed for

---

**Table 5c: The switch-selection table for the 74HC22106. The selected switch is opened or closed based on the state of the DATA input line (see figure 5b).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A5 A4 A3 A2 A1 A0</th>
<th>SWITCH SELECT</th>
<th>A5 A4 A3 A2 A1 A0</th>
<th>SWITCH SELECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X0 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X0 Y0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 1</td>
<td>X1 Y1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 0 1 0</td>
<td>X2 Y2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>X3 Y3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y0</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X4 Y4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X5 Y5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y0</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0 0</td>
<td>X6 Y6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
longer cables). It is designed primarily for impedance matching rather than pure voltage gain. As such, it will be most often set as a ×1 buffer. Power required is +12 V.

The audio amplifiers shown in figure 7b are considerably less complicated and consist merely of noninverting high-impedance ×1 buffers. This is acceptable because the inputs they will be connected to are themselves gain-adjustable, and it is unnecessary to provide it twice. Power required is ±12 V.

Figure 8 is the schematic of the switching-and-amplification portion of the Circuit Cellar AVMUX (only 8 chips are needed for both crosspoint switches and all the amplifiers). Figure 9 is the microcomputer interface that controls everything. I haven’t mentioned it up to this point. I felt doing so would muddy the water since it is needed more to coordinate the bells and whistles (like seven-segment LEDs [light-emitting diodes] and a video presentation of the chosen crosspoints on a BCC-22 Term-Mite smart-terminal board—all I needed was another video source!) than to control the multiplexers themselves.

A computer is really only required to set or reset the gates in the crosspoint matrices. While I intend to dedicate one of my BCC-52 BASIC controllers to the task, we shouldn’t have to have a video monitor to know what channel is going where. I will presume we already know the sources of the inputs and that they can’t change unless we physically move the wires. Only an output’s source is in question.

To solve this dilemma, I added a seven-segment LED at each output connector. If input #2 is channeled to output #7, the LED at #7 would dis-

---

Figure 6: A block diagram of the Circuit Cellar AVMUX. This same basic circuit works for both audio and video signals. Details of the support components (buffers, capacitors, etc.) vary accordingly.
play the number 2. Similarly, if #6 goes to #1, the LED at #1 would indicate a 6. If no output is programmed, the LED is off. Unfortunately, the LED displays involve more circuitry than the crosspoint switches, but I thought they were necessary.

To limit the number of components, I did take some poetic license in the design of the LED driver (or non-driver), however. As shown in figure 10, each LED is connected to an 8-bit latch. Rather than use a 4-bit BCD (binary-coded decimal)-to-decimal decoder driver connected to a latch, I directly drive the LED with the segment data in the latch. For example, to display the number 1, we have to light segments B and C. This is accomplished by loading 06 hexadecimal (6 decimal) in the latch. The complete list of displayed numbers and their corresponding values is given in table 1.

One caution. This is not the most foolproof-engineered LED driver circuit. I used it only because I was getting tired of wiring. For it to be successful, the current supplied to the LED should be within the operating limits of the 74LS374 latch, and total package power dissipation should not be exceeded. By using high-efficiency LEDs, bright displays are obtained with only 5 milliamperes per segment.

The AVMUX connects to a computer through a bus of sorts. Two of the three on-board parallel ports from a BCC-52 BASIC computer/controller (August 1985, page 104) synthesize an address-data-and-control bus (see figure 9). Port A is the address-data bus; port B is the control bus. To connect video input #2 to output #5, merely set the transmission-gate number of the 74HC22106 on port A with its MSB (most significant bit) set high for ON, set bit 6 of port B high to enable the video crosspoint switches CE, and make a high-low-high transition on the MSB of port B. To reset (turn off) the #2-to-#5 connection, the sequence is repeated with the MSB of port A set low. The transmission-gate number of input #2 and output #5 is simply calculated as

![Figure 7a](image-url) A schematic of the amplifier circuit used in the AVMUX's video-output stage.

![Figure 7b](image-url) A schematic diagram of the amplifier circuit used in the AVMUX's audio-output stage.
(out•8)+in or (5•8)+2, which is gate 42 on the 74HC22106.

Audio set points are calculated and passed by a similar sequence. The only difference is that the audio multiplexer is enabled by bit 5 instead of bit 6 on port B. For stereo channels, two gates would be closed.

Once the crosspoint switches are set, the appropriate segment data must be latched to LEDs. The 12 LEDs (8 video and 4 audio) are controlled through a 4- to 16-line 74LSI54 decoder chip. With the segment data as described above set on port A, and the 1-12 address code (they are physically connected as LED1–LED12 rather than 0–11 so as not to accidentally enable an LED at address 0) set on the 4 least significant bits of port B, to latch the segment data into the addressed register, you toggle bit 4 on port B low then high again. Listings 1 and 2 are simple BASIC-52 programs that exercise the AVMUX.

The AVMUX can be remotely or locally controlled. Since the controller is a BCC-52 computer, we are not talking dumb. Even with its connections to the AVMUX, the BCC-52 still has a serial I/O (input/output) port and another parallel port. Multiplexer control information can be transmitted to it serially from the other side of the house (or country) or through a small keypad connected to the extra parallel port. If we use a hexadecimal keyboard-encoder chip, we not only can have multiple keypads but are left with a few extra bits that could be connected to direct outputs from the HCS.

The HCS, sensing a particular series of events, like walking from one room to another, could then direct the BCC-52 to execute a preprogrammed event sequence. The typical action might simply be to switch the stereo into the room I entered. Fortunately, now that I have an operational AVMUX, HCS, and BCC-52, such thoughts are becoming closer to reality. (See photo 2.)

IN CONCLUSION
Since the BCC-52 is versatile enough that software slowpokes like me can easily program it in BASIC, I'm well on my way to the automated audio-video switching system I wanted. As it stands, I may have to build another AVMUX because the present one is already full, with the satellite receiver, two VCRs, the laser disk, projection television, two outside cameras, HCS, and the AVMUX itself.

(continued)
Figure 8: A circuit diagram of the switching-and-amplification portion of the AVMUX.
ICs 11c, 11d, and 12 are configured similarly.
Figure 9: A circuit diagram of the microcomputer interface for the AVMUX.
After wiring up all those blasted LEDs for a local display, I wondered how I was going to see the results of crosspoint entries made via one of the remote-entry keypads. The obvious solution was to attach a BCC-22 Term-Mite 80-character by 24-line smart-terminal board (January and February 1984) to the BCC-52's serial port. As the controller makes decisions and transmission-gate changes, it displays them on the terminal board in the form of a matrix or chart that is easily read. The video output of the BCC-22 board is then connected to one of the eight inputs of the video crosspoint switch. With the BCC-52 programmed to accept a specific key press as a default command, the AVMUX display could then be directed to any or all video monitors while remote programming is in process. (See photo 3.)

**CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK**

This month's feedback is on page 346.

**NEXT MONTH**

I'll build a real-time clock.

**Editor's Note:** Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08210.

Millions of IBM PCs and compatibles are fighting for their lives.

Because users like you are demanding more and more storage space. For bigger programs. For more applications. For downloading from the mainframe to the micro.

It's really more than a little PC can handle.

Which is why more and more of them are being replaced by expensive XTs.

But now you can help your PC survive in a rapidly changing business environment. And save yourself (or your company) the cost of buying a new XT.

With Hardcard™

A 10 megabyte hard disk drive on a card that makes your PC function exactly like an XT.

In fact, the only difference is that Hardcard has a faster access time than the XT's built-in drive. It's also faster to install than any other add-on drive.

Because everything is compressed onto a single card that quickly plugs into any expansion slot inside the PC. With no additional cable connections. No external power supply. No adapter cards to buy.

And with Hardcard's special installation software, you can load the operating system and be ready to install your programs in minutes. Without any outside help.

Hardcard also saves all the money you've invested in software. Because it runs all the most popular programs exactly like an XT would. With no extra fuss or modification.

And its built-in Hardcard Directory program lets you easily access your most valued files and programs at the touch of a key.
Plus Hardcard is the only add-in drive that lets you keep both your floppies up and running.

As for reliability, there's simply less to go wrong. In fact, Hardcard has fewer parts than any other drive. Which makes it twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive.

Because of Hardcard's superior reliability, we can offer you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days. We give you a full year. Should anything go wrong within the year, simply take it to your nearby authorized service location, and you'll get a replacement Hardcard the same day.

Best of all, Hardcard is affordable enough to save all the PCs.

So see Hardcard now at your local computer dealer. Or call Plus Development Corp. for the dealer nearest you: (408) 946-3700.

And do your part to save these friendly, intelligent little machines.

*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable, Compaq Plus, AT&T PC 6300. Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.
A SIMPL COMPILER
PART 3: EXTENSIONS

BY JONATHAN AMSTERDAM

Designing extensions that don't interact in harmful ways

Last month, I talked about how to implement procedures and functions for SIMPL—the high-level language whose compiler I have been describing in these pages. This month, I will discuss how to handle user-defined types, arrays, strings, Ada-style parameter modes, and open-array parameters. Although these extensions do not pose terribly challenging implementation problems, designing features so that they don't interact in harmful and unexpected ways can be difficult. I hope that my explanations of the design choices involved will give you a better understanding of existing programming languages and will help you design your own.

USER-DEFINED TYPES
SIMPL has three built-in types: INTEGER, CHAR, and BOOLEAN. Until now, the programmer had no way to construct other types. The modifications I've made permit the programmer to construct new types and name them. I'll discuss the naming apparatus first.

The syntax for type declarations is shown in figure 1a. It is identical to Pascal's. The type-declaration section begins with the keyword TYPE and consists of declarations of the form identifier = type. After a type name is declared, it can be used in further declarations of types or variables.

The ability to name types raises some important questions. When are two types considered equal? What operations are permitted on new types? For example, consider the declaration TYPE T = INTEGER. To what extent can variables of type T be treated as integers? Can we add or compare them to each other or to integers?

One solution is to treat T as identical to INTEGER; in this case, a type declaration like the one above serves merely as documentation. A second solution is to consider T a completely different type. Although T variables could be assigned to and tested for equality with each other (since these operations can be defined for variables of any type), integers could not be assigned to or compared with them, nor would operations defined for other types be defined for type T variables. This would render declarations like the above utterly useless unless some sort of coercion function were provided to convert values of type T to type INTEGER. Modula-2's solution of using the type name as the coercion function lets you add two variables x and y of type T by

---

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. He can be reached at 1643 Cambridge St. #34, Cambridge, MA 02138.

[continued]
writing `INTEGER(x) + INTEGER(y)` and to assign an integer value to a `T` variable by writing `x := T(3)`.

My solution falls in between the two just outlined. It is based on the idea that what is meant by a declaration like `TYPE T = INTEGER` is that values of type `T` behave like integers but are logically distinct from them. Any operation that can be done on integers is valid on values of type `T`, but you must use a coercion function to mix types. So the addition above could be written simply as `x + y`, but the assignment would have to remain as `Y := T(3)`.

**COMPILING WITH USER-DEFINED TYPES**

Several modifications have to be made in the current SIMPL compiler to handle user-defined types. Most important, the way the compiler represents types must be changed. The current compiler uses three values to represent the three possible types: `INTEGER`, `CHAR`, and `BOOLEAN`. These values are defined by using a Modula-2 enumerated type: `TYPE type = (tInteger, tChar, tBoolean)`. (This is probably one of the more confusing statements in the compiler. It defines a Modula-2 type used by the compiler to represent SIMPL types.) This scheme won’t do now that users can define their own types, because it’s not possible to add to this list of values when the compiler is running. Instead, it makes more sense to put types into the symbol table along with other declarations. SIMPL’s three built-in types are inserted into the symbol table when the compiler is initialized. These special symbol-table entries, which I’ll call type objects, uniquely identify the types used in the program. The symbol-table entries of variables and functions contain a pointer to the appropriate type object instead of containing a type value of `INTEGER`, `tChar`, or `tBoolean`. Two variables are of the same type if and only if they point to the same type object.

What information should a type object contain? The type’s name is essential for looking it up in the symbol table. Types can be defined as local to routines, so the lexical level at which the definition occurred is also important. (`INTEGER`, `CHAR`, and `BOOLEAN` can be considered to be at lexical level 0.) The type’s size—that is, the amount of storage in VM2 words occupied by a variable of that type—will prove useful. Finally, all user-defined types must contain a pointer to the base type, the type they were defined in terms of. After compilation of the declaration `TYPE T = INTEGER`, the type object for `T` points to the type object for `INTEGER` as its base type.

Some straightforward changes must be made to the parser to handle type declarations. The declarations themselves must be parsed and should result in the creation of new type objects. When a type name is parsed during a variable or function declaration, the corresponding type object must be looked up in the symbol table and a pointer to it inserted in the variable’s or function’s symbol-table entry. The parsing of function calls has to be changed so that coercion functions are recognized: if the name of the function being called is actually a type name, the argument expression is parsed as usual, but its type is changed to that of the function name if the two types are compatible (i.e., the same size).

The final changes required to implement user-defined types occur in the compiler’s type-checking module: it is here that the type-equivalence rules described above are actually put into practice. To determine whether two types are the same, the type checker compares the type objects to see if they are the same object. It needs to make this sameness test for operands of every binary operation, including `BOOLEAN` and relational operators, and for assignment as well.

For testing of equality or inequality and for assignment, it is sufficient that

---

**Figure 1:** The syntax of some extensions to SIMPL: (a) types, (b) arrays, (c) syntactic sugar for arrays, and (d) formal declarations. The `|` means an “or.” An ellipsis indicates that other parts of the rule are omitted.
the two types be the same. All other operations have the additional requirement that the operands be appropriate to the operation. For example, the arithmetic operators are defined only for integers; the Boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT for Boolean values only; and the WRITE and READ statements can be used only with integers or characters. The type checker uses a type's base type to determine if the type is appropriate to an operation. To find the base type, the type checker follows the type field of the type object until it reaches one of the built-in types. The type checker may have to follow more than one pointer because types can be declared in terms of one another to arbitrary depth, as the following declarations illustrate:

\[
\text{TYPE} \\
\quad T = \text{INTEGER}; \\
\quad U = T; \\
\quad V = U; \\
\text{END.}
\]

The type-naming facility I've described doesn't let you do any more than rename existing types. This ability can still be useful; for instance, if you are programming a banking system, you may want to have dollar values that behave like integers but cannot be indiscriminately combined with integers. Still, it would be nice to be able to create completely new types out of the built-in ones. Types like arrays, for example.

**ARRAYS**

Absolutely essential for most programming jobs is some sort of aggregate data structure, like an array or a list. I have extended SIMPL to include arrays of arbitrary dimension. The array indices must be integers, and the bounds of the array must be known at compile time. SIMPL arrays are identical to Pascal arrays, except that Pascal permits arrays to have indices that range over any scalar type except reals. The syntax for SIMPL arrays is presented in figure 1b, and listing 1 shows the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark coded in SIMPL as an example of the use of arrays.

**IMPLEMENTATION OF ARRAYS**

Although a SIMPL array can have any number of dimensions, I'll begin by considering the implementation of one-dimensional arrays. A one-dimensional array is stored as a contiguous sequence of memory locations. The starting address of the array is the address of its first element. If the array's lower bound is zero, accessing an array element is done by multiplying the element's index by the size of the element (that is, the number of VM2 words it occupies) and adding the result to the starting address. If the array's lower bound is other than zero, it must be subtracted from the index before doing the multiplication.

I've packaged all this computation in a new VM2 instruction, AREF, which takes as an argument the size of an array element (measured in VM2 words). It expects four words on the stack, starting at the top: the index, the upper bound, the lower bound, and the starting address of the array. AREF removes the four items from the stack and checks that the index is between the upper and lower bounds, signaling an error if it isn't. It then carries out the index calculation by subtracting the lower bound from the index, multiplying the result by the element size, and adding in the
starting address. The resulting value—the address of the desired array element—is then pushed onto the stack.

**Compiling One-Dimensional Arrays**

Array types can be named in the type-declaration section of a program:

```
TYPE alpha = ARRAY[1..10] OF CHAR;
```

or can be used directly in a variable declaration:

```
VAR beta : ARRAY[1..10] OF CHAR;
```

In both cases, the compiler creates a type object when it sees the declaration. In the first case, the type object has a name; in the second case, it is anonymous. The base type of an array is the type of the array's elements; in both cases above, it would be CHAR. The size of the array is the product of the size of its base type (that is, the number of words occupied by a variable of that type) and the number of elements in the array. The type object for an array also holds the array's upper and lower bounds.

When anonymous declarations like the one above are permitted, the issue of type equivalence again rears its ugly head. As I will describe below, arrays can be assigned to one another and passed as arguments. The types involved must be compatible for these operations to be legal. Is the variable beta compatible with variables declared to be of type alpha? Proponents of so-called structure equivalence hold that it should be, since both types have the same structure: a one-dimensional array of 10 characters. Those, like myself, who favor the policy known as name equivalence believe that two types are distinct unless they have the same name or, more precisely, refer to the same type object. Since two different type objects are involved in the above declarations, the types are distinct. In the following declarations:

```
VAR a, b: ARRAY[1..10] OF CHAR;
```

`a` and `b` share the same type object, so they are compatible, but `c` is compatible with neither `a` nor `b`.

When an array declaration is parsed, the compiler has to generate code to allocate space for the array at run time. For globally declared arrays, the compiler outputs the variable name as a label, followed by a BLOC directive with the number of words required for the array. For example, since the array named `c` above occupies 10 VM2 words, the assembler code generated for it would be:

```
c: BLOCK 10.
```

When an array is declared local to a routine, the compiler must arrange for its storage to be allocated when the routine is called. The obvious place for the array is on the stack with the other local variables. You may recall that I allocate space for a local variable on the stack with a PUSHC 0 instruction. Allocating an array in this way would be quite inefficient because it would take as many PUSHC instructions as there are words in the array. Instead, I will introduce a new VM2 instruction, SETSP (for set stack pointer), that takes an integer argument that it uses to decrement the stack pointer. Now, a 20-word space on the stack can be allocated with the instruction SETSP 20.

You can use array elements either in an expression or on the left-hand side of an assignment statement. Both occur in the statement `a[i] := a[i+1]`.

In both cases, the code generator begins by producing code to push the array's starting address and its bounds. It then generates the code to compute the index. An AREF instruction, which will put the array element's address onto the stack, is then output. At this point, the code for the two cases differs. When an array element appears in an expression, a CONTENTS instruction is generated to retrieve its value. When the array element appears on the left-hand side of an assignment statement, a POP statement is generated to pop the second word on the stack into the address on top of the stack.

For global arrays, the variable name is used to label the beginning of the array in the compiler's assembly-language output, so the name serves as the array's starting address; if the array `a` were declared globally as `ARRAY[1..10] OF INTEGER`, the code for `a[i] := a[i+1]` would be as shown in Listing 2.

```
Listing 2: Code generated for the statement a[i] := a[i+1], where a is defined as an ARRAY[1..10] OF INTEGER.
PUSHC a ; starting address
PUSHC 1 ; lower bound
PUSHC 10 ; upper bound
PUSH i ; compute index
PUSHC 1
ADD
AREF 1 ; compute address of a[i+1]
CONTENTS ; get the contents of a[i+1]
PUSHC a ; starting address
PUSHC 1 ; lower bound
PUSHC 10 ; upper bound
PUSH i ; index
AREF 1 ; compute address of a[i]
POP ; put a[i+1] into a[i]
```

If `a` were declared locally to a routine, the compiler couldn't use the array name to get its starting address because local arrays are allocated on the stack at run time. Instead, the compiler uses another new instruction, ADDRL (address of local), to compute the starting address of the array. Given a difference in lexical levels and a local variable's frame-pointer offset as arguments, ADDRL

(continued)
The best protection for your personal computer data storage needs is available today. From Alloy, Choose tape only. Or combined disk and tape. Either way, the Streamliner Series provides the performance you expect from the leader. At a remarkably affordable price.

Alloy’s FT-60 streaming tape backup subsystem gives you up to 60Mb storage capacity and high-speed data transfer. The SL-60 models give you the same high quality tape unit plus integral hard disk. And you can choose 20Mb or 41Mb formatted data capacities.

With Alloy's Streamliner Series, you'll get the best protection for your company's past, present, and future. So call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.
You can copy whole arrays with a single assignment statement.

calculates the address of the local and puts it onto the stack. It computes the address just as PUSHL and POPL do: by following the static-pointer chain for a number of times equal to the lexical-level difference and then adding the offset to the resulting frame-pointer value. If array a were declared locally, each of the two PUSHC a instructions in listing 2 would be replaced by an ADDRL instruction.

An array name can be used in only two places in the program to stand for the entire array: in an assignment statement and as an argument to a routine. In all other cases, the array must be accessed element by element.

It is possible to copy whole arrays with a single assignment statement. If the statement a := b occurs, and a and b are arrays of the same type, the compiler generates code to copy all the elements of b into a. I will once again add a VM2 instruction, COPY, to do this. COPY is actually a very general instruction. It expects the top of the stack to contain the number of words to be moved, the next value on the stack to be the destination address, and the third stack value to be the source address. It copies the specified number of words from source to destination. Since the SIMPL compiler needs to move only nonoverlapping areas of memory, COPY does not check for or correctly handle overlapping regions.

An entire array can be passed as an argument to a routine if the types of the argument and the routine's formal parameter are the same. Because of the way I defined type equality above, you can't declare a formal parameter like

```fortran
PROCEDURE P(a:ARRAY[1..10] OF INTEGER);
```

and complex feature is nothing more than a syntactic variant of what you already have.

### MULTIDIMENSIONAL ARRAYS

It may seem that, with only one-dimensional arrays covered, there is much yet to be done to handle the general case of arrays of many dimensions. Somewhat remarkably, all the array machinery I've been discussing will work just fine with arrays of more than one dimension. A look at the array syntax in figure 1b shows it is possible to declare a two-dimensional array of characters by writing

```fortran
VAR window: ARRAY(1..10,1..10) OF CHAR;
```

since ARRAY[1..10] OF CHAR is a valid type declaration and can appear after the OF. The array syntax lets you access array elements by writing the indices one after the other, each enclosed in square brackets, like window[3][4]. It remains only to add some syntactic sugar to sweeten the pill of having to write arrays of arrays of arrays... My compiler accepts the usual syntax for multidimensional arrays, as shown in figure 1c, but the parser just treats it as an abbreviation for the above syntax. For instance, the array window could be defined by

```fortran
VAR window: ARRAY[1..10,1..10] OF CHAR and accessed with window[3][4].
```

### IMPLEMENTATION OF STRINGS

String constants are fairly easy to implement for the SIMPL language because the VM2 assembler accepts string constants with exactly the same syntax; so the constants can be compiled without change. The compiler outputs a string constant preceded by a label, which can be used to refer to the string, and followed by a zero to terminate the string with an ASCII NUL. Routines can use this NUL to determine when they have reached the string's end. A string assignment like s := "better", where s is a character array, is implemented with COPY. The compiler must determine if the array is shorter than the string constant; if so, it should signal an error. Also, the string constants are kept separate from the routine's executable code, so the machine will not try to execute the string constants.

Passing a string constant as an argument is similar to passing an array. If the type of the corresponding formal parameter is an array of the same size as or larger than the string constant,
PERFORMANCE
THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...

$389.00
MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE

$549.00
MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2μs. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR INSTRUMENTS. EARTH PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA
THE JDR INSTRUMENTS LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
the call is valid. I now turn to the parameter-passing mechanism itself.

**INS AND OUTS OF PARAMETER PASSING**

Entire arrays (as well as string constants, which can be treated as arrays in this context) can be passed as arguments to routines. Should an array argument be copied, or should a pointer to the array be passed instead? These two choices correspond to the two most common parameter-passing schemes: call-by-value and call-by-reference. In the call-by-value scheme, only the value of the argument is passed, not a reference to the actual argument, so any modification of the argument by the callee will not affect the original.

When a variable is passed using call-by-reference, the callee gets a pointer to that variable, so the variable's contents can be modified. Now, here's the rub: Call-by-reference should be used when you plan to modify a variable inside a routine. But if you aren't doing this, call-by-value is the right choice since it ensures that what is being passed won't accidentally be modified. Call-by-value is much less efficient for large objects like arrays because it requires a copy of the entire array to be made. The practical result is that arrays are almost never passed by value. Neither method seems a satisfactory choice of calling mechanism. Indeed, it looks like a classic trade-off between considerations of efficiency and good programming style: Either write good code and take your lumps with the copies or be fast and a little dirty.

The designers of the Ada programming language provide a solution to this dilemma. It involves separating the implementation of the parameter-passing mechanism from the way it appears to the programmer. The terms call-by-reference and call-by-value describe implementations. As a programmer, you have three ways in which you might want to treat an argument to a routine: you want the routine to use the argument's value but not to modify it; you want the routine to transmit a value back to the caller through the argument, but it is not necessary to examine its value; or you want the routine to both examine and modify the argument. In Ada, if a formal parameter is followed by the keyword IN, its value can be examined but not altered; if it is followed by the keyword OUT, it can be assigned to but not examined; and the keywords IN OUT allow both. The default is IN.

A formal is said to have a mode of IN, OUT, or IN OUT. The Ada-style parameter-passing mechanism can now always pass arrays and string constants by reference and leave it to the compiler to check for their proper use inside the routine.

The designers of Ada's parameter-passing mechanism have made splendid use of a powerful idea: Let the compiler do the work. Call-by-value for a large structure is little more than expensive run-time protection against modifying the structure. By performing the checks for modification at compile time instead, you can eliminate a great deal of inefficiency.

**IMPLEMENTING PARAMETER PASSING**

Only a few modifications need to be made to the compiler to handle the IN-OUT parameter-passing mechanism. The parser must deal with the

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. To pass an argument A to a formal parameter F:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. If A is an array:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. If F is an open-array parameter, push the HIGH and LOW bounds of A;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Push A as starting address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If A is a scalar:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. If F has mode IN, push the value of A;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Otherwise, push the address of A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B. To store the top of the stack into a variable V:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. If V is an array element:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Push the address of the array containing V;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Push the array's bounds;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Push the value of the index expression;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Use an AREF instruction to put the address of V on the stack;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Use a POP instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If V is a scalar variable:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. If V is a global variable, use a POPC instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. If V is a local variable, use a POPL instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. If V is an OUT or IN OUT formal:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Push V's address;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Use a POP instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C. To put the contents of a variable V on the stack:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. If V is an array element:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Use an AREF sequence, as in B.1.a–B.1.d above;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Use a CONTENTS instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If V is a global variable, use a PUSH instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. If V is a local variable or IN formal, use a PUSHL instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. If V is an IN OUT formal:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Push V's address;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Use a CONTENTS instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D. To push the address of a variable V (including arrays) onto the stack:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. If V is a global variable, use a PUSHC instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. If V is a local variable, use an ADDRL instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. If V is a scalar formal with mode IN, use an ADDRL instruction;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. If V is any other kind of formal, use a PUSHL instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2: Rules for manipulating variables in SIMPL. These rules are used by the code generator. They assume that mode-compatibility errors (such as an attempt to store into a formal of mode IN) have been caught by the type checker.
occurrence of IN and OUT keywords in the list of formal parameters (see figure 1d), and a field must be added to symbol-table entries to record the mode of formal parameters. Each occurrence of a formal must be checked to make sure it conforms to the formal's mode. The rules are simple: IN formals cannot occur on the left-hand side of an assignment statement or as arguments to a routine whose corresponding formal has modes OUT or IN OUT. (This includes the built-in READ procedure, whose formals are considered to have mode OUT.) OUT formals cannot occur in expressions or as arguments to a routine whose corresponding formal has modes IN or IN OUT (including WRITE, whose formals are IN). Formals of mode IN OUT can occur anywhere.

The code generator needs to be changed so that the right code sequences are generated for accessing variables and passing arguments. The code generator's rules are summarized in figure 2. It may help you to wade through the confusing mass of instructions if you remember that everything is passed by reference (i.e., a pointer is passed) except expressions and scalar (nonarray) variables passed to IN formals, which are passed by value.

**OPEN-ARRAY PARAMETERS**

Users of Pascal quickly discovered that language's inflexibility with array parameters. Pascal insists that the types of the formal and actual parameters match. If a Pascal sort routine were defined to sort arrays of 10 integers, it could accept only such arrays and no others; the same routine could not be used to sort an array of 11 integers, even though the sorting algorithm itself might pose no limitations on the length of the array to be sorted. In Pascal, it is impossible to write general-purpose routines that can work with arrays of arbitrary size. Writing general-purpose string-handling routines is likewise impossible in Pascal: strings longer than the size of the routine's formal parameter cannot be handled.

---

**Listing 3:** (a) A SIMPL program illustrating the use of strings, parameter modes, and open-array parameters. (b) VM2 assembly-language code produced by the compiler from the program in (a).

(a) PROGRAM censor;

```pascal
TYPE string = ARRAY[1..80] OF CHAR;

VAR a: string;
PROCEDURE xout(s: IN OUT ARRAY OF CHAR);  
{ Replaces all characters in s with xs. String terminated by end of array or an ASCII NUL (character code zero) }
VAR i: INTEGER;
BEGIN
  i := LOW(s);
  WHILE i <= HIGH(s) AND s[i] <> CHAR(0) DO
    s[i] := 'x';
    i := i + 1;
END;
END;
BEGIN
  a := 'This is a string'
  xout(a);
END.
```

(b) BRANCH censor
```
  a: .BLOCK 80
  xout: 
    SETSP 1
    PUSHL 0, 4 ; LOW
    POPL 0, -1 ; i
    L1: 
      PUSHL 0, -1 ; i
      PUSHL 0, 5 ; HIGH
      LSSEQL 
      BREQL L3
      PUSHL 0, 3 ; s
      PUSHL 0, 4 ; LOW
      PUSHL 0, 5 ; HIGH
      PUSHL 0, -1 ; i
      AREF 1
      CONTENTS
      PUSHC 0
      NOTEQL
      BRANCH L4
      L3: 
      PUSHC 0
      L4: 
        BREQL L2
        PUSHC 'x'
        PUSHL 0, 3 ; s
        PUSHL 0, 4 ; LOW
        PUSHL 0, 5 ; HIGH
        PUSHL 0, -1 ; i
        AREF 1
        POP
```

(continued)
Open-array parameters are so easy to implement, it's a wonder that more languages don't use them; two extra pushes are all you need.

Modula-2's open-array parameters corrected the deficiency. If the words ARRAY OF CHAR, for example, occur in a formal-parameter declaration, that formal can be bound to an array of any size, provided it is a one-dimensional array of characters. The ARRAY OF... construct can be used with any type name, even one that the programmer previously defined. If a Modula-2 formal parameter is declared with ARRAY OF, then whatever the lower bound of the actual parameter, the formal parameter's lower bound is zero; its upper bound is available by using the built-in function HIGH applied to the formal parameter. I will adopt Modula-2's syntax for open-array parameter declarations, but I don't like the way Modula-2 alters the bounds. So in SIMPL, the bounds of the formal parameter are identical to those of the actual and can be accessed with the built-in functions LOW and HIGH.

IMPLEMENTATION OF OPEN-ARRAY PARAMETERS

Open-array parameters are so easy to implement. It's a wonder more languages don't use them. When an array is passed to a formal declared as an open array, the bounds of the array are pushed onto the stack in addition to the array's starting address. When compiling a formal-parameter declaration, the compiler assigns frame-pointer offsets to the two bounds as well as to the array's starting address. Any time a bound is needed inside the routine, the compiler uses a PUSHL instruction to put it on the top of the stack. The built-in functions LOW and HIGH merely compile directly into the appropriate PUSHL instructions. A minor interaction occurs with the whole-array-assignment feature. If an array assignment involves an open array, the compiler can't know the array's size at compile time. Yet it must generate a COPY instruction and push the number of words to copy onto the stack. The solution is for the compiler to generate code that computes the minimum of the two arrays' sizes at run time. For this purpose, I've added a new VM2 instruction, MIN, that pops the top two integers off the stack and pushes their minimum back onto the stack.

CONCLUSION

To give you an idea of what the compiled code looks like for the features I've been discussing, I have provided in listing 3 a SIMPL program that uses strings, parameter modes, and open-array parameters.

When I chose the extensions to include in this project, I picked what seemed to me to be the most essential and easiest to implement of hundreds of possible features. If you've understood the project up to now, it shouldn't be difficult for you to add other common programming-language features to SIMPL, like real numbers, records, FOR loops, and so on. However, there may be some advanced features whose implementation gives you pause. Hence the following offer.

Think of your favorite high-level-language feature. It may already be a part of a programming language, or it may be some creature bred of your own imagination; no matter. Send it to me, either on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange) or by U.S. Mail. In a future article, I will examine a handful of the most interesting suggestions. For each feature, I will either describe an implementation or explain why, in my opinion, no decent programming language should provide the feature.
See for Yourself Why...

...may be the best of all BASIC programming worlds.”

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, Richard Aarons, PC Magazine, October 1985

And How...

"Summit Software Technology's [product] is potentially one of the most powerful languages on the market."

I’d like you to see for yourself why I recommend BetterBASIC.

Take this coupon to your nearest RADIO SHACK COMPUTER CENTER or RADIO SHACK COMPUTER CENTER PLUS to receive your Free Demo Disk

Better BASIC.

Contains a tutorial, a demo, a comparison to MS-BASIC and allows you to use an abbreviated form of BetterBASIC. It also contains a 60 page on-line mini manual.

Offer expires April 30, 1986.
BetterBASIC Version 2.0

“I Wrote It, And I Recommend It.”

“BetterBASIC has evolved into a programming environment which is completely compatible with GW BASICA and PC BASICA when running on IBM PCs and compatibles. Now you can easily load your old BASIC programs into BetterBASIC. BetterBASIC gives programmers use of the full memory of the computer and a structured language with true procedures and functions—like PASCAL and C. I wrote BetterBASIC and I recommend it.”

Ivar Wold, President · Summit Software Technology Inc. · Norwood, MA

ACCESS FULL MEMORY—BetterBASIC accesses the full memory of the computer enabling you to overcome Microsoft’s 64K barrier.

INTERACTIVE COMPILER—BetterBASIC compiles to an intermediate code giving you five to six times the speed of traditional BASICS. There is immediate feedback on line entry.

COMPATIBLE—Version 2.0 of BetterBASIC is GW-BASIC, PC-BASICA compatible when running on IBM PCs. BetterBASIC is easy to learn because the syntax is the same.

STRUCTURE—Create well-organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood.

NOT COPY PROTECTED—Install BetterBASIC on your hard disk. BetterBASIC is licensed to the programmer, so you can compute at work and at home using the same copy of BetterBASIC.

USER DEFINED KEYWORDS—The BetterBASIC language can be extended by adding your own procedures and functions to the language as keywords.

RUNTIME SYSTEM—Creates stand-alone EXE files. Developers can distribute their programs written in BetterBASIC without royalties.

SAMPLE DISK—Contains a tutorial, a demo, and allows you to use an abbreviated form of BetterBASIC. It also contains a 60 page on-line mini manual.

AND MORE—Such as DOS and BIOS ROM calls, Chaining, Overlays, Local and Global Variables, Recursion—Graphics and Windows—You can define up to five windows.

Optional 8087/80287 Math Chip Support.

LIBRARIES—Write reusable code.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT—Available to all registered users.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all IBM-compatibles. Ask your local dealer for BetterBASIC or call 1-800-225-5800. In Canada call 416-469-5244. Also available for the Tandy 1000, 1200 and 3000 at Tandy/Radio Shack stores.

PRICES:
Better BASIC $199
8087/80287 Math Module $99
Runtime System $250
Sample Disk with Tutorial $10

Because It’s The Best.

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
106 Access Road, Norwood, MA 02062

MasterCard, Visa, Checks, Money Order, C.O.D accepted and P.O. on approval.

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology Inc.

IBM PC, XT, AT, are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

(Inquiry 314)

(If you’re using Better BASIC and would like to be featured in one of our ads, please write to the Director of Advertising at Summit.)
# The right prices. The right products.

## IBM HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>$1985</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenovo</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td>$2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>$2300</td>
<td>$2250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

- **ADD TO ORDER**
  - Excess Stock Items: 10% surcharge.
  - Special Order Items: 5% surcharge.
  - All orders require a 5% cash discount or a 3% surcharge for credit card orders.
  - Orders over $500 receive a 2% discount.

### Prices

- **Brazilian**
  - Free delivery:
    - Argentina: 5% over $2000
    - Brazil: 3% over $2000
    - Canada: 3% over $2000

## IBM SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASH-TAT</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORLAND</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td>$2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE</td>
<td>$2300</td>
<td>$2250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SATURN HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCS</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPEX/EAST</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td>$2045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO-SCI</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

**Shipping and Handling**
- Domestic: $5 minimum
- International: $15 minimum
- APO, FPO, Other U.S. Territories: $25 minimum
- Cash discount: 3% surcharge

**Returns**
- 30-day return policy

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>$2300</td>
<td>$2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$2150</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$2095</td>
<td>$2045</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

- **ORDER COD**
  - Minimum order: $100
  - Orders over $500 receive a 2% discount.

### Prices

- **Brazilian**
  - Free delivery:
    - Argentina: 5% over $2000
    - Brazil: 3% over $2000
    - Canada: 3% over $2000
products. The right choice.

**Internal Hard Drives**
- 10 meg List: $389
- 20 meg List: $489

Fast access time beats the standard IBM drive by 30%. 90 day limited warranty.

**Control Data • Floppy Drives**
- Half Ht. $75
- Full Ht. List: $119

360K Half-Height for AT 95 Call for quantity prices. 30 day limited warranty.

**ComX/Irwin • Tape Backup System**
- 10 meg List: $495

Plugs right on to your IBM floppy drive controller. 90 day limited warranty.

**Magnum • EconoRAM**
- 384K List: $89
For IBM PC, XT and compatibles with 256K of installed memory.

**Magnum•PC MasterCard**
- 384 KB $179
- 1.5 MB List: $329

**Get Magnum In Your Corner**
- Only $895

**Systems**
- B. 640K, 2 360K Floppy Drives $995
- C. 640K, 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Drive $1595
- D. System C plus Tape Backup $2295
- J. 560K, 1 Floppy, 20 MB Hard Drive $1795

Other systems available, please call.

Above prices exclude video card and monitor.

**Conroy•LaPointe**

Inquiry 97 for Apple. Inquiry 98 for IBM Peripherals. Inquiry 99 for all others.
INTRODUCTION TO THE AMIGA ROM KERNEL

A look inside the Amiga by the creator of Intuition

Editor's note: The first version of this article appeared on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange) on October 10, 1985.

This article introduces the building blocks of the Amiga ROM (read-only memory) Kernel software. I will examine the ROM Kernel, including AmigaDOS and the disk-based libraries and devices, and present examples of translating code from other machines to the Amiga. Finally, I'll look at the hardware and special features of the ROM Kernel, describing how to use these directly in a system-integrated fashion. [Editor's note: For an overview of the Amiga from Commodore, see "The Amiga Personal Computer" by Gregg Williams, Ion Edwards, and Phillip Robinson, August 1985 BYTE, page 83.]

SYSTEM OVERVIEW
It is rare for software and hardware groups to work as closely together as we did at Amiga. We exchanged and debated ideas continuously during the creation of the Amiga. The close relationship influenced the design, bringing new features to the hardware and allowing the software to take full advantage of the hardware.

The Amiga's greatest strengths lie in its modularity and the interconnections among its system components, both hardware and software. The design teams designed and developed simultaneously, and from the start they were intended to complement one another. Even though we designed the hardware pieces to fit tightly together, you can use any subset of the features without the necessity of controlling the entire machine. It's the same with the ROM software, where the pieces work closely together but each can stand alone.

The hardware and software combine efforts in many ways to achieve the Amiga's performance. For instance, the hardware includes a special coprocessor, the Copper, which synchronizes itself to the display position of the video beam without tying up the bus or the processor. The Copper can move data to one of the many hardware registers or it can cause a 68000 interrupt, which the Amiga's multitasking Exec (also known as Executive) then processes. This makes the Copper a powerful, unobtrusive auxiliary tool. It is used by the Graphics Support library for display-oriented changes and by the audio device for time-critical audio-channel manipulations. You can use the Copper for time-critical operations because it's tied to the display, which is guaranteed to run at 60 Hz (the display processors start from the top of the screen 60 times a second).

The way the Amiga handles communications with its peripherals is another example of the union of hardware and software. The signals that pass between the Amiga and its peripherals are interrupt-driven. Peripherals, therefore, do not disturb the system or require monitoring until information needs to be communicated. The Amiga Exec works with the interrupt-driven communication by managing a complete interrupt-processing mechanism, providing a convenient, interleaved, prioritized processing of interrupts.

The multitasking Exec forms the core of the system software; it is a compact collection of routines that underlies the rest of the Amiga ROM software. The developers attempted to optimize the Exec for space, performance, clarity of usage, and the creation and management of lists, which are the primary components of Exec. All of the other pieces of the Exec are built on lists and, therefore, provide performance with a minimum of system overhead. You will be able to use even the more esoteric Exec functions once you learn the concept of the Exec list.

Exec is the starting point for all the other pieces of ROM software, mostly because it is the controller of tasks and interrupts. Each of the ROM Kernel software components is designed to stand alone as much as possible; programmers can choose which components to use. But at the (continued)

Robert J. Mical, Director of Intuition for Commodore-Amiga, created Intuition and the Amiga's GELS system. He can be reached at Commodore-Amiga Inc., 983 University Ave., #D, Los Gatos, CA 95030.
Figure 1: ROM Kernel overview.
Tasks are the most elemental executable component under Exec.

At the same time, the components were designed to share resources and a common interface as much as possible, to aid the programmer's understanding of the system as a whole.

**PRIMARY ROM Kernel Software**

Figure 1 summarizes the many components of the Amiga ROM Kernel and their interrelationships. This section briefly introduces the components that I will describe in more detail.

First and foremost is the multitasking Exec. Its primary responsibility is to manage the Amiga environment and resources for the many tasks that can reside simultaneously in the Amiga, with each free to make any request of the system at any time. It also provides a common interface between applications and many of the ROM software mechanisms.

Almost all code that executes in the Amiga is, at its lowest system level, a task. Each task has its own execution environment; in other words, each task appears to control the entire machine, except for memory that Exec won't allow the task to allocate.

Exec also manages the available memory and provides routines that allow an application to allocate a block of memory and do its own memory management within that block. Finally, Exec supplies routines that enable uniform access to Amiga devices and libraries.

A device is a special I/O (input/output) mechanism that uses tasks to create systematic access to some hardware component. For example, by using the Amiga timer device you can receive an interrupt or be awakened from a wait state after a period of time that you specify. By using the console device, which is described later, your application can receive input and write text output in the simplest fashion possible, as if it were connected to a normal computer terminal.

A library is a collection of related routines that reside in ROM or that you load from disk. The routines have no fixed address, and you call them indirectly. Applications, therefore, don't need to know the absolute address of any library routine when you compile the program. More significantly, except for the one address that contains the pointer to the Exec database, there is no need for absolute addresses anywhere in the system.

The Graphics Support library, another important component of the Amiga ROM Kernel and an example of an Exec library, provides a shell of software between the programmer and the Amiga graphics hardware. The graphics hardware is extremely complex, but the graphics routines eliminate much of the complexity by translating simple rendering requests into systematic writes to the hardware registers. The routines also program the Amiga's special coprocessor. Applications can use the Graphics library simply to draw lines and fill areas or to do more complex things such as gaining systematic access to the special hardware mechanisms like the coprocessor and the block-transfer device. An application knows the graphics routines only as offsets in a table, and the application doesn't know about the table until it opens the library at run time.

Intuition is another example of a library. It is a collection of routines that support and provide convenient access to Exec's multitasking capabilities. It also provides mechanisms that enable users to interact easily with applications. Intuition uses the Graphics library to create display environments in which many applications can coexist. Intuition also provides an alternate source of input for applications that don't want to use the console device for preprocessed data.

**Multitasking**

Each executing unit (except the program executed by the coprocessor) gets its own environment; in effect, it gets a complete machine. The task gets its own registers, stack, and process state, and it can access I/O devices (including the disk device and the graphics display) without worrying about other tasks that may be out there competing for the same resources.

Tasks are very simple. They are the most elemental executable component under Exec. Everything is built on top of the task, including simple task programs, devices, and Amiga-DOS processes.

Programmers can, if they wish, ignore the Amiga's multitasking capabilities for the most part. If you are writing a simple program to run on the Amiga, you don't have to care about other programs that may be sharing memory and the hardware resources. For your program to be well-behaved in the multitasking environment, you only have to remember to always relinquish control of the processor and resources whenever possible to allow other tasks to run. For instance, when you are waiting for an event like a keystroke from the user, you should use the Exec function Wait(), which provides a convenient mechanism for standing aside and letting other programs run until the event occurs.

Because the Amiga has only one microprocessor (the 68000), and tasks share the CPU, only one task can be active at a time. Each task has a priority number, which is an indicator of how important it is for that task to run. The numbers range from -128 to 127; most tasks run at priority 0. The task with the highest priority gets to run whenever it's ready, even if this requires interrupting the work of a lower-priority task. If two tasks share the same priority and both are ready to run, they share the processor (timeslicing) by running for a given amount of time (64 milliseconds) before transferring control to the other task. When a task is finished with its work and is willing to "go to sleep" temporarily and relinquish control of the system, it calls the Exec function Wait(). The
Dr. Martin Alpert is pleased to re-introduce his “state of the art” products now marketed by his new subsidiary - Scientific Solutions.

**IBM PC® Data Acquisition and Control for Laboratory and Industry.**

**Lab Master™**
- Resolution - 12, 14 or 16 bit
- Speed - to 80 KHz
- Channels - to 256
- Remote O K for maximum signal clarity
- Timer counter with microsecond resolution
  Plus much more!

**IEEE488 Interface™**
- 3 different addressing modes
- Operates as talker, listener or controller
- K v k controlled transfers
- Control up to 15 instruments

Scientific Solutions’ Lab Master and IEEE488 Interface are used by more scientists and engineers worldwide than any other brands!

**Don’t forget the other top-selling products now sold through Scientific Solutions:**
- Lab Tender™ - Economical 8 bit O K
- DADIO™ - High speed 12 bit K
- Base Board™ - 12 lines with opto options
- Stepper Motor Controller™ - Control 1-2 steppers
  And more!

**For the location of your nearest Scientific Solutions dealer, call 216-349-4030.**
function call includes instructions describing the event that will awaken the task. (See table 1 for the sequence of events required to set up and start a simple task.) Usually the function call is some external event, heralded by the arrival of a message or signal. When a task "waits," the next task of equal priority will start to run. When all tasks of the highest priority are waiting, the next-lowest-priority task is allowed to run. This sleeping and waking of tasks, called task switching, is managed by Exec.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS
Tasks communicate with each other using messages and signals. The signal, the simplest form of intertask communication, is physically 1 bit in a 32-bit word (called the signal-bits word). Each task gets 32 signal bits. Some of the low bits are reserved for system use. The argument to the Wait() function is a long word (32 bits) with bit settings corresponding to the signals for which the task wants to wait. When the task calls Wait(), it is saying to the Exec that it wants to wait for one or more events to occur. When the task "wakes up," the Wait() function returns an argument. The argument is a long word with the signal bits (more than one is possible) that were sent back to the task in order to wake it up again.

Using the Exec function AllocSignal(), the task allocates its signal bits to identify the reply. Also, tasks can make the signal globally available to other tasks, either as a global variable in a program of many tasks or as information in a message being passed via the message structure. Tasks can communicate with one another by using signals and the Exec function Signal(). Alternatively, tasks can use messages to communicate. Tasks know about each other's ports either through a globally declared variable or a prearranged name for the ports. There are several Exec functions for managing ports. A task creates a message port by using the Exec function CreatePort() and can assign a text name to that port. Then other tasks can find the port by using the FindPort() function. The CreatePort() function allocates and initializes memory and a signal bit for a message port and then calls AddPort() to install the new message into the system.

PutMsg() sends a message to another port. Once you have sent a message, you can choose to wait for a reply (synchronous I/O) or continue processing and check back later for a reply (asynchronous I/O). A task receives messages by using GetMsg(). You can choose to wait for a message or zero if no message is available.

MEMORY ALLOCATION
Several Exec and Intuition routines manage RAM (random-access read/write memory) allocation and deallocation. The basic functions are Exec's AllocMem() and FreeMem(). Use AllocMem() to specify how much

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: The sequence of events to open a task.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Initialize a task-control block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Allocate stack space for the task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Initialize the stack variables SPUpper, SPLower, and SPRegister.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All procedure calls made by this task need task space, which comes from here. The programmer is obliged to make sure stack is large enough and to check for stack overflow. Minimum stack is 66 bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Initialize the priority (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Set the name of the task (optional, suggested)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Create a port (optional) using CreatePort()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Add the task to the system by calling AddTask()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and what type you want (low address, high address, and whether it should be cleared to zeros for you). FreeMem() returns your piece of memory to the available pool.

Other Exec memory-allocation routines allow you to control memory management yourself. First, you allocate a block of memory using the AllocMem() function. Then you do memory management within the memory block by using the Exec functions Allocate() and Deallocate().

Tasks can use Exec's list capability to allocate memory in a fashion such that the memory will be automatically freed when the task is exiting. To do this, you can allocate memory blocks using the AllocEntry() function and then attach the memory list returned by AllocEntry() to the MemList field of the task's block of control data. When the task is closing, Exec deallocates any memory list it finds in the task's control block.

Intuition provides a pair of memory-management routines, AllocRemember() and FreeRemember(). Each call to AllocRemember() adds to a memory list the calling task. A single call to FreeRemember() frees all memory allocated by repeated calls to AllocRemember().

THE GRAPHICS LIBRARY
The Graphics library supplies several data structures for defining and manipulating display memory. Display memory is RAM that is organized in planes of pixel information. Each plane contains a single byte of information for each pixel in the display. A normal display contains from one to five planes of pixel data. This means that each pixel can be defined using 1 to 5 significant bits (see figure 3 in the August 1985 BYTE article). The
How will you manage the growth of PC technology in your organization?

Millions of Workers with Personal Computers

Copyright © 1985 by Future Computing Incorporated, Dallas, Texas

Announcing Future Directions™
The next generation of information services for PC managers.

Future Directions is different from any resource you've used before. It provides you with the information you need to make complex personal computer management decisions. It doesn't overwhelm you with lengthy product descriptions.

Designed specifically for busy personal computer and information center managers, Future Directions is a new loose-leaf service from the premier source of information in the personal computer industry. Future Computing Incorporated.

A new resource for personal computer managers.

Future Directions puts a team of experts behind every management decision you make, increasing your influencing power in the decision process and validating your selections.

It gives you more than our opinions on today's office automation trends. It also provides a clear picture of future trends in technology.

A time-saving decision tool for managers.

Future Directions is simple to use. In 250 pages of easy-to-read charts and text, it presents timely information on such product segments as personal computers, software, and peripherals.

For each product segment, we cover today's most important issues and trends, such as networking, site licensing, standards, compatibility, artificial intelligence, and more.

Future Directions leads you step-by-step through the important issues affecting product selections. First, it presents various product technologies. Concise charts match technologies to types of usage. Once you determine how your company will use a product, you can compare technologies based on price, performance, and other factors. And for each product segment, Future Directions explores future technology trends and industry standards.

Most of the information is presented in charts, so you can quickly find the data you need. It's also indexed for quick references. And you can extract our charts to support your decisions in management presentations.

And it's affordable.

Priced at $495, Future Directions is a management tool you can't afford to work without. By helping you narrow down product alternatives quickly, it greatly reduces the number of products you need to evaluate before making quantity purchases. If Future Directions reduces your evaluation process by even one machine, it's more than paid for itself. It will also help you avoid mistakes in personal computer product selection.

Here's what you'll get:

- One loose-leaf binder packed with 250 pages of timely information on personal computer issues and technology trends
- Updates sent every other month
- 12 issues of a monthly newsletter
- Free telephone support

The personal computer information standard.

Future Computing has set the standards for personal computer vendors. Founded in 1980, Future Computing is recognized as the premier source of information on the personal computer industry. All of the information in Future Directions is based on our extensive research, including surveys of end users, distribution channel participants, and personal computer product vendors.

Money back guarantee.

Because we're confident that Future Directions is the most valuable resource on personal computer issues and trends, we're offering you a risk-free subscription. If you're not satisfied with Future Directions just return it within 15 days and receive a complete refund.

Order today.

To order, complete and mail the form below or call a Marketing Representative at 214 437-2400 today.

Inquiry 258

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 121
Table 2: The main components of a RastPort structure.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIMARY RENDERING PEN</th>
<th>PRIMARY RENDERING PEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FgPen</strong> (ForegroundPen, or PrimaryPen) is the primary drawing pen. When only one pen is being used (simple line draws and rectangular area fills), this is it.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECONDARY RENDERING PEN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BgPen</strong> (BackgroundPen, or SecondaryPen) is the pen that's used when a second pen is required, for instance, when drawing text.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRAW MODE**

DrawMode is the variable that describes how the rendering should take place, for example, using the topics covered below:

**Line Drawing**

- **JAM1**: Draw the line in the value of FgPen.
- **JAM2**: As with JAM1, draw the line in the value of FgPen.
- **COMPLEMENT**: Ignore the pen colors, and binary complement every bit where the line is drawn.

**Filling Rectangular Areas**

- **JAM1**: Fill the area in the value of FgPen.
- **JAM2**: As with JAM1, fill the area in the value of FgPen.
- **COMPLEMENT**: Ignore the pen colors, and binary complement every bit of the defined area.

**Printing Text**

- **JAM1**: Print the character information of the text in the value of FgPen, leaving the background undisturbed where the character is surrounded by "white space."
- **JAM2**: Print the character information of the text in the value of FgPen, and where the character is surrounded by "white space" use the BgPen.
- **COMPLEMENT**: Invert the bit-plane data of the pixels overstruck by the character imagery.

**INVERSEVID**

This flag works in conjunction with JAM1 and JAM2. The most typical use is to combine INVERSEVID and JAM2 to switch the values of FgPen and BgPen when writing the character, thereby "inverting" the normal character rendering.

Listing 1: The following C-language procedure illustrates the steps for drawing a line.

```c
DrawLine(RPort, Pen, Mode, StartX, StartY, EndX, EndY)
struct RastPort *RPort;
UBYTE Pen, Mode;
SHORT StartX, StartY, EndX, EndY;
{
    SetAPen(RPort, Pen);
    SetDrMd(RPort, Mode);
    Move(RPort, StartX, StartY);
    Draw(RPort, EndX, EndY);
}
```

The Graphics library performs rendering, it often uses the RastPort "pen," which describes both the color register and display position used when drawing lines, writing text, and doing simple rectangular area fills. The primary pen used for rendering graphics is the foreground pen, known as pen A. You use the background pen, or pen B, to do more elaborate rendering, such as patterned lines and rendering both the foreground and background of text characters.

The routine SetPen() sets the pen’s value, which specifies one of the hardware color registers. The pen also has a specified coordinate in a RastPort. You use Move() to set the position of the pen, the starting point for lines, and the baseline for text characters.

**DRAWING LINES AND FILLING RECTANGLES**

Drawing a line requires only four steps (see listing 1). First, you set the pen...
VTERM. THE FASTEST WAY
AND BACK.

VTERM II AND VTERM/4010: FOR VT100 AND TEKTRONIX™
4010 EMULATION, AND THEN SOME.

More and more people make the trip every day. Often several
times. They're off to the VAX for a session or a file, then back to
PC-DOS.

That's why we wrote VTERM—the fastest, most advanced
communications program for PC users who communicate with
VAXes, and other minis or mainframes.

Of course, VTERM starts with everything you'd
expect from state-of-the-art terminal emulation
software. Like full keyboard emulation. Macros.
Disk capture. Unlimited setup files. Printer support. True plug
compatibility, so you can run any VT100 or Tektronix 4010 pro-
gram right from your PC keyboard.

MAKE YOUR PC FLY.

But then VTERM goes beyond everything else on the market.
With a Hotkey that instantly toggles between host and DOS ses-
sions while preserving your terminal screen and communica-
tions link. That means you can run host and local programs al-
most simultaneously. And because VTERM is written in assembly
language, you get full throughput at 9600 baud.

With VTERM, there's nothing to get in your way or slow
you down. It's easy to use, yet packed with time-saving features.
Like backscrolling, which redisplay up to 80 scrolled-off
screens. And horizontal scrolling, which emulates 132-column
display. (Of course, VTERM provides true 132-column display
with an optional video board.)

KERMIT FILE TRANSFER AND MORE.

VTERM delivers the most powerful file transfer system
available with any general communications package. You
get four error-correcting protocols including XMODEM and
Kermit, the emerging micro-to-mainframe standard from
Columbia University.

And you also get VTRANS, a remarkably easy-to-use file
transfer system that transmits any file under
local or host control. It even comes with
ready-to-run host software for UNIX and
three DEC operating systems — VMS, RSTS/E,
and RSX11-M/M+.

So why waste time? Call Coefficient
Systems Corp. to order your copy
of VTERM today.

Coefficient Systems Corporation, 611 Broadway, New York, New York 10012, (212) 777-6707, Ext. 233
©1985, Coefficient Systems Corp. TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.
Intuition takes many complex aspects of the system and reduces them to simple procedure calls.

color for the line. The pen numbers available depend on how many bit planes you have in your BitMap. Next, you set the drawing mode for the line you want to draw. Typically, you will select the drawing mode JAM1 for simple lines. Finally, move the pen to the starting position of the line and you want to draw. Typically, you will set the color for the line. The function RectFill() uses the drawing pen and mode that were set up by previous calls to the RastPort operators. The routine accepts two coordinates, the top-left and bottom-right corners of a rectangle. It then uses the Amiga hardware to draw the rectangles. In an unencumbered system, the Graphics library can create approximately one thousand 96- by 96-pixel single-bit-plane rectangles per second.

PRINTING TEXT

You also use the graphics pens to print text. The position of the graphics pen describes the position in which the text will be rendered. The x-coordinate specifies the pixel position for the first character. The y-coordinate describes the characters’ "baseline," like the lines on lined paper. The bottoms of the characters will rest on the baseline; descenders will extend below it.

Once set, the drawing-mode and pen-color variables retain their values until you change them. You do not need to set the drawing mode and pen color each time you draw a line. The Graphics library also has a routine for filling rectangles that are parallel to the horizontal and vertical axes with a given color. The function RectFill() uses the drawing pen and mode that were set up by previous calls to the RastPort operators. The routine accepts two coordinates, the top-left and bottom-right corners of a rectangle. It then uses the Amiga hardware to draw the rectangles. In an unencumbered system, the Graphics library can create approximately one thousand 96- by 96-pixel single-bit-plane rectangles per second.

The INVERSEVID (inverse video) drawing mode combines both drawing modes to reverse the meanings of the pens.

To set up pens and drawing modes to write text, you use the same routines you used to draw lines. You establish the pen values and drawing mode with SetAPen(), SetBPen(), and SetDrMd(). You move the pen to a given position with Move(). You then call Text() to render your text into the RastPort (see listing 2). As in line drawing, you need not reset the pens, the drawing mode, or move the pen position before you render text. If you call Text() twice, the second line of text will follow, correctly spaced, on the same baseline as the first.

INTUITION

Intuition is called the Amiga User Interface, but it also provides simple mechanisms for creating displays that support multitasking. Intuition takes many complex aspects of the system and reduces them to simple procedure calls. You don't even need to understand the calls to use them. One of the primary goals of Intuition was to ease the effort of programmers by simplifying the interface to the ROM Kernel software as much as possible. Intuition provides tools for creating an environment that is intuitive for the user and convenient for the application designer. Designers are free to take advantage of any combination of the tools and constructs that Intuition provides and manages.

The screen is the basic unit of the Intuition display. A screen is a combination of display memory and instructions to the Amiga graphics hardware about how to translate that display memory into the video display. The screen's display memory is used for all of the Graphics library functions, and all of the Intuition display components are ultimately rendered in screen display memory.

You use Graphics library calls to create the screen display. When you first create screens, they normally fill the entire video display. The graphic aspect of the screen is actually a

Listing 2: A C procedure illustrating the steps for printing text.

PrintText(RPort, String, StringLength, FrontPen, BackPen, TextMode, X, Y) struct
RastPort • RPort;
BYTE •String;
UBYTE FrontPen, BackPen;
SHORT TextMode;
SHORT X, Y, StringLength;

SetAPen(RPort, FrontPen);  // Set the foreground pen
SetBPen(RPort, BackPen);  // Set the background pen
SetDrMd(RPort, TextMode); // Set the drawing mode
Move(RPort, X, Y);        // Move to the starting position
Text(RPort, String, StringLength); // Render the text

(continued)
Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch - Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen - $785

HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor noninterlaced - .31 mm dot pitch tube - 9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen - $695

MAX-12. Amber monochrome - 720x350 lines - Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card - Nonglare screen - Can display 16 shades of amber - $249

SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced - .26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors - Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen - $999

SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor - 640x400 lines noninterlaced - .31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card - $799

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice. For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems' tradition of quality, performance, and value. Princeton Graphic Systems. 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN (800) 221-1490 Ext. 304.

Princeton accessory product line.
Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.
superset of the Graphics library's ViewPort. The Graphics library sets up the Amiga hardware to create the desired display, as specified in the fields of the screen data structure.

You can create displays by going to the Graphics library directly, without using Intuition. Designers interested in taking over the entire machine will do this, but it is more difficult than using Intuition. Creating a display involves many steps and requires that you make the correct procedure calls with the correct arguments. Intuition helps you by doing the grunt work, reducing the creation of a display to two steps: the initialization of a NewScreen data structure, and a single procedure call to the Intuition function OpenScreen().

An application designer can create any Amiga display possible by defining and opening an Intuition screen. All screens are rectangular; you decide the width and height of the screen, as well as the number of colors that will appear. You also decide on the display type (low- or high-resolution, interlaced or noninterlaced, etc.). Also, if you create the display as an Intuition screen, it can coexist on the video display with other Intuition screens, giving users the ability to choose (by dragging them up and down or by depth-arranging them) from multiple tasks even when each task requires its own display.

WINDO...
The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules' Graphics Cards in more IBM* PCs, XT's and AT's than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus* 1-2-3* Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony", Framework, and SuperCalc*3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft* Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs: Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft* Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X*, a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD*, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-of-the-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 408 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
Table 3: A list of the more important window features.

SPECIAL WINDOW TYPES

These aren't mutually exclusive. You can combine special window types.

Backdrop—This window opens up behind and stays behind all other windows.
Gimmeggerozer—This is a two-layer window, where the Intuition border and gadgets are kept out of your way in a separate layer.
Borderless—This window has no default Intuition borders.
SuperBitMap—You can supply your own display memory for a window using the SuperBitMap type of window.

WINDOW DISPLAY PRESERVATION

Simple Refresh—When part of this window is concealed, the data is discarded.
When the window is revealed, you must redraw those discarded sections.
Smart Refresh—The concealed portions of the screen are saved in off-screen buffers and restored automatically when the window is later revealed.
SuperBitMap—The display memory for this window is entirely off-screen in your own private buffer, except for the revealed portions of the window.

SYSTEM GADGETS

Sizing gadget—This system gadget enables the user to change the size of the window.
Depth-arrangement gadget—This system gadget enables the user to change the front-to-back ordering of the windows.
Drag gadget—This system gadget enables the user to drag the window around the screen.
Close gadget—The user can select this gadget and cause a special message to be sent to your task.

Many mechanisms for creating and maintaining ports; you only need to learn how to receive messages.

You receive messages about keyboard events, mouse movement and mouse buttons, disk events, and Intuition events all through the IDCMP. The other avenue for getting input is through the Console Device, which does terminal-like preprocessing of the data to create ASCII code and ANSI escape sequences. Applications that want to rely heavily on the Amiga's virtual-terminal capability will use the Console Device rather than the IDCMP.

SUMMARY

What started out as a high-powered game machine three years ago has evolved into a full-system computer. This article introduces three system components: Exec, Graphics, and Intuition. But other aspects of the system are as useful and powerful: such is the Amiga.
What To Do When You’re On The Ropes.
Tie Up
Your
Resources.

You know you have to tie your resources together. Share files, applications and printers. Make dissimilar systems interact. Even communicate outside your department or work group.

But the local area network vs. multi-user computer entanglement probably has you on a decision-maker's tightrope.

One line of thought says a network will bring everyone together. The other believes a shared logic multi-user system is the way to go.

In fact, both are wrong. And both are right. The reality is it all depends. It depends on your needs.

So it's important to remember the company that's perfectly positioned to give you an honest answer. A company whose only vested interest is in your success. A company with the experience, know-how and means to give you an inexpensive solution. Corvus.

The days of pushing peripherals are over. New people, new programs and new products are here.

For instance, the most cost-effective desktop network solution in the world—Omninet— is being expanded with new file, printer and communications services. Supporting the standards you live with, and turning your network into a system solution.

This added value approach is carried through our multi-user systems, too. A product line based on UNIX System V compatibility. With uncanny cost-effectiveness.

So before you get to the end of your rope, talk to a company that has both technologies under one roof. The one company that can tie up your resources without strangling your budget. Corvus.
Think Along The Same Lines.


In the not too distant future, LAN and multi-user technologies will converge. The lines of communication will be transparent to the users. Because the solution will be system-wide.

That's not just our opinion. It's our technological mandate. Because we're the only company so well-versed in the design, manufacture and installation of both local area networks and multi-user systems. Solutions that won't empty your bank account.

That's the Corvus solution.

You won't have to trash your current computer investment. And you won't have to get involved with the kind of massive investment program the computer giants want you to swallow.

You can add the storage, communications and computing power you need incrementally. At the department, cluster or small work group level. You'll never have to re-invent the wheel just to get rolling.

Empty promises? Hardly.

We've got the organization in place to accomplish the task. And our dual technologies are already coming together. But the important ingredient is you.

If you want to slug it out with the rest of the one-way thinkers, we wish you well. But if you're ready to get everyone in your company working up to their fullest potential—sharing information interactively—you should consider thinking along the same lines we do.
Don't Be Bound To A Single Solution.

If you've been around computers of any kind for the last few years, you've learned that walking the straight and narrow path is the easiest way to get lost.

Or burned.

Incompatibility. Dead ends. Expensive twists and turns along a too narrow growth path. These are the facts of computing life that have caused more than a few gray hairs. And one or two casualties.

That's why we've evolved from a technology company to a solutions company. To look at the most common problems at the department and work group levels. And to come up with efficient, inexpensive solutions.

Don't be bound to a single technology. Either local area networks or multi-user systems. Instead, work with a company that understands and has the strengths of both.

Call Corvus today. Toll-free it's ~

Let us look at your computing problem from a multiple technology perspective. We think you'll agree that our solution is the most sensible, most cost-effective way to free yourself from technologies that bind.

CORVUS

Inquiry 101

Corporate Headquarters: 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124.
(408) 559-7000. Telex: 278976.

European Offices: Corvus (U.K.), Ltd., #7 Fairmile, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, England RG9 2JR. Phone: 0491 571100. Telex: 847282.

Corvus and Omninet are trademarks of Corvus Systems, Inc.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs.
A LISP editor that lets you create LISP programs visually

Many people are interested in LISP but are put off by the unnatural syntax. Visual Syntax is an editor for LISP that displays programs as pictures with all data paths marked with arrows. It allows you to create, modify, and edit functions and expressions and view them in typical LISP syntax.

With Visual Syntax, you can scan through the entire library of LISP functions and see intuitively how the functions work. When you are finished, you will have a much better understanding of LISP.

The Reasoning Behind Visual Syntax

All programming is essentially breaking up a large problem into smaller and smaller functions until the steps are built-in steps of the programming language.

With ordinary sequential programming, two steps are put together by a rule: First do this step, then do the next step. A sequential program also needs some way of repeating some steps. Functional programming allows you to put two steps together with the rule: Use the value of the first step to give the value of the second. For example, if the first step is "two plus three" and the second step is "multiply by four," then you can put them together to make "multiply two plus three by four." The value of the first step is 5. This is given to the second step to make 20.

In the programming language LISP, the first step above would be broken into three steps: 2, which is a number, 3, which is also a number, and the built-in function +. The second step would be broken into two steps: 4 and the built-in function •.

A diagram of this is shown in figure 1. Notice that the arrow takes the value on the left to the function on the right. Also, functions are in boxes, values are not.

This sort of diagram works best with functional programming because sequential programming does not have the direct movement of data that functional programming features. However, sequential programming has an easy method for input and output.

Raph Levien (Levien Instrument Company, POB 31, McDowell, VA 24458) is the author of BYSO LISP. He also holds a patent on a software-protection scheme.
put, which functional programming lacks. LISP allows both functional and sequential programming.

Figure 1 should be read as "the product of the sum of 2 and 3, and 4." Similarly, figure 2a should be read "the car of the list (John is a good boy);" and figure 2b should be read "the cdr of the list (John is a good boy)." [Editor's note: For an Introduction to LISP and an explanation of the functions car, cdr, and others, see "An XLISP Tutorial" by David Betz. March 1985 BYTE, page 221.]

Figure 3 shows a more complicated LISP program as displayed in Visual Syntax. This program defines the Fibonacci function. The Fibonacci function is more well known as the Fibonacci sequence, of which the first two elements are 1 and the rest of the elements are the sum of the previous two elements. The sequence is 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, and so on. The Fibonacci function of n is simply the nth value in the Fibonacci sequence (where you begin counting from zero). Thus, (fib 4) equals 5.

The LISP program for the Fibonacci function is (defun fib (x) (if (< x 2) 1 (+ (fib (- x 1)) (fib (- x 2))))). That is, the value of the Fibonacci function is 1 if the argument is less than 2. Otherwise, it is the sum of the Fibonacci function for the argument minus 1 and the Fibonacci function for the argument minus 2.

In this program, defun is used to define a function. The new function is called fib and has one argument, x. The function returns the value of the second argument if the value of the first argument is true (not nil); otherwise, it returns the value of the third argument. Therefore, in the fib function, if (< x 2) is true, then the result is 1; otherwise the result is (+ (fib (- x 1)) (fib (- x 2))).

THE VISUAL SYNTAX EDITOR

The Visual Syntax editor allows you to edit, create, and modify LISP programs using structures like those in figures 1, 2, and 3. A small version of the Visual Syntax editor is available via BYTEnet Listings, as explained at the end of this article, and on disk, as explained on page 350.

To use the Visual Syntax editor, you must first enter LISP, then type (load "smallvsd"). After a minute or two, LISP will respond with the message Value is . . . nil, alerting you that the editor is now ready for you to use.

You enter the Visual Syntax editor by typing (edv 'Y n 08 A 08 H). This displays the expression in Visual Syntax. For example, to see the expression in figure 1, you would type (edv 'Y n 08 A 08 H). (Note that the apostrophe before the expression is important. Without it, LISP will evaluate the expression and the Visual Syntax editor will display its value, in this case, 20.)

When you start the editor, the whole expression is highlighted. Highlighting indicates which part of the expression is being acted upon. You can highlight different parts of the expression by using the arrow keys.

The left arrow key highlights the first argument of the rightmost function in the previously highlighted area.

The down arrow key highlights the expression directly below the currently highlighted area. For example, if the first argument were highlighted before, the second argument would be highlighted afterward.

The up arrow key highlights the expression directly above the currently highlighted area. For example, if the second argument were highlighted before, the first argument would be highlighted afterward.

The right arrow key highlights the function to the right of the old highlighted area, along with its arguments.

Figure 4 shows the Fibonacci function, as displayed by the Visual Syntax editor, after pressing the left arrow key once and the down arrow key twice. The + function and its arguments are highlighted.

EDITING COMMANDS

Once you have highlighted part of an expression in the Visual Syntax editor, you can enter the following one-letter commands to act upon it.

• C—change current highlighted area. You can change the current highlighted area to atom or a function. An atom can be either a number or a variable. When you use a function in Visual Syntax, it can be any function, built-in or user-defined.
• A—add argument to function. You can add either an atom or a function as an argument to the currently highlighted area.
IBM COMPATIBILITY

...at a not so IBM price

$2399

6 TO 8 MHZ 80286 CPU
512K
ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK
- TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD

$2999

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

$1999

4 TO 7 MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE CPU
512K
ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK
- TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD

$2699

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

$1099

4.77 MHZ CPU
256K
TWO, 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK
- TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD

$1699

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

$799

4 TO 7 MHZ 80286 CPU
512K
ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK
- TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD

$1649

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

HIT-TEK PCG AVT TAXAN IBM AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA HARDWARE/SOFTWARE NETWORKING HAYS AST JRAM HIT-TEK PCG AVT TAXAN AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA

PLEASE ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR SHIPPING

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS
2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705
714/754-1170

Inquiry 328 for End-Users. Inquiry 329 for DEALERS ONLY.
• D—delete highlighted area. Deletes the currently highlighted argument from a function.
• I—insert argument to function. You can insert a new argument between two arguments by highlighting the bottom one and inserting either an atom or a function.
• T—test expression. This evaluates either just the highlighted area or the whole screen and prints the value.
• Escape—escape from editor. This asks you if you really want to exit, and if you do, takes you back to the LISP interpreter, which displays the data in normal LISP notation.

Often, the Visual Syntax editor makes no distinction between the highlighted area and the rightmost function in the highlighted area because the function is the really important part.

Also, the editor will often ask questions that you should answer with one keypress. For example, Add argument atom or function?. You should answer this by pressing either the A or F key.

AN EXAMPLE
As an example of using the editing commands, here are the steps you would follow to create the expression in figure 1 within the editor (as opposed to typing it in typical LISP notation and then seeing it displayed in Visual Syntax, as described above).

To begin, type (edv nil) to the LISP interpreter to start with a blank slate. (Here, “type” means press Enter at the end.) You will see the word nil highlighted in the upper right corner of your screen. Now press C to change the blank slate into the first function. The editor will respond: Change to atom or function? Press F, which tells the computer that you want to change nil into a function. The editor will ask to which function you want to change it. Type + to indicate the multiplication function. Now press A to add an argument to +. At the prompt, press A to indicate that you are adding an atom, and type 2. Now press A to add another argument to +. Press A to indicate that you are adding an atom, and type 3. Now press the right arrow. This will highlight the whole expression. Press A to add another argument to *. Press A to indicate that you are adding an atom, and type 4. You should now see the entire expression on your screen. You can then test this expression by pressing T, to which the editor should respond

Value: 20
Press any key to return to editor:

To get the LISP notation of programs that you have entered with Visual Syntax, press the Escape key. The editor will ask: Are you sure you want to exit the editor? Then you press Y, and the LISP interpreter will display the data that you edited with Visual Syntax in normal LISP notation, with all the parentheses.

CREATING FUNCTIONS
If you want to define a new function with the Visual Syntax editor, then type (edv '(defun fib (x) nil)). The editor will display the name of the function and the variables in the upper left corner, and the present value of the function, nil, in the upper right corner. For example, to create the fib function, you would type (edv '(defun fib (x) nil)) and use the editing commands as described above.

You can also use the Visual Syntax editor to edit previously defined functions. For example, if you had already defined the fib function in ordinary LISP syntax, you could edit it in the Visual Syntax editor by typing (edv '(grind fib)), which would display the value of fib, as shown in figure 3, in the upper right corner of your screen.

HOW THE VISUAL SYNTAX EDITOR WORKS
The most important thing in the source code for the Visual Syntax editor is the cursor location. This is simply a list of numbers. For example, if the cursor location is (1 2 3), that means “the first argument of the second argument of the third argument of the function on the right side of the screen.” In this case, if the screen contained the Fibonacci function (figure 3), then the cursor would highlight (- x 2).

This method for locating the cursor is well suited to the cursor keys. For example, if the cursor location were (1 2 3) and pointing to (- x 2), then if you pressed the left arrow key the cursor would highlight x, which is the first argument of the first argument of the second argument of the third argument of if, the rightmost function. This means that the new cursor location should be (1 1 2 3). The left arrow always means insert a 1 at the beginning of the list. This is neatly accomplished by the LISP function cons, which adds a new element to the front of a list. The expression that performs this, (setq ours (cons 1 ours)), occurs in the edv function (edv is the main body of the editor) in the source-code listing.

Similarly, the right arrow removes the first element from the list, which is handled by the convenient LISP function cdr. For example, the cdr of...
Doesn’t your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn’t it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that’s right for you at the price that’s right for you. It means we’ll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don’t see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It’s the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1800 IBM-2468, Ext. 104, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name: ____________________________ Title: ____________________________
Company: ________________________ Phone: ____________________________
Address: __________________________ State: ____________________________
City: _____________________________ Zip: _____________________________
The user-defined self program is called ins and is nearly as simple as in.

**The Visual-Display Routines**
The visual-display routines vsd1, vsd2, vsd3, vsd4 and adj are used to display the programs on the screen. The routine vsd1 decides if a box is needed or not: vsd2 displays numbers and variables without a box; vsd3 displays a function in a box; and vsd4 displays the arguments to the function, with arrows pointing to the function. The routine adj makes the box large enough so that there is room for all the arrows. These routines are described below.

The main function, vsd1, will display the entire program by calling the other routines. The routine vsd1 is called by edv, the main body of the editor, to display the program being edited.

The visual-display routines use

---

**Making Visual Syntax Work on Other LISPs**

Visual Syntax was written in BYSO LISP. To use Visual Syntax on other LISPs, you must adapt some BYSO-specific parts of the program.

Visual Syntax requires the variables of one function to be accessible from another function. This is because the expression being edited is stored in the variable x by the function edv. This variable is used in several other functions that are called by edv, such as ins, chel, addarg, inel, delel, testel, and sloped. If your LISP does not allow this, there are two possible solutions. You could make x a global variable by changing the argument of edv to another variable, say *x*, and write (setq *x* (cons ... ) ... ). This will have to be changed to calls to ins.

The input and output functions of other LISPs are obviously going to be different. The following are the input and output functions that BYSO uses.

- The tyo function takes an ASCII code and displays it at the current cursor position, then moves the cursor one character to the right. Most LISPs will have either this function or another function that does the same thing.
- The tyk function, defined in Visual Syntax, returns the next key from the keyboard. The low byte of the returned value is the ASCII value, which is zero for arrow and function keys. The high byte is the IBM scan code. References to the tyk function are made in edv, readel, testexp, and sloped.
- The msg function prints out its arguments without much formatting. For example, there are no quotes printed around strings. In addition, (msg t) prints a newline. This function is used in defund, chel, readel, inel, testexp, and ask. Split the msg into several other function calls: using pstring for strings, terpri for newlines, and print for ordinary LISP expressions.
- The setc function is used to set the cursor position. Its argument is the address of the cursor, which is two times the x position plus 160 times the y position. Most LISPs should have similar functions.

For LISPs not implemented on the IBM PC, Visual Syntax uses extended codes to draw the boxes, lines, arrows, etc. These characters are used in vsd1 through vsd4 and adj. The characters are shown in table 1. It should not be hard converting Visual Syntax to work on other LISPs running on terminals with direct cursor addressing, but on systems with teletypes and dumb terminals, it is more of a challenge.

---

(1 2 3) is (2 3).

Also, the up and down arrows subtract or add 1 to the first element of the list, respectively.

The in function, shown in figure 5, is used to determine what the highlighted area is. It is a simple function and a good example of recursion in LISP.

However, the in function can also be used with the self function. The self function changes parts of lists and arrays and is used similarly to setq, except that setq assigns values only to variables. An example of self is (setf (car curs) (- (car curs 1)) ), which means set the first element of curs to the old first element of curs minus one, or subtract one from the first element in curs. This is the program for the up arrow key.

When in is used with self, this means you can change the highlighted area to another expression. You can see the use of this in the chel function, described below.

What happens is that self decides that in is not a built-in function; therefore it must be a user-defined function and must have a user-defined self program. Notice that this is defined with the defself function near the top of the listing.

The visual-display routines use

---

(continued)
Avocet puts you in the chips!

Now you can use your PC to develop software for virtually any microprocessor. Quickly. Easily. Inexpensively.

THE AVOCET CROSS-ASSEMBLER FAMILY.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avocet Cross-assembler</th>
<th>Target Microprocessor</th>
<th>CP/M-86</th>
<th>IBM PC/MSDOS**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XASM04</td>
<td>6804</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM05</td>
<td>6805</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM09</td>
<td>6809</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM18</td>
<td>6802/6805</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM48</td>
<td>8048/8041</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM51</td>
<td>8051</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM65</td>
<td>6502/65C02</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM68</td>
<td>6800/01/6801</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM75</td>
<td>NEC 7500</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM85</td>
<td>8085</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM400</td>
<td>CDP400</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASMF8</td>
<td>8F/8370</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASMZ8</td>
<td>Z8</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM6811</td>
<td>68H/C11</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM880</td>
<td>HD64180</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMAC852</td>
<td>68200</td>
<td>595.00</td>
<td>595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMAC858</td>
<td>68200/68210</td>
<td>595.00</td>
<td>595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Trademark of Digital Research
•• Trademark of Microsoft

Avocet cross-assemblers, simulators, emulators, and EPROM programmers will help put your design ideas into more chips than any other software development system on the market. You don't need a mainframe, or even a dedicated system. All you need is a PC, a good idea...and Avocet. It's as simple as that.

Avocet has been creating tools for software development since 1979 to help design engineers find easier and more productive ways to develop software for virtually any microprocessor—without switching development systems. Our customers turn ideas into real products. From data entry through assembly, debugging, and final EPROMs, Avocet has everything you need to transform your personal computer into a fully integrated development system.

Cross-assembler capabilities. No matter what the application, our family of cross-assemblers runs on any computer with CP/M* or DOS and processes assembly language for most microprocessors.

Taking the bugs out. Avocet's new debugging tools will eliminate "crash and burn" from your vocabulary in two ways.

First, AVSIM software simulator/debuggers allow you to test program modules on your PC. No special hardware is required for executing your target code interpretively in a crash-proof, interactive environment. AVSIM's full screen display lets you see at a glance what your program is doing.

When you're ready to test your program in a working model, Avocet's TRICE in-circuit emulators allow you to examine target memory and register, set breakpoints, single-step, trace and more. A standard serial interface lets you control emulation and download code from your PC.

And best of all, TRICE costs less than $500.

Progressive EPROM programming. Avocet AVPROM programmers work with over 37 different devices including EPROMs through 27512, CMOS and E2 PROMs, and MPU/EPROM combos using fast "adaptive" algorithms. These intelligent, self-contained units work with any personal computer using Avocet's GDX driver software.

Made to order. You don't have to come to Maine to get Avocet products (unless, of course, you want a really great lobster dinner).

Just call, toll-free, 1-800-448-8500 (in the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii) and we'll rush out your order, send out more information, or, if you want, talk about some of your great ideas. Avocet Systems Inc., PO. Box 490-B8, Rockport, Maine 04856. (207) 236-9055. Telex: 467210 AVOCET CI

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.
significant number of nonstandard
functions to display pictures at
various locations on the screen and
to print the boxes and arrows. These
functions come from BYSO LISP al-
though they could be adapted to
other LISP dialects quite easily (see
the text box "Making Visual Syntax
Work on Other LISP's"). However,
Visual Syntax makes heavy use of
dynamic binding, so on LISP's without
dynamic binding, it would require a
lot of work.

As the main routine, vsd1 decides
which of the other routines should
handle the argument. The routine
vsd1 is also a good example of data-
driven programming. There are two
functions in Visual Syntax that are not
displayed in the normal manner:
defun and quote. The display func-
tions for these are called defund and
quoted. These functions are entered
into the property list of defun and
quote. When vsd1 recognizes a
display function in the property list,
it will call that display function rather
than the standard display function.
This is superior to comparing for
defun or quote because it makes it
easier to modify and also keeps the
program much more modular.

The routine vsd1 returns a screen
address of the lower left corner of the
displayed object. This is so vsd4 knows
where to put the next argument
without overwriting part of the
screen.

The routine vsd2 is a very simple
function that takes an atom to display
and the screen address of the upper
right corner and displays the atom. It
returns the lower left corner.

The routine vsd3 takes a function
to display and the screen address of the
upper right corner. It displays the
function in a box and returns the
screen address of the place to put an
arrow in (for vsd4).

The function vsd4 does most of the
work. It takes a list of arguments to
display and the value returned by
vsd3. It displays all arguments in the
list, with arrows pointing into the box
to the right. It returns screen ad-
resses for the size of the box to the
right and the lower left corner of the
list of arguments.

Adj simply adjusts the size of a box
to make sure the box is big enough
to accept all arrows pointing in from
the left. It returns the lower left corner
of the displayed function along with
all its arguments.

Highlighting is handled by the func-
tion hight.

A screen address is computed by
2*(x+80 + y). The command (setc adr)
will move the blinking underline (as
opposed to the cursor described
below) to the screen address. Also,
the built-in function tyo prints one
character. It takes one argument, the
ASCII code of the character. The
ASCII codes for some of the charac-
ters used by Visual Syntax are shown
in table 1.

EDITING COMMAND ROUTINES
The main body of the editor is han-
dled by the edv function. Frankly, the
edv function is not an example of
good programming style, as it is too
large. Most of the body of the func-
tion is just (if (= (low com) xxx) yyy )
repeated over and over. This could be
replaced by a list. However, edv
works, and it is reasonably fast.

The editing commands c, i, d, a, and
t are handled by the functions chel,
inel, delel, addarg, and testel, re-
spectively. These functions are fairly
straightforward, and they work by list
surgery when it is necessary to change
anything.

The functions chel, inel, and addarg
must have either an atom or a func-
tion to complete their particular
editing tasks. To do this, they call
(continued)
Turbo ASYNCH™ With Turbo ASYNCH, you can be in constant touch with the world without ever leaving the console. Rapid transit at its best. Turbo ASYNCH is designed to let you incorporate asynchronous communication capabilities into your Turbo Pascal application programs. It will drive any asynchronous device via the RS232 ports, like printers, plotters, modems or even other computers. Turbo ASYNCH is fast, accurate and lives up to its specs. Features include:

- Initialization of the COM ports allowing you to set all transmission options.
- Interrupt processing.
- Data transfer between circular queues and communications ports.
- Simultaneous buffered input and output to both COM ports.
- Transmission speeds up to 9600 Baud.
- Input and output queues as large as you wish.
- XON/XOFF protocol.

The underlying functions of Turbo ASYNCH are carefully crafted in assembler for efficiency, and drive the UART and programmable interrupt controller chips directly. These functions, installed as a runtime resident system, require just 3.2K bytes. The interface to the assembler-routines is written in Turbo Pascal.

The Turbo Pascal PERFORMANCE PACKAGE™ is for the serious Turbo Pascal programmer who wants quality tools to develop applications. Every system comes with a comprehensive User Reference Manual, all source code and useful sample programs. They require an IBM PC or compatible, utilizing MS-DOS version 2.0 or later. There are no royalties for incorporating PERFORMANCE PACKAGE functions into your applications.

Turbo POWER TOOLS and Turbo ASYNCH sell for $99.95 each, and they may be ordered directly from Blaise Computing Inc. To order, call (415) 540-5441.

Turbo POWER TOOLS is a sleek new series of procedures designed specifically to complement Turbo Pascal on IBM and compatible computers. Every component in Turbo POWER TOOLS is precision engineered to give you fluid and responsive handling, with all the options you need packed into its clean lines. High performance and full instrumentation, including:

- Extensive string handling to complement the powerful Turbo Pascal functions.
- Screen support and window management, giving you fast direct access to the screen without using BIOS calls.
- Access to BIOS and DOS services, including DOS 3.0 and the IBM AT.
- Full program control by allowing you to execute any other program from within your Turbo Pascal application.
- Interrupt service routines written entirely in Turbo Pascal. Assembly code is not required even to service hardware interrupts like the keyboard or clock.

Using Turbo POWER TOOLS, you can now “filter” the keyboard or even DOS, and create your own “sidekickable” applications.

YES, send me the Best for the Best! Enclosed is $ for

Turbo ASYNCH: $49.95
Turbo POWER TOOLS: $49.95

(CA. residents add 6% Sales Tax. All orders add $6.00 for shipping.)

Name: ___________________________ Phone: ___________________________

Shipping Address: ___________________________ Exp. Date: ___________________________

City: ___________________________ Zip: ___________________________

VISA or MC #: ___________________________

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Blaise Computing Inc. Turbo POWER TOOLS, Turbo ASYNCH and PERFORMANCE PACKAGE are trademarks of Blaise Computing Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
HOW TO JUSTIFY A LASER PRINTER

You’d love to have one of those high-speed laser printers. But aren’t they hard to cost-justify? Not if you have two or more computers that you want to hook up.

WITH PrintDirector

What’s PrintDirector?

It’s a product family of buffered, intelligent printer managers that allows you to more than cost-justify that laser printer. It lets you hook up minis, PCs, modems, multiple printers, parallel and serial . . . you name it. Any mix of models and makes. It can even be a Print Server in a larger LAN. The buffer (60KB to 500KB) provides concurrent input and output. It handles different baud rates and protocols. No cable or switch flipping. No modifications to your hardware or software. For more information on PrintDirector, the ultimate in printer managers, call or write:

PrintDirector
Digital Products Inc. • The Simple Network Solution Company
600 Pleasant Street, Watertown MA 02172
(617) 924-1680 (Outside Mass., call 1-800-243-2333)
Prices start at $645.

StatPac™ is No Longer the Best Statistical Analysis Package in the World

INTRODUCING StatPac Gold™
A NEW DIMENSION IN STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Windows Graphics Help Screens Faster
Interactive & Batch More Variables More Analyses
Easier to Learn & Use Command Driven

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
We’re on the Move!
1-800-328-4907
6500 Nicollet Avenue S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

In Europe: Molimerx Ltd., 1 Buckhurst Rd., Town Hall Square, Bexhill on Sea, E. Sussex, England Tel (0424) 220391

VISUAL PROGRAMMING

readel, which asks the user Change to action or function? and uses read to input a value.

All editing commands use tyk for input from the keyboard. This calls the BIOS (basic input/output system) to receive one key from the keyboard. It returns 256 times the scan code, plus the ASCII code. The ASCII code is used only for letters, numbers, and symbols (plus a few special functions such as space, backspace, tab, escape, and enter) where the scan code is unimportant. The ASCII code is not used for arrows, function keys, etc., so the scan code is used. The Lisp functions high and low pick out the scan code and ASCII code, respectively.

THE FUTURE OF PICTURE PROGRAMS

As mentioned earlier, picture programs work best for functional-style programming as in LISP. Picture programs would also be very interesting for a logic programming style similar to Prolog's. However, this has not been done yet, to my knowledge. It would be very exciting to be able to click function icons with a mouse and have a very simple user interface. This would combine the ease of use of menu-driven software with the power of a real programming language. It would be especially exciting if you could access control structures from icons, too.

This may be the real future of software, since it addresses the two major needs of users at the same time: clarity and power.

[Editor's note: The source code for two versions of the Visual Syntax editor are available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings. The first is SMALLVSD, which requires an IBM PC and the BYSO LISP interpreter and is described in this article. The second, XLISPVSD, is an adaptation of the Visual Syntax editor for an IBM PC with XLISP 1.5c, a public-domain LISP interpreter also available on BYTEnet Listings. The number is (617) 861-9764. FIB, the source code for the Fibonacci function, is also available.

The complete Visual Syntax editor is included with BYSO LISP, a LISP interpreter available from Leven Instrument Company.]
We’re the people who tell the PC how to think.
And every morning, we give

MS-DOS.
It's the operating system that gives most computers their start. The system that is the brains of every IBM® PC. By definition, you can't be IBM compatible unless you're Microsoft compatible.

In short, most computers in the world won't make a move without Microsoft. When you're shopping for application software, neither should you.

Because we enjoy a degree of technological intimacy with the PC which simply can't be matched by anyone else. And helps explain why our programs exploit so brilliantly the capacities of IBM PCs and their compatibles. Programs we modestly label, "The High Performance Software."

An advertising boast. And eminently supportable.

Just as we keep advancing MS-DOS® itself (now in Version 3.1), we keep expanding the capacities of our applications. And matching those increased abilities with disk based tutorials, on-line help, and a superb system of direct telephone support.

The product of all this is a line of applications which combine a common sense operating style. Which makes them immediately usable. Along with an extraordinary depth of features. Which will be there to meet the demands you'll make as your computing abilities grow.

Microsoft® Word.
The ultimate means of committing ideas to paper.

Whether you're writing a simple memo, or a major proposal requiring elaborate formatting, the sophisticated editing, outlining and formatting capabilities of Word get you finished faster. (In fact, this program is so advanced, we now offer a special version that takes full advantage of networks.)

Word's organizing ability is supplied free (thru February 28, '86) in the form of Ready!™ the memory-resident outline processor from the makers of ThinkTank.

Once your thoughts are organized on screen, what you see is what gets printed out. Like Boldface, underline, subscript, and superscript. Instead of hieroglyphics. So you don't have to keep printing drafts until you finally get what you want.

When you are ready, Word runs all popular printers. Including the latest laser printers. Which Word will drive to absolutely stunning feats. So you can produce at your desk, document quality not previously seen outside a print shop.

Meanwhile, Word's ability to open windows lets you display multiple Word files on screen simultaneously. Making it extremely easy to cut and paste between documents. Or construct something new from what you've already written. Furthermore, you can instantly recall standard passages, phrases, or terms from Word's Glossary. And from the Stylesheet, all your standard formats.

All Word's abilities, from the basic to the most sophisticated can be learned easily as you go. A comprehensive Computer Based Training disk is included with the program. An interactive instruction system so highly evolved, it coaches you to proficiency at any pace you like.

Microsoft Word. When you want to get your story out fast.

Microsoft Multiplan.*
The spreadsheet millions count on.
Our Multiplan spreadsheet is already running on over one million computers. Now the MS-DOS version has been enhanced. The worksheet is bigger. An expanded matrix of 255 x 4095 adds up to over a million cells.

New Multiplan calculates up to four times faster
5,000,000 computers the boot.

than first generation Multiplan. (And faster than even the latest version of 1-2-3® in most uses.) While Multiplan macros reduce repetitive command sequences to a single keystroke.

Multiplan reads and writes 1-2-3 files with one deft command. So you can share spreadsheets painlessly from PC to PC. It's also the only spreadsheet that offers linking. Along with true model consolidation. (In batches, or one at a time.) All in one command.

So you can overwhelm those huge models. Not vice versa.

Yet, for all its power, Multiplan is a breeze to manage. Like you, it works intuitively. So you can deal with the most demanding jobs quickly and naturally.

If you're looking for your basic super spreadsheet — without the super pricetag — Multiplan is the one you'll want. In a crunch.

Microsoft Chart.
For best performance in a supporting role.
Chart, which from the start has stood at the top in business graphics, is now offered in a new version. And a real dazzler it is.
When you're the one making the presentation, Chart backs you up with superior firepower in support of your arguments. Not only in black and white and on paper, but in vibrant color, directly on high-resolution 35mm slides and overheads. And of course, Chart drives all the popular dot matrix printers, laser printers, and color plotters.

No other program comes near Chart's versatile talents. Choose from 177 colors. And graph formats of every description: bar, area, pie, column, high-low, and scatter charts. Up to 16 charts to a page. Add text anywhere in countless type styles. Move, size, or shift.

And now Chart links directly with Lotus® 1-2-3. As well as Microsoft Multiplan. So when the numbers change, the charts change, automatically. It works wonders, too, with VisiCalc®, dBASE III®, R:BASE 5000®, and a chorus of others.

So before you face another meeting, prepare yourself with Microsoft Chart. And enjoy the advantage of graphic superiority.

Microsoft Access.
The great communicator.
Access is our highly acclaimed new contribution to communication. Your link to the vast information stored in data services and your company mainframe. Because Access has the brains to take you by the hand and walk you through these often frustrating mazes.

It comes with menus for the most popular services, including Dow Jones™ CompuServe®, MCI Mail®, EasyLink®, OAG®, and NewsNet™.

Even better, Access gives you a way to simplify virtually any communication scenario. Using MASC, the powerful Access communication language, you create your own custom menus.
And with Access, you can even automate your telecom sessions. Simply invoke the program's learn function, and Access watches and permanently records the entire command sequence.

In addition, Access gives you an unprecedented array of juggling skills. Carry on eight communication sessions concurrently (using the X:PC protocol)
displaying them each in their own window. Contact two data services through two modems at once. Edit on-line or off-line, and export that data into programs like 1-2-3 and Multiplan.

So you could, for instance, monitor every stock exchange. Collect quotes and price histories. Edit that info for a report. While sending the updated numbers to your spreadsheet. And do it routinely.

Microsoft Access. When you need to dig out information, it's a bulldozer.

Microsoft Project.

So you won't get buried by major undertakings.

This is the program that brings method to the madness of long and complex enterprises. Tasks made more manageable by Microsoft Project's adaptability. And by its easy-to-learn, uniquely intuitive operating style.

Unlike other programs, ours doesn't make you do drudge work. Instead, you simply enter data like you do on a spreadsheet. Then Microsoft Project cranks out the Pert and Gantt charts for you. You get all the features you need to get a handle on any logistical problem. Including Plan versus Actual tracking.

And scheduling from minutes to months.

We also make sure it won't be a major project to learn Microsoft Project. Included with the software is a complete course on a Computer Based Training disk. A uniquely talented teacher with the ability to "coax" you to success.

Microsoft Project. It makes sure the best laid plans get carried out on schedule.

Microsoft Mouse.

When pointing is quicker than typing.

The new Microsoft Mouse is designed to exploit fully the abilities of Microsoft Word and Windows, Microsoft Project and Multiplan 2.0. If you use programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, DisplayWrite, our Mouse will run them more efficiently.

Take advantage of Mouse mobility to skip through paragraphs, highlight sentences or entire passages. And initiate commands with a mere point-click.

In addition, much of what you are doing by hand today can be automated through our Mouse Menus. Which translate multiple key commands and mouse moves into a one mouse-click operation.

The Microsoft Mouse even includes a free graphic bonus—PC Paintbrush. A color paint program that can liven up any paper presentation.

MS-DOS applications from "MS" itself. For running your PC, your life, or your business, everything you need to know is our name.

After all, most of the world's computers take their instructions from us. When you're shopping for software, so should you.

Microsoft
The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, or to get upgrade information, call (800) 426-9400.

Microsoft MS-DOS and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Ready and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotex, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. Easy Link is a service mark of the Western Union Telegraph Company OAG is a registered trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc. NewsNet is a registered service mark of NewsNet, Inc.

PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. DisplayWrite is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

148 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1986
A program that displays molecules on an RGB monitor

COLOR3DBAS is a BASIC program for the IBM PC. It has most of the features of the original MODEL3D.BAS by Earl J. Kirkland. However, it displays molecules on an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor as collections of colored disks that represent the individual atoms of the molecules.

Like MODEL3D.BAS, COLOR3DBAS has a three-dimensional perspective—atoms closer to you appear larger than atoms that are farther away. The program displays molecules in the xz plane (x is horizontal, z is vertical), and you can rotate molecules about the z-axis (azimuthal rotation) or about the x-axis (polar rotation).

Photo 1, for example, shows a screen shot of two molecules of pentaborane, B$_5$H$_9$, that were drawn by COLOR3DBAS. The top molecule is closer to you than the lower one.

Photo 2 shows another example, tricarbonyl(benzene)chromium(0), Cr(C$_6$H$_5$)(CO)$_3$. Photo 3 is sodium chloride, NaCl (table salt). Finally, photo 4 shows para-aminobenzoic acid, NH$_2$C$_6$H$_4$COOH (PABA—a sunscreen agent). In these photos, hydrogen atoms are white, carbon is cyan, oxygen is magenta, chromium is magenta-and-cyan checked, nitrogen is a mixture of cyan and magenta dots that appears blue, and boron atoms are magenta-and-white checked.

THE PROGRAM

Although the SCREEN 1 command in IBM PC BASICA limits the number of colors to four (including the background color), an infinite number of patterns are available by using BASICA's tiling capabilities (in DOS 2.0 or later). COLOR3DBAS has 24 colors built into it, as shown in photo 5. You can change or add to these patterns as desired.

To use COLOR3DBAS, you must first write a data file, which will be called by the program. Figure 1 shows the data file for tricarbonyl(benzene) (continued)
MOLECULES IN COLOR

Photo 2: One molecule of tricarbonyl(benzene)chromium(0), Cr(C₆H₆)(CO)₆. Hydrogen is white, carbon is cyan, oxygen is magenta, and chromium is magenta-and-cyan checked.

Photo 3: Common table salt, sodium chloride, NaCl. Sodium is Easter-egg pattern, and chlorine is cyan-and-white striped.

Photo 4: A sunscreen agent, para-aminobenzoic acid, NH₂C₆H₄COOH (PABA). Hydrogen, carbon, and oxygen are colored as in photo 2; nitrogen is cyan and magenta dots.

Photo 5: The 24 colors and patterns available with program COLOR3D.BAS. The patterns are numbered from 1 to 24 proceeding left to right, top to bottom row.

You can write data files for molecules using any word processor, or you can write a BASIC program to generate them. Listing 1, for example, is DATAGEN.BAS, a BASIC program that I used to generate the data file in figure 1. A generator program lets you make changes in the data file (such as the color of a particular element) more readily, by changing the appropriate parameters in the generator file.

COLOR3D.BAS begins by asking you to supply the name of the data file, the rotation angles, the viewing distance, and the magnitude of the atoms. An error message will result if the viewing distance is too small (inside the crystal). If this happens, rerun the program with a larger viewing distance. If the atomic coordinates and radii are in angstroms, a magnitude of 1 will give touching spheres.

The program uses a rather complex sequence of painting and repaintining to avoid two problems. First, it indicates the edge of each atom by a black circle; these lines must be painted over when the atom is hidden or partially hidden. Second, colored (continued)
Triple your PC speed for only $799!

8087 Upgrades™
MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™
This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or Compaq, doubling the 80287 clock speed from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL. 287Turbo with Diagnostics and Reset ............ $395

Number Smasher™
Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of non-wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8087 and 128K daughterboard. The card runs programs a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™
MicroWay's "Lotus/Intel" extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet "Extended vs Expanded Memory" and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you. MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS ............ $549

The World Leader in 8087 Support
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Inquiry 228

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287Turbo are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.
Listing I: The BASIC program used to generate the data file in figure 1. The unit cell is monoclinic.

100 ' Program to generate a data file for Cr(C6H6)(CO)3.
105 ' Page 5 of Vol 6 of Crystal Structures by Wyckoff.
107 ' Unit cell is monoclinic.
110 INPUT "Output file name:"; FILE$
120 OPEN FILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
130 SIZ=1.4 : COL= 8
150 X = .3319 : Y=.25 : Z • .0225
160 GOSUB 1000
200 SIZ~.7 : COL• 1 'ring carbons
210 X • .1804: Y=.3119 Z •-.2973
220 GOSUB 2000
230 X • .3761 : Y•.3769 Z •-.2273
240 GOSUB 2000
250 X = .5738 : Y=.3142 Z =-.1598
260 GOSUB 2000
270 SIZ=.64 'carbonyl carbons
280 X = .5538 : Y=.25 : Z =+.2557
290 GOSUB 1000
300 X = .1827 : Y=.3642 : Z =+.1453
310 GOSUB 2000
320 SIZ=.49 : COL= 2 'carbonyl oxygens
330 X = .6899 : Y=.25 : Z =+.4002
340 GOSUB 1000
350 X = .0894 : Y=.4341 : Z =+.2248
360 GOSUB 2000
400 SIZ=.38 : COL = 3 'hydrogens
410 X = .028 : Y=.361 : Z =-.35
420 GOSUB 2000
430 X = .376 : Y=.474 : Z =-.227
440 GOSUB 2000
450 X = .728 : Y=.363 : Z =-.107
460 GOSUB 2000
499 GOTO 5000
1000 WRITE #1, COL, (X - Z*SIN((BETA - 90)*3.14159/180))*A,Y*B,(Z*COS((BETA - 90)*3.14159/180))*C,SIZ
1000 RETURN
2000 WRITE #1, COL, (X - Z*SIN((BETA - 90)*3.14159/180))*A,Y*B,(Z*COS((BETA - 90)*3.14159/180))*C,SIZ
2100 WRITE #1, COL, (X - Z*SIN((BETA - 90)*3.14159/180))*A,(-Y)*B,(Z*COS((BETA - 90)*3.14159/180))*C,SIZ
2200 RETURN
5000 CLOSE #1; END

CONCLUSION
COLOR3D.BAS lets you generate displays of molecules in color on the IBM PC or compatibles. Each type of atom is easily identified because it has a difference in color or pattern than other types of atoms. This program should be helpful to scientists and students who wish to understand the relationship between molecular structure and chemical behavior.

Editor's note: COLOR3D.BAS and DATAGEN.BAS are available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764. Also, a number of data files are available for individual molecules, along with a data file that produces the patterns in photo 5, all of which have names with a .DAT extension, such as BENZENE.DAT. You will need an IBM PC or compatible with BASICA and an RGB monitor to run the program. You can also obtain these listings on disk. See page 350 for details.
YOU'RE LOOKING AT
4,096 COLORS
4-CHANNEL STEREO
32 INSTRUMENTS
8 SPRITES
3-D ANIMATION
25 DMA CHANNELS
A BIT BLITTER
AND
A MALE AND FEMALE VOICE.

ONLY AMIGA GIVES YOU ALL THIS AND A 68000 PROCESSOR, TOO.

Three custom VLSI chips working in combination with the main processor give Amiga graphic dazzle, incredible musical ability and animation skill.

And they make Amiga the only computer with a multi-tasking operating system built into hardware.

All these capabilities are easy to tap because Amiga's open architecture provides you with access to the 68000 main bus in addition to the serial, parallel and floppy disk connectors. Complete technical manuals enable you to take full advantage of the custom chips and the software support routines in the writable control store on the Kickstart™ disk that comes with every Amiga computer.

You can access these resources in a number of development languages, including Amiga Macro Assembler,™ Amiga C, Amiga Basic (Microsoft®—Basic for the Amiga), Amiga Pascal and even Amiga LISP.

So Amiga not only gives you more creativity, it gives you creative new ways to use it.

GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGE.

* Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. *Kickstart is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
*Amiga Macro Assembler is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. **Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
If you can reveal what you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.


Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.

There is also software for you to generate your own strips.

Letting you send everything from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323.

In Connecticut, call 753-0150.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, marks, even coffee stains.

And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.
Here are two programs you can run by stripping. Just take this to your dealer for a demonstration.

1. TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS DEMO
   These strips contain all the source code for a Turbo Pascal program to demonstrate graphics. To use it on an IBM PC or compatible, read in the strips with a Softstrip Reader and then treat just like any other source file for Turbo Pascal. (If you don't have a PC or Turbo Pascal, you can still read the source code. The file is standard ASCII text.)

2. STRIP DEMO WITH LOTUS
   These strips contain a complete LOTUS worksheet file that demonstrates and explains the power of Softstrip technology. To view the demo, just read the strips into an IBM PC or compatible and retrieve them from a blank LOTUS worksheet (eg. /FR).

LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.
How to get all the ATs you want.

A number of products promise to "make your PC perform like an AT."

Unfortunately, the resulting "AT" all too often lacks one or more important characteristics.

Like compatibility with PC and AT software. Like IBM serviceability. Like support for multitasking.

And like the ability to manage large, AT-size spreadsheets and databases.

Classic's 286 Speed Pak performs 33% faster than an AT—without damage to your PC, with no BIOS problems, and with no service problems. It's completely hardware—and software-compatible.

And it's the only board you can upgrade to let your PC or XT perform multiple tasks simultaneously. For example, you could compile a new program, run a spreadsheet and print a large document all at once. Just add our TaskMaster multitasking software and 2.5Mb memory adapter.

- DOS 3.0 and 3.1 compatible
- 100% I/O emulation of the 8088 (no timing problems)
- 8088 native mode
- 512K or 1 Mb memory
- Can address up to 16 megabytes of memory on add-in expansion boards
- Optional 80287 math co-processor
- 16-bit BIOS
- Full 16-bit data path.

For more information about the 286 Speed Pak and the name of your nearest dealer, phone 408/434-9333. Because if you're not with Classic, you're not where it's really AT.

CLASSIC

Everything you always wanted

Classic Technology Corporation
2090 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 • 408 434-9333
BADFILE: CP/M SYSTEM PROGRAMMING IN C

by Louis Baker

This utility identifies the names and locations of files containing bad sectors or tracks.

THE PLETHORA OF CP/M utilities that were designed to help users who have encountered bad sector problems, such as Disk Doctor and Findbad, often fail to supply some useful information. It's important to know what file, if any, contains the bad sector and where it is located. This may not be of interest to you if you are using a disk straight out of the box, but it is valuable information if your disk contains files you want to salvage. The utility I will describe, Badfile, gives you the name and location of the file if you know the bad track and sector or its allocation group. (The CP/M utilities Disk Doctor and Findbad are two that will supply this track and sector information.)

I wrote this routine in Manx Software Systems' Aztec C, version 1.05, as an experiment to determine the advantages and disadvantages of coding in C versus assembly language for CP/M. The August 1983 issue of BYTE, with its C-language theme, inspired me to become more familiar with C and writing this utility seemed a fine way to start.

In addition, the Badfile utility was just the excuse I needed to delve into CP/M.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF C

The major virtues of the C language are its flexibility and portability. For example, you have the ability to address individual operand bytes through pointers and unions, to store important variables in registers, to use logical shifts, bit-wise operations, and pre- and post-incrementing and decrementing of variables. Yet you do not sacrifice the ability to specify loops easily or calculate arithmetic expressions, including floating-point operations. The typical constructs of structured programming, i.e., if...then...else, while, for, and switch statements, are available, as well as labels and goto statements, when the occasion demands.

C will not generate code that is as fast or memory-efficient as assembly language. This is a potential problem in writing a BIOS (basic input/output system) but generally is not a problem in utilities. The code I discuss here is I/O (input/output)-bound rather than compute-bound and requires negligible time to scan the directory of a 5½-inch disk.

While writing this article, I came across Andy Johnson-Laird's book The Programmer's CP/M Handbook (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1983). In the first half of the book he discusses writing custom BIOS routines in assembly language, but then he uses C to discuss utilities. To me this seems a reasonable approach.

The C language has been criticized for not being as self-documenting as Pascal or COBOL. However, it is clearly more readable than machine-language code. Loop structures are obvious, especially when you employ the indented format found in structured languages in general.

AZTEC C

The Aztec C compiler has virtues that make it the CP/M C compiler of (continued)

Louis Baker (2904 La Veta Dr. NE, Albuquerque, NM 87110) has a Ph.D. in astronomy from Columbia University and works at Mission Research Corporation in Albuquerque.
Listing I: The Badfile utility reports the location of a bug within a file of a given track and sector or allocation group. This program is for CP/M systems.

```c
#include "libc.h"
#define ESC 27
#define CR 13
#define LF 10
#define FF 255 /* code returned by find bdos call if no file */
#define DFCB 92 /* 92 = SCH address of default file control block */
#define DMA 128 /* address of DMA */

struct dph { char spt[2]; /* low order byte first */ char bsh; int blmexm, dsm, drm, al, cks; /* not used */ char of[2]; } /* disk parameter block structure */;

struct fcb { char drive; char fname[8]; char type[3]; char fex; char sys[2]; char fre; char falg[16]; char er; char r0, r1, r2; } /* file control block */;

main(argc, argv) /* identify file corresponding to bad sector */ int argc;
{ register int i;
static int mode, alg, track, sector, secpt, offset, bls, length, j;
static int bad, blksf, driven, bc, de; int *hi;
struct fcb *fcbp, *fcb2; struct dpb dpbp;
char name[13]; byte; /* CP/M version number */
bc = 12; de = 0 /* used */; j = bdos(bc, de); /* this works */
printf(" CP/M version number 9\n", j);
/* desired drive? */
printf("enter drive (default= 0, A= 1, 8 = 2, etc) ");
scanf(" O/ox" , &driven);
/* input desired mode of search */
printf("enter 0 is track/sector given, 1 if group ");
scanf(" O/od", &mode);
/* BIOS call to select disk if not default */
be = driven - 1; /* be registers for disk selection */
if(bc != -1) hi = bioshl(9, bc, de);
printf(" alloc. group of disk parameter header 9\n", hi);
if(mode = = 1) { /* read in allocation group */
printf(" enter hex alloc. gp. ");
scanf(" %hx\n", &alg);
/* use hi = adr of disk parameter header to get dp block */
hi = hi + 5; /* 5 words = 10 bytes */
/* hi now points to dpb address */
printf(" address containing dpb address 9\n", hi);
dpbp = *hi; /* dpbp = contents of what hi points to */
```

I have tried to make the source code for Badfile (shown in Listing I) fairly self-documenting through the use of indentation and comments. Editor's note: This source code for Badfile is also avail-
Have you ever wished that there was a machine for your PC that could scan your photographs, artwork or documents just like a photocopier? And was as easy to use and understand? As well as copy and store in color or black-and-white onto your hard drive for editing?

Well, there is such a machine now. It's called the SpectraFAX digital photocopier. We got tired of trying to use digitizing tablets, cameras, mice and everything else that has been invented. The SpectraFAX machines will scan any and all of your art, photos, forms or text for storage in your PC. Images that you can cut-and-paste into your word processing or database programs. Our SpectraFAX 200 will scan and store your color or black-and-white images for editing and printing at resolutions up to 200 dots per inch. Then the SpectraFAX Graphics Editor software that we bundle with the scanner will allow you to cut-and-paste your images, rotate them, enlarge and reduce whatever pictures you choose.

That's not all. Our digital photocopiers are based on open-architecture design, which means that as new uses for this technology develop, add-on cards can enhance our SpectraFAX digital photocopier. But we didn't want to wait for third-party vendors, so we invented two optional boards of our own: the SpectraFAXimile™ Card and the SpectraFAX TEXreader™.

The SpectraFAXimile card takes advantage of the 200 dots per inch resolution of the scanning device to turn it into a facsimile machine, compatible with all Group II and Group III facsimile machines worldwide.

The TEXreader board is a revolution in itself — full-scale OCR (optical character recognition) to read typewritten pages with the SpectraFAX machine into your word processor without having to re-type what somebody else has already typed.

What's most amazing about the SpectraFAX product line, though, are the prices. Our digital photocopiers cost about the same as a regular office copier. Because we know high tech has to be affordable.
LOOKING FOR AT PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR PC?

EARTH HAS IT FOR LESS THAN $1,000!

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER! EARTH COMPUTERS' exciting new high-speed, 80286 accelerator card, TurboACCEL-286™, is just what you've been looking for. TurboACCEL-286 will boost your PC performance up to Five times...its completely software transparent...and it's only $995! TurboACCEL-286 will function with most operating systems and application programs (unlike other so-called accelerator boards).

The TurboACCEL-286 features a high-speed, 8MHz, 80286 processor, 512Kbytes of RAM (expandable to 1 Mbyte), a switch for 8088 operation, and facilities for an 80287 math co-processor. It occupies one expansion slot, is completely compatible with most PCs and is software transparent. End your search for AT performance. Order the TurboACCEL-286 today!

Call or write:

EARTH COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728
TELEX: 910 997 6120 EARTH FV

(714) 964-5784

Ask about EARTH COMPUTERS' other fine PC and S-100 compatible products.

BADFILE

print(" loc of dpb 9x  
", dpbp); /* dpbp points to address in dpb field of dpb */
} else {
    print(" enter track(decimal) ");
    scanf(" %d", &track);
    print(" enter sector (decimal) ");
    scanf(" %d", &sector);
    /* determine allocation group */
    /* another way to locate dp block-BDOS CALL */
    bc = 31;
    dpbp = bdos(bc,de); /* get dpb address.
    de unused */
    /* now find allocation group */
    sectp = (dpbp - > spt[0]) + 256 * (dpbp - > spt[1]);
    print(" sectors per track 9x  
", sectp);
    offset = (dpbp - > off[0]) + 256 * (dpbp - > off[1]);
    print(" offset 9x  
", offset);
    blksf = dpbp - > bsh;
    /* print(" loc offset 9x  
", (dpbp - > off));
    print(" block shift factor 9x  
", blksf);
    alg =
        ( (track - offset) * sectp + sector - 1 ) >> (blksf);
    */ /* END of else clause */
    /* echo check */
    print(" alloc gp 9x  
", alg); /* code working up to here */
    /* now search for that alloc. gp */
    fcbp = DFCB /* specify file control block */
    fcbp - > drive = driven /* drive name */
    /* set file name, type, extent to wild card */
    for (i = 0; i < 8; i++)
        fcbp - > fname[i] = '?';
    fcbp - > lex = '?';/* we don't use strings, which require 0 term. */
    /* loop over files max 64 directory entries in CP/M */
    length = dpbp - > dlm;
    print(" directory length 9d entries 
", length);
    for (bc = 17; j = 0; j < length; j++, bc = 18) {
        mode = bdos(bc,fcbp);
        /* DE = fcbp points to fcb. A = directory code
         * in variable mode = FF if done else 0 to 3 */
        if (mode == FF)
            goto fini;
        fcb2 = mode'32 + MDA; /* point to found fcb */
        /* loop over groups in this extent */
        for(i = 0; (i < 16) (+ +) )
            if (fcb2 - > falg[i] == alg)
                goto found;
        /* could put here goto next file if falg=0 */
        if (fcb2 - > falg[i] = = \ 0) break;
    } /* end of the for loop over extent */
} /* end of for loop over directory entries */
fini: print(" no user file at that group 
");
    goto term;

found: /* print file name, get size and approx. position */
j = fcb2 - > fex;
print(" bad record 9d of extent 9d 
", j + 1); /* BDOS call for record count */
bc = 35;
    fcb2 = > drive = fcdb - > drive; /* move drive i.d. to
    make fcb out of file information in DMA area */
    hi = bdos(bc,fcb2); /* CP/M to get record count */

(continued)
High technology doesn't get any higher!

From the minds of MASTERVERICE. Introducing Butler-In-A-Box. The world's first environmental control system that responds to voice commands. The first with A.I.R. (Artificial Intelligent Recognizer); a futuristic software program which makes it a reality.

Replace pushbutton control with voice activated magic!
Butler-In-A-Box replaces old-fashioned pushbutton control systems making them obsolete. At the sound of your voice, he carries out your tasks. All you have to do is ASK! From the comfort of your favorite easy chair, up to twenty feet away.

Control all of your electronic devices at the sound of your voice.
Butler-In-A-Box puts all of your electronic devices, high tech or not, under your voice control. He will dial your phone and answer incoming calls without ever touching him. He turns your TV, stereo, heating systems and other electronic devices on and off, even dims lights. All of this instantly or at the predetermined times you desire.

Computerized protection against intruders.
Butler-In-A-Box has a unique, built-in infrared sensor and intrusion detection system that guards your home and alerts you to uninvited guests. When he detects intruders, he will speak, and ask them to identify themselves. Only you can verbally command him to turn off his intrusion detection system, because he is trained to recognize only your voice. He is also capable of interfacing with your existing home security system, so it can be activated by your voice.

Speaks and understands any language.
Your Butler-In-A-Box is smart enough to call you by name and answer "intelligently" with a variety of random responses — in any language you wish! Even with an accent.

Easy to install and use.
Your Butler has been designed with you in mind. He's so simple to install and use you won't believe it. Complete with instructional audio cassette and easy to follow written instructions. And, no special wiring of your home is required.

Experience the technology of tomorrow today! Put Butler-In-A-Box to work for you.

Order direct or send for our free brochure by just lifting a finger; (possibly for the last time), and dialing our toll-free hot-line: 1-800-O-BUTLER. (In California) 1-(714) 952-7056. Or write:

Future Systems Marketing
5067 Cumberland Drive
Cypress, CA 90630

Future Systems Marketing — Tomorrows dreams, today's reality.
WALTZ LISP

The universal, superefficient LISP for MS-DOS and CP/M.

Waltz LISP is a very powerful and complete implementation of Lisp. It is substantially compatible with established mainframe Lisps such as Franz (the Lisp running under Unix), Common Lisp, and MacLisp.

Ultra fast. In independent tests, Waltz LISP was up to twenty times faster than competing microcomputer Lisps.

Easy to use. Built-in WS-compatible full-screen file editor. Full debugging and error handling facilities are available at all times. No debuggers to link or load.

Practical. Random file access, binary file handling of undefined function support, and extensive string formatting facilities. Nearly 300 functions in all.

Full LISP. Functions of type lambda (expr), lambda (expr), lambda (expr), lambda (expressions), lambda (expressions). Splitting and non-splitting character macros. Full suite of mappers, iterators, etc. Long integers (up to 611 digits). Fast list sorting using user defined operations make Waltz LISP suitable for general programming. Several utilities are included in the package.

Flexible. Transparent (yet programmable) handling of undefined function references allows large programs to reside partially on disk at run time. Automatic loading of initialization file. Assembly language interface.

Superbly documented. Each aspect of the interpreter is described in detail. The 300-page manual includes an exhaustive index. Hundreds of illustrative examples.

Waltz LISP is available for MS-DOS and CP/M. The 16-bit version requires DOS 2.x or CP/M-86 and 128K RAM (more recommended). Z-80 version requires CP/M 2.x or 3.x and 48K RAM minimum. Waltz LISP runs on hundreds of different computer models and is available in all disk formats. $169

Order Waltz LISP now and receive free our PROLOG interpreter.

Clog PROLOG is a tiny (but very complete) PROLOG implementation written entirely in Waltz LISP. In addition to the full source code, the package includes a 50-page Clog manual.

BADFILE

/* call to bdos or CP/M equivalent, as answer in fcb */
if (fcb2->r1 >= 1) length = 65536;
else length = (((int)fcb2->r0) + 256* (int)(fcb2->r1));
print(" bad file: 96 records, n", length);
/* position of bad sector NB- 1 record can be > 1 sector in file */
length = (100*(16+1))/length;
print(" bad record approx 96 percent into file: ", n", length);
pflen(fcb);
term: exit(0); /*return to system, job done */
pflenc(tcb); struct fcb_tcb_tcb;
static char pname[9], ptype[4];
register int i;
fcb2 = fcb;
" move i no longer needed for position of bad gp. */
for (i = 0; i < 8; i++) pname[i] = fcb2->r4; 
for (i = 0; i < 3; i++) ptype[i] = fcb2->type[i];
" terminate string name—eliminate trailing blanks in name */
for (i = 7; i >= 1; i--)
if (pname[i] = = ' ') pname[i] = ' 
O'; 
else break; /* do NOT eliminate embedded blanks */
" output file ID */
print(" %s.%s ", pname, ptype);

CONCLUSION

I have described a program that will help you locate bad files. It will give you the name and location, if you know the bad track or sector. It is written in C, which has some drawbacks, but I believe its use, as explained in this article, illustrates the potential of C for writing utilities. Overall, I think that Badfile can be of use to many CP/M users.
**FREE**

5 Mega Bytes Of software with the purchase of any P.C. hard disk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC HARD DISK</td>
<td>10 Mbyte</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC HARD DISK</td>
<td>20 Mbyte</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC HARD DISK</td>
<td>30 Mbyte</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TANDY 1000**
MULTI-FUNC BOARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMF-1</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CASH ASSIST**
SPEEDS DISK ACCESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Mbyte</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIRECT ASSIST**
SIMPLIFIES DOS OPERATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Mbyte</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMAND ASSIST**
DOS MANUAL ON DISK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 Mbyte</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Mbyte</td>
<td>$385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Mbyte</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 Mbyte</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESK TOP TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT10E</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT60E</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT HARD DISK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Mbyte</td>
<td>$545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT HARD DISK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 Mbyte</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT HARD DISK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70 Mbyte</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT HARD DISK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Mbyte</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDER LINE**
800-228-0891
305-677-8333

Micro Design International Inc.
6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792
(305) 677-8333 TEL: 332559  MBI ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS
YOU CAN'T GET A GOOD FEEL FOR A SOFTWARE PACKAGE FROM AN AD.
If you're searching through the ads in this magazine for the "right" software package, good luck.

Let's say you're looking for a database manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to "solve your problems", "answer your needs", or both.

Don't Believe Anybody
We could make the same claims for DATABASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATABASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATABASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don't believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATABASE "perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date." But don't believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that "those same factors that make DATABASE preferable for non-programmers - ease of use and speed of development - make it the program of choice for many technical types, too." But don't even believe other users.

Nobody knows what you know. Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATABASE, does that mean it's the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATABASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for our best DATABASE yet - Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users; from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product. It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Find out for yourself. The advances in DATABASE's Release 2.5, and the support behind it, offer you practical advantages that leave all the other data base managers far, far behind - including R:Base 5000® and dBase III®. But don't believe us. Call or write for information and your free sample diskette today.

Software Solutions, Inc.

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE DISKETTE.
Send information and a free DATABASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

IBM  WANG  DEC  TI

Include materials relating to

Corporate Client  Retailer
MIS/DP/IC Professional  VAD
Other

Name: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Company: ____________________________
Street: ____________________________
City: ______ State: ______ Zip: ______
Mail to: BYT 2186
Software Solutions, Inc.,
12 Cambridge Drive,
Trumbull, CT 06611
Telex: 703972

Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123

©1985 Software Solutions, Inc.
Trademarks are of their respective companies.

Software Solutions, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
Telex: 703972

Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123

Software Solutions, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
Telex: 703972

Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123
"PROCESSING TEXT" perhaps better summarizes the contents of this theme, since all of the articles discuss the manipulation, analysis, and organization of text. And, be forewarned, the interests of our authors extend well beyond mere word processing.

When Donald Knuth first got involved with text formatting eight years ago, he could not have predicted that the problem would consume so much of his time. His interview with G. Michael Vose and Gregg Williams reveals his excitement.

Like Knuth, Pierre MacKay also has devoted his time to the area of computer typesetting. His article explores scripts that provide a challenging series of problems in text formatting.

Jim Tankard offers a delightful series of programs that determine with some precision the authorship of text by examining text structure and word use. In particular, he applies the programs to the historic Federalist papers, to determine the relative contributions of James Madison and Alexander Hamilton.

For those interested in immediate rewards, James Gimpel explores SNOBOL4, whose pattern-matching facility makes it a particularly rich language for analyzing strings. His examples bring out the richness and flexibility of a language that is highly useful for a variety of text-processing tasks.

For the more immediate future, Michael Newman, an enterprising poet, discusses the enlightened possibilities for poetry processing. Paul Holzer, a programmer working with Michael, presents an interesting algorithm for syllabification, a necessary step in comparing prose to meter.

In the challenging realm of artificial intelligence, Jordan Pollack and David Waltz offer a model for a psychologically realistic natural-language processor that takes syntax, semantics, and contextual knowledge into consideration.

The article and the code they provide reveal many of the problems of and potentialities for natural-language interpretation.

Finally, Donald Olson and Laurie Jasinski test the conventional assertion that the Dvorak layout vastly lessens finger travel compared to the standard QWERTY layout. Without doubt, Dvorak typists will continue to extol their method, but the article should at least dispel some common claims.

The primary use for most microcomputers is, and undoubtedly will remain, the processing of text; as the articles in this section well illustrate, however, there is much more to text processing than word processing. So it should be.

—Jon R. Edwards, Technical Editor
You know artificial intelligence is the wave of the future. Programs based on the ideas of artificial intelligence are being written today in COMMON LISP— the new LISP standard developed by researchers from universities and corporations such as Carnegie Mellon, DEC, MIT, Stanford, Symbolics and TI. LISP allows the development of programs that are intelligent, flexible, and even human-like. The problem has been that hardware needed to run LISP is expensive.

No longer. GOLDEN COMMON LISP (GC LISP) makes it possible for you to learn and use LISP on your computer. When you use GC LISP in combination with the AI examples provided, you will be able to develop such exciting applications as expert systems, natural language systems, and intelligent interfaces to complex software. The possibilities are endless. With GC LISP you can tackle problems that you could not solve before with ordinary number crunching programs. You will be able to write powerful programs that can accommodate casual computer users who want intelligible answers quickly.

GC LISP makes it easy for you to learn the technology of AI at your own pace. Each package includes the LISP Reference Manual, an interactive software tutorial developed by Patrick H. Winston and his associates. This 800-frame instructional system guides you through the steps of LISP programming and makes the full range of LISP's power accessible to both novice and experienced programmers. The second edition of the classic LISP textbook by Winston and Horn is also included.

GC LISP comes complete with the intelligent GMACS editor (based on EMACS), full on-line documentation of all GC LISP and GMACS functions, the GC LISP Reference Manual by Steele, and a comprehensive user manual. In short, GOLDEN COMMON LISP comes with everything you need to program in LISP. GC LISP is the most powerful LISP available today on PCs; some of its advanced features include lexical and dynamic scoping, defstructs, closures, streams and multiple-value returning functions.

In addition to GC LISP, Gold Hill offers an entire line of development and delivery tools designed to increase your organization's productivity in artificial intelligence. These include the GC LISP Compiler, PC-to-Symbolics™ network, HALO™ Graphics, and training and consulting services. Gold Hill is also proud to introduce GC LISP LM (Large Memory)—the first PC-DOS language to take advantage of the 15-megabyte memory capacity of the latest generation of PCs (such as the IBM PC AT). For multiple-user sites, Gold Hill offers a Corporate License Package which features quantity discounts and service and support.

For order information on Gold Hill products please call today.

1-800-242-LISP

In Massachusetts call collect (617) 492-2071

GC LISP requires an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or IBM compatible with a minimum of 512K and PC-DOS 2.0.

Gold Hill Computers
Setting the Standard for Personal Computers.

GOLDEN COMMON LISP and GC LISP are trademarks of Gold Hill Computers. The San Marco Lisp Editor is a trademark of San Marco Associates. LISP is copyrighted by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. The COMMON LISP Reference Manual is copyrighted by Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM, PC, PC XT, PC AT, and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines. Halo Graphics is a trademark of Media Cybernetics. Symbolics is a trademark of Symbolics, Inc.
Donald Knuth speaks on his involvement with digital typography

Text processing as a computer science problem has consumed a major portion of the time and energy of Stanford professor Donald Knuth over the past eight years. Knuth authored and placed into the public domain a highly regarded typography system that he calls \TeX{} (pronounced "tech"), along with a font creation language called \METAFONT. In conjunction with the completion of \TeX{}, Knuth and Addison-Wesley are publishing a five-volume work entitled Computers and Typesetting. Volume 1 is \TeX{} Book, volume 2 is the source code for \TeX{}, volume 3 is \METAFONT Book, volume 4 is the \METAFONT source code, and volume 5 is Computer Modern Typefaces.

To discover what so intrigued Knuth about this subject, BYTE senior editors Gregg Williams and Mike Vose conducted the following interview with Professor Knuth at Addison-Wesley’s offices in Reading, Massachusetts, on November 11, 1985.

BYTE: Dr. Knuth, how did you become involved with digital typography and the public-domain system known as \TeX{}?

Knuth: I got interested because I had written books and seen galley proofs, and suddenly computers were getting into the field of typesetting and the quality was going down. Then I was working on a committee at Stanford planning an exam, and we got a hold of some drafts of Patrick Winston’s book on artificial intelligence. We were looking at it to see if we should put it on the reading list for a comprehensive exam. It had just been brought in from Los Angeles where it had been done on a digital phototypesetter. This was the first time that I had ever seen digital type at high resolution. We had a cheap digital machine at Stanford that we thought of as a new toy. But never would I have associated it with printing a book that I’d be proud to own. Then I saw this type, and it looked as good as any I had ever seen done with metal. I knew that it was done just with zeroes and ones. I knew that it was bits: could never, in my mind, ever, conceive of doing anything with lenses or with lead, metallurgy, and things like that. But zeroes and ones was different. I felt that I understood zeroes and ones as well as anybody! All it involved was getting the right zeroes and ones in place and would have a machine that would do the books and solve all the quality problems. And, also, I could do it once and for all. I still had a few more volumes to write of his seminal work, The Art of Computer Programming, a seven-volume series of which three volumes are finished and (continued)
'I was excited that I started out trying to apply computer science to typography and wound up applying typography to computer science: in fact, right in the center of computer science.'

by the time I was ready with volume 7, the technology would change another three times and the quality would go down each time. So if I could only figure out a way to generate the right zeroes and ones, then I could have that in a computer program that I know how to write, and everything would be solved.

So within a week of seeing this example from Winston's book, I told my wife I had to start changing my present plans to work on typography. I was going to spend one year doing all this typography, and I was going to write a system that would be useful to do my books. At the end of the year I would go back to write those books the way I had been doing.

BYTE: And what year was this?
Knuth: That was 1977, '78. If I had estimated that it would take eight years, of course, I never would have started. I certainly didn't have any idea that this would be as difficult a problem as it turned out to be. It looked pretty easy to me at first.

BYTE: So you embarked on this project mostly out of necessity—you needed a superior system for producing your books. Then, once you got into it, what captivated you about typography as a computer science problem that's held onto you for eight years?
Knuth: I found that it was very rich. I found that there were a lot of things below the surface that were really interesting from both the theoretical and the practical points of view. For example, I needed to develop a lot of mathematics for rounding curves so that they looked right as raster images. At first, I didn't think that was going to be very hard. I didn't realize the importance of symmetry, how hard it is to make a left parenthesis look like a mirror image of a right parenthesis if you don't put the line exactly the same. If you have something that wants to be 20% pixels wide and you put it down in one place it becomes 3 and in another place it becomes 2. All of the obvious approaches to visualization failed. I kept going on it because I felt that I was in the right place at the right time and was destined to do the job.

I knew that these were problems that took a pretty good mathematician to solve, and there weren't any other good mathematicians looking at it. So I felt that it was my duty, and it was also interesting. And partly because I felt that here I was with 40 years of training pertinent to this interesting and important problem. New things kept turning up because it was a case where the territory hadn't been gone over by mathematicians before, so there were good mathematical problems lying there just for the asking.

And there was another reason why I spent so much time onTEX. Tony Hoare came up with an idea. He said, "Don, we need examples of large computer programs for people to look at." And he said, "How about publishing your programs for TEX." That was mind-boggling. I thought, "I'm a professor of computer science and I hacked together this program in a big hurry trying to finish it in a year and now I'm supposed to publish it!" Ouch—I have a reputation as a computer scientist. Nobody ever shows what you really do in computer programs, so this is out of the question. We tell students what they are supposed to do, but do we really have time to dot the i's and cross the t's when it comes down to it?" On the other hand, it seemed to me that this was kind of a ridiculous situation, for a professor of computer science to be ashamed of a program he had written. Could I really do something that would make a large program understandable? Could I write a program that was useful, accommodating the compromises of the real world, and still have something that I could say that I was proud of?

Then it occurred to me, I had one thing going for me that would make it easier: I had a typographic system, so I could use typography to help the documentation of my programs. So then I realized that there were lots of other ideas floating around that people had used that could all be brought together with typography in making a way of documenting programs so that a large program could be well understood.

This led to what is now called the WEB system, a new way to write programs. [Editor's note: Knuth defines WEB as follows: "WEB is itself chiefly a combination of two other languages: (1) a document formatting language and (2) a programming language. My prototype WEB system uses TEX as the document formatting language and Pascal as the programming language, but the same principles would apply equally well if other languages were substituted." Quoted from "Literate Programming" by Donald E. Knuth, The Computer Journal, vol. 27, no. 2, 1984.]

BYTE: So WEB as a programming paradigm grew out of a fusion of typography and structured programming?
Knuth: It turned out that I got so excited about WEB that I wanted to go back and rewrite every program I had written since the 1950s. I felt that at last it was real programming. Of course, I'm too much of a fan of this WEB to be considered unbiased. I love the fact that once I got to be writing programs in this way it was a turn-on just because I felt that the program was being exposed the way a program should be, and I am an exposer at heart.

I was excited that I started out trying to apply computer science to typography and wound up applying (continued)
It's not just that
COMPAQ 286 Computers are getting
erave reviews...

It's why.

Since we introduced the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286® and COMPAQ PORTABLE 286®, the accolades haven't stopped:

InfoWorld: "(COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is) a superb performer. It races through its tasks with efficient competence and heartwarming speed. Most IBM PC programs worked much faster than on the PC or XT. Wordstar's speed is a joy. Lotus' 1-2-3 zips along... this machine will outperform the AT."

PC Week: "...the machines IBM should have built." "...significant user advantages over IBM's machine...a standard dual-mode monitor, reliable tape backup, better construction than IBM's, an impressively fast drive and other little extras—at a price even similarly configured IBM's."

Popular Computing: "...genuine enhancements, such as higher CPU speed, greater RAM capacity, portability... greater hard-disk capacity, and an optional tape backup unit."

Why are the COMPAQ® 286 computers getting such rave reviews? They simply work better.

For a free brochure or the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call toll-free 1-800-321-0900 and ask for Operator 13.

©1985 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.
Instant-C™
The Fastest Interpreter for C

Runs your programs 50 to 500 times faster than any other C language interpreter.

Any C interpreter can save you compile and link time when developing your programs. But only Instant-C saves your time by running your program at compiled-code speed.

Fastest Development. A program that runs in one second when compiled with an optimizing compiler runs in two or three seconds with Instant-C. Other interpreters will run the same program in two minutes. Or even ten minutes. Don’t trade slow compiling and linking for slow testing and debugging. Only Instant-C will let you edit, test, and debug at the fastest possible speeds.

Fastest Testing. Instant-C immediately executes any C expression, statement, or function call, and display the results. Learn C, or test your programs faster than ever before.

Fastest Debugging. Instant-C gives you the best source-level debugger for C. Single-step by source statement, or set any number of conditional breakpoints throughout your program. Errors always show the source statements involved. Once you find the problem, test the correction in seconds.

Fastest Programming. Instant-C can directly generate executable files, supports full K & R standard C, comes with complete library source, and works under PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86. Instant-C gives you working, well-tested programs faster than any other programming tool. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back in first 31 days. Instant-C is $495.

Rational Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 480
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6194

KNUTH INTERVIEW

'People just love to see something new that they can control and make words come out in a different way.'

typography to computer science: in fact, right in the center of computer science.

BYTE: Right now one of the hottest topics in computers is desktop publishing, and there is a plethora of new programs out that do what TeX does, only not as well. Are programs like TeX going to fundamentally alter the way people work with words?

Knuth: I think it will affect a lot of people. I’ll just tell you what I know about this. Whenever something becomes a lot easier, when a person has the power to do something he couldn’t do before, this affects his life. When something becomes 10 times cheaper than it was before, all of a sudden it becomes an option for somebody that they never would have thought of. In my case, when type became zeroes and ones instead of metal, it became an option to me.

I would say that about 60 percent of our students get infected with the idea that they can do beautiful typesetting. Therefore, they are writing better term papers. They are thinking more about the problem of communication, and, since they are in control of it and don’t have to explain a notation to some intermediary, then they are coming up with better notations. They will now consider a part of their own job description to be communicating in type, which they never would have thought if they had only a typewriter. My own experience is mainly with computer science students, but other parts of the community are affected, too. You find a lot of chemists and a lot of physicists, and musicians to a great extent.

Even when we had only low-quality, low-resolution printers, the precursors to TeX excited people. Stanford, Carnegie-Mellon, MIT, and USC were given four obsolete XGP printers, which Xerox decided not to market. about 1972, 73. These printers had a resolution of 200 dots to the inch, but that resolution was actually 240 dpi in the middle of the page and 150 at the edges of the page. (Words looked different on different parts of the page because the machine was intended to scan in at the same distortion and scan out. It was not intended to be a computer generating the image; it was intended that the image was to be gotten by analog means and produced in analog.) The machine was of poor quality, but people had a lot of fun making fonts for it. After three years of this, so many people had come up to the Stanford AI Lab just to use that machine that the parking lot would be only half full on a day that the XGP was busted. An important part of their lifestyle was to be able to use this printer. And you see that there’s this lurking tendency in a lot of people to experiment. When IBM puts out another type ball for the Selectric typewriter, Old English or something, all of a sudden thousands of documents are created with Old English in all caps. People just love to see something new that they can control and make words come out in a different way. This is lurking everywhere, and it is blossoming now because it’s becoming available to people through less expensive machines all the time. So I know a revolution is coming. Some of the output people generate will be atrocious, but it will also have the good effect that people will take pride in their work; they will put some more time into it and do a good job.

BYTE: Is TeX finished at this point?

Knuth: Yes. Absolutely.

BYTE: Are you going to move on?

Knuth: I’m going to write volume 4. When I get back from sabbatical I’m going to spend three months gearing up to work on the book and start writing in January ’87.
Now give your PC the power of an 80286 without paying a huge price for it. And, protect your PC investment at the same time.

Introducing the new and incredible Victor z v 286.™

Available at the introductory price of only $595, the z v 286 is today's newest generation turboboard. The z v 286's microprocessor is an 8 MHz 80286, a faster version than the AT's 80286. That's right. Even faster than the AT. Which means that it can make your IBM PC, PC/XT and Victor VPC function over 600% faster.

The Ultimate Productivity Enhancer
The z v 286 works with your existing PC software. Your software library is protected. And, the z v 286 is an absolute breeze to install. Measuring just 5" in length, it's the only turboboard that fits into a half slot. An impressive advantage since it frees your long slots for other add-on cards.

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
We're so sure you'll love the z v 286, we're offering you a 60-day money-back guarantee. Plus, a one-year warranty. Our introductory price of $595 is good only until March 31, 1986. So, act now. After that, it will be priced at $795.

To order, please call toll-free: 1-800-248-5252

Or simply mail in the coupon.

Victor Technologies Inc., 380 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Attn: Order Processing

I'd like to order the SpeedPac 286 for my PC, PC/XT or Victor VPC.
I enclose payment of $595* plus $5.00 shipping and handling. I understand that if I'm dissatisfied at any time within 60 days, you'll refund my money in full. Please call for details about quantity purchases.

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________ State __ Zip __________
Telephone ( ) __________________________
Method of Payment:
Check___ Money Order___ MasterCard___ Visa___
Card # __________________________ Exp.Date __________________________
Signature __________________________

*Add applicable sales tax to the following states: California, Georgia, Illinois, New Jersey, New York and Ohio.

IBM PC, PC/XT and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
**THE CMS POWER SERIES**

Expansion Subsystems for IBM\textsuperscript{\textregistered} and Compatible Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsystem</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Power Drive\textsuperscript{\texttrademark}</td>
<td>10 to 120 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Power Twin\textsuperscript{\texttrademark}</td>
<td>10 to 30 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Power Tape\textsuperscript{\texttrademark}</td>
<td>10 to 60 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- One master AC circuit
- Three independent AC circuits
- AC line filter
- AC surge suppressor
- Fan
- Triple output DC supply

Stackable expansion subsystem
Accepts up to two half height 30 MB disk or 60 MB tape drives.

**ENERGIZE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER**

We Back You Up!
401 W. Dyer Rd. Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-9111
Inquiry 69 for End-Users. Inquiry 70 for DEALERS ONLY.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Power Series is a trademark of CMS.
TEXT PROCESSING

PROCESSING STRINGS IN SNOBOL4

BY JAMES F. GIMPEL

Some elegant examples of this language's pattern-matching capabilities

TO THE MODERN PROGRAMMER familiar with micro-computer operating systems, SNOBOL4 is perhaps more like Prolog, APL, and LISP than Pascal, C, Ada, and Modula-2. Its strong points are its ease of use, portability, free-floating (garbage-collectable) storage, and its great facility for manipulating strings of characters. SNOBOL4 grew out of a mainframe environment (there was nothing else back then) but inherits very little from its batch-processing origins except one characteristic: size. Early versions of SNOBOL (SNOBOL and SNOBOL3) could fit comfortably within the equivalent of a 128K-byte main memory environment, but SNOBOL4 could not. Hence the adaptation of SNOBOL4 to the micro environment had to wait until 256K-byte memory machines became widely available.

SNOBOL4 is a rich language. It contains fully dynamic arrays and structures, the ability to convert strings at run time to executable code, the ability to return variables from functions (i.e., a function call may appear on the left-hand side of an assignment operation), the ability to define new operators or redefine or extend old ones, a form of associative array called the table, and a comprehensive set of tracing facilities. On top of this, it has a pattern-matching facility so rich as to amount to a language within a language.

Such flexibility is largely the result of an inner structure that is harmonious, even elegant, in which all objects swim about in a pool of common renewable (garbage-collectable) storage and can be uniformly designated by a small one- or two-word descriptor. Whereas BASIC employs a garbage-collection scheme in the support of inert data (strings), APL in the support of arrays (of inert data), and LISP in support of two-valued fixed-size recursive structures (containing the famous car and cdr fields), SNOBOL4 supports all of this plus garbage-collectable units of varying size (arrays and structures) containing pointers to other such units (in support of recursive data structures). Whereas APL has a healthy variety of array operators, SNOBOL4 has a similarly healthy pattern-matching facility employed in analyzing strings. One can readily implement all of LISP (at least classic LISP) in SNOBOL4, but the converse does not hold. The popularity of LISP for artificial intelligence applications may have something to do with its greater availability on small machines and the existence of superb LISP programming environments. Future systems, with larger memory available, will almost certainly be able to support an interactive SNOBOL4 environment, and it will be interesting to see whether SNOBOL4 regains the luster that it once possessed.

EASE OF USE

For years, SNOBOL has been a synonym for programming ease, especially in its specialized area: string processing.

James F. Gimpel received his Ph.D. from Princeton University and spent 15 years working at Bell Laboratories. He is currently an associate professor at Lehigh University and can be contacted at the Department of Computer Science and Electrical Engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18015.
For example,
\[ A = B \circ C \]
will concatenate strings \(B\) and \(C\) and assign the result to \(A\). As another example,
\[ A \text{'Cat'} = \text{'Tiger'} \]
will scan the string \(A\) looking for the substring 'Cat' and (if found) replace it with 'Tiger'. Also,
\[
\text{LOOP } S \text{'} = :S(\text{LOOP})
\]
will search \(S\) for a blank, replacing it with nothing and, if successful, branch to label \(\text{LOOP}\), thereby repeating the process until all blanks are removed from \(S\).

To carry out these operations in most other languages requires a detailed prescription for the sequential indexing through one, two, or three arrays of characters and, in the case of substitution of one string for another, a sophisticated storage-management facility. Yet here they are specified with the simplicity and ease of addition or subtraction. It is for reasons such as these that SNOBOL4 has been characterized as a nonprocedural (you don't have to specify the exact procedure) or DWIM (do what I mean) language. It has also been described as a right-hemisphere language, referring to the fact that the appeal is to the artistic or intuitive portion of the programmer's brain rather than the logical and exact plodding left hemisphere.

The original SNOBOL did not have much more than these basic fundamental operations and was quite successful. Replacement associated with the conditional branch is all that you need to program anything that is programmable (shown by Markov in 1956 and called the Markov algorithm). SNOBOL3 added arithmetic operations and functions and a more abundant pattern facility.

SNOBOL4 is the most recent and easily the most sumptuous of this series of languages. Its pattern-matching facility is so powerful that a pattern could be written that could match SNOBOL4 itself, i.e., an arbitrary SNOBOL4 program. By the introduction of alternation to the set of pattern operators and by elevating patterns to the status of data objects and using deferred evaluation (a kind of indirection), you can directly translate any BNF (Backus-Naur Form) expression into a SNOBOL4 pattern. It's worthwhile presenting a simple example of this. Suppose we want to match simple arithmetic expressions involving '+', 'A', and parentheses. We may assign

\[ F = 'A' | ( ' + ' *E ) \]

By this we are assigning to \(F\) (for factor) a pattern that matches either 'A' or a '(' followed by an E (for expression) followed by ')'. The \(\ast E\) means "defer evaluation of \(E\) until pattern-matching time—not at the time of assignment." Then we write

\[ E = \ast F ( \ast ' + ' \ast E | \circ \text{NULL} ) \]

This specifies that \(E\) is a pattern that matches any fac-
Industry Standards Upgraded!

The Models 630 And 640 Are 100% Compatible With The AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus!

A perfect upgrade/replace­ment for the standard IBM color graphics monitor and card, the Taxan model 630

Superior Text and Graphics Beyond IBM.

640(H) x 200(V)
Resolution (640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

RGB Color, and FOUR Monochrome Capabilities in One Monitor!

No one else offers the monochrome options available with the new Taxan 600 series!
The Taxan 630 & 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options. Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.

0.37mm Dot Pitch
24.75kHz Scan Frequency
100% compatible with IBM PC, XT, and AT® when used with the Taxan 555 board. $675.00 Suggested Retail

Total CAD/CAM Compatibility 720 x 400 Resolution!

The Taxan 640 The Ultimate in Monitor Resolution.

640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution
4,000 Character Display Capability
0.31mm Dot Pitch
24.75kHz Scan Frequency

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

100% Compatible with the new generation of graphics boards Taxan (555), Persyst B.O.B.®, Sigma 400®. Artist II®, STB 400® and others for the IBM PC, XT, and AT.

$775.00 Suggested Retail
see if the line contains a semicolon, and if so we branch to STMT. Otherwise we call upon EVAL() to evaluate the expression and print out the results. Control then returns to LOOP.

At the statement labeled STMT we call upon the CODE function. Notice that we first textually append to the string a jump to the label LOOP so that we are assured of getting there after execution. We precede the GOTO with a semicolon so that there is no interference from any other GOTO construct in the line. The value returned by CODE() is a data object; the data object represents code that is potentially executable. No execution occurs until we branch to the code by means of the <C_> construct in the GOTO field (note the angle brackets, which are different from the parenthesized forms in other statements).

If CODE fails, we had a syntax error, and we receive a report to this effect.

This interactive environment is very primitive but is quite effective in trying to figure out what the language does with various constructs. Below is a sample session:

Human: \texttt{S = 'A QUICK BROWN FOX';}
Human: \texttt{S 'FOX' = 'WOLF';}
Human: S
Machine: \texttt{A QUICK BROWN WOLF}

You must take care to indent the statements or else SNOBOL4 will interpret the first identifier (S in the above) as a label.

**"BREAD AND BUTTER" FACILITIES**

Before proceeding with intricate SNOBOL4 algorithms, it is wise to consider a garden-variety string-processing problem and see how SNOBOL4 is uniquely capable of demolishing its complexity.

Consider the following problem (which I had to write recently in another language, unfortunately). The input file contains text all in lowercase. Some of the information in the file, every instance of some selected set of names, must be converted to uppercase. The names to be converted are to be read from some other file (which I will simply refer to as file number 2). The SNOBOL4 program in listing 1 will perform the conversion.

The third line of the program associates the variable NAMES with file number 2. We subsequently employ TRIM(NAMES), which delivers a line from file 2 stripped of trailing blanks. At LOOP1 the names to be capitalized are read in. They are grouped together in a big pattern. In the line following LOOP1, this pattern is associated with the variable NM. This causes NM to be assigned the characters matched by PATTERN.

At LOOP2 the lines of the input file are read. At LOOP3 they are repeatedly matched and replaced by their uppercase equivalent. Finally, the LINE is output and the program returns to LOOP2 for another line from the input file.

Few, if any, programming languages can match this level of simplicity and, if it were not for the labels strewn about, you might even say elegance. (I should mention that no conclusive experimental evidence exists to indicate that GOTOs are hard to follow by human readers. Indeed the evidence for small programs seems to be the opposite.)

A purist would point out that you may not want to blindly search for names in a file, since they might be embedded in longer names. This deficiency is easily corrected by placing the following line after LOOP1:

\begin{verbatim}
  PATTERN = (POS(0) NOTANY(LOWS)) PATTERN +
             (RPOS(0) I NOTANY(LOWS))
\end{verbatim}

This indicates that the string to be matched must be at the left edge of the string (POS(0)) or be preceded by a nonlowercase and it must be followed by either the extreme right of the string (Right POS(0)) or a nonlowercase character. [Editor's note: The + in the leftmost column indicates a continued line in SNOBOL4.]

At this stage it is instructive to consider how much work would be involved in writing this program in your own favorite programming language and then, once this version is written, how arduous (and error-prone) it might be to make the enhancement I just mentioned.

**STRUCTURED SNOBOL4 PROGRAMS**

SNOBOL4 has a function (or subroutine) capability with an unusual twist: the function's definition is executable. This results in great flexibility but, if used unwisely, can serve to destruct SNTOBOL4 programs.

Consider the example shown in listing 2, which defines a function ROMAN(n) that converts an integer to Roman-numeral form. Thus ROMAN(23) returns "XXIII".

The function starts with DEFINE, which when executed establishes the existence of the ROMAN function as starting at label ROMAN and continuing until the thread of execution takes it to a RETURN (or FRETURN or NRETURN) statement. After defining the function, we jump around the body of the function to avoid flowing prematurely into it.

The first line of the function rips off the last character from the string \texttt{N}. "What string?" you say, "you passed ROMAN a number." No matter; the conversion from number to string is made automatically by the pattern matcher. This first pattern match looks strange until you realize that the binary dot operator has higher precedence than concatenation. RPOS(1) matches a position just before the rightmost character in the string and LEN(1) matches a string of length 1. Consequently, this one line extracts the last character from the number (thus dividing it by 10) and simultaneously assigns the remainder to T.

The second pattern match is contained on two lines. It converts a number between 1 and 9 to its Roman-numeral equivalent. The pattern BREAK(S), where S is a string, will match all characters up to but not including one of the characters in S. The string beginning with ·o. 11. 211, 3 . . . ' is a good example of simultaneously defining a data structure and accessing it. In virtually all other languages an array would be allocated, a name assigned to it, and the

\begin{verbatim}
  PATTERN = (POS(0) NOTANY(LOWS)) PATTERN +
             (RPOS(0) I NOTANY(LOWS))
\end{verbatim}
Listing 1: This program reads a series of names from one file and converts a select number of those names to uppercase. The names to be converted are read from a second file.

```
LOWS = 'abedefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz'
UPS = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
INPUT 'NAMES', 2
PATTERN = TRIM NAMES
LOOP1 PATTERN = PATTERN 2 TRIM NAMES
  PATTERN = PATTERN . NM
LOOP2 LINE = INPUT
LOOP3 LINE PATTERN = REPLACE NM, LOWS, UPS
OUTPUT = LINE
END

:S LOOP1
:F(END)
:S(LOOP3)
```

array initialized and then accessed. Anyone reading the program would then be burdened with finding the array and then perhaps determining where values were assigned to it.

The third statement serves to multiply the Roman equivalent of N by 10 using the REPLACE statement; it also tacks on the Romanized version of the remainder.

This algorithm could be rewritten for most programming languages, but few come close to the SNOBOL4 rendition in simplicity and compactness.

**EVERYTHING IS A STRING**

When using SNOBOL4, it is possible to exploit the paradigm that all the world is a string. That is, all data structures can be represented, however convoluted, in string form. For example, although you can write sort routines for SNOBOL4 that involve arrays or linked lists, probably the simplest sort to write is one where the basic aggregate data object is a comma-separated list, as in the following:

```
',JOE,PAT,TOM,'
```

If S is such a string, a new name, NM, can be inserted into S by a pattern-matching statement:

```
S , (BREAK(',') $ T +LGT(T,NM) 1 RPOS(0) , T
  +
$ T = ',', NM',', T
```

Note that LGT will be successful if the first argument is lexically greater than the second, that the * preceding LGT defers evaluation until pattern-matching time, and that $ T assigns a substring to T dynamically. Thus for each comma in the subject string an assignment to T is made and that value is compared against NM to see if it is greater. Once such a T is found. NM is inserted just before it.

Data objects that are normally handled with linked lists, such as trees, can also be encoded as strings. For example, the tree consisting of a root node labeled A and containing two leaves B and C can be encoded in string form as

```
'A[B,C]
```

In general, a binary tree is defined as a simple name or a string having the form:

```
name [ tree , tree ]
```

If this is the case, we may define a pattern to match a tree as

```
TREE = NAME ( [' *TREE ' , ' *TREE '] %NULL )
```

Consider then the following problem. Find in some tree called LARGE_TREE an interior node identified as 'Div', replace this node with one called 'Rdiv', and reverse its two subtrees. The following statement will do this:

```
LARGE_TREE 'Div' [' *TREE , T1 ', ' *TREE , T2 '] =
  +
  'Rdiv' [T2',T1']
```

I need hardly point out that few (if any) other languages allow you to search an entire aggregate of information and replace and rearrange selected contents all in a single statement.

The advantages of employing strings as data structures (continued)
are not only that you can employ the powerful pattern-matching operations on entire aggregates but that printing, saving, and restoring aggregates and expressing aggregate constants are all immediately available in the language. Structures become humanly visible for debugging and analysis; also, they may be dumped to disk in a machine-independent and portable manner.

**NOT EVERYTHING IS A STRING**

Although it is tempting to treat everything as a string, there are many instances where built-in aggregates within the language serve as a better expression of some algorithm, to mention nothing about the increased efficiency.

Consider the following program that will generate random sentences from the schema:

```
SENT = the NOUN VERBs the NOUN
NOUN = boy man dog QOUN who VERBs the NOUN
VERB = bite walk Qet Qick Qrack
```

Two sample sentences from an infinite number of possibilities are

the dog bites the dog
the dog who walks the boy smacks the man

A program to generate such random sentences is given in listing 3. SENTENCE emerges from the sequence equal to the value of

```
DEFS['SENT'] as readily as one can access A[2] (where A is an array) in some other language. As an added bonus the value of DEFS['SENT'] can be any object (string, number, array, or even another table).

The list of alternatives is kept as a string. A stack is needed to retain the unexpanded sentential forms, but the stack is implemented as a string rather than as some composite structure.

The SELECT() function selects a random component of the list of alternates by doing a pattern match. The latter employs ARB, a pattern that matches an arbitrary string.

Another variation on the design of a stack in SNOBOL4 is the use of structures (or, as they are descriptively denoted, programmer-defined data types). We define three entry points in a package of routines that deal with the stack: PUSH, POP, and TOP. PUSH(X) will push the value X (it may be any type). POP() will remove the most recent item pushed, and TOP() will simply return the most recent item pushed (without popping). As an interesting twist, and something that can't be done in just about any other language, is that PUSH() and TOP() will return variables. In the case of TOP() this means that you may not merely observe the top value on the stack, but you may also modify it as in

```
TOP() = 'ABC'
```

PUSH() will place a new item on the stack before returning the top value as a variable. We will exploit this variable-returning property of PUSH in a pattern-matching context as in

```
Pattern $ *PUSH()
```

The intent here is that any item matched by Pattern is pushed onto a stack. The binary $ operator normally

(continued)
Powerful MS-DOS Software.

Not copy protected!

$3995 Each!

COBOL™

- FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- IF...THEN...ELSE constructs.
- Chaining with blank and named common.
- Copy statement.
- ENCODE and DECODE.
- Free-format input and output.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. $39.95

FORTAN™

- It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing $995!
- You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 10 complete COBOL source code programs. $39.95.

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 $9.95.

PASCAL™

- 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 -64 for scientific.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- You get a 132-page manual and diskette. $39.95

EDIT™

- A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. $39.95.

BASIC™

- This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- Full Matrix operations.
- You get 220-page manual and diskette. $39.95.

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional. Checks must be in USDollars, drawn on a US bank.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.

Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone 41-61-4444

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.
Listing 4: A SNOBOL-simulated stack. PUSH(X) pushes X onto the stack. POP() removes the item most recently pushed, and TOP() returns the top stack entry without popping.

```sno
DEFINE( 'PUSH(X)' )
DEFINE( 'POP()' )
DEFINE( 'TOP()' )
DATA( 'LINK(NEXT,VALUE)' )
PUSH_POP = LINK( PUSH_POP, X )

PUSH = .VALUE( PUSH_POP )
POP = VALUE( PUSH_POP )
PUSH_POP = NEXT( PUSH_POP )
TOP = .VALUE( PUSH_POP )

STACK_END
```

associates a simple variable on the right with a pattern on the left in such a way that, whenever the pattern matches, the value is immediately assigned to the variable. Here we are using a function call, but the basic idea is the same provided the function returns a variable. By placing an asterisk in front of PUSH() we are deferring the call to PUSH() to pattern-matching time rather than pattern-building time. In this way it occurs repeatedly during a pattern match, not just once when the pattern is formed.

As an added bonus, POP() and TOP() fail if there are no more items on the stack. Thus.

```sno
LOOP POP() :S(LOOP)
```
flushes the stack. The routines for the three functions are in listing 4.

**PARSING**

By parsing we mean recognizing the syntactic structure of a statement in some language. We can illustrate parsing using a simple arithmetic expression. For example, if the statement were

\[ A = B \cdot C + D \]

and if the language were any of a number of common programming languages (including SNOBOL4), then a parse would recognize that the \( = \) operator is being applied at the highest level to two arguments, the first being A and the second being an argument whose highest level operator was a \( \cdot \), etc. The parsing facility that we saw early in this article (E for expression and F for factor) could recognize simple expressions. Turning the recognizer into an effective parser (i.e., something useful) means having it either build the associated tree or carry out actions in accordance with the meanings of the various tree components in the prescribed order. Critical to this is the SNOBOL4 dot operator. Consider the pattern

\[ P1 \cdot \ast A() \quad P2 \cdot \ast B() \quad P3 \cdot \ast C() \]

(continued)
NEW LANGUAGE BREAKS OLD RULES. GIVES PROGRAMMERS POWER, SPEED AND SIMPLICITY. Try this remarkable language, PROMAL\textsuperscript{a}, for 30 Days AT NO RISK and...

We think you'll be thrilled with this breakthrough system when you discover its power, ease of use, and dazzling performance on your IBM PC, Apple II/IIc, or Commodore 64. But we don't expect you to accept our claims for PROMAL without proof, so we invite you to explore the power of PROMAL on your own during our 30-day trial period.

**Broken Rules**

Now that PROMAL 2.0 has broken the rules, a structured language doesn't have to be slow, unwieldy and difficult to use. PROMAL is fast, elegant, and simple.

**What Is PROMAL?**

PROMAL stands for PROgrammer's Micro Application Language. But PROMAL is more than a high-level language, it's a total structured programming development system with a fast, one-pass compiler, a versatile full-screen editor, plus an integrated machine-language subroutine library. And for APPLE and Commodore systems it includes a DOS-like system "Executive."...

**Better By Design**

PROMAL was designed from "scratch" for optimum performance and ease of use on microcomputers. It has a simplified syntax with no awkward terminators like ";" or ")" and indentation is part of the syntax, so structuring your code is natural and easy. Just compare PROMAL with BASIC in this example:

**Equivalent Program Segments**

PROMAL is readable and understandable. You see the logic from the structure. And PROMAL lets you call procedures by name—so no more GOSUBs. But there's more.

**Slick Editor**

Editing your source is a snap with the specially-designed and integrated full-screen Editor—it not only helps you structure your programs, it even finds compilation errors automatically.

**Quick Compiler**

The compiler is a lightning-fast, one-pass, recursive descent design. On the IBM PC it crunches your source to object at 2000 lines per minute, and it's equally impressive on the Apple and C64. And your PROMAL source code is portable from machine to machine. That means your source can be used on all PROMAL target machines.

**Run-Time Speed Demon**

PROMAL blows away Apple II and C64 languages from BASIC and PASCAL to FORTH. (Send $5 for a copy of our full benchmark report.) It's 10000% faster than BASIC. And on a normal IBM PC, the native 8088 code from PROMAL beat Turbo Pascal 3.0 by 10% on the standard sieve benchmark!

**DOS For Those Without**

If you don't have a real "DOS," then PROMAL gives you a true operating system environment with the built-in operating system Executive. (See box.)

**Order Form for PROMAL 30-Day Trial!**

Please charge my
\begin{itemize}
  \item Visa
  \item MasterCard
  \item American Express
  \item My check is enclosed
\end{itemize}

Card Number ___________

**Outside Opinion**

Naturally we're enthusiastic about PROMAL, but here's what other programmers are saying:

"Excellent...an ideal development system...well done indeed!"

M. T. V. Naperville, Ill.

"I am so amazed by PROMAL...I cannot believe the high degree of excellence of this entire package."

C. P. Ph.D. Bridgewater, New York

"I don't know that I've ever seen a system as thoughtfully designed and as skillfully executed as PROMAL. Its logic and ease of programming are truly remarkable. Its speed of execution is phenomenal...congratulations,"

E. C. R. Alexandria, VA

**Safety In Numbers**

SMA, Inc. has been satisfying customers (over 100,000) since 1982 with innovative microcomputer products. Now you can join our thousands of satisfied PROMAL users, by trying it today.

**Try It For 30 Days On Us**

Send us some bucks and we'll send you PROMAL on trial for 30 days. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied, just send it back for a quick refund of your purchase price. No questions asked. No risk.

**How To Order.**

Call TOLL-FREE to order with your credit card or use the handy order form below to send in your check or money-order for your 30-day trial. Don't wait, you deserve the power of PROMAL today.

1-800-762-7874

**PROMAL runs on IBM PC/PCjr with 192K, Commodore 64/128, APPLE IIc, or APPLE IIe with 80 Col. 128K Card, and is NOT COPY-PROTECTED.**

PROMAL is a trademark of Systems Management Associates, Inc. Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
MORE ABOUT SNOBOL

The original SNOBOL developers at Bell Laboratories were Dave Farber, Ralph Griswold, and Ivan Polonsky. Jim Poage joined this team for the development of SNOBOL 4.

Ralph Griswold publishes a SNOBOL 4 Information Bulletin, and this is available from the Department of Computer Science, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721.

There are a number of good implementations of the SNOBOL 4 language for the MS-DOS environment. One is by Mark Emmer of Catspaw and is published by Prentice-Hall (Englewood Cliffs, NJ). This low-cost package contains excellent documentation and a large number of example programs. The examples given in this article were tested under that implementation.

For production purposes you may want to investigate a version of SNOBOL 4 by Robert Dewar (New York, NY). His implementation runs at speeds approaching those achieved by compiler implementations of the language. He has versions of SNOBOL 4 (uniformly referred to as SPITBOL—Speedy Implementation of SNOBOL 4) for a number of machines including those that run UNIX and MS-DOS.

The original SNOBOL 4 manual is still one of the best documents describing SNOBOL 4; it was authored by its implementors—Griswold, Poage, and Polonsky—and is available from Prentice-Hall. A SNOBOL 4 primer by Ralph and Madge Griswold is available from the same publisher.

A history of the SNOBOL 4 language has been written by Ralph Griswold and appears in History of Programming Languages, edited by R. L. Wexelblat (Academic Press, New York, NY).

A collection of SNOBOL 4 algorithms, some tricky and some plain, was published by John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, authored by J. F. Gimpel. Some of the examples in this article were based on that collection.

Recall that binary dot binds more closely than concatenation. The binary-dot generator causes the value matched by a pattern to be assigned to the right-hand argument if the overall pattern is successful and if the dot operator's left-hand argument has contributed to its success. Thus if P1 and P2 match, then A() and B() are called (in that order); but if P1 matches, P2 fails, and P3 matches, then only C() is called. This is precisely what we need to extract all and only those items that have been successfully matched.

Let P be a pattern and consider

P . •PUSH()

If this pattern is embedded in a larger pattern, and if P successfully matches within the larger pattern, then the string matched by P is assigned to the right-hand component. As we have seen previously, PUSH() returns a variable, so it makes sense to have a function call on the right-hand side. But what is the • doing there? As we have seen earlier, in the case of the binary $ operator, this serves to inhibit evaluation of PUSH() until the assignment.

If we are interested in only calling a function for its side-effects, we may associate it with a pattern that always succeeds. One such is NULL, which is predefined to be the null string (as is every variable). Thus,

NULL . •F()

will succeed in invoking F(), but F() must return a variable in order to satisfy the value assigner. For this we will simply return a dummy variable named, suitably, DUMMY.

The statements in listing 5 define in pattern E a simple arithmetic expression parser based on these principles. It not only parses arithmetic expressions but also invokes semantic routines associated with each of the four fundamental algebraic operations and unary minus. The semantic routines serve to evaluate the expression, converting numeric strings into integers and evaluating identifiers for their (presumably numeric) value. The overall effect of a pattern match is to interpret or evaluate arithmetic expressions (a restricted version of the EVAL function described earlier), leaving the final value on the stack.

The semantic routines required to interpret the arith-

Listing 5: In this code fragment, pattern E becomes a simple arithmetic expression parser.

```
LET = 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
DIGITS = '0123456789'
IDENT = (ANY(LET) (SPAN(LET DIGITS) | ' ')) . •PUSH()
+ NULL . •EV()
INTEGER = SPAN (DIGITS) . •PUSH()
PRIMARY = IDENT | INTEGER | '(' •E ')
FACTOR = PRIMARY | '-' PRIMARY . •NEG()
TERM = FACTOR
+ ARBNO ('*' FACTOR . •MUL() | '/' FACTOR . •DIV())
E = TERM ARBNO ('+' TERM . •ADD() | '-' TERM . •SUB())
```
Good news for software developers:

No royalties on Btrieve.

Effective January 1, SoftCraft will no longer charge royalties for our Btrieve file management system.

By dropping royalties, we're giving software authors and application developers something to bank on: increased profitability on every copy of a Btrieve application that is used or sold. What you do with Btrieve is up to you. Whether you're developing applications for a handful of users or hundreds, you pay for Btrieve only once—no strings attached. The price remains the same.

With no royalties, doing business with SoftCraft is easier and more profitable than ever. We're showing our appreciation to current Btrieve users, while furthering the rapid expansion of Btrieve applications. We believe this move will reinforce Btrieve's position as the file management standard for IBM PC or AT software developers.

SoftCraft is committed to providing our customers with the comprehensive development tools they need. In the last 18 months alone we've introduced database query and report writing modules for Btrieve applications, as well as local area network and XENIX versions of Btrieve. Our Btrieve environment continues to grow, keeping you in the forefront as future trends emerge.

We're convinced our new “no more royalties” plan will make you—and Btrieve—even more successful.

And that's a great way to start the new business year.
And we'll give you a top-notch word processing program.

FREE!

StyleWriter™ is a unique device with a 64K data buffer and multiple type styles and sizes that upgrades your dot matrix printer to letter quality. So versatile it even allows double underlining, proportional spacing, reverse characters, bold face and much more. And StyleWriter works with any software program, any computer and any dot matrix printer.

Order StyleWriter now and receive MicroPro's new EASY,™ absolutely free.

Now, word processing is easier than ever to use. Because Easy has the best WordStar® features in a new, simplified format. Easy includes a fully integrated Spelling Corrector making it the perfect word processor for executives and all first-time computer users.

Additional money back guarantee

Call now to order StyleWriter for $249 and your free software selection. If you're not completely satisfied, return both undamaged within 30 days for a full refund. Major bank cards and C.O.D. accepted.

And ask about our unique speech input system, Pronounce™.

1-800-325-9206

MicroPhonics Technology Corporation
234 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057

SNOBOL4

metric expression and produce a value (on the stack) go something like this:

```
DEFINE( 'EV()' )
DEFINE( 'ADD()' )
DEFINE( 'SUB()' )

EV EV = 'DUMMY'
PUSH($POP()) :(NRETURN)

ADD ADD = 'DUMMY'
PUSH( POP() + POP() ) :(NRETURN)

SUB SUB = 'DUMMY'
T = POP()
PUSH( POP() - T ) :(NRETURN)

(SEMAN_END)
```

The ellipses above are meant to be filled with similar definitions for multiply (MUL), division (DIV), and negation (NEG). You can fill these in for yourself, if you like.

To take an example, the statements

```
'3 + 4' POS(0) E RPOS(0)
OUTPUT = POP()
```

will output the value 7. Also,

```
'ALPHA = 3
BETA = 4
'ALPHA - (BETA - 3)' POS(0) E RPOS(0)
OUTPUT = POP()
```

will output the value 2.

The essential method of operation is that it is the responsibility of each component (E, TERM, FACTOR, PRIMARY, INTEGER, and IDEN) to leave a value on the stack. When a routine like ADD() is called, it POPs the two values and PUSHes their sum. It then returns a dummy name (to keep binary dot happy).

Of course, these semantic routines can be replaced by routines that write out assembly or machine code, thereby producing a compiler. Alternatively, you can invoke tree-building calls so that the result of the scan is a parse tree.

SUMMARY

To summarize at this point is like asking an astronaut to summarize his flight experience while he's on the way up. There are many aspects of the language that I have not mentioned, and I have just begun to scratch the surface of the application areas. SNOBOL4, having been pronounced dead on a number of occasions, is alive and available on more machines than ever in its history.

The language will probably always have a cult following among the religiously recursive and those interested in ease of programming.
Unlock powerful software with the power of speech.

"OPEN MY MAIL"
"OPEN SALES DATA BASE"
"PRINT SALES BY TERRITORY"
"GET STOCK QUOTES"
"CALL MICROPHONICS"
"EDIT LETTER"

FREE!

Order now for your choice of a major PC product.

No matter what software you use, Pronounce will make you a power user.

What the experts are saying about Pronounce.

"With the Pronounce software, you don't have to be a programming guru...you can make the system do almost anything you want."
—PC Magazine, October 1, 1985

"Perhaps its greatest potential is in allowing people untrained in computer skills to use sophisticated software in solving complex problems."
—Lotus Magazine, July 1985

Unconditional money-back guarantee.

Order now and MicroPhonics will give you one of the programs listed at right, free. Pronounce comes with an unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not satisfied, return Pronounce and the free gift undamaged within 30 days for a full refund. Major charge cards and CODs accepted.

0-325-9206

Microphonics Technology Corporation, 234 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057. Telephone (206) 251-9009.
THE ULTIMATE CABLE ASSEMBLY

No More Fumbling with Screwdrivers! Just a twist of the thumbwheel screw head and the cable is securely screwed into position! No cable looks or works quite like this. DATA SPEC® cable assemblies not only visually enhance your computer equipment, but provide superior quality inside and out.

FEATURES:
- Gold Plated Pins
- Positive Strain Relief
- Full Shielding (Exceeds F.C.C. EMI/RFI Emission Requirements)
- Large Convenient Thumbscrews (No More Screwdrivers Needed!)
- Exclusive P.D.T. Underhood for Maximum Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

DATA SPEC® makes cable assemblies to fit any of your interface needs: RS232, Parallel (Centronics), Printers, Modems, Disk Drives, and monitors. For your IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular PC’s. Ask for DATA SPEC® cables at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

SURGE PROTECTOR

Power Spikes can occur anywhere! Even in RS232 lines! Stop power spikes with the NEW RS232 Surge Protector from DATA SPEC®. The RS232 Surge Protector will eliminate power spikes and surges generated by static discharges from computers and peripherals. Comes with a Female DB25 on one end and a DB-25 Male on the other end with gold plated pins. All 25 pins are wired through. Ask for the RS232 Surge Protector at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

RS232 MINI-TESTER

This miniature RS232 tester is designed to monitor RS232 lines. This tester is very useful in diagnosing RS232 communication problems. There are 7 different colored LED indicator lights to monitor the following functions: Receive Data (RXD), Clear To Send (CTS), Data Terminal Ready (DTR), Request To Transmit Data (TD), Request To Send Data (RTS), Data Set Ready (DSR), and Carrier Detect (CD). Ask for the RS232 Mini Tester at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

25 PIN DATA SWITCH

All RS232 25 pin switch boxes are available in these configurations: AB-25, ABC-25 and ABX-25 (Cross Matrix, allows the use of 2 computers and 2 peripherals). Can be switched with IBM PC parallel port, compatibles too! It’s about time you benefit from high performance at affordable prices! Ask for the 25 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

36 PIN PARALLEL DATA SWITCH (CENTRONICS TYPE)

These switch boxes also have gold plated pins and have all 36 pins switched. The 36 pin boxes are available in these configurations: AB-36 and ABC-36. Quality features, outstanding durability and affordable prices! Ask for the 36 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

NO LOST DATA! Even Computer Owners Need Beppears

Have you ever lost data from a modem because you forgot to turn a switch? Now you can be “beeped” and visually alerted with the incoming Data Alert from DATA SPEC®. This device will sound an audible “beep” (for about 15 seconds) and light a red LED (which stays lit until reset) whenever data is being transmitted through an RS232 line. The incoming Data Alert monitors pin 3 and can used between modems and computers and terminals.

25 PIN DATA SWITCH BOX

Get all the outstanding features of DATA SPEC’s RS232 25 Pin Data Switch Boxes and more with the ARM-25LE. This luxury edition data switch box features 7 L.E.D. indicators (TD, RD, RTS, DTR, DSR & CD) and gold plated pins. Ask for the 25 Pin L.E.D. Data Switch Box at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.
A potential application of parallelism

This article was adapted from “Parallel Interpretation of Natural Language,” presented to the International Conference on Fifth Generation Computer Systems, November 1984.

THE INTERPRETATION of natural language requires the cooperative application of both language-specific knowledge about word use, word order, and phrase structure and real-world knowledge about typical situations, events, roles, contexts, and so on. While these areas of knowledge seem distinct, it isn’t easy to write a program for natural-language processing that decomposes language into its parts: i.e., you cannot construct a psychologically realistic natural-language processor by merely conjoining various knowledge-specific processing modules serially or hierarchically.

We offer instead a model based on the integration of independent syntactic, semantic, and contextual knowledge sources via spreading activation and lateral inhibition links. Figure 1 shows part of the network that is activated with the sentence

\[
\text{John shot some bucks.}
\]

Links with arrows are activating, while those with circles are inhibiting. Mutual inhibition links between two nodes allow only one of the nodes to remain active for any duration. (However, both nodes may be simultaneously inactive.) Mutual inhibition links are generally placed between nodes that represent mutually incompatible interpretations, while mutual activation links join compatible ones.

If the context in which this sentence occurs has included a reference to “gambling,” only the shaded nodes of figure 1a remain active after relaxation of the network. But if “hunting” has been primed, only the shaded nodes shown in figure 1b will remain active.

Notice that the “decision” made by the system integrates syntactic, semantic, and contextual knowledge: The fact that “some bucks” is a legal noun phrase is a factor in killing the readings of “bucks” as a verb; the fact that “hunting” is associated with both the “fire” meaning of “shot” and the “deer” meaning of “bucks” leads to the activation of the coalition of nodes shown in figure 1b; and so on. At the same time, the knowledge base in our model is easy to add to or modify. In this model of processing, decisions are spread out over time, allowing various knowledge sources to be brought to bear on the elements of the interpretation process. This is a radical departure from cognitive models based on the convenient decision procedures provided by conventional programming languages.

Our program operates by dynamically constructing a graph with weighted nodes and links from a sentence while running an iterative operation that recomputes each node’s activation level (or weight) based on a function of its current value and the inner product of its links.

Jordan Pollack is currently writing his doctoral thesis in computer science at the University of Illinois. He can be reached through the Coordinated Science Laboratory, 1101 West Springfield, Urbana, IL 61801. David L. Waltz is a professor with the computer science department of Brandeis University and a senior scientist at Thinking Machines Corp., 245 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142.
and the activation levels of its neighbors. For these examples, we are primarily interested in the behavior of the network and not in the program that dynamically constructs the network. The syntactic portions of the networks in this paper were constructed by a parser modeled after Kay (see reference 1), while the semantic and contextual portions are permanently resident in memory. Initially all nodes are given zero weight, except for the nodes used to model context (e.g., "hunting" and "gambling"). Each activation link has a weight of .2 and each inhibition link has a weight of -.45. The iterative operation uses a proportional function to compute new weighting for nodes, similar to the one used by McClelland and Rumelhart in their interactive activation model (reference 2).

The net effect of the program is that, over several iterations, a coalition of well-connected nodes will dominate, while the less fortunate nodes (those that are negatively connected to winners) will be suppressed. We exploit this behavior several ways in our system. By putting inhibitory links between nodes that represent well-formed phrases with shared constituents (which are thus mutually exclusive), we ensure that only one will survive. Similarly, there are inhibitory links between nodes representing different lexical categories (i.e., noun or verb) for the same word; between concept nodes representing different senses of the same word (i.e., submarine as a boat or as a sandwich); and between nodes representing conflicting case role interpretations. There are activation links between phrases and their constituents, words and their different meanings, roles and their fillers, and corresponding syntactic and semantic interpretations.

**Semantic Garden Paths**

Because our system operates in time, we are able to model effects that depend on context and effects that depend on the arrival times of words. Consider the network shown in figure 2, which shows three snapshots taken during the processing of the sentence (due to Charniak, reference 3):

The astronomer married a star. (2)

Figure 2 includes three possible meanings for "star," namely (1) the featured player in dramatic acting, (2) a celestial body, or (3) a pentagram. We presume that "astronomer" primes STAR by the path of strong links: astronomer → ASTRONOMER → ASTRONOMY → CELESTIAL-BODY, but that MOVIE-STAR would be

![Diagram](image_url)

Figure 1: Two interpretations of "John shot some bucks": (a) shows the result in the context of gambling (i.e., John wasted some money), while (b) shows the result in the context of hunting (i.e., John fired a gun at some deer). Both examples required about 25
primed very little, if at all, because any activation of HUMAN via “astronomer” and “married” is spread fairly evenly among a vast number of other concepts (PHYSICIAN, PROFESSOR, etc.). When the word “star” is encountered, the meaning CELESTIAL-BODY is initially highly preferred, but eventually, since CELESTIAL-BODY is inanimate, whereas the object of MARRY should be human and animate, the MOVIE-STAR meaning of “star” wins out.

In figure 2d we show the activation levels for CELESTIAL-BODY and MOVIE-STAR as functions of time. One can see that the activation of CELESTIAL-BODY is initially very high and that only later does MOVIE-STAR catch up to and eventually dominate it. We argue that, if activation level is taken as a prime determinant of the contents of consciousness, then this model captures a common experience of people when hearing this sentence. This phenomenon is often reported as being humorous and could be considered a kind of “semantic garden path.” It should be emphasized that this behavior falls out of this model and is not the result of juggling the weights until it works. In fact, the examples shown in this paper work in an essentially similar way over a broad range of link weightings.

TEXT AND CONTEXT
Earlier, in figure 1, we used “context-setting” nodes such as “hunting” and “gambling” to prime particular word and phrase senses in order to force appropriate interpretations of a noun phrase. There are, however, major problems that preclude the use of such context-setting nodes as a solution to the problem of context-directed interpretation of language. A particular context-setting word—e.g., “hunting”—may never have been explicitly mentioned earlier in the text or discourse but may nonetheless be easily inferred by a reader or hearer. For example, preceding sentence 1 with

John spent his weekend in the woods. (3) should suffice to induce the “hunting” context. Mention of such words or items as “outdoors,” “hike,” “campfire,” “duck blind,” “marksman,” etc., ought to also prime a hearer appropriately, even though some of these words (e.g., “outdoors” and “hike”) are more closely related to many other concepts than to “hunting.” We are thus apparently faced with either (a) the

(continued)
Figure 2: The cognitive "doubletake" when processing "The astronomer married a star": (a) shows CELESTIAL-BODY dominant at cycle 27; (b) shows a balance of power at cycle 42; (c) shows MOVIE-STAR finally winning the battle by cycle 85; and (d) shows a plot of their activation values over time.
need to infer the special context-setting concept "hunting; given any of the words or items above, or (b) the need to provide connections between each of the words or items and all the various word senses they prime. There is, however, a better alternative.

We propose that each concept should not merely be represented as a unitary node but should in addition be associated with a set of "microfeatures; or generalized associations. We suggest that microfeatures should be chosen on the basis of first principles to correspond to the major distinctions humans make about situations in the world, that is, distinctions we must make to survive and thrive. For example, some important microfeatures correspond to distinctions such as threatening/safe, animate/inanimate, edible/inedible, indoors/outdoors, good outcome/neutral outcome/bad outcome, moving/still, intentional/unintentional, or characteristic lengths of events (e.g., whether events require milliseconds, hours, or years). Microfeatures serve both to define the concepts, at least partially, and to associate the concept with others that share its microfeatures. We propose a large set of microfeatures (on the order of thousands), each of which is potentially connected to every concept node in the system (potentially on the order of hundreds of thousands). Each concept is in fact connected to only some subset of the total set, via either bidirectional activation or bidirectional inhibition links. Closely related concepts have many microfeatures in common. As in Hinton's model (see reference 4), hierarchies arise naturally, based on subsets of shared microfeatures, rather than being the fundamental basis for organizing concepts in a semantic network, as in most artificial intelligence models.

MICROFEATURES AS A PRIMING CONTEXT

Let's see how microfeatures could help solve the problems presented by the example in figure 1. Figure 3 shows a partial set of microfeatures, corresponding to temporal-event length or location (setting). A small set of concepts relevant to our example is listed across the top. Solid circles denote strong connection of concepts to microfeatures, open circles, a weak connection, and crosses, a negative connection. A simple scoring scheme allows "weekend" and "outdoors" to appropriately prime concepts related to "fire at" and "deer" relative to "waste money" and "dollar," as well as the ability of "casino" or "video game" to induce an opposite priming effect, as shown in figure 3b. It is interesting to compare these effects with the effects of priming with "hunting" or "gambling" directly. No relaxation was used, though it obviously could be. (A concept could activate microfeatures, priming other concepts, and then the primed concepts could change the activation of the microfeatures, in turn activating new concepts and eventually settling down. We have tried hard to be fair in constructing figure 3a, for example, priming with "outdoor" rather than "woods," and including links between "casino" and "desert" to acknowledge Las Vegas. Time periods characterize event lengths. Locations are to be taken as settings or surroundings, not objects. All links are clearly culturally dependent though, we think, roughly in accord with current middle-class American language usage.) We have been experimenting with a number of possible weighting and propagation schemes and have built up a much larger matrix than the one shown in figure 3.

RELATED WORK

There are many research projects that are very much in the same spirit as ours. Beginning in the early 1970s, Schank argued that semantics, not syntax, should have the central role in both theories and programs for natural-language processing; Riesbeck's parser for MARGIE (reference 5) has a clear relationship to the model proposed here. Steven Small was another worker in AI to question the traditional serial integration of language processing (reference 6). He suggested that rather than having separate modules for syntax and semantics, each word was an expert in interpreting its own meaning and role in context. Following on that work, Gary Cottrell is recasting word-sense selection into a connectionist framework (reference 7), and his work is very closely related to our own. Mark Jones is also working on parsing with spreading activation, but of the digital kind (reference 8).

Other work has set integrated parsing into the production-system framework. BORIS uses a lexically-based demon-driven production system to read stories and answer questions about them (reference 9). The READER system (reference 10) is a multilevel parallel production system that models chronometric data, that is, data on how long humans visually fixate on each word while reading.

Another interesting approach to language integration is taken by Hendler and Phillips (reference 11), who are using a message-passing ACTOR system (reference 12) to model the interactions between syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. Other work that has influenced our research includes the spreading activation work by Ortony and Radin (reference 13), based on a network of free associations to English words.

ARCHITECTURAL CONSIDERATIONS

Our work, and, in general, other work in connectionist modeling (references 14 and 2) is particularly well suited for implementation on parallel computers. Unlike cognitive models based on parallel production systems such as HEARSAY II (reference 15) or READER (reference 10), in which concurrent access to the "blackboard" is a bottleneck permitting only small speedups, connectionist models permit a speedup proportional to the number of processors.

There are both advantages and disadvantages of the connectionist models. There is another advantage that since a cycle
Figure 3: Illustration of the use of Time and Place microfeatures to provide contextual priming. (a) shows a microfeatures/concepts matrix; (b) shows the instantaneous priming effects on concepts after undergoing a single priming cycle. All concept values began at 0.
AN ACTIVATION NETWORK ERECTOR SET

A t the laboratories where this kind of research is taking place, people have built sophisticated tools for network construction, simulation, and analysis. Most of them are machine-specific, dependent on the powerful graphics environment provided by personal LISP workstations. I've constructed a LISP accompaniment to the article, a small, nongraphic version of such a tool in the public-domain language XLISP 1.4, which will run on IBM PCs and compatibles. [Editor's note: The author has also provided a version of this program that can run under XLISP 1.2. It is available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings, (617) 861-9764. See also page 350 for information on how to obtain listings on disk.] Just as you can't build a space shuttle with a hardware erector set, you can't build a mind with this “network erector set,” but you can have some fun.

It is actually a full-featured network tool based on a program I wrote several years ago, before I had access to a LISP machine. With this tool, you can construct, inspect, and modify activation networks as well as simulate, animate, and plot their behavior.

USING THE PROGRAM

The top-level program, called EDITNET, uses a simple nested menu system. Each item in a menu has a unique first character, which is all you need to type to invoke the item. Since on most systems the input is buffered once you become familiar with the sequences of selections needed to evoke commands, you can type ahead.

The menu is tree-structured and a whole command is a path through the tree (see table A). For example, when you call EDITNET, the top-level menu is displayed: (QUIT FILE MODIFY EXECUTE SHOW)>. To modify the (initially empty) network, you type M, which brings up the modify menu: (ADD LINK SET DELETE UNLINK)>. To add a node, you type A, and you then are prompted for the name of a node: node? >, to which you might type FOO. Similarly, to add BAR you would type M A BAR. To create an activation link between FOO and BAR, type M L A FOO BAR and to give FOO some initial energy, type M S FOO 50. Finally, to watch FOO activate BAR, type E C 10.

Table A: The tree structure of the EDITNET program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(QUIT)</td>
<td>Exit the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FILE)</td>
<td>Open a file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CLEAR)</td>
<td>Clear all nodes and links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(LOAD filename)</td>
<td>Direct input from &quot;filename.net&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SAVE filename)</td>
<td>Make a command file &quot;filename.net&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PLOT nodes numberofnodes filename)</td>
<td>Make a file &quot;filename.pit&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MODIFY)</td>
<td>Modify the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ADD node)</td>
<td>Add a new node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(LINK)</td>
<td>Link two nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ACT fromnode tonode)</td>
<td>Create an activation link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INH fromnode tonode)</td>
<td>Create an inhibition link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SET node initialvalue)</td>
<td>Set a node's initial value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(DELETE node)</td>
<td>Delete a node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNLINK fromnode tonode)</td>
<td>Remove a link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(EXECUTE)</td>
<td>Execute the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RESET)</td>
<td>Reset each node to initial value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CYCLE numberofcycles)</td>
<td>Animate the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(SHOW node)</td>
<td>Show the network</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some interesting features of the program are its abilities to save the networks you construct in command files (F S filename) and read them back in later, to display the connections between one node and the rest of the network (S node), and to plot activation versus time graphs in a format that can be printed on any printer.

IMPLEMENTATION NOTES

To demonstrate the object-oriented facility of XLISP, I used two kinds of objects in the program and defined three macros for dealing with them to improve XLISP's readability. (DEFCLASS newclass superclass (vars...)) defines a new class of objects, (DEFMETHOD class selector (args) exprs... ) defines a new method for a class, and (= > ob selector args...) sends a message to an object.

As always, several compromises had to be made for portability. First, since XLISP has no pointing device such as a light pen or mouse, nodes have to be uniquely named in order to be selected. Second, lack of graphics subroutine calls means that animation is accomplished by terminal cursor control. There are three functions, GOTO, GLS, and ERASETOEOL, that are written for the ANSI standard, available as an option for PCs: they may have to be rewritten for different systems. Third, since XLISP has no real numbers, scaled fractions are used for computing activation levels, and these cause some round-off error as nodes approach 0. To keep it simple, I used a scaling of 100, so a node or link value of 0.5 is represented as 50.
Betcha our compiler can beat up your compiler.

Or your money back.

If you program in BASIC, Pascal, Fortran or C, you’re using yesterday’s technology. We know this statement will start a brawl, but it’s true. So, before you start a fight you can’t win, take a closer look at the Modula-2 language and the Modula-2 Software Development System (M2SDS) from Interface Technologies. Just compare the features and performance of M2SDS to your system. You’ll find a new language and a programming environment that’s more flexible, much faster and works on any IBM® PC or 100% compatible with 256 K memory or more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M2SDS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compile Speed (Min:Sec)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Lines</td>
<td>0.15.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Lines</td>
<td>0.25.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Execution Speed (Min:Sec)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>0.13.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibonacci</td>
<td>0.62.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30x30 Matrix (8087)</td>
<td>0.09.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP Operations</td>
<td>0.27.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP Operations (8087)</td>
<td>0.01.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax Checking Editor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplev Window Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor File Size Limit</td>
<td>Memory Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compile Error Calls Editor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linker</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produces EXE Files</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executable Code Size Limit</td>
<td>Disk Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Access From Editor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Access From Programs</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087 Support Standard</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Protected Disk</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with 8087 Support</td>
<td>$50.88/$80.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trade In and Trade Up. Just to prove that we’re not all brag . . . we’ll send you M2SDS for just $50.88 if you mail us your present compiler or interpreter diskette.* That’s $30.00 off the regular price. If within 30 days you’re not programming faster than ever, just return the diskette and we’ll send you your money back. So you’ve got a no risk way to experience the programming efficiency of the future.

Heavyweight Champion SDS-XP. If you’re ready to move into light-speed, you need SDS-XP. It has everything M2SDS has with a little “punch” added. Like Extended Libraries, M2MAKE and a Foreign Object Module Importer. SDS-XP offers buyers a stout discount when compared with the cost of buying M2SDS and the additional components as add-ons. For a limited time only, SDS-XP is available for $99.00 with compiler trade-in. That’s $150.00 off the advertised price of $249.00.

Calling All Compilers. So now that you’re wise to the limitations of your system, why not trade it in. You’ll soon see that it was smarter to switch than fight. And a pretty safe bet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SDS-XP</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compile Speed (Min:Sec)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Lines</td>
<td>0.15.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Lines</td>
<td>0.25.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution Speed (Min:Sec)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>0.13.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibonacci</td>
<td>0.62.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30x30 Matrix (8087)</td>
<td>0.09.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP Operations</td>
<td>0.27.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP Operations (8087)</td>
<td>0.01.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax Checking Editor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Window Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor File Size Limit</td>
<td>Memory Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compile Error Calls Editor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linker</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produces EXE Files</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executable Code Size Limit</td>
<td>Disk Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Access From Editor</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Access From Programs</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087 Support Standard</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Protected Disk</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost with 8087 Support</td>
<td>$50.88/$80.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Trade-in diskette must be in working order. Trade-in offer expires 90 days from date of purchase.

**Trade-in diskette must be in working order. Trade-in offer expires 90 days from date of purchase.

Source: Software Resources, Inc.
Sieve program from BYTE, January 1983.
Fibonacci program from Dr. Dobbs Journal, February 1985.
Matrix program from BYTE, October, 1982.
FP Operations program from BYTE, May 1985.
M2SDS with or without 8087 uses 8-byte accuracy. Programs compiled with all checking options on.
All tests conducted on a standard IBM-PC/XT with 512K of memory and an 8087 math coprocessor.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
consists of a whole barrage of messages crossing the network, message-passing architectures with indeterminate delays are problematic. One advantage is that since each message is a quantitative value that is ultimately to be summed, we can distribute the addition through the network. We have designed two such communication networks for modeling activation networks in parallel using the concept of message-merging processors. In the first design (reference 16), each activation node corresponds to an NMOS (negative-channel metal-oxide semiconductor) cell, which contains memory for its activation level, an ALU (arithmetic logic unit), and special-purpose sorting shift-registers for its links. The cells are laid out in the simplest geometry—a linear array—and processing takes place in three stages: First, the activation and inhibition links, which are composed of a relative destination and magnitude, are multiplied by the current activation level and loaded into shift registers. Second, the full barrage of messages is forwarded through the network in a constant number of very small shifting cycles. The shift registers keep the messages sorted to send out the longest one first and combine messages with the same destination. The result is that the length of the longest message decreases by 1 every shift cycle, leading to a constant time (shift time × length(longest message)). And third, the activation levels are recomputed. The second design (reference 17) generalized this process to a two-dimensional topology.

CONCLUSION
We have not actually built the hardware but continue to refine the natural-language model, keeping the constraints of VLSI (very-large-scale integration) implementation in mind. We have been developing our programs in LISP but plan to implement them on the Connection Machine (reference 18) when it is available.

Using spreading activation and lateral inhibition enables a good framework for embedding comprehension phenomena that cannot even be approached with binary serial models. We have explored ties to psychological and linguistic results and theories; these are reported in reference 19. There, we show that structural preferences such as "minimal attachment" (reference 20) can be understood as side effects of, rather than as strategies for, a syntactic processor; current hypotheses about lexical disambiguation in context (references 21 and 22) can nicely fit into a model with lateral inhibition: it could not be accounted for by activation alone. Garden paths at different levels of processing can be explained by the breakdown of a common approximate consistent labeling algorithm—lateral inhibition.

This work has been supported by the Office of Naval Research under contract N00014-75-C-0612 and is currently supported by an IBM Graduate Fellowship.

REFERENCES
In today's fast-paced business climate, it takes more than brains and drive to stay ahead of the pack. Which is why so many people are turning to The Source.

The Source is the 24-hour online information and communication service you can access from any home or office. In a matter of seconds, it can update you on vital events of the day—both in and outside the business world.

With The Source, you'll be alerted to trends in the making. Kept posted on your competition. Given real-time stock quotes and performance reviews on thousands of publicly-held companies. And provided with the kind of edge that separates the leaders from the also-ran's.

The Source will help you speed communication to branch offices, clients, and suppliers through electronic mail. And let you use computer conferencing to exchange ideas and manage key projects long distance.

But for all its high-powered advantages, The Source is also easy and economical to use. There's even a free tutorial to help you learn the ropes in record time.

To sign up today, call 1-800-336-3366. For more information, mail this coupon, or visit your nearest computer dealer.

And see how The Source can keep you on the fast track, too.
Release 3.0 has new features at an unbelievably low price. ECO-C88 now has:

- Prototyping (the new type-checking enhancement)
- enum and void data types
- structure passing and assignment
- All operators and data types (except bit fields)
- A standard library with more than 200 functions (many of which are System V compatible for greater code portability)
- cc and mini-make that all but automates the compile process
- 8087 support (we sense the 8087 at runtime - no dual libraries)
- ASM or OBJ output for use with MSDOS linker
- Tiered error messages - enable-disable lint-like error checking
- Fast compiles and executing code
- Expanded user's manual
- Enhanced CED program editor (limited time offer)

We also offer the following support products for Eco-C88.

CED Program Editor

CED now supports on-line function help. If you've forgotten how to use a standard library function, just type in the name of the function and CED gives you a brief summary, including function arguments. CED is a full screen editor with auto-flagging of source code errors, multiple windows, macros, and is fully configurable to suit your needs. You can edit, compile, link, and execute DOS commands from within the editor. Perfect for use with Eco-C88. For IBM PC, PC AT and look aikes.

C Source for Standard Library

Contains all of the source code for the library functions that are distributed with Eco-C88, excluding the transcendals and functions written in assembler.

Developer's Library

Contains the source code for all library functions, including the transcendals and those written in assembler. Perfect for the developer that wish to write their own custom functions or learn how we implemented the Eco-C88 library.

ISAM Library

Contains the code from the C Programmer's Library in relocatable format (i.e., OBJ) including the delete code for the ISAM file handler.

C Programming Guide

After reading the 1st edition, Jerry Pournelle (BYTE Magazine) said: "I recommend this book ... Read it before trying to tackle Kernighan and Ritchie." The second edition expands this best seller and walks you through the C language in an easy-to-understand manner. Many of the error messages include references to this book making it a perfect companion to Eco-C88 for those just starting out with C.

C Self-Study Guide

(Purdum, Que Corp.). Designed for those learning C on their own. The book is filled with questions-answers designed to illustrate many of the tips, traps, and techniques of the C language. Although written to complement the Guide, it may be used with any introductory text on C.

C Programmer's Library

(Purdum, Leslie, Stegemoller, Que Corp.). This best seller is an intermediate text designed to teach you how to write library functions in a generalized fashion. The book covers many advanced C topics and contains many useful additions to your library including a complete ISAM file handler.

Eco-C88 C compiler requires an IBM PC, XT, or AT (or compatible) with 256K of memory, 2 disk drives and MSDOS 2.1 or later. Call today:

1-800-952-0472 (for orders)
1-317-255-6476 (tech. info.)
Computer typesetting provides a solution for Arabic and similar scripts

THE COMPLICATIONS of typesetting non-Latin scripts offer a challenge to the typesetter who has been spoiled by the English language. Even the clustering of several accents around a single character presents difficulties, and the problems created by genuinely context-sensitive scripts are particularly problematic in systems based on the traditions of movable type.

Computer-assisted digital photo-composition offers an opportunity to overcome the compromises imposed on certain non-Latin character sets during centuries of hot-metal typesetting.

CHARACTERISTICS OF NON-LATIN SCRIPTS

The next time you are moved to exasperation at the arbitrary historical rules of English spelling, think about some of the benefits that come with them. It is partly the arbitrariness and inexact match between phoneme and orthographic representation that has made it possible for English to represent its rich and complex system of sounds without resorting to the use of diacritical marks, which are modifying marks near or through a character that indicate a phonetic value different from that of the unmarked character.

Every word in English can be correctly coded using the simple, unadorned characters in the old Hollerith code set. The results, however ugly, can be read directly from a printed copy, even when only uppercase letters are available. Among the remaining European Latin-letter languages, diacritical marks are the rule rather than the exception. (Ironically, Russian is one of the very few widespread languages besides English that has freed itself from diacritical adornments to its alphabet.)

The addition of diacritical marks to an alphabet, such as the accents of French, German, Turkish, or, to take a really extreme case, Czech, cannot help but complicate text editing, formatting, and general processing. Many languages are even more complicated. In some of these scripts the actual graphic shapes of the characters of the basic alphabet are altered drastically.

The reason for this lies in the history of literacy in the language. The development of a particular style of graphic representation for an alphabetic character set (we will avoid any consideration of an ideographic script like Chinese) is strongly influenced by the medium on (or in) which the graphic shapes are produced.

A fairly well-known example of a script influenced by the medium on which it is represented is the syllabary of Sumerian, Akkadian, Babylonian, and old Persian. The graphic shapes used for these languages were created by pressing a narrow triangular stylus into clay, producing the wedge-shaped marks, cuneiform, from which the script gets its name.

The rounded shapes of several South Indian scripts are believed to be derived from the “Vatteluttu” script forms, created by pressing a stylus on palm leaves. The free-flowing curves of this script were less likely to cut through the fiber of the leaf than straight lines.

The more recent Semitic scripts, of which Arabic is presently the most widespread in general use, were pen-

(continued)

Pierre A. MacKay is a professor of classics and Near Eastern languages who has been working on Arabic script typesetting for 16 years. He can be reached at the Department of Computer Science, FR-35, University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195.
and-ink scripts. It is the development of Arabic exclusively along the lines of efficient handwriting that has made it relatively difficult to work with in an automated environment.

**STONECUTTING**

Handwriting played a part in the development of literacy in both the Roman and the Greek worlds, but there was always an alternative model for letterforms in those cultures. Most of the Greek states, and Athens in particular, covered every available flat stone surface with text. Law decrees, membership lists, letters, prayers, and even histories and philosophical treatises were chipped into stone all over the Greek world.

The Romans tended, in this as in other things, to imitate the Greeks. The stonecutters of the Roman Empire worked out several elegant styles of detached letterforms for their official inscriptions. With the invention of movable lead type, Italian, French, and Dutch typeface designers also learned to look at the stonecutter’s work rather than at manuscripts for their models. (The Latin-letter serif is basically a stonecutter’s trick to give a more formal termination to the end of an inscribed line.)

We can see the importance of stonecutting in type design when we consider the long and rather unsatisfactory history of the development of Greek typefaces. There was plenty of Greek inscriptional material waiting to be discovered, but it was not available to typeface designers. For centuries after they had moved firmly in the direction of inscriptional models for the Latin-letter alphabet, they continued to produce hybrid typefaces full of illegible ligatures for Greek.

From the late 18th century on, when Western Europe began to be flooded with Greek inscriptions carried over from the eastern Mediterranean, the Scottish and English type designers made a thorough break from hand-written forms.

**ARABIC SCRIPT'S UNIQUE PROBLEMS**

When the first attempts were made in the late Renaissance to design a type font for Arabic, there was no model for the script except handwriting. In its early centuries, the Arabic language was not often inscribed on stone, and, as the culture developed and monumental stone inscriptions became fashionable, stonecutters were given no incentive to develop their own letterforms.

The finest Arabic script inscriptions are imitations of handwriting, and it is significant that they are usually cut (continued)
Only one man could create a full line of VME boards this fast.

Yes, me.

VME is still in the cradle and already we're offering you a complete line of twelve analog and digital I/O VME boards. If you're looking for a single-board solution, there's the DT1401 series. Up to 32SE/16DI analog inputs, two analog outputs, 16 lines of digital I/O, and a programmable clock. Options include 12 or 16-bit resolution, programmable gain, high-speed and simultaneous sample and hold.

We have analog output boards for both industrial and scientific applications complete with voltage outputs, current outputs, or for current loop control. There are also 16-bit digitized output versions for precision applications like speech and music synthesis.

In the area of low-cost products, we can provide a data acquisition subsystem that includes 16-channel A/D, a programmable clock, and 16 lines of digital I/O for $395. We have digital I/O with 32 I/O lines for $225.

All this plus a wide variety of screw terminal panels and signal conditioning equipment.

It's no miracle. We just work like crazy people and no resting on Sundays.

See our new 646 pg. catalog/handbook or see us in Gold Book 1986. Or call for your personal copy today.

Call (617) 481-3700
in relief. A calligrapher painted an inscription on the surface, and the stonecutter chiseled away the unpainted surface to leave the letters standing out against a background. In the overall history of Arabic script, the result is a wonderfully fluid repertory of graphic shapes, all very beautiful, but extremely difficult to adapt to the technology of movable type or matrix-bound character design.

If we disregard the problems of graphic representation and look at the basic linguistic elements of Arabic, the character set is rather well suited for computer applications. It is economical, and it matches the normalized phonetics of the language very closely. As in all the Semitic languages, the consonantal character set carries the essential elements of meaning, and what we would call vowels in English provide the clues to syntactical relationships and other shades of interpretation.

There are only 28 consonants in the Arabic language. Persian has 33, and it requires only a few more for Urdu, Pashto, Sindhi, Malay, and other languages that are, or can be, written in Arabic script. If we include the very limited set of vowels formally recognized in Arabic morphology (disregarding any of the complications of actual pronunciation), we can certainly get just about any Arabic script language into the 52 graphic character cells of an ASCII coding table normally occupied by the uppercase and lowercase Roman-letter alphabets. (The distinction between uppercase and lowercase does not exist in Arabic script.)

On a purely abstract level, as long as no display or hard copy is required, Arabic script is really rather efficient, and it will demonstrate its advantages quite soon in applications such as electronic speech synthesis. But the moment the graphic character set is needed, the problems begin.

In Arabic script, as a general rule, the graphic shape of every consonantal symbol is potentially affected by the shapes of all other consonants in the word. If storage memory were infinite and free and if processing cycles were instantaneous, the best way to treat the display of Arabic would be to generate each word in the lexicon as a distinct word shape and emulate the practice of the calligrapher exactly.

As soon as any of these resources become limited or in any way expensive, we must compromise. The problem is to determine where the line of compromise is drawn. During the past century, there have been several radical suggestions to force an entirely new character set on the entire Arabic-literate public. However, this was actually done in all regions of Turkish speech except northwest Iran and the Sinkiang region of China.

Almost every variety of Turkish was once written in Arabic script, but in 1928 the Turks of Turkey were required by their own government to switch to a Latin-letter orthography, while the Turks in the various Russian provinces, who pioneered in the use of Latin-letter orthography, have since been forced to use Cyrillic. But Turkish belongs to a language family quite different from Arabic, and this example creates no likelihood at all that the Arabic-speaking world will consent to drop Arabic script.

ARABIC FONTS
The scripts of India and some other regions involve graphic variability, but Arabic is certainly the most tractable case. A really superior type font for Arabic in the old days of lead type could run to nearly a thousand distinct sorts. With the use of digital phototypesetters, laser printers, and similar devices, it is now possible to exceed that range without much difficulty. The great advantage that modern systems have over lead type
IT'S SO FAST, YOU'LL FLY THROUGH YOUR WORK.

Whoosh!
That's information coming up on the new NCR PC6.
The PC6 is NCR's most powerful personal computer yet. It's powered by the advanced Intel 8088-2 microprocessor. So you can process information nearly twice as fast as the PC XT.

At that rate, you can load programs faster. Recall files in an instant. Calculate in a flash. And get home earlier.
The PC6 stores a lot, too—up to 40MB of hard disk space, or about 700 single-spaced typewritten pages.

Of course the PC6 is compatible—running over 10,000 business software programs. In fact, a special switch lets you operate at either 8 MHz or 16 MHz, allowing you to run software that some other high performance PCs, like the PC AT, can't run.

And, just in case, you can get a built-in streaming tape back-up system to guard against accidental erasures, disk damage, or coffee spills.
The NCR PC6. To see it, fly on down to your NCR dealer today. For your nearest NCR dealer, call toll free 1-800-728-5000.

© 1985 NCR Corporation
is that they are not constrained by the physical boundaries of the type body. The problem that remains, simply stated, is to take a character set with only 28 members and map it into a repertory of graphic shapes of more or less unlimited size by evaluating the preceding and following context.

**Bidirectional Typesetting**
Several rigid mathematical algorithms for typesetting Arabic scripts were developed on the assumption that only the immediately preceding and following context needs to be considered. Unfortunately, that is not the case. A more flexible algorithm is needed. In addition to the complexity of the graphic character repertory, there is the problem of bidirectional setting.

Arabic, like most Semitic languages, is written from right to left, but it has adopted a numeric character set that reads from left to right. Outside the computing environment, you might simply choose to enter all numeric values least significant digit first, but the universal convention for numeric values in computing environments is most significant digit first, and when a mixture of alphabetic and numeric data is to be displayed in an Arabic script environment, the problem of bidirectional setting must be faced.

As soon as any word or phrase from a non-Semitic language is incorporated into an Arabic script text, the same problem arises. (It also appears in Hebrew.) The remainder of this article describes an approach to the display of scripts based on the paradigm of high-quality typesetting. I believe that a satisfactory solution to the problems of typesetting is broadly applicable to all forms of display and that techniques adapted from Donald Knuth's TeX system can be used for everything from interactive data entry to low-resolution hard copy to fine book production.

**The TeX Typesetting System**
Donald Knuth's precise and thoroughly documented TeX typesetting system (pronounced "tech," from the sound of the Greek character chi), along with the associated METAFONT design system, was originally developed for Latin-letter and mathematical texts. These systems include a number of general features that allow their capabilities to be extended into a wide range of languages that use context-sensitive character sets, such as Arabic, Hindi, Persian, Sanskrit, and many others.

Until quite recently, computer-assisted typesetting was a tightly closed industry in which special-purpose software was normally run on dedicated turnkey hardware. Among the few systems that were generally available were the Ibycus system for scholarly publishing developed by David Packard Jr. and the TROFF system, long a part of the UNIX environment. Both of these systems were targeted to the same film-font typesetter, the Graphic Systems Inc. GAT, and it is probably for that reason that the TROFF user has access to an unexpectedly good Greek text font (developed for classicists using Ibycus). Unfortunately, both systems were limited in their availability. Ibycus ran only on a special model of the Hewlett-Packard minicomputer, and TROFF ran only on UNIX systems.

The TeX system for technical typesetting has an advantage in that it runs on any computer with a sufficient range of addressable memory and a reasonably robust Pascal compiler. There are versions of TeX now running on everything from DECsystem-10 machines all the way down to IBM PC XTIs and MacIntoshes.

When properly implemented and validated, all versions will accept exactly the same input files and produce exactly the same interchangeable output from them. It is reassuring to know that the software at the heart of the work is stable and widely implemented on a variety of machines, particularly when you face a long process of development.

Moreover, the software itself is free. Some of the more difficult implementations are marketed at reasonable prices, but the buyer in this case is paying for the special effort of implementation rather than for TeX itself.

TeX was released openly, with exhaustive source-code documentation, and can be studied by all users for guidance toward further enhancements. Finally, although there is only one family of type fonts (Computer Modern) through which the entire range of TeX's capacity can now be enjoyed, there is no reason for this limitation to continue. For work on texts in non-Latin scripts, there is a limited number of existing fonts and few of those are accessible outside professional typesetting shops. METAFONT is the essential companion to TeX.

**Fonts for Non-Latin Scripts**
The first requisite for a non-Latin display or hard-copy system is a satisfactory graphic character set. A decade ago, when most applications were still governed by hardware costs, various Arabic script repertories were proposed based on a fairly radical distortion of the normal written form.

Perhaps the most extreme was the character repertory used by the National Computer Center in Baghdad, which made no provision for context-influenced variants at all. A similarly limited range of shapes appeared on a drum printer developed for the Egyptian government in 1972, and perhaps the most successful of all such approaches was the one that drew on the repertory developed for the mechanical typewriter, which was subsequently adopted for various electromechanical devices such as the IBM Selectric typewriter.

The typewriter font at its best was quite readable when implemented on a large office-standard machine with differential character widths and escapements. It was a good deal less satisfactory when implemented on a fixed-width Selectric type element or on the petals of a daisy wheel. Moreover, even the very best typewriter designs were essentially distortions of genuine Arabic script. In the newspaper industry, a slightly larger character repertory was used, based on a very peculiar system of key-boarding, but one Arab critic of a
Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC+" — the enhanced and expanded Statistical Package for IBM PC/XT/AT's.*

SPSS/PC+ is the most comprehensive statistical program for performing simple or complex tasks. For nearly 20 years, SPSS Inc.'s reputation and reliability as the leading producer of mainframe statistical and reporting software is unsurpassed. SPSS/PC+ carries this reputation into the PC environment.

SPSS/PC+ — Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. Statistics: descriptives, crosstabulation, multiple regression, ANOVA. Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC+ and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and SAS.*

SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ — Factor, cluster, discriminant and loglinear analyses, MANOVA.


SPSS/PC+ documentation is rated Number One by both novices and experienced analysts. SPSS Inc. also offers a full training schedule and a customer support hot-line.

To order, contact our Sales Department at 312/329-3500.

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe BV, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands.
Phone: +31 183036711 TWX:21019.

SPSSinc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC+ Runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers.
IBM PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS, SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Tables, and SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.
well-known newspaper font remarked in despair that it was fortunate that this typeface was never seen at any size larger than 12 point, since its true hideousness would be all too obvious at any larger size.

There are still applications for which it is appropriate to use a limited and distorted character repertory, but the increasing availability of more powerful technologies argues in favor of returning to the better styles of Arabic script. Good typefaces are no luxury; they materially enhance legibility and ease of understanding for the reader. In the past 20 years, the computer has completely transformed the typesetting industry, and in the past four or five years, programs such as Micro\TeX have brought the capabilities of genuine typesetting within reach of even the personal computer user.

There are now signs that the computing industry has begun to learn from the typesetter. The general accessibility of bit-mapped displays, medium-resolution dot-matrix printers, and laser printers is creating a better fig.

All such character sets are based on the same principle. The low-resolution dot-matrix character is the most easily described. Omitting the small number of applications that use color or grayscale values for special enhancements of the character set, every character in a modern computer-based system is generated by turning a selected area either black or white.

At very low resolutions, where a single character space may contain 200 or fewer cells, it is often acceptable to work directly with a grid, using some sort of interactive program to blacken individual pixels one by one. Many of the currently available personal computers offer this facility to the user who wants to create a new character set. You can’t go too far wrong with a matrix of this small size. Although optical effects can sometimes be surprising when a large pattern is reduced to a normal typeface size.

At the developing industry standard of 300 dots per inch, a large character in a 10-point font occupies a field of over 2000 pixels. It would be tedious to create even one font at this density by blackening pixels one by one, and when you consider that every distinct point size requires going through the entire character set again, it is obvious that some sort of automation is essential.

There are two approaches to this automation. One, commonly used in the typesetting industry, involves scanning complete images to produce digitized outline representations of each character. A computer can then superimpose these images on a matrix of any required density. This (continued)
Turbo, who?
Do you have to give up power and advanced potential to get ease of use and affordability? Not anymore. Because now, you can have *UCSD Pascal* for only $79.95!

If you’re making your move into programming, there’s no better way to go than Pascal. And starting now, you don’t have to settle for a stripped-down version of Pascal in order to get a price that’s right. Instead, you can choose UCSD Pascal—the recognized Pascal programming standard in colleges and universities throughout the country—at the incredibly low introductory price of $79.95 for your PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or other popular computer.

**Start with the standard**

With an entry-level system, you spend a lot of valuable time learning a non-standard form of Pascal. And you don’t get all the capabilities a true Pascal system is supposed to deliver—unless you buy a lot of add-on utilities—which can send the cost of your system sky-high! Worst of all, when you’re ready to tackle anything more than short, simple programs—you have no choice but to move up to a more sophisticated system (like UCSD Pascal). And at that point, you also have to relearn standard Pascal.

**UCSD Pascal has everything you need**

With UCSD Pascal, you have a full-featured, professional programming tool that’s being used right now in the development of major scientific and business applications. The system comes with an outstanding text editor, a complete on-line tutorial, 8087 math coprocessor support and BCD (decimal arithmetic) included in the package at no extra cost. In fact, UCSD Pascal contains virtually all the sophisticated programs you may eventually want to write—at a price you can readily afford.

**Programming that’s easy...and fun!**

At Pecan Software Systems, we strongly believe programming should be as easy as possible. UCSD Pascal was originally designed for teaching programming skills, so it’s extremely easy to learn and to use. With UCSD Pascal, you’ll be developing programs right from the start that are easy to write, easy to understand, and easy to maintain. We also believe that programming should be fun. So we’ve made UCSD Pascal as enjoyable to use as it is powerful.

**The right tool at the right price**

When the fun gets serious, you’ll have a comprehensive programming system right at your fingertips with UCSD Pascal—a system that will help you develop those big-league programs you may eventually want to write—at a price you can readily afford.

Put UCSD Pascal programming power on your PC now for only $79.95! Order by mail today or phone now 1-800-86-PECAN. UCSD Pascal—the original standard of Pascal programming excellence. The new leader in Pascal price/performance.

---

**Not copy 60-day money-back guarantee**

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS**
**CALL TOLL-FREE**
1-800-63-PECAN

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1610 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
ITI Telex No. 404 8910
CompuServe Code 76703, 500

---

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of The Regents of University of California

Inquiry 255

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 209
THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™—$795.

At these prices, it's no wonder
we're burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we've received mostly start with comments like "Is this for real?" And "How can that be?!" But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC's Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—with no middleman markups. So light a match to your old budgets. With the savings we're providing, you'll have money to burn.

PC'S LIMITED AT™
—80286-based System Unit (runs at 6MHz, 8MHz optional)
—1024K on Mother Board
—1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
—Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
—AT Keyboard
—192W Power Supply
—2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
—Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™
—16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
—640K on Mother Board
—360K Floppy Drive
—Keyboard
—135W Power Supply

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PC XT™, 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT™ are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC'S LIMITED
SALES-RELATED CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No. 910380386 PC LTD
Ad number 401
is by far the most efficient way to produce imitations of older classic type fonts, but it requires expensive hardware and is not readily available to the general user.

**META Font**

The other approach is the META Font system, a program closely associated with TeX that will run on any machine powerful enough to run TeX. A META Font description defines the shape of a character by specifying the movement of a pen over a Cartesian coordinate system. The coordinate system is entirely independent of both point size and pixel-per-inch resolution, so that a single META Font description can be used for a very wide range of display technologies, from CRT displays of 72 pixels per inch to typesetters of 5333 lines per inch.

The metaphor of penmanship used in META Font requires some modification and adjustment when applied to a Latin-letter font, but it is ideal for scripts based on handwriting. In the new version of META Font we can shape a pen, apply it to the paper with the appropriate orientation, and proceed to create penstrokes in just the manner that is required for Arabic script. META Font does not offer a quick-and-dirty way to create typefonts; the real effort of design is the same no matter what the tools may be, but a META Font character set produced with the proper attention to detail should be able to rival any other font created for digital typesetting.

**Setting Non-Latin Text**

Even when we take account of the fine details of line breaking and hyphenation, an English-language paragraph is a fairly simple artifact. Most typesetting software will accept an undifferentiated sequence of ASCII or EBCDIC character codes and space codes and will break this up into lines of acceptable length. In nearly all instances, moreover, the match between input code and output graphic symbol (typeface) is fairly close to one to one.
The Toshiba 3-in-One™ printers.
Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are the IBM PC-compatible printers that give you the best of everything.

Because their 24-pin printhead gives you beautiful letter-quality type like a daisy. Combined with the quiet speed and perfect graphics of the matrix.

In the world of business printers this combination makes Toshiba the leader in the letter-quality matrix category. And our 3-in-One printers a breed apart. So your printouts stand apart from the crowd.

For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32. And tell us you'd like to see the beauty of the daisy and the speed of the dot.
In a heavily accented or context-sensitive script, this match can no longer be counted on. (We may still be able to stay fairly close to the one-to-one match in accented languages that require only simple diacritical marks, such as accented French, for example). If there is only a single diacritical mark, it can be floated over the letter graphic with reasonable precision and without an excessive overhead in positioning software.

However, in a language such as scholarly Greek, where a cluster of three diacritical marks is not unusual and four or five is not unknown, the overhead for repositioning individual accents is no longer acceptable. It is nearly impossible to get satisfactory accent placement without resorting to special preformed characters that combine the full accent cluster with its supporting letter.

For the Devanagari character repertory used in Hindi and Sanskrit, the problem is even greater, since consonants regularly cluster into special graphic elements representing three or more consonantal sounds. With Arabic's rich and fluid character repertory, the problem becomes extreme.

There are, however, mechanisms in the \TeX{} system that can provide a solution. In all three instances noted above—Greek, Devanagari, and Arabic script—the graphic character repertory can be viewed as a collection of ligatures. We can use the ligature mechanism of \TeX{} to generate the references to the needed graphic shapes. This mechanism is certainly powerful enough to deal with the more densely accented forms of Greek, and it is probably sufficient even for the conjunct graphic characters of Devanagari. The only question that might arise in the case of Devanagari is whether a 256-character font is large enough to hold all the required conjuncts.

In all probability, a judicious use of half-characters side by side with fully formed ligatures will provide the full range of graphic shapes needed. The operations applied to the input codes will be essentially the same as those used to generate the ffi ligature. There will simply be more of them.

For Arabic script, however, the existing ligature "program" is not adequate. If we treat each alphabetic input code independently and supply a ligature graphic for each significant pairing, we end up with an immense character repertory whose identifier codes run well beyond the limits of the 8-bit fields that \TeX{} currently reads. (There are many unused bits in the ligature program word, but, unfortunately, at this time \TeX{} does not read them.)

Moreover, if we look forward only, as the standard ligature program does, we quickly run into a formidable number of permutations, most of which generate significant ligatures. There is an interesting cautionary note in the \TeX{} source that gives some indication of the overhead involved:

TFM Files
Each type font used by \TeX{} has an associated "\TeX{} Font Metric" (TFM) file. This file contains all the information about each character in the font except what the character actually looks like. Among the other details, such as height, depth, and width for each character (or, more correctly, for the "box" in which each character fits), is a tag indicating whether there is a ligature "program" associated with that character. Each statement in such a program is contained in a 32-bit word read as four 8-bit bytes. The programming language used is described in the source code of the \TeX{} program and associated \TeX{}-ware programs.

This mechanism is certainly powerful enough to deal with the more densely accented forms of Greek, and it is probably sufficient even for the conjunct graphic characters of Devanagari. The only question that might arise in the case of Devanagari is whether a 256-character font is large enough to hold all the required conjuncts.

In all probability, a judicious use of half-characters side by side with fully formed ligatures will provide the full range of graphic shapes needed. The operations applied to the input codes will be essentially the same as those used to generate the ffi ligature. There will simply be more of them.

For Arabic script, however, the existing ligature "program" is not adequate. If we treat each alphabetic input code independently and supply a ligature graphic for each significant pairing, we end up with an immense character repertory whose identifier codes run well beyond the limits of the 8-bit fields that \TeX{} currently reads. (There are many unused bits in the ligature program word, but, unfortunately, at this time \TeX{} does not read them.)

Moreover, if we look forward only, as the standard ligature program does, we quickly run into a formidable number of permutations, most of which generate significant ligatures. There is an interesting cautionary note in the \TeX{} source that gives some indication of the overhead involved:

(continued)
“Even though comparatively few characters have a lig/kern program, the bf-repeat construction here counts as part of TeX's inner loop, since it involves a potentially long sequential search. For example, tests with one commonly used font showed that about 40 percent of all characters had a lig/kern program, and the bf-repeat loop was performed about four times for every such character.”

**CONTEXT EVALUATION**

Without attempting an estimate, we may guess that the extensive evaluations needed for Arabic would soak up most of TeX's computing time. We need to find some way to shorten the search, and the best approach appears to be the one used 10 years ago in the KATIB typesetter program, which was successfully used to produce only a single book before it died of an acute case of machine-dependent code.

In this program, the characteristics of the preceding input code were remembered, and the program chose one of several different paths of evaluation by referring to that “preceeder” code. To further reduce the number of different paths, the graphic shapes of Arabic were classified by penstroke rather than by alphabetic value. For example, the letters B, P, T, TH, N, and Y all behave in the same way at the beginning of a word and are differentiated only by the application of clusters of dots that float either above or below the basic penstroke. Therefore, the letter B can be used as a general paradigm.

The evaluation program first selects the correct form for the continuous penstroke and then applies the appropriate cluster of dots. The new context-evaluation program is based on TeX, but it will not be built into TeX. For a time it seemed that it might be necessary to create an Arabic-speaking dialect of TeX, but that was clearly undesirable, and in a UNIX environment, the alternative “little program” approach through a preprocessor is clearly preferable. The preprocessor will borrow as much usable code as possible from TeX and will avoid tampering with the control sequences and the general non-Arabic script elements of a TeX input file.

The Arabic text will be written in some sort of efficient coding such as the ASMO 449 code, which is likely to become an international standard in the near future. Just as Latin-letter fonts carry their own ligature styles, so the Arabic fonts will carry their own context-evaluation styles. Each Arabic script font will have an associated context-evaluation (CTX) file as well as a canonical TFM file. The effort of producing a good Naskhi style of context evaluation will probably be all I wish to undertake, but

---

**Don’t get burned by surge protection alone.**

Now get total power protection... for as little as 1... with the Personal Computer Line Tamer** Power Conditioner.

Choose from 150, 300, 450, or 600 VA models for the Line Tamer that’s right for you.

Does it make sense to you to be half safe... especially when so few dollars are involved?

You won’t find this total power protection one else at anywhere else at anywhere except us for ions and the u.

**THE CLEAN POWER SOURCE**

2d. L. 60348
X910-991-2352

---

214 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1986 Inquire 291
COST SAVING
CONNECTIONS
RS232 INTERFACE PROBLEM SOLVERS...FROM WESTERN TELEMATIC INC.

END DATA SWITCHING PROBLEMS
Is switching data cables becoming a pain in the ASCII? Automatically switch between computers, printers, instruments—just about any RS232 device.
Economically expand computer ports, access multiple computers or remote peripherals.
From simple AB switches to intelligent 16-port code activated switching systems, our reliable, easy to use, interface switches will help end your interconnect problems.

AFFORDABLE RS232 NETWORKING
Create your own local network with our Any-port to Any-port Smart Switches. Available in either 8 or 16 port versions, the Smart Switch is ideal for computer port expansion, computer sharing, engineering work clusters and much more.
Each port has its own spooling buffer. So any baud rate can communicate with any other baud rate and parity anywhere in the system.

CONCERNED ABOUT DATA SECURITY?
Prevent unauthorized access to your computer system. Our Dial-back Security Unit prevents outsiders from peeking at, destroying or tampering with your data. Only users entering authorized passwords and dial-back numbers stored in the 200 number battery backed directory will be allowed access.
An auxiliary command port is used to set-up the directory and security levels as well as log each password attempt and duration of each call.
Simply connect the DSU between your computer and modem and feel secure about who's using your data.

EFFICIENT PRINTER SHARING
It's time to make more efficient use of your expensive printers. Share a single plotter, daisy wheel, dot matrix or laser printer with up to 8 computers, word processors or CAD systems. Ideal for the automated office, school or engineering lab.

TERMINAL or COMPUTER
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

PRINTER or PLOTTER

Our 4 or 8 port Printer Sharing Units work automatically. No cable switching or knobs to turn. Software changes are usually unnecessary since they use standard Ready/Busy or XON/XOFF handshaking.

IT'S ALL IN THE BOOK...IT'S FREE
Descriptions, diagrams, specifications and prices for the above products, plus many more, are in our colorful new catalog. It's your cost saving connection...just ask for it!

Call toll free: 1-800-854-7226
(in California 714/979-0363)
2435 S. Anne St., Santa Ana, CA 92704 • Telex 467741

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 215
One of TEx's best features is its line-breaking algorithm.

those with a taste for Kufi or Nestalik are welcome to take them on.
There is every reason to hope that METAFONT will be used to increase the availability of non-Latin fonts of every description. Assuming that all this development goes smoothly, TEx should be able to produce a device-independent (DVI) file with all the rich variety of Arabic script characters ready to paint onto typesetting film.
There would be one flaw. The Arabic script text would be in the wrong order for reading. TEx sees the world through Latin-letter spectacles and has a deeply ingrained bias in favor of left-to-right text. Moreover, that bias lies at the very heart of one of TEx's best features, the line-breaking algorithm. To alter that in any way would be to lose one of the most attractive features of TEx.
Fortunately, no alteration is necessary. Although the other features of Arabic script seem designed to make automation as difficult as possible, solving the problem of bidirectional typesetting, which Arabic shares with the scripts of other Semitic languages, turns out to be relatively simple.
No matter what the dominant text direction is, it will always be satisfactory to set all text in either right-to-left or left-to-right order and to reverse the inverted text after it has been set. If we assume that the general environment is left-to-right Latin-letter text, then any insert in right-to-left order should be treated as an "atom" within that environment.
If a right-to-left atom is so long that it extends past a line break, then it should be treated exactly as a hyphenated word is treated. The first fragment of a hyphenated word in Latin-letter text appears at the right end of the line, and the second part appears at the left end of the succeeding line.
Similarly, the first part of a split right-to-left atom appears at the right end of a Latin-letter line and the second part appears at the left end of the succeeding line. If the right-to-left atom is so long that it extends over more than a line, then some part of it will fall in a line that is composed entirely of right-to-left text, and in this case the entire line must be reversed, which is not difficult at all. This is a particularly satisfactory solution in that it can take care of nested changes of reading direction to any level of nesting.
The example given above is of a right-to-left atom in a left-to-right environment, but it can easily and correctly be extended to take care of an inner left-to-right atom within the first atom, etc., to whatever depth of reversal it is possible to imagine. Owing to the peculiarities of the numeric character set in Arabic and Hebrew, a nesting level of 2 will be quite common, and levels of 3 and 4 can easily be imagined.

DVI FILES
In integrating a system of text reversals with TEx output, we run into a piece of sheer luck. We can easily set some sort of marker at the beginning and end of any reversing insert, but that provides only half the guidance needed. Each line must be reversed separately after the paragraph algorithm has done its job, and the input file cannot have any knowledge of where the line breaks will fall. We need the assurance that we can discover the beginning and end of each line in a paragraph by inspection of the device-independent file. (DVI files contain text to be output, in TEx's internal device-independent form of ASCII code. DVI files can be transferred from one type of computer to another without modification.)
Among the codes provided in the tight and economical format for DVI files is a pair of stack-oriented PUSH and POP commands. For the start of each line of a paragraph there is a PUSH to an inner level and a POP back to the next outer level at the end (continued)
How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation. Both of these sophisticated engine­ring tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE. MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

Reviewers Love These Solutions


Regarding MICROLOGIC... "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100. Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. B
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387
Inquiry 310
The nature of Arabic script precludes the use of hyphenation as a justification aid.

of the line. Any reversal of direction will take place within a line and therefore at an inner stack level. The specific guarantee of this essential feature can be found in the WEB source listing of TeX in the module that declares the procedure list...out.

IVDDVI POSTPROCESSOR
Assuming that we have entered a state in which horizontal material is being accumulated for eventual reversal, whenever a DVI postprocessor detects a drop to a lower stack level, any code sequence that has already been accumulated is reversed and sent to output. As long as the stack level remains low, the codes discovered in the DVI file are not subject to this process of reversal (we are here disregarding the effect of inner levels of reversal), but as soon as the stack level climbs again, code sequences begin to be accumulated for reversal once again. The postprocessor assigned to this function is, for obvious reasons, called IVDDVI.

For a script such as square-letter Hebrew, this part of IVDDVI is sufficient, and the operation described above is very similar to a scheme developed for output from a bidirectional TROFF system created by Cary Buchanan and Daniel Berry at the University of California at Los Angeles, and another created for a bilingual enhancement of the IBM DCF SCRIPT system by Peter Schilling and R. Wonneberger of DESY, Hamburg, West Germany. The IVDDVI program does something more, however, for Arabic script. The nature of the script precludes the use of hyphenation as an aid to line justification, and TeX will have to treat lines of Arabic script as if the prehyphenation penalty did not exist.

This will inevitably result in some very loose interword spacing. Conventional automated and semiautomated typesetting systems have tended to use short extensions of the join line between appropriate pairs of Arabic script characters to fill out the text and close up the interword space. This practice is based on one of the traditional methods of adjusting the length of a word, but in an automated environment it tends to introduce a hard horizontal rule into a script that is otherwise gently curvilinear.

A far more satisfactory system is to introduce alternative long-letter forms into appropriate positions, particularly at word end. Unlike the hyphen, which is usually felt to be an unfortunate necessity in typesetting, alternate long forms actually add to the aesthetic appeal of an Arabic script text, as long as they are not used too often.

BIBLIOGRAPHY
"I created ALPHA because I was tired of fighting dBase to make it do what I wanted."

"I wanted to use my existing .DBF files, so I made ALPHA compatible."

"I decided the price had to be reasonable."

ALPHA is a product designed by a professional, for professionals. It incorporates the easy syntax of C with features you've always wanted in dBase.

Things like a fast B-tree data structure, an on-screen forms editor, character graphics, color, and transportability between operating systems.

Unlike dBase's interpreter, ALPHA checks all your code, not just the sections you use most. It also protects your code, because ALPHA comes with its own compiler! Now you won't need to spend additional hundreds of dollars for a dBase compiler!

Best of all, ALPHA can read dBase .DBF files! No conversions are necessary. ALPHA even automatically distinguishes between dBase II and III files. It can also access Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Framework data files.

ALPHA comes with its own full-screen, powerful editor too. ALPHA has 118 built-in functions including dollar/cents arithmetic and string processing.

ALPHA was written by Marc Rochkind who was one of the designers of the Programmer's Workbench for UNIX and the Edix/Wordix word processor. His knowledge and experience have produced a database language that is exceptionally easy to learn and use, powerful and compatible, and fairly priced.

For why not give it a try? In addition, the price includes SOPHCO's famous technical support.

ALPHA works on the IBM-PC series and compatibles. It is also available for UNIX and Xenix (call for specific systems), and PC/IX.

Call 800-922-3001 today, in Colorado 303-444-1542.

SOPHCO, INC.
PO Box 7430
Boulder, Colorado 80306

dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Look at what we're plugging now.

Plug-in Teacs.
We offer a full line of PC compatible components to increase your floppy storage, to add Winchester drives, or to include a streaming cassette back-up.

Our FD-55 Series, half-height, low power, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives are the world-wide standard of excellence with over 3 million in service to date. A quick and easy way to double your capacity.

Our MT-2st Kit is all you need to plug-in a streaming cassette back-up system. With 90 ips performance, you can store up to 20 megabytes of back-up incredibly quick.

Our PS-5250 subsystem is a completely self-contained, self-powered add-on that includes a 20 megabyte Winchester drive and a 20 megabyte streaming cassette back-up.

With Teac, adding on more storage capacity is an open and shut case.
The concept of artistic freedom takes on new meaning when text processing handles the mundane tasks of prosody.

For over a year, Michael Newman, Hillel Chiel (a researcher at Columbia Medical School), and Paul Holzer (a programmer and analyst for PaineWebber) have been developing The Poetry Processor: Orpheus A-B-C. The software is not yet commercially available, but we are pleased to share Michael Newman's thoughts on poetry processing and a module of Paul Holzer's code that shows off some of the new application's capabilities.

The properties of a medium can have a decisive impact on the nature of what the medium conveys. Poetry began in an oral, bardic tradition. It was newsy, folksy, evocative of the doings of great heroes. It had to be accessible to folk encountered at a roadside as well as pleasurable to more educated people met at court. There was no great emphasis on intricate forms, on how the poem looked on a page, because the page was not where the poem resided. The poem was voice-resident, ear-active.

When Gutenberg invented movable type he did more than spring the Bible. His invention ultimately provided a watershed, an opportunity for the consolidation of language itself—and Shakespeare jumped on the opportunity. He reconfigured poetry, bringing together history, tragedy, and comedy under its roof. And, by casting poetry as theatre, he popularized it immensely.

Poetry in print became more permanent, less permutable; more visual, less aural. In this century, with the development of free verse, the poem has become almost a visual object, broken up and spread all over the page. There is even concrete poetry, which makes a fetish of typography.

Another world that makes a fetish of typography is software, specifically the largest part of software: word processing. Software is about as permanent as print because you can always get a printout, but it is much more permutable. And, above all, it is interactive.

So what will be the impact of this revolutionary new medium on the oldest, most interactive, programmatic, musical, and image-provoking form of human speech? And what will be the impact of poetry on software?

Classical poetic forms—such as the sonnet, the villanelle, the sestina—are natural-language programs, algorithms. The sonnet is a set of instructions specifying 14 lines of iambic pentameter; a line of iambic pentameter contains five iambic units (feet). An iamb is a two-syllable unit with the accent on the second syllable.

Poetic algorithms have more in common with programming than their algorithmicness and use of powerful syntax. Poems involve iteration: Not only do iambics repeat and five-beat lines repeat, but ending-sounds repeat (rhyme in a sonnet), whole lines repeat (refrains and rhymes in a villanelle), words repeat (ending words in a sestina). Individual letters repeat in alliteration. This repetition is something poets count, and something poetry readers see and hear. If poets can count these things, so can a computer. If readers see and hear these things, so can the computer user—in an enhanced way.

Poems also involve two other cornerstones of computer science: recursion and conditionality. Every sonnet written refers to others of its kind. It (continued)

Poet-biologist Michael Newman was a protege of W. H. Auden, James Watson, and Albert Lehninger. He is a contributing editor of The Paris Review and the author of the bestselling 1977 Fotonovel, Grease. He can be contacted at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.
POETRY PROCESSING

is virtually impossible to write a sonnet without reference to the work of Shakespeare and Keats and Millay. And every line in a given sonnet is written with a hyperenhanced consciousness of all the other lines (and words and parts of words) in that sonnet. In a form such as the villanelle, which repeats a pair of rhyming lines over and over again in different syntactic and semantic contexts, the recursion is patently manifest.

Conditionality? Anyone who's ever rhymed knows the meaning of conditionality. You may not write this line unless is rhymes with that line. If it does you can say anything you want—providing it also maintains the rhythm, stays in line with the themes, and ends when it's supposed to.

Conditions? Poetry has all you'd ever want to deal with: Whatever you were planning on talking about, make sure you know rhyming words that deal with it, and be prepared to integrate your chosen themes with the themes brought into the poem by the denotations and connotations of rhyme words you hadn't planned on using. Be prepared to jetison some meanings you were planning on including to leave room for the images developed by the way these words hook up. Maybe plan on using the jetisoned meaning in another poem. You're writing a sonnet? Fine, lead up to a dynamite punch-couplet, then use it as the repeating lines of a villanelle. Work the jetisoned meanings into the villanelle. You may still have some left over, which you could now work into a terzanelle and perhaps a nice pantoum. Perhaps you'd like to cap it all off with a sestina. No need to set up all those alphabetical looms—the computer will take care of the looms. You just keep weaving.

With computer programs there's a point to all those conditions. What, a twentieth-century person might be expected to ask, is the point of all these poetic—or more properly, prosodic—constraints? To answer that question, we should define prosody and do so in an up-to-date, if possible scientific, way.

Prosody, according to Erik R. Kandel's classic textbook, Principles of Neural Science, is "the musical intonation of speech." Prosodic modification of semantic structures occurs, says Kandel, in the prosodic part of the brain's text-editing anatomy, located in the right brain. When there is a lesion in the left brain, it produces what is called an aphasia. When there is a lesion in the right brain, neural science calls it aphasodilia.

It would follow, then, that a person commencing to measure out and sound meaningful statements (to do prosody) would of necessity be routing sugar-laden brain blood into prosodic right-side cell circuits. And thus a program that induces a user to use more and more measure and rhyme on meaningful statements would be a program that induces a user to feed more and more blood and sugar to neural circuits in the right brain—and more and more calcium ions to neural terminals to facilitate more and more release of more and more neurotransmitters from more and more neural cells (see also my letter "Plasticity Explained" on page 14, Popular Computing, June 1984). If the program were interacting with very young people, it might be promoting blood flow and enhancing neurotransmitter synthesis among otherwise dormant neurons in both propositional and prosodic left-and right-brain linguistic areas, causing new neural circuits to be constructed, perhaps bridging the hemispheres, perhaps facilitating integration of the neocortex, perhaps facilitating evolution.

Neural scientists will not find these to be farfetched notions, considering the things we've learned about calcium in the past few years only. At the very least, we poets know, prosodic practice will continue delivering endorphins of a peculiarly spectacular vintage to mental pleasure centers—put there, without doubt, to ensure that the special practices that stimulate the restrictive pleasures of verse will be conserved. Poetic forms have been conserved over much time by all the great poets for good and universal reasons largely forgotten in this century, if in no other.

It seems very likely that the function of poetry has always been to route blood and calcium ions this way—that poetry is a tool for evolution of more than the brain's linguistic product, but of the brain's linguistic nature as well. It is possible that poetry in print has always been limited in how effectively it can catalyze this evolution; and it is possible that poetry in an interactive electronic medium may finally be coming into its own.

"Poetry," said W. H. Auden in "In Memory of W. B. Yeats": "makes nothing happen. It exists in the valley of its saying, where executives would never want to tamper." But if the valley of its saying is the corpus callosum, that Great Divide between the cerebral hemispheres, and if the saying of syntactic circuits constitutes construction of a physiological and subsequently anatomical bridge over the divide, well then Auden's lines of print are true only of print.

Poetry makes cerebral integration occur in the physical world through the properties of information organization. In that sense of being generative, poetry is just like genes. In another sense, poetry must activate genes—in the brain cells it awakens and reorganizes. And this capacity for integrating and reorganizing the brain's structure must be at the root of poetry's much-touted, perennial propensity for healing the mind and soothing the soul.

It's my belief that we inherit neuroses, which are like embedded programs, from family and society. These programs must have a certain amount of power over us, possibly measurable in the number of cells involved. I think in terms of blowing away 10-cell neuroses by building 100-cell poetic structures. In real life, as an example, it took 400 sonnets to get me over a divorce. I know if I'd written them in prose, that prose would have quickly begun dwelling on bad things and getting me mad. But the rhyming became a game, and soon I was above cavil. The rhyme made for its own logic, whose purpose transcended the merely human
POETRY PROCESSING

motivation that prompted the effort. When you get higher principles than love and hate off the ground with a formal procedure, they call those principles art.

The poems interacted with the people who received them in a very focused way, like software. Relative to the computer world, I mention this because I know there is a lot of divorce. Wouldn’t it be nice if there were a way of dealing with intense feelings without getting mad? A way that took advantage of an engineer’s command of systems? There is a way. Poetry has always been natural-language programming, has always had this enhanced province. It just took the advent of the computer to shed poetic’s ultimate holistic nature.

What specifically, then, can software do for poetry? In what way may the practice be made more interactive and, to really make something happen, more widespread? To answer these questions it is necessary to speak about a specific program that Hillel Chiel, Paul Holzer, and I have been developing for the past year. It is called The Poetry Processor (see the text box “Machine Reading of Metric Verse” on page 224 for a discussion of one of the application’s modules).

One of the nice things about producing software at this early stage of its development is that one has the opportunity to develop a general concept before anyone else has got a hold of it, and perhaps setting a trivial standard (like a limerick generator). Marketing general-concept software can be less pleasurable than designing it because innovation causes confusion in the racks—but hardware evolves so rapidly that existing avenues of distribution can’t sell enough of it unless new general applications come along and bring new kinds of users into a saturated marketplace.

This situation is radically different from the situation in book publishing. Books never change and have no need for innovation. A manuscript could have an unprecedented syntax and never get it across to anyone with the power to make a book of it. A manuscript is a book like the seashells whose indecipherable patterns Thomas Mann comments on in The Magic Mountain—the intricate patterns must mean something, but only to their creator.

Mann was wrong, too. Modern biology has deciphered all sorts of seemingly indecipherable natural code. And modern software has made it possible for an innovator to be sure that someone is interacting with proffered syntactic structures. You don’t need to know how a sonnet works to read it, but you do need to know how to use software. Software users are plain kept more honest than book readers. We are much more interactive linguistically. But our cultural subtext is thus far quite shallow and mechanistic. We have much to learn from the poets.

Like many valid applications, poetry processing came about first as a solution for its designer. Although I’ve published many poems and have had poems in major anthologies, I’d never been able to put out a book because I could never decide on a table of contents. That was because I wrote poetry on many topics, in many forms. There were poems addressed to neurophysiologists, which weren’t for geneticists or kids. There were poems about basketball, which weren’t for basketball haters. There were poems for computer users only. There were equally worthy poems whose purpose was but to make a damsel blush. Which to play up front in the table of contents? How to title the book?

If the book were for biologists, I’d want to play up the big words, because these are buzzwords of biology. But I wouldn’t want to turn away kids, because they mattered to me as much as biologists. Certainly I wouldn’t want to turn away the damsels. The solution, I decided, would be a relational database, a random-access (continued)
table of forms and topics that would fish out poem titles according to what a given user wanted to read. The user could scroll down a list of topics and pick, say, basketball. Then the user could go to a list of forms and find which forms were available on the subject of basketball. Then the user could choose from these and find out the titles. The poem could be in the program, or there could be a reference to a page in a book.

Similarly, a poetry-oriented individual could scroll down the forms, pick "sonnet," and see what topics were available in a sonnet package. The book to be sold with the Orpheus B software contains Orpheus C, about 600 poems, in a dozen forms, on a great many topics. There are several kinds of something for just about everyone that reads.

As my database of titles came into being on Holzer's Sanyo IBM PC clone, I began to think of how else to popularize the poetry game by facilitating its conversion into a new medium. What else belonged in the database?

A rhyming dictionary was the first thing I thought of. When I got around

**Machine Reading of Metric Verse**

A computer can definitively scan a line of poetry for its stress pattern principally in one of two ways: (1) an algorithm can deduce the syllabic structure and the stressed syllables from analysis of the letters that make up the word, or (2) the computer can look up every word in a dictionary database that holds the syllabification and accentuation of every word. The lookup method requires a large database, and the algorithmic approach is complex and requires a deep analysis of English phonetics and spelling.

One of the features of a poetry processor is that the poet-user can specify the meter of every line of a poem (see photo A). For example, the string \(-/-/-/-/-\) represents iambic pentameter. Dots (.) indicate an unstressed syllable and dashes (-) represent a stressed one. The slash (/) indicates the end of a foot, the basic metric unit. The first line of Shakespeare's Sonnet 18

shall I comPARE thee TO a SUMmer's DAY?

is an example of a line of iambic pentameter. The stressed syllables are in uppercase.

After writing a poem, users might request a metric scan of the poem. I will describe here a method for doing this that is not based on one of the two general solutions I mentioned in the first paragraph. Instead, the processor will break each word into its syllables and then redisplay each line, with each syllable in uppercase or lowercase according to the position of the dots and dashes in a user-specified metric form. So, were Shakespeare trying to compose trochaic pentameter, with the metric pattern \(/-/-/-/-/-\), the processor would reply with

SHALL I COMpare THEE TO a SUMmer's day?

He would read this to himself, trying to put the stress on the uppercase syllables. Noting the rhythmic clumsiness, he might rewrite his line as follows:

TO a summer's day I shall compare thee and the processor would respond:

TO a SUMmer's DAY I SHALL comPARE thee.

Sounds better!

The main task for the computer is to break each word into its syllables. The algorithm is based on a systematic application of what appear to be the general rules by which English words break into syllables. Of course, there are no fixed rules, as evidenced by the fact that different dictionaries give different syllabifications for the same word.

The following is a simple version of the algorithm:

1. Break the word up into a sequence of alternating vowel and consonant groupings. Thus microcomputer becomes micro comp uter. Wherever there is a vowel or group of contiguous vowels, there will be a syllable. We need only assign the neighboring consonants to the syllable on the right or to the syllable on the left.

2. If the first vowel group has a consonant group to its right, then assimilate this consonant group to the vowel group. We now get micro comp uter.

3. If the final vowel group has a consonant group to its right, then assimilate this consonant group to the vowel group. We now get micro comp uter.

4. For the remaining unassigned consonants, do the following:

   a. If the consonant stands alone, attach it to the following vowel. Thus we get micro comp uter.

   b. If there are two consonants, split them. We get micro comp uter.

   c. If there are three consonants, then

      i. If there is a doubled consonant, split the pair: thus apply becomes a ppl y and finally ap ply.

      ii. If there is no doubled consonant, but the first of the three consonants is r, then split between the second and third consonants.

      iii. In all other cases, split between the first and second consonants.

Before applying this algorithm, however, we must preprocess the initial string of letters in order to take into account certain peculiarities of English orthography:

1. Final e is silent (with certain exceptions); treat it as a special consonant. Thus compute becomes c ompute.

2. Translate many two-letter sequences into special single consonants, e.g., sh, th, qu, qu, and ck.

3. Identify common suffixes. For example, the algorithm applied to blameless would yield bl amel ess and then bl ame less. However, when less is removed as a suffix, then the e in blame
to thinking of the program as something for me to use—the relational table of contents was so the user could access my work. The program was originally to have been just a floppy solution to my table-of-contents dilemma. But you don’t get that involved in a software application without elaborating and generalizing. In that way software is very much like poetic forms. You use it for the sake of using it. It generates its own kind of trance. Poetry and programming, once you look at them in context, were just made for each other.

Marriages like this one, made in heaven, often are so because they are marriages of convenience. One of the impediments to formal verse writing is the inconvenience of having to make repeated book accesses for rhymes, just when the form has prompted some involvement. You stop and look and lose something. That’s one reason people have tried to do without forms. But that’s throwing out the baby with the bathwater. You don’t stop measuring and sounding things out, and you don’t abandon...

would be recognized as silent, yielding blame less.

4. Identify some prefixes. For example, if en is recognized as a prefix, then enact becomes en act, rather than enact.

It seems to be impossible to come up with a reasonably small set of rules and preprocessing steps to guarantee correct syllabification of all words. Two examples will illustrate some of the inherent difficulties:

1. Compound words: The algorithm will not detect the silent e in snake within the compound word snakebite unless the fragment bite is recognized as a word or treated as a suffix. Avoiding the problem would require either extensive word or prefix table lookups.

2. Successive vowels in different syllables: In reach, the e is a single vowel sound, and the algorithm would treat it correctly. In reach, we pronounce the e and a separately, and the correct syllabification is re act. Were the algorithm modified to isolate re as a prefix, it would treat reach correctly, but turn reach into reach.

Where ambiguities can arise, the best approach is to formulate a rule that leads to the smallest number of cases requiring table lookups for resolution. The present algorithm is not perfect, but it produces a readable, if not dictionary-perfect, syllabified word 95 percent of the time.

I have provided a Pascal program that implements the syllabification algorithm and illustrates how The Poetry Processor “reads” a user’s poem according to a user-specified metric scheme. [Editor’s note: The Microsoft Pascal source code and executable version are available from BYTENet Listings, telephone (617) 861-9764, as SCANPOEM.PAS and SCANPOEM.EXE. The executable version re-
Nine-year-old Dougal McQueen of Dunedin, New Zealand, was the first child to try the Orpheus program. First, he chose these rhymes and stuck them vertically on the right of the screen: freed, rhyme, speed, and rime. I suggested he not rhyme "rhyme" with "rime" (Auden would not have approved), but he insisted. Then, having followed the rules of the game as far as they went, he played it his own free-style way. He wrote:

it worth koala you sope freed yuiop pot deede awert rhyme for dead people yuiop baskiop speed yuiop astee yuiop wert wexs wertyuio p rime

Examining the poem, I saw that the "wert" and "yuiop" were sequences straight off the QWERTY(UIOP) keyboard. He was playing cadenzas. It sounded like Old English. The only real words, besides the rhyme words, were "koala" and "dead people."

His next go, he chose the rhymes "amazing, auto, nothing, ego."

I pointed out that they were feminine endings and didn't rhyme properly, but again he insisted. He wrote:

ling is nothing amazing
kine might do nothing auto
Yuiop is named because wert nothing
By mercury the first planet Ego.

By his second try, the poem was full of words that meant something, and the third line explained his use of yuiop. The fourth line he started to say "first planet" and thought better of making too much sense. The last line is something amazing.

His sister, 12-year-old Amelia, was even more amazing. She wrote:

aamoves lose bacollide
back ok accolade
can't be oxide
live in a barricade

Note how "bacollide" (a neologism worthy of Joyce), "accolade" and "barricade" seem to flow into one another, how "bacollide" seems to back into "accolade." Okay!

The rhyming dictionary presents each user with virtually all rhyming possibilities; the machine makes it possible for everybody to have the same size effective vocabulary! The program prompts them to reach into that vocabulary.

How they pick what is where the individuality will arise. Even as the beginnings of this new writing process excite me now, the extent to which coming generations will exploit the opportunity promises to ease my old and perhaps even middle age.

Amelia didn't need to know exactly what those words meant in order to exploit their musical interactive potential. Having used them, she will be sure to find out what they mean. Links we plan on making with syllabified electronic dictionaries will make "Definitions in Stride" possible as well.

When I first used even a limited rhyming dictionary (see photo B), I felt for the first time the freedom from having to use brain sugar in an inefficient, alphabetical, usually monosyllabic search for rhyme. Instead of that sempiternal turn-off, I felt the masterful turn-on of leisurely running the highlight bar through all possibilities and making carefully premeditated selections. Selection is a higher-order process than mere recall; poetry is a more pleasurable pursuit than trivia.

The freeing of the imagination to select from all possibilities has to be equal in importance to the achievement of calculators setting us free of low-order counting and allowing us to evolve to more creative estimation and projection. Moreover, the human dimension of this liberation is what will finally set the machine loose in the home, where people live their personal lives—and where mere productivity and diversion have not penetrated.

Math is at the heart of hardware design, but the soul of software is language. Poetry as a hit in software is not unlikely at all. Scrabble, slow and uninvective, crossword puzzles, with no freedom at all, still reign, because they are word games. Software makes it possible for poetry to be the next word game, the first and now the last.

User-friendliness, moreover, is a red herring. Dougal didn't know how to type, but to get at that rhyming dictionary, he quickly mastered WordStar type commands. Poetry is the carrot at the end of the joystick.
the traditional formal procedures—
you just speed them up to where you
don't lose momentum keeping up
with the demands of artifice. Those
demands are prompts put there to in­
tcrease momentum.
The sestina demands you use six
words seven ways. That gets more out
of you on them than ever before. It's
the setting up of the sestina that slows
you down. That friction can be re­
moved by having the computer set up
any six words in a sestina format. That
eliminates loom craft from the poet
menu of chores and allows for the art
of word weaving. The idea is not to
do free verse. but to free up formal
verse. Sestinas. if optimally set up. can
be written freely. True freedom comes
only under pressure. anyway. It's not
the same thing as mere liberty. or
license.
Whenever I have rhymed in the
past. I would stop writing to go fish
cut rhymes from memory. usually go­
ing down the alphabet. coming up
with mostly one- and two-syllable
words. If the form were rhyme­
tensive. like a villanelle. I'd go to the
book to make sure I had a cushion of
extra rhymes. If I used the book I'd be
drawing from three-syllable words as
well. and I would find the ending in
more spellings than I could pan off
the top of my brain.
These rhymes went on lists that
got thrown out. Why not use
the computer to keep and file the
lists? It was an obvious application.
The only reason publishers hadn't
jumped on it was that there didn't. at
first glance. seem to be much of a
market. And why not have a master
list of rhymes in the computer? Then
a drawback of poetry in print could be­
come a feature of poetry in an electronic
setting. Throw those switches a few
more times. make enough features of
drawbacks. and you will have a valid
application.
Stanford students Evan Kirschen­
baum and Tim Torgenrud. majors in
computer science and literature re­
spectively. delivered Holzer a 20,000­
word rhyming dictionary. which has
been compressed to about 60K bytes
and will be usable separately as a
RAM-resident database. Searches for
lists of all metric units (such as iamb
and trochee) will be featured as 'Foot
Finder.'
If poetic forms were considered as
psychoactive outlines. then the text­
editing aspect of the program could
be considered a sort of ultimate out­
line generator. I mention that genre
of product because it. like RAM­
resident databases. is one of the few
spin-offs of text editing to establish a
market. and both have done very well.
In ways that nobody envisioned. The
appropriateness of the application for
the powers of the medium have begun
to define a market.
Before designing the text editor
proper. I chose the dozen or so most
algorithmic poetic forms I knew. put
them on a scale of ascending difficulty
(more conditions. more iterations.
more recursions). and began writing
poems in these forms on a broad
range of topics. I developed enhanced
("turbo") versions of some forms. with
added rhyme. I would take a 4-line
poem. use its lines as the last lines of
four 10-liners. and come out with a
44-liner. then add more rhyme and re­
write certain lines so you could see
clearly how many more images oc­
curred when harmonic pressure on
meaning is increased by added rhyme.
To exemplify this. I wrote a series of
poems for small children called Or­
pheus.jr. It started with some stanzas
of half-rhymed common measure and
went on until a fully rhymed hymnal
stanza got up enough steam to de­
velop. I then took that hymnal stanza
and used it to write a 44-line glose (a
Portuguese song form). Here is the
hymnal "Texte" and part of the first
10-line stanza of the glose glossed from
it:

Poems are diaries that sing
And keep the love alive;
Poems are lives where everything
That lives gets to survive.
Any old thing can creep into
A thing that isn't rhymed;
A thing that isn't measured out
Cannot be too well-timed.

The appropriateness
of the application
for the powers of the
medium have begun to
define a market.

Then. to show how added rhyme can
quickly enhance the imagery. I made
the first line rhyme with the third:

Any old thing can creep into
A thing that isn't rhymed;
Without music it's all a zoo.
A circus pantomimed.

Adding rhyme brought a zoo into
the picture. which lead readily to a cir­
cus. This caused the poem to become
something of a bestiary—a theme
always popular with children. (For ex­
amples of children interacting direct­
ly with The Poetry Processor. see the
text box "Playing with The Poetry
Processor" at left.)

Holzer first created dynamic walk­
throughs of the designated forms in
order to learn them himself and to
prepare for creating a master algo­
rithm. with which a user could specify
the parameters of any form—by enter­
ing how many lines. metric units. re­
peating words. endings. phrases. or
lines were desired—and custom-tailor
a form-template to be written on.

We ended up with the Prosodic
Spreadsheet. a split screen on whose
left side one could enter prosodic
variables and on whose right side the
template being created could be
viewed. We made it so the form could
also be sounded out—so the user
could hear as well as see a rhythmic
matrix before even considering what
words to pour into it. In a sense. these
templates format the user's sensibility;
that is. they provide a preapprehen­
sion of how the utterance will be con­
figured.

An upshot of this development is
(continued)
that recently a 2½-year-old interacted with the program, just hitting a button and listening to the skeleton of a limerick. I had known that women disdained by software thus far were a market for electronic poetry. that old people with their wealth of experience were a sizable potential constituency, that hackers with their powerful syntactic abilities and estranged spouses needed a way of communicating effectively in natural language—but I hadn’t known the gamelikeness of prosody could appeal to someone that young.

Neither did I know, when I started out, that I was going to be designing a piece of integrated software. But before we knew it, we had databases, a text editor, and a spreadsheet. By now poetry itself was finding expression entirely in the terms of integrated software. All that was missing was a telecommunications feature, and the utility here was not hard to envision.

One of the worst things about the world is the way the practice of poetry isolates people in it. Here we have the most interactive form of linguistic activity—insofar as one person interacting with natural language—but the interaction with other people is negligible. As an example, I had a poem in The Poetry Anthology: 1912-1977 (Houghton Mifflin, 1978) after 10 years on the job. Ten years later I’ve had no feedback. Print moves much too slowly for poetry’s interactive nature. The isolation I used to feel was an artifact of print, not poetry. The uncommerciality of my work was also an artifact of an inadequate medium.

How I envied the hackers, with their product-specific and language-specific networks. All that close-knit interactivity, I thought, but it’s all about machines. If only it could be about human events.

Of course it can be about human affairs, and will be. Our Instant Anthology will link sonnet hackers with each other. It will encourage sonnet hackers to make villanelles out of their sonnets’ best heroic-couplet punch lines (and to make sestinas out of the most frequently occurring words in a linked set of prosodic modules). Feedback can be instantaneous and specific. Competence of execution—not social connections—will be the criterion of inclusion. Many more people than ever before will be able to write poetry competently, and many, many more like-formatted, compatible minds will know about it. To this cohesion can accrue much.

Software today has barely scratched the surface of its ultimate applications. Games that do not simulate nature, productivity without creativity—these are passing phases in the infancy of an industry. This is not so obvious to marketing people, especially those from the world of print: theirs is a world of diminishing categories, of lower and lower common denominators. It is a world where it seems safer to compete with a host of similar products through familiar licensing and promotional tactics than to try to shoehorn something unprecedented into the racks in an unfamiliar way.

I’ve learned to regard this sluggishness of institutional response as an opportunity for individual entrepreneurial feats. It is obvious to those of us outside marketing dogma’s false conditionalities that language and its media have always evolved to accommodate human purposes and to facilitate human evolution. And it is clear to those of us committed to this project that poetry is the semipernial and now supercharged crucible of linguistic evolution, that poetry can be many things to many people—natural-language programming, turbo word processing, personal debugging, the ultimate word game. It has always been with us, and will in the future be with us in force.
Plug the new USRobotics Microlink 2400™ modem board into any slot in your IBM PC or compatible—to give your computer full 2400 bps data communications capability.

The Microlink 2400 can communicate twice as fast as 1200 bps modems. (It transmits a double-spaced page of text in as little as 7 seconds!) Faster communication means lower phone bills and increased productivity. The modem can even redial busy numbers until it gets through—freeing you for other tasks.

**SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY: SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE.**

The Microlink 2400 is CCITT and Bell compatible, and responds to the full AT command set. You can use it with any of the popular telecommunications software packages including Telpac™ by USRobotics, Crosstalk™, PC Talk™ and Smartcom™. In addition to the features you'd expect, our new, improved Telpac enhances Microlink 2400's performance with such features as easy-to-use windows, multilevel security, and log files to monitor your outgoing calls.

Microlink 2400 displays call status and length on your screen, as well as operational parameters, including the command set and S-register settings. The modem's auto-answer feature automatically adjusts from 2400 bps to 1200 or 300 bps to match the speed of incoming transmissions. What's more, a powerful equalizer assures peak performance on every call.

**ALL THIS PLUS HIGH RELIABILITY AND LOW COST, TOO.**

Microlink 2400's low chip count results in exceptional reliability—backed by a full 2-year manufacturer’s warranty. But best of all is the price—only $699! And if you prefer an external modem, our new Courier 2400™ will deliver the same superior performance at the same affordable price.

We set out to build the best modems on the market. Now, they're ready. Microlink or Courier. Being faster is important. But being best was our goal.
You would think when IBM needs EPROM Programmers they would choose the best and the most expensive. They don’t. They only choose the best. GTEK.

MODEL 7956 (w/RS-232 option) .... $1099  
MODEL 7956 (stand alone) ........ $ 979  
GTEK’s outstanding Gang Programmer with intelligent algorithm can copy 8 EPROMS at a time! Use the 7956 in a production environment when you need to program a large number of chips. Programs all popular chips through the 27512 EPROMS; supports CMOS EPROMS through the 27C256; supports EEPROMS through the X2864A; supports Intel’s 2764A & 27128A chips. The 7956 will also program one chip processors.

MODEL 7228 ......... $ 599  
GTEK’s 7228 has all the features of the 7128, plus Intelligent Programming Algorithms! It supports the newest devices available through 512K bits. The 7228 programs 6 times as fast as standard algorithms. It programs the 2764 in one minute! Supports CMOS EPROMS through the 27C256; supports EEPROMS through the X2864A; supports Intel’s 2764A & 27128A chips.

MODEL 7324 ......... $1499  
The 7324 has a built-in compiler. It programs all MMI, National and Tl 20 & 24 pin PALS. It has non-volatile memory and operates stand-alone or via RS-232.

MODEL 7322 ......... $ 729  
GTEK’s outstanding PAL Programmer programs Series 20 PALs. It has a built-in PALASM compiler.

MODEL 7316 ......... $ 749  
This PAL PROGRAMMER programs Series 20 PALs. It has a built-in PALASM compiler.

MODEL 7128 ......... $ 429  
The 7128 has the highest performance-to-cost-ratio of any unit. It supports the newest devices available through 256Kbits.

MODEL 705 ......... $ 299  
GTEK’s outstanding Single Chip Programmer programs the 27C256 through the 2764A; supports Intel’s 2764A & 27128A chips.

MODEL 7324 B Y T E • FEBRUARY 1986 Inquiry 149

EPROM, PROM & PAL PROGRAMMERS

GTEK’s PGX Utility Packages will allow you to specify a range of addresses to send to the programmer, verify erase and/or set the EPROM type. The PGX Utility Package includes GHEX, a utility used to generate an Intel HEX file.

PALX Utility Package—for use with GTEK’s Pal Programmers—allows transfer of PALASM* source files or ASCII HEX object code files.

Both utility packages are available for CPM*, MS-DOS*, PC-DOS*, ISIS® and TRS-80* operating systems. Call for pricing.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

These assemblers are available to handle the 68705, 68706, 6802, 68X and other microprocessors. They are available for CPM and MS-DOS computers. When ordering, please specify processor and computer types.

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7128-1 L2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7128-2 L2</td>
<td>(OEM)</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7128-24</td>
<td></td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Assembler CP80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7875</td>
<td>(Customer)</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGX Utilities</td>
<td>Call for pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALX</td>
<td>Call for pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Development Hardware/Software
P.O. Box 289, Waveland, MS 39576
601/467-8048; telex 315-814 (GTEK UD) INC.

GTEK, PALASM, CPM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, TRSDOS, & CPEMulator are registered trademarks.

NEW PRODUCT FROM GTEK!
MODEL 8014 PROGRAMMABLE PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH

Finally, for everyone using multiple parallel printers, GTEK makes available a reliable and affordable programmable parallel printer switch. With it's programmable parallel port, you can connect your IBM PC or other computer with a single parallel port, to from one to four printers at one time.

Each port is selectable by sending GTEK's 8014 a simple escape sequence. The 8014's microprocessor allows Epson-type graphics codes to pass unchanged. By cascading 8014s, you can access as many printers as you need. The 8014 will prove invaluable to you... use one computer to print invoices, serial number labels, disk labels, and plain paper... without changing the form each time. There are hundreds of applications for GTEK's 8014 Programmable Parallel Printer Switch.

Model 8014 (switch only) $279.00; Model 8014-32k ($399.00). Model 8014-128k (128k buffer) $399.00.

Call GTEK's CPM Hotline... 1-601-467-9019
Use your computer to identify an unknown author

THE POWER TO play literary detective has been granted to all of us by the invention of the microcomputer. The literary detective tries to identify an author purely by examining samples of writing. Some of the problems facing the literary detective might be trying to determine whether a famous author really wrote the works attributed to him or her, which of two likely candidates actually wrote a disputed document, or who wrote some famous but anonymous papers.

Researchers have taken various approaches to the problem of identifying the unknown author. T. C. Mendenhall used a word-length frequency approach to explore the controversy over whether Shakespeare actually wrote the plays attributed to him. Mendenhall counted the lengths of 400,000 words from Shakespeare and 200,000 words from Francis Bacon. He then drew a frequency curve for word lengths of each author. The curves from Shakespeare and Bacon did not match up very well, although a curve of Christopher Marlowe agreed with Shakespeare's about as well as Shakespeare did with himself.

G. Udny Yule used a different approach—the counting of the frequency of certain nouns—to try to determine whether Thomas à Kempis or Jean Charlier de Gerson wrote The Imitation of Christ. This work is sometimes said to be second only to the Bible in its importance in Christian literature, but there has been some controversy about who wrote it. Yule looked at the frequency of use of particular nouns in The Imitation and in other works by the two possible authors. He found that a number of classes of nouns were written at a much higher frequency by Gerson than they were in either The Imitation or Thomas à Kempis's other works, and this led him to conclude that Thomas à Kempis was the true author.

Alvar Ellegard used a similar approach—one based on counting the frequencies of certain major types of words—to determine the authorship of the Junius letters. "Junius" was the anonymous author of a series of letters that appeared several times a month in the London Public Advertiser from January 21, 1769, to January 21, 1772. The authorship of the letters, which were often critical of public officials, was a subject of frequent speculation at social gatherings around London. The most likely author on historical grounds was Sir Philip Francis, but it was also suggested that the letters might have been written by such candidates as Edmund Burke or Edward Gibbon. Ellegard concluded on the basis of his statistical analysis that the author was indeed Francis.

Frederick Mosteller and David L. Wallace counted the frequency of "minor function words" to determine whether Alexander Hamilton or James Madison was the author of the disputed Federalist papers. The Federalist papers were published anonymously in New York papers in 1787-88 under the name of "Publius." Not until the French edition of a book containing the letters was published in 1792 was it publicly announced that they were the work of Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay. Later, both Hamilton and Madison claimed authorship of 12 specific papers. Hamilton left a note in a friend's (continued)
bookcase before his duel with Aaron Burr, and the note listed the authors of the various "Publius" papers. Twelve papers that Hamilton assigned to himself in this list were listed in Madison's personal copy of the papers under Madison's name. These papers—numbers 49 to 58, 62, and 63—are the disputed papers. In contrast to the major word types used by Yule and Ellegard, Mosteller and Wallace found that minor words such as "a," "an," "by," "to," and "that" made good discriminators. Mosteller and Wallace, on the basis of their analysis of the use of minor function words, assigned all 12 of the disputed Federalist papers to Madison.

In a radically different approach, William Ralph Bennett Jr. has shown that the frequency of use of letters alone can serve to distinguish between samples of text. The frequency of use of single letters is often sufficient to differentiate between different languages, such as English and Spanish. The frequency of letter pairs, or digrams, is often sufficient to differentiate between authors. There are 26 times 26, or 676, possible letter pairs. Bennett reports a study using letter-pair frequencies that was able to distinguish the works of Hemingway, Poe, Baldwin, Joyce, Shakespeare, cummings, Washington, and Lincoln.

**STYLISTIC FINGERPRINTS**

To stick with the detective analogy a minute more, a writer leaves distinctive traces on his or her writing that can be thought of as stylistic fingerprints. Some of these traces could appear at the level of letter frequencies or letter-pair frequencies. One advantage of looking for stylistic idiosyncrasies at this level is that they are probably not even conscious parts of a writer's style. But they create a lot of points at which two authors could differ; for example, with a letter-pair analysis, there are 676 points of comparison.

William Paisley of Stanford University has referred to the small but telltale characteristics of a communicator's style as "minor encoding habits," and he has shown that they exist in painting and music as well as in writing.

I wrote some programs for the Apple IIe that would allow me to try the single-letter frequency and letter-pair frequency approaches to author identification. Then I attempted to test each approach by seeing if it could correctly identify the author of each of the 12 disputed Federalist papers. The identifications would be considered correct if they agreed with Mosteller and Wallace.

Breaking the problem down, I needed programs that would read text from a file, perform the single-letter and letter-pair counts, normalize the counts to a standard sample such as 1000 letters or 10,000 letters, and compute a difference index that would summarize the differences in frequencies for any two samples of text.

I expected the programs for the single-letter analysis to be fairly easy to write. One program would read in the letters from a file, a letter at a time, and count them by incrementing an element of an array corresponding to the character's ASCII number. Since there are only 26 letters, this would only require a one-dimensional array with 26 elements. The second program for the single-letter analysis would take the frequency counts from two different samples of text and compute a difference score.

In contrast, I expected the letter-pair analysis programs to be much more difficult to write. Not only would they require a two-dimensional array with 26 elements in each dimension, but also I anticipated that it was going to take some tortuous programming to count the letter-pair frequencies. Finally an obvious solution occurred to me. I only had to modify the program for single-letter frequencies so that it remembered the previous letter while it was counting the present one, and it would be able to count letter pairs. This was one of those instances where you really see the power of the computer. Through a simple algorithm the computer would be able to do with great speed and absolute accuracy a task that would be maddening for a human coder.

The second program for the letter-pair analysis would take the frequency counts for two different text samples and compute a difference score, and it would be similar to the second program for the single-letter frequency analysis.

**THE PROGRAMS**

I wrote four BASIC programs for the Apple IIe. TEXT GOBBLER 1 reads text from a file, counts the frequencies of single letters, normalizes them to a sample of 1000 letters (not counting spaces or punctuation), allows you to print out a table listing the results, and lets you store the frequencies in a file for later analysis. A sample table printed by TEXT GOBBLER 1 appears in figure 1. FREQUENCY ANALYZER 1 takes any two frequency data files created by TEXT GOBBLER 1 and computes a difference index based on the differences in frequencies of use of every letter.

TEXT GOBBLER 2 reads text from a file, counts the frequencies of letter pairs, normalizes them to a sample of 10,000 letters, allows you to print out a table listing the results, and lets you store the frequencies in a file for later analysis. A sample table printed by TEXT GOBBLER 2 appears in figure 2. FREQUENCY ANALYZER 2 takes any two frequency data files created by TEXT GOBBLER 2 and computes a difference index based on the differences in frequencies of use of every letter pair.

The FREQUENCY ANALYZER programs compute the difference index for two samples by taking the difference between the frequencies of a given letter (or letter pair) in the samples, getting the absolute value of that difference, and summing those values for all 26 letters (or, for letter pairs, for all 676 letter pairs). The smaller this index is, the more the two samples are alike. The larger this index is, the more the two samples are different. Bennett suggests a slightly different index, but I did not use his because it involves comparing each sample with a sample representing
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enhanced 3.1
Framework II
Smart Software System
Symphony

TRAINING

Flight Simulator
Typing Instructor
Typing Tutor III

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster
PC Paintbrush
Turbo Graphic IIe Box
Graphman
Dr. Hall
Energics
Energistics/Win Plotter Option
Microsoft Chart
PC Draw
PC Draw Light Pen
PC Paint with Painterbrush
PC Mouse with Painterbrush
PC Graph
Printmaster
Printshop
PrintSigner

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor
Microsoft Works 2.1
Multifont 3.3
PFS:Write
Wordstar

UTILITIES

1-Dir
Copy II PC
Noten Utilities 3.1
Sidekick
Sideways
Superscript

UTILITY DISKETTES

Bartlett Professional Box (Qty 100)

DISKETTES

Sony Micro (Qty 100)

MONITORS

NEC All Models
PC Graphics
Turan All Models
Zenith All Models

VIDEO TERMINALS

Alphagrams III
Quasar 17-446
OYT Amber 101
Wye 30
Wye 30 Pro
Zenith 2-60
Zenith 2-60V

MODEMS

AT&T 4000 External
Anchor Automation

HAYES

All Models
Prometheus All Models

SAYS

Canon PC-10
Canon PC-14
Canon PC-20

XEROX

1020 w/Toner

SANYO

SFT 600

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3
Multiscribe
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0

Suprecalc 3 (Ver 2.1)

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast
Taxjaet Managing Your Money

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone

Blaise III
Netlink

PFS:File

QuickCode

QuickRecord

Reflex

R:Base 5000

Many other titles available.

Inquiry 90 for MS-DOS Products. Inquiry 91 for all others.

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Order Processing: 602-224-9345
2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016
602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30
Saturday 9-1
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7-5:30
Saturday 9-1
Order Processing Hours: Mon-Fri 10-3

Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $16.00 per order for UPS ground shipping on orders up to 10 lbs. Orders 10 lbs. and under pay for ground service, receive air service at no extra charge. Available on orders 11-30 lbs. $17 for air service. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order, all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Dr. Pascal

Stayman

Santos

Carnes

List of New Products

R:Base 5000

Many other titles available.
of "standard English," and it is not clear what you should use as the sample of "standard English."

**TRYING IT OUT**
I compared the disputed *Federalist* papers with a sample of Hamilton's text and a sample of Madison's text to see which they resembled most. The first *Federalist* paper known to be written by each man was the "known" sample. These papers were number 1, by Hamilton, and number 10, by Madison. The Madison paper, at 18,087 characters, was about twice as long as the Hamilton paper, at 9399 characters. This should not affect the results, however, since frequencies are normalized to a sample of 1000 for single letters and to a sample of 10,000 for letter pairs.

The results for the single-letter analysis are presented in table 1, and the results for the letter-pair analysis are presented in table 2. In each table, the analysis assigns 9 of the 12 disputed papers to Madison. This can be compared with the results of the Mosteller and Wallace study, which assigned all 12 to Madison.

The explanation for the difference in results probably lies in the size of the text samples that were used as the known samples in the two studies. Mosteller and Wallace went outside the *Federalist* papers to get more text from Madison because he had fewer known papers in the set than Hamilton. They ended up examining about 70,000 words of known text, divided about equally between the two authors.

My study used one *Federalist* paper from each author as the known sample. This involved about 6000 words of known text, with one-third from Hamilton and two-thirds from Madison. A larger sample of known text in the present study might have produced a more dependable measure of the style of each author.

Another reason the letter frequency analyses may not have been 100 percent correct in their identifications is that the Hamilton-Madison discrimination is a particularly difficult one. The writing style in The *Federalist* is formal, and the writers may have attempted to write alike. Certainly it is a more difficult author-recognition test than distinguishing James Joyce, who made up his own words, from more standard writers of English or from writers in other countries and in other times.

Perhaps even more puzzling was that the single-letter frequency analysis was as effective in discriminating between Madison and Hamilton as the letter-pair frequency analysis. This finding means there was a pronounced difference between Hamilton and Madison in the frequency with which they used certain in-

---

(continued)
That's not unusual. Most business software is designed to fit the average business. So if your business isn't average, most software doesn't fit.

Fortunately, you have an alternative. The SBT Accounting Software Library. The business software you can change to fit your business.

It's modular. So you can buy only the modules that best fit your business. And if the modules aren't a perfect fit, you can customize them. In just a few hours.

Because unlike other software companies, we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free. What's more, changes are simple to make because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

And if the idea of changing software programs makes you uneasy, not to worry. There's a consultant near you who can do it for you.

Our software runs with dBASE III or dBASE II*. So not only do you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling database management programs, you can use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Accounting Software Library. Now you can run your business like nobody's business but your own.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LIBRARY.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dProfessional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dOrder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dInvoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dStatement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dPurchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dPayable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dPayroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dLedger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dAssets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dProject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBackup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Does your software run like everybody's business but your own?
individual letters. I had not anticipated this, and it is a difficult finding to explain.

**USING THE PROGRAMS**

These programs are designed to work on an Apple Ile and an Apple Dot Matrix Printer. The programs are TEXT GOBBLER 1, FREQUENCY ANALYZER 1, TEXT GOBBLER 2, and FREQUENCY ANALYZER 2.

The text samples you want to analyze should each be placed in a separate text file. The program is written so this can be done with a word-processing program such as Apple Writer. This makes it easy to look at the files and to make corrections in them. The files can also be created with the MAKE TEXT program in the Apple Ile DOS Programmer’s Manual or on the DOS 3.3 “Sample Programs’ disk. The only stipulation is that you must place an asterisk (*) as the last character of the text file. (If you do not, the program will not know that it is at the end of the file and will produce an error message.)

One of the big problems in using the programs is keeping all the files straight. For each text sample you are dealing with, you will have three files: one containing the text sample itself, a second containing the single-letter frequencies, and a third containing the letter-pair frequencies. Since I was dealing with 14 different text samples, I found it useful to draw up a table of the names of all the various files.

If you want to perform a single-letter frequency analysis on two or more samples, you will first run TEXT GOBBLER 1. This program deals with one text sample at a time. It will ask you for the name of the file the text sample is in. Then it will proceed to read in the text and perform the letter frequency counts. It can take it 10 to 15 minutes to do this on a text of 2000 to 3000 words. The program will ring the bell on the Apple Ile to indicate that it is through reading text. The program then presents you with the option of storing the frequency data in a file and have at least one other set of frequency data stored in another file before you can run FREQUENCY ANALYZER 1.

If you want to perform a letter-pair frequency analysis on two or more samples, you go through the same steps as above except that you use TEXT GOBBLER 2 and FREQUENCY ANALYZER 2 instead of TEXT GOBBLER 1 and FREQUENCY ANALYZER 1. TEXT GOBBLER 2 can take quite a bit longer than TEXT GOBBLER 1 because it is searching for 676 elements instead of just 26. A run of TEXT GOBBLER 2 on a 3000-word sample might take as long as half an hour. This program will also signal when it is through by ringing the bell. The program then presents you with the option of storing the frequency data in files so it can be analyzed later. In this case, however, the frequency data will be for letter-pair frequencies and it will be analyzed by FREQUENCY ANALYZER 2.

The programs were written to work with the Apple Ile, but it should be possible to modify them to run on any microcomputer that uses BASIC. The principle modifications would be in

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Difference index for single-letter frequencies in the disputed Federalist papers. as generated by FREQUENCY ANALYZER 1.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disputed Paper Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2: Difference index for letter-pair frequencies in the disputed Federalist papers. as generated by FREQUENCY ANALYZER 2.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disputed Paper Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAVE ON THESE PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aki Kikai</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSIBHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKNIKA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-TRON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM-PC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call Toll Free**

**TO ORDER**

**709-709-5200**

**CALL 1-800-233-8760**

**RISK FREE POLICY**

In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO/FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash and 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Price subject to change without notice before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise returned under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.
the routines in TEXT GOBBLER 1 and TEXT GOBBLER 2 that read text from files. Also, if you do not have an Apple Dot Matrix Printer, it may be necessary to modify the portions of those programs that set up the printer.

The next logical step in this kind of research would be to extend the level of analysis to trigrams, or sets of three letters. The problem with doing this on a micro is that the storage capacity needed begins to exceed that available on many machines. A single-letter frequency analysis requires matrices with 26 elements. A letter-pair frequency analysis requires matrices with 26 by 26, or 676, elements. A trigram analysis requires matrices with 26 by 26 by 26, or 17,576, elements. In any of these analyses, two matrices have to be used at one time to compute the difference index, and each element requires at least two bytes of memory. So a trigram analysis will require at least 70,304 bytes, and that is not even allowing for the disk operating system or the rest of the BASIC program needed to do the analysis. This exceeds the capacity of a 64K-byte machine and probably puts a strain on a 128K-byte machine unless some memory allocations are changed and programming is extremely efficient.

A trigram analysis should increase the sensitivity of the author-recognition technique considerably. It would theoretically look at 17,576 variables on which the two authors could differ. And it would begin to pick up three-letter words. These would probably include still more of the minor function words that Mosteller and Wallace found to be such good discriminators. 

|Editor's note: The programs described in this article are available (in source code) for downloading from BYTEnet Listings. Call (617) 861-9764. The files are GOBBLER ONE, GOBBLERTWO, ANALYZER ONE, and ANALYZERTWO. You will need an Apple IIe, printer, and Applesoft BASIC. |

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the world's largest information service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one quarter of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information like national news wires, home shopping and banking, travel and sophisticated financial data. Plus electronic mail, national bulletin boards, forums (special interest groups), and a multichannel CB simulator.

You get games and entertainment, too. Board, parlor, sports, space and educational games. Trivia and the first online TV-style game show played for real prizes.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct call or write:

CompuServe®
Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

In Ohio Call 614-457-0602

An H&R Block Company Inquiry 79
The First International Conference on CD ROM
sponsored by Microsoft Corporation

PLAN NOW TO ATTEND
Be part of this important conference March 4-7th in Seattle. The focus
will be wide-ranging, with a host of key authorities examining current
and future CD ROM issues affecting book publishers, information pro-
viders, software developers, hardware, disc, and drive manufacturers.

KEYNOTE SPEAKERS
William H. Gates, Microsoft
Gary A. Kildall, Activenture

FEATURED SPEAKERS
Jane Brown, BRS
Robert Carr, Ashton Tate
Peter Cook, Grolier Academic
    American Encyclopedia
Stan Curnyn, The Record Group
James Devries, Laser Video
Stuart B. Flexner, Random House
John Gaia, Information
    Workstation Group
Stan Honey, ETAK
Philippe Kahn, Borland
    International
Kathleen Lane, Dataquest
Leonard Loub, Vision Three
Jan Lewis, Palo Alto
    Research Group
Michael Liebhold, Apple Computer
Thomas Lopez, Cytaction
Gerald Lowell, Library of Congress
Tom Kelly, 3M Corporation
Alan Meckler, Meckler Publishing
    Group
David Mastrandrea,
    Hewlett Packard
Rick Meyer, DIALOG
Domnic J. McCallis, World Book
    Encyclopedia
Robert Mees, North American
    Philips
Michel Morro, VIFI International/
    Larousse
Herman Diano, Smithsonian
    Institution, NASM
Arlin Reedaeks, Reference
    Technology
Francois Robineau, Editions
    France Interlogic
Edward Rothchild, Rothchild
    Consultants
David Roux, Datext
Edward Schmid, Digital Equipment
    Corporation
Richard Schwarz,
    Dun & Bradstreet
George Weilce, McGraw-Hill
Howard R. Webber,
    Houghton Mifflin
Michael Zibart, Ingram Book
    Company
William Zeallick, TMS

Registration price:
$799 (before Feb. 1);
$899 thereafter

To register, call: 800 323-7616 In California.
818 707-0102
or telex: 298912 TII UR

For additional information, call:
Min S. Yee, Conference Chairman
or Steve Lambert, Conference
    Coordinator
206 828-8080

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
KEYBOARD EFFICIENCY

Is the Dvorak layout worth learning?

THE STANDARD KEYBOARD, called QWERTY after the first six letters in the top row, was developed by C. L. Sholes in 1872. Because keys were prone to jamming on early versions of the typewriter, the QWERTY keyboard was designed with commonly used letter pairs purposely separated—paradoxically, to slow a typist down.

August Dvorak, a professor of statistics at the University of Washington, designed the Dvorak keyboard in the early 1930s. Dvorak was primarily concerned with efficiency of speed and movement and with reducing typing errors and fatigue.

In the home row, Dvorak put vowels on the left hand and the most commonly used consonants on the right hand. The top row contained the next most commonly used letters, and the bottom row contained those least used. (See figure 1 for a comparison of the QWERTY and Dvorak keyboard layouts.)

Dvorak claimed that 70 percent of the typing would be done on the home row and that 35 percent of the most commonly used words could be typed using only the home row, with almost no finger motion. This emphasis on the home row was hailed as the revolutionary improvement of the Dvorak system.

Proponents of the Dvorak system claim improvements in speed and accuracy ranging from 35 percent to 50 percent for skilled typists. Indeed, August Dvorak's students regularly won typing competitions in the 1930s and 1940s. The reigning World's Fastest Typist, Barbara Blackburn (170 words per minute, according to the Guinness Book of World Records), is a Dvorak typist. Considering today's increased use of electronic keyboards, is the Dvorak layout worth learning?

FINGER TRAVEL

Another claim of Dvorak superiority relates to the reduction of "finger travel" and, presumably, fatigue. In recent interviews, Barbara Blackburn stated that the fingers of a typist using the QWERTY layout for eight hours will travel between 15 and 16 miles, while a Dvorak typist's fingers will travel only about 1 mile. Indeed, in most of the Dvorak-related articles that we read we found similar numbers, suggesting that a typist using a QWERTY keyboard has to move his or her fingers about 16 times the distance of a Dvorak typist.

The original distance stated in August Dvorak's 1943 article "There Is a Better Typewriter Keyboard," which appeared in the National Business Education Quarterly, is from 12 to 20 miles for a skilled QWERTY typist over a working day, compared to the Dvorak figure, which is "a little over a mile."

This lack of precision makes it difficult to deduce an exact ratio. However, Dvorak states further that finger motions "have been reduced by more than 90 percent," implying a distance ratio of 10 to 1 or more.

Adoption of the Dvorak keyboard was hindered by four factors: its introduction during the Great Depression, (continued)

Donald W. Olson is assistant professor of physics and astronomy in the Department of Physics at Southwest Texas State University. His research interests include relativity, cosmology, and distances to the galaxies. Laurie E. Jasinski is an undergraduate English major at Southwest Texas State University who works with computers in the areas of music, astronomy, and literature. The authors can be contacted at the Department of Physics, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos, TX 78666.
KEYBOARD EFFICIENCY

Figure I: QWERTY and Dvorak keyboard layouts.

Table I: A comparison of finger-travel distance ratio (relative efficiency) for QWERTY versus Dvorak keyboards, based on typing the sample texts shown in the right-hand column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ratio = QWERTY/Dvorak (Inches)</th>
<th>Words</th>
<th>Text Used for Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.45 = 1818 / 1256</td>
<td>472</td>
<td>The Bill of Rights (Amendments I–X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.32 = 1222 / 926</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>Lyrics to “Help!” “All My Lovin,” and “In My Life” by the Beatles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.44 = 1142 / 791</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>Lyrics to “Mr. Tambourine Man” by Bob Dylan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.34 = 945 / 705</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>Genesis I, v 1-13 (Creation story)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.50 = 876 / 585</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>“The Gettysburg Address” by Abraham Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.39 = 955 / 686</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Hamlet’s “To Be Or Not To Be” soliloquy by William Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.33 = 828 / 621</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>“Stopping By Woods…” and “The Road Not Taken” by Robert Frost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.36 = 1010 / 743</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>“The Raven” (first four stanzas) by Edgar Allan Poe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.40 = 623 / 445</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>A Tale of Two Cities (opening paragraphs) by Charles Dickens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.33 = 547 / 410</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>“I Wandered Lonely As a Cloud” by William Wordsworth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

government standardization to QWERTY during World War II, a government report in 1956 that favored QWERTY over Dvorak for training new typists, and, most important, the well-established position of the QWERTY keyboard in the business world and users’ resistance to relearning.

THE DVORAK REVIVAL

In the decade since Dvorak died in 1975, there has been a revival of interest in his system. The Apple IIC has a built-in keyboard switch that converts the keyboard from QWERTY to Dvorak and back again almost instantaneously. Separate keyboards with the Dvorak layout are available for the IBM Personal Computer, and Dvorak elements can also be purchased for IBM Selectric typewriters.

Software conversions that remap the keyboard layout are available for the Apple IIE, the IBM PC family, some Tandy models, and the Commodore 64. In addition, several popular programs that use computers to teach typing allow students to enter lessons
There's a Familiar Face Behind the New Name

NANAO MONITORS. The name is new to the American market. That's because for the first time in history, a huge new line of computer monitors is available to the U.S.—factory direct. 26 different models offered in three series, bringing you a range of features broader than any other. Color resolution from 480 dots x 200 lines up to 720 dots x 490 lines. And Hz scanning from 15.75 to 24.75 KHz. But the truth is that Nanao has been around for a long time. For over a decade we’ve supplied OEM’s worldwide, designing and manufacturing monitors recognized for their outstanding performance and reliability. Now that same quality, selection and value is yours—right from the source. Nanao. The old standby with a new name.

NANAO USA CORPORATION
373 G. Vintage Park Drive
Foster City, California 94404
Phone (415) 341-7055
Distributor Inquiries Welcomed
in either QWERTY or Dvorak format. [Editor’s note: Apple 1c users will notice two switches just above the keyboard. The use of the 80/40-column switch is obvious, but the function of the keyboard switch probably requires reference to the Owner’s Manual. According to page 15 of the Owner’s Manual, “Locking down this switch changes the layout of the keyboard from the standard arrangement to the Dvorak Simplified Keyboard, which is designed to increase typing speed and efficiency by locating frequently used keys in the home-base row. To complete a permanent conversion the keycaps must then be rearranged following the diagram on page 16 of the manual.”]

**KEYBOARD EFFICIENCY**

**We wrote a program to study finger motion as a typist enters text.**

Donald Norman, Donald Gentner, David Rumelhart, and their coworkers at the University of California at San Diego (UCSD) have used stop-action videos (60 frames per second) and high-speed motion pictures (100 frames per second) to analyze the finger motions of typists. Both experts and novices typed on keyboards connected to microcomputers that in turn recorded the time of each keystroke. These tests enabled the UCSD group to construct a computer model that simulated a skilled human typist and estimated typing speed based on the frequencies of different finger movements required.

Based on this model, the researchers concluded that, in terms of typing speed, the Dvorak keyboard is actually better than the QWERTY, but only slightly (perhaps 5 percent to 10 percent faster). Just as we found with finger travel, the relative improvement is significantly less than what Dvorak proponents claim it to be.

Which keyboard should you use? The QWERTY system is entrenched in our society. Anyone who must type at more than one location is almost forced to use the QWERTY keyboard. A person who does almost all of his or her typing on only one machine, however, would benefit from learning and using the Dvorak layout.

It will be interesting to see if Dvorak products become more available in the next few years. Although we believe that certain numerical claims may have been exaggerated in the past, the Dvorak keyboard is definitely more efficient than the QWERTY keyboard.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION**


The UCSD research on typing is summarized in “The Typist’s Touch” by D. R. Gentner and D. A. Norman in *Psychology Today*, March 1984, pages 66-72. Current information and sources for Dvorak-related products can be found in a newsletter available from Dvorak Developments, POB 717, Arcata, CA 95521. The newsletter costs $6 for two sample issues and includes additional material.

(Editor’s note: The program described in this article, DVORAK.BAS, along with a description and instructions for its use, DVORAK.TXT, is available for downloading on BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.)
Here's Feather

No Cords Attached

HEI's Revolutionary Cordless Pen Offers Greater Reliability and the Weight of a Feather.

When it comes to input devices, nothing's as light as Feather.

At half the weight of a light pen, Feather reduces operator fatigue. And because it's cordless, operators can work faster, with less restriction.

Using an infra-red communications link, powered by commonly available batteries,

Feather utilizes leading-edge technology. Being fully plug compatible, it can replace almost any existing light pen.

Feather is easy to use, and easy to maintain. By eliminating the cord, we've eliminated the major reason for failures.

Feather has the same quality and reliability found in the over 50,000 light pens already designed and manufactured by Light Sensing Products Division of HEI, Inc.

It weighs less ... but there is nothing lightweight about its performance.

Call now to order ... $195 each.
1-800-328-8322 ext. 638
OEM pricing available.

Light Sensing Products, a division of HEI, inc.
Victoria, MN 55386 (612) 443-2500
Inquiry 150
BYTE Invites You to Join BIX

BYTE is the world's leading high-tech microcomputer magazine. Its readers collectively possess more information about personal computers and related topics than any other group in the world. BIX is BYTE's brand-new electronic information exchange, a computer conferencing system that puts you in touch with BYTE readers and other computer enthusiasts on a daily basis.

YOU AND BIX

BIX goes far beyond electronic bulletin boards to give you all the advanced features of true computer conferencing. It's the first major system dedicated to microcomputer information. Check these features:

- You can join ongoing discussions about your favorite computers, programming languages, operating systems, and applications programs, exchange information, ask questions, and offer opinions.
- You can read what others have already entered, add your own thoughts, and download information.
- You can participate when it's convenient for you, from home or office or while you're traveling.
- You also get electronic mail with BIX, putting you in direct, private contact with BYTE editors and BIX users everywhere.

CUSTOMIZE BIX TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

As a BIX user, you select only the conferences and topics that are of real interest to you. You may join a new conference or leave an old one anytime you want. Each time you log on to BIX, you're immediately notified of any electronic mail messages waiting for you, and you see which of the conferences you've joined have had new activity since the last time you logged on. BIX keeps track of your interests.

With BIX, you're an active participant in a giant microcomputer information exchange.

WHAT BIX COSTS...HOW YOU PAY

ONETIME REGISTRATION FEE:
BYTE Subscriber ......................... $25
Nonsubscriber ........................... $39

BIX HOURLY USAGE FEES (All times are local):
Off Peak (6 p.m.-7 a.m. plus weekends
and holidays) ......................... $9
Peak (7 a.m.-6 p.m. weekdays) ........... $12

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CHARGES:
BIX is available via Tymnet from anywhere in the United States.

TYMNET (Continental U.S.):
Off Peak ........ $2/hr.  Peak ........ $6/hr.

PAYMENT:
BIX and Tymnet charges are billed through either VISA or MasterCard. No cash, checks, or money orders.

START USING BIX NOW!

With our easy on-line registration, you can start using BIX in the next few minutes. No lengthy waiting for your registration to be processed by mail. (Step-by-step instructions on how to log on to BIX follow. Reading this material before you log on will speed you through the registration process.)

LOG-ON INSTRUCTIONS

AND REGISTRATION INFORMATION

BEFORE YOU CALL BIX:
Having your credit card handy (VISA/MasterCard) before you log on will speed you through BIX registration. You will not be billed for the time you spend on-line registering for BIX. If at any time during the on-line process you decide not to register for BIX, just hang up.

HOW TO LOG ON TO BIX:
Step 1: Set your computer's telecommunications program for full duplex using 8-bit words, no parity.
and 1 stop bit, or 7-bit words, even parity, and 1 stop bit. You may call at either 300 or 1200 baud.

**Step 2: To reach BIX via Tymnet.*
- Call your local Tymnet number and log on.
- Tymnet will ask you for a “terminal identifier.” Type the letter “a.”
- Tymnet will ask you to log on. Type “byteneti” and a carriage return.
- Tymnet will ask you for a password. Type “mgh” and a carriage return.
- You will then be at the BIX computer. At the next prompt, type “bix” and a carriage return. You’re now on line with BIX.

*BIX is accessible from anywhere in the country through local Tymnet numbers. Call Tymnet’s 24-hour customer service number, (800) 336-0149, for local Tymnet numbers and for assistance in setting your computer’s communications program properly. This is also the number to use to report problems with the Tymnet system. (There is a premium charge for Tymnet, but you still reach BIX for much less than regular long distance.)

**Step 3:** Once on BIX, you will be asked to enter your name. Since this will be your first time on the system, enter “new” and a carriage return. This will take you to a special section where you enter the information we need to register you as a BIX user. Follow the on-line prompts and supply the information requested. BIX lets you reenter data if you make a mistake.

When you’ve completed your registration, BIX will automatically take you to a special “Learn” conference where you’ll get a quick tutorial on how to use the system. (Typing “help” or “?” at any prompt while you are on BIX will give you an immediate review of available commands.)

**Problems:** If you follow these instructions but still are unable to log on to BIX, call the BIX Customer Service Line for assistance at (800) 227-2983 from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. eastern time weekdays.

In New Hampshire, call 924-9281.

**ACCESSING BIX FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES**
BIX is accessible from most foreign countries via the Tymnet network in the United States. Once you reach Tymnet, follow the log-on instructions listed here.

If you do not know how to reach Tymnet from your country, call or write us for more detailed information.

---

We'll Send You a BIX User's Manual and Subscriber Agreement As Soon As We've Processed Your Registration

BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE
70 MAIN STREET
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281
THE MOTOROLA VME/10, based on a 68000-series microprocessor, is an expansion-oriented system with a configuration that ultimately reflects the user's requirements. In other words, you buy the basic set of boxes and boards, but what you add to it after that is pretty much up to you. As such, reviewer Robert E. Robinson III points out, the VME/10's versatility gives it utility in applications from business to science. The possibilities can get a little bewildering after a while, but Dr. Robinson goes into all the permutations with ease and clarity. If you've decided that what you need is a powerful computer that can continue to increase in power, you'd be doing yourself a favor by reading this article.

In our next review, Larry Crockett takes us through MacCharlie from Dayna Communications. Designed to permit you access to IBM software through a Macintosh, the unit consists of an 8088 processor running at 4.77 MHz, 640K bytes of RAM, and two 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives (Dayna now sells a wider variety of configurations, including a hard-disk model, but this is the one we received for review). MacCharlie also comes with the software necessary to combine the two modes of operation, transfer files, etc., as well as its own MS-DOS operating system and GW-BASIC. Dr. Crockett points out that any product with one foot in each of two different worlds runs the risk of performing below expectations in both operating areas. In this case, he feels that MacCharlie performs its self-appointed task as a bridge well enough that you could consider it seriously if you feel you need the kinds of capabilities it offers. If you've already got a Macintosh and want or need access to IBM software, this review could open up a new path for you.

Lattice continues to update and improve its 8086/8088 C compiler, and this month's review of version 2.15 highlights a product that is a major departure from earlier versions. (Just as we were going to press, the company announced an even newer version, 3.0, but what Lattice sent to BYTE was still a pre-production copy and could not be used in our evaluation. Rather than hold on to the review indefinitely until a final copy of the update is available, we decided to proceed with the review of the current production version.) Comparing release 2.15 with earlier versions, reviewer Dayle S. Woolston points out that it includes "major improvements in the speed and accuracy of the math libraries, a new command-line option, refinements, and bug fixes."

Our final review this month covers version 3.0 of Borland International's Turbo Pascal. Reviewer Mark Bridger notes that the reason for Turbo Pascal's increased speed over other Pascals is the fact that it has no link step. Additionally, Turbo Pascal is 5 to 10 times smaller than other implementations. Now, how does version 3.0 stack up against the company's own earlier versions? According to Mr. Bridger, 3.0's major changes involve offering more of the same qualities most evident in previous incarnations. Version 3.0, for example, compiles about twice as fast as version 2.0. Aside from speed, our reviewer also comments on the package's new graphics procedures.
It's here! The newest release of ENERGRAPHICS. The graphics package once labeled "A Step Ahead of the Rest", has now jumped even further ahead with its Version 2.0. In one package we have combined more types of graphics with more capability employing the latest in ease-of-use methods than any PC package available today. To say it simply, Enertronics has made ENERGRAPHICS 2.0 the easiest to use and the best there is!

Some Highlights of ENERGRAPHICS 2.0

New Ease-of-Use Features:
- Mouse/Digitizer (Optional)
- Help Screens
- On-Screen Graphics Editing
- Drawing Commands

New Capabilities:
- 2 and 3 Dimensional Pie, Bar, Line Charts
- Paint/Fill
- New Fonts
- Merge up to 4 Graphs on a Screen
- Entirely New Documentation
- Conversion of 2D Symbols into 3D Symbols
- User Defined Curve Fitting

Of course we can't list all the 2.0 enhancements but we know this is the program for you. And, for those who only want the charting capability of ENERGRAPHICS 2.0, we've packaged it into a separate product called ENERCHARTS. So whether you want the total graphics solution offered by ENERGRAPHICS or just charting with ENERCHARTS, you'll have the best in PC graphics available to you.

ENERGRAPHICS 2.0—For your every graphics need!
ENERCHARTS—For only your charting graphics need!

Update Information:
ENERGRAPHICS 2.0—Send $75.00 and #1 diskette from ENERGRAPHICS 1.3.
ENERCHARTS—For a current ENERGRAPHICS user, send $195.00 and your #2 diskette from ENERGRAPHICS 1.3.

Ordering Information: All orders require a check/money order or Visa/Mastercard plus a shipping and handling charge.
ENERGRAPHICS 2.0—$595.00 Retail
ENERCHARTS—$395.00 Retail
Or, call our toll free number for a dealer in your area (800) 325-0174.

New Interfaces:
- Lotus* 1-2-3™ with WKS™
- Wordstar™/Multiplan•
- Video Show™
- EGA Board
- Hercules Board
- Polaroid® Palette
- Matrix QCR™
- H.P. Laser Jet Printer

Enertronics Research, Inc.  •  #5 Station Plaza  •  1910 Pine Street  •  St. Louis, MO 63103  •  800-325-0174

Inquiry 131
Zenith's new laptop portable, the ZP-150, looks to be a well-featured unit in some respects. For example, it comes with its own modem. Microsoft Word instead of a simple text editor, a database program, a spreadsheet, telecommunications software, removable ROM-pack for the applications packages, BASIC programming language, two sockets for memory expansion, and several other attributes that seem well-considered and thoughtfully implemented. It has two methods of adjusting the readability of the screen—with a contrast-control thumbwheel or by adjusting the angle of the screen with the aid of multi-position hinges. In spite of this, however, the 80 by 16 LCD screen was hard for me to read under any but the most favorable light. I found it to be one of the least attractive features of the ZP-150.

Power is supplied by ten AA cells when you're away from an electrical outlet. The keyboard is standard in its alphanumeric layout and has a cross-shaped cursor pad in the upper right corner. There are ten function keys arrayed latitudinally across the face of the key platform above the row of numeric keys.

One feature I like is that, unlike such laptops as the HP Portable Plus or the Tandy family of LCD-screen portables, the ZP-150 uses standard telephone, serial, and parallel interfaces. You can go into a hotel room, for example, and communicate without having to fool around with separate cables, plugs, or associated devices. On the other hand, you’re going to be stuck poking along at 300 bits per second while the timer at the bottom of the screen shows you just exactly how expensive it is to check your electronic mailbox.

You also should be aware that the telecommunications program is not able to take a Word document and transform it automatically into an ASCII document for uploading. The way it works is that you have to set the margins to zero, print the Word file to another file (hoping all the while that you have the memory for it), and then upload that file.

Having enough memory is no joke with the ZP-150. I had a major problem when one file disappeared when I tried to rename it. The status message at the bottom of the screen said there wasn't enough memory to perform the operation I'd requested; and when I went to look at the document under its old name, the screen stubbornly and irrevocably remained blank. If I'm sometimes skittish around laptops, the reason is that I have a hard time reconciling myself to big mistakes that I was unaware could happen until the results are in. Avoiding catastrophic failures becomes second nature after a while, but the learning curve is a bother.

One of our reviews this month is of MacCharlie from Dayna Communications, an interesting approach to the mingling of IBM and Apple philosophies (or, at least, programs). Newer yet is the recently announced hard-disk MacCharlie that can significantly speed up the swapping of information between IBM PC and Apple Macintosh formats. Slow disk drives being one of the reasons why the Macintosh is criticized, the availability of faster disk access (even if it is through a serial interface) can be considered a step in the right direction. Another Dayna introduction designed to make things simpler for mixed machine environments is Dayna's new external chassis that will take up to six IBM PC expansion boards.

Granted that the communication between a Macintosh and an IBM PC represented by the various Dayna products is a more sophisticated thing, I think that the file-transfer capabilities to be found in an ordinary Imagewriter printer cable could use a brief mention. The Imagewriter printer cable can be used as a null modem connection between a Macintosh and an IBM PC or compatible. Either leave the cable plugged into the Macintosh's printer port or move it over to the modem port. Plug the other end with the 25-pin connector into either the serial printer port or the modem port on the IBM PC/compatible. You may need to buy a gender changer for the IBM end, depending on how your brand of compatible is set up. You need a communications program up and running on each machine, but the transfer process is straightforward. Data-transfer rate is 9600 bits per second.

General Computer looks as if it is continuing to innovate with its new HyperDrive 2000. By itself, the HyperDrive 2000, with its 12-MHz clock, 1.5-megabyte RAM, and floating-point math coprocessor, looked impressively fast running sample graphics programs alongside HyperDrive 20s and 10s and a 512K-byte Macintosh. It was still having trouble synchronizing its fast clock with the others' 6-MHz rates, however, in a demonstration of networking software. The object of that software, by the way, is to allow each HyperDrive on the link to be accessed by every other HyperDrive or Macintosh. The net result is intended to be a proliferation of file servers that will continue to act as personal computers in the foreground while they simultaneously function as network nodes in the background.

—Glenn Hartwig
Technical Editor, Reviews
The ITT XTRA XP desktop personal computer.

You can’t buy time.

Long before Queen Elizabeth I, man began his quest to hoard that most precious and elusive of commodities, time.

He can only make better use of the few hours he already has. Hence, the development of today’s business computer.

The ITT XTRA XP. Our crowning achievement.

By matching memory to the muscle of the Intel 80286 microprocessor, we’re able to achieve “no wait states.”

Processing never pauses for slower memory.

Making the ITT XTRA XP thirty percent faster than the IBM AT. And fully XT-compatible.

Giving you speed and flexibility.

Because, being a corporation of many businesses, we’re in a unique position to better understand what you need to grow.

Today, as well as tomorrow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITT XTRA XP</th>
<th>COMPAQ 286</th>
<th>IBM PC/AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>11sec</td>
<td>13sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase</td>
<td>36sec</td>
<td>52sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Sort</td>
<td>52sec</td>
<td>1min 5sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All comparisons are for purposes of illustration only. User’s application performance is dependent on application.

moment’s investment today can pay off royally tomorrow.

Call (800) 321-7661. In California, (800) 368-7300.

And call quickly. Every moment wasted is a potentially profitable moment you’ll never possess again.

BECAUSE TIME IS THE ULTIMATE BOTTOM LINE.
The Motorola VME/10

A flexible multiuser system

BY ROBERT E. ROBINSON

Although initially designed as a development system for original equipment manufacturers that use the Motorola 68xxx series of microprocessors, the VME/10 is a flexible computer of considerable interest for business and scientific applications.

The control-unit chassis, which measures 23 by 19 by 7 inches, houses a 400-watt switching power supply, a fan, a processor/MMU (memory-management unit) board, a graphics/interface board, a disk controller, a 15- or 40-megabyte hard disk, a 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive with a 655K-byte capacity, and an expansion-card cage that provides a five-slot VMEbus backplane and a four-slot I/O (input/output) channel backplane (see photo 1).

The graphics/interface board has 384K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), 32K bytes of ROM/PROM/EPROM (read-only memory/programmable ROM/erasable PROM), an interrupt handler, a time-of-day clock, a keyboard interface, an I/O channel interface, and a graphics subsystem. The RAM is multiported to facilitate shared access between the microprocessor, VMEbus, and graphics controller. The graphics subsystem displays characters in an 80-column by 25-line format, graphics in an 800-by-600-pixel matrix, or a combination of character and pixel graphics. The medium-resolution mode dedicates 192K bytes of RAM to graphics. You can modify an 8K-byte character-display RAM to redefine characters. The subsystem provides color or seven shades of gray.

The processor/MMU board, a small daughterboard located on top of the graphics/interface board, contains the MC68010 microprocessor and up to three MC68451 memory-management units. Each can handle 32 separate program/data segments.

The mass-storage subsystem includes a disk controller, a double-sided quad-density 96-tpi (tracks per inch) floppy-disk drive with a formatted capacity of 655K bytes, and a 15- or 40-megabyte Winchester disk drive. Average seek time is 70 milliseconds for the 15-megabyte and 33 ms for the 40-megabyte Winchester drive. Despite a number of power failures in our building, the drives have so far survived without developing any mechanical problems. Media difficulties (continued)
have been responsible for rare, irrecoverable read/write errors on the floppy-disk drive.

The 105-key detachable keyboard has the full ASCII character set, 16 function keys, a cursor/tab-control pad, interchangeable keycaps, and a numeric pad. The main key grouping conforms to the QWERTY layout. However, the Ctrl and Alt keys are where the shift keys normally are and Del is in the backspace location. In addition, I would prefer to have the Clear, Break, and Reset keys, which are on the cursor-control pad, in an even more remote location.

The display unit, which mounts on a tilt-and-swivel stand, comes in one of two models: a 15-inch green-phosphor monochrome video display or a 14-inch color monitor. The review unit’s monochrome display had quite good picture quality and was trouble-free. However, the cable connecting the display to the control-unit chassis is very short; the display must rest on top of or immediately beside the control unit.

THE VMEBUS

The VMEbus is a versatile bus that provides for the rapid, reliable transfer of 32-bit data. The VMEbus uses an asynchronous protocol and can support data-transfer rates up to 57 megabytes per second when operating in the 32-bit mode. The cards that connect to the bus conform to the Eurocard format, which is a convenient card size except that a minimum of panel space is available for mounting connectors.

Two high-quality 96-pin connectors provide for data transfer between the cards and the bus. The primary connector implements a parallel non-multiplexed data-transfer bus with 8- and 16-bit data transfers, 24-bit addressing, and all control signals. The second connector provides expansion to full 32-bit address space and data transfer. See table 1 for a partial listing of the modules now available for use with the VMEbus and the I/O channel.

There have been two recent extensions of the VMEbus. The VMXbus is a subsystem bus that facilitates expansion of a local processor’s memory in a multiple-processor configuration. It has a maximum data-transfer rate of 80 megabytes per second. The VMSbus is a self-arbitrating serial bus used to handle control-message traffic between multiple processors. It can transfer data at rates up to 3.2 megabits per second.

HARDWARE PROBLEMS

The VME/10 has been extremely reliable; I have had only three problems during 17 months of heavy use. A mask error in the early production run of the MC68010 microprocessor caused a failure in the reset function. Until I installed the replacement for the MC68010, I had to reset the system manually on power-up, a trivial inconvenience.

The MVME201 256K-byte memory module functioned normally under the VERSAdos operating system and passed repeated system diagnostics, but it intermittently failed when running UNIX. A later version of the module corrected the problem. Finally, I had to replace the cooling fan when it developed a noisy bearing.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Motorola supplies three operating systems for the VME/10. I used VERSAdos on the system for nine months; subsequently, I have used UNIX. I have not been able to test CP/M-68K.

VERSADOS

VERSAdos provides multitasking, multiprogramming capabilities. Programs execute in dynamically assigned, variable-length segments with read/write privileges. Instructions and data are located in separate memory segments. The RMS68K real-time executive supports memory management, provides task services, handles interrupts, and facilitates intertask communications. The I/O system supports device independence, logic I/O, overlapped computation, and physical I/O. File-system features include contiguous, sequential-length, and indexed-sequential file structures; shared access; dynamic file allocation; and fixed or active protection. Pascal, FORTRAN, and an assembler are available under VERSAdos. BASIC and C are in the planning. The assembly language is powerful, easy to use, and includes structured con-
Name
Motorola VME/10

Company
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.
Microsystem Operations
2900 South Diablo Way
Tempe, AZ 85282
(800) 521-7274

Components
Processor: 32/16-bit 10-MHz
Motorola MC68010
Memory: 384K bytes (basic) expandable to 16 megabytes
Display: 15-inch monochrome green-phosphor video display or 14-inch color monitor
Keyboard: 105 keys with 16 function keys, QWERTY
Mass storage: 655K-byte floppy-disk drive, 15- or 40-megabyte Winchester drive
Expansion: Five VMEbus slots, four I/O-channel slots, approximately 37 Motorola modules provide major system expansion

Software
CP/M-68K $350
UNIX System V/68 $1695
VERSAdos $2000
(included with VME/10 and "Open System")
Assembler, BASIC, C, CBASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal, PL/I

Documentation
Technical and software manuals—approximately 3000 pages

Price
Monochrome display and 15-megabyte Winchester drive $12,995
Monochrome display and 40-megabyte Winchester drive $14,995
Color display and 40-megabyte Winchester drive $16,530
VME "Open System" and 15-megabyte Winchester drive $9995

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity for a single floppy-disk drive and the maximum standard capacity for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of a system configured with two disk drives, a monochrome monitor, graphics card and color-display capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), the standard operating systems for the computers under comparison, and the standard BASIC interpreter. The price for the Motorola VME/10 includes a monochrome display and the 15-megabyte Winchester disk drive.
The graph for Disk Access in BASIC shows how long it takes to write and to read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank formatted floppy disk. (For the program listings, see June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) The Sieve column in the BASIC Performance graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and to copy a standard text file to disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. These benchmarks have been run on a VME/10 with 640K bytes of RAM and a 15-megabyte Winchester disk drive. This configuration is less than the minimum 896K bytes of RAM and 40-megabyte Winchester recommended by Motorola. The 40-megabyte drive is significantly faster than the 15-megabyte drive. The operating system used was UNIX System V5.2, release 1, version 2.8. The Winchester disk drive operates in a polled mode and the system is slower than the interrupt mode used in the now-available release 2. For the VME/10, the Disk Access and Sieve tests are from David F. Hinnant's article "Benchmarking UNIX Systems" (August 1984 BYTE, page 132). The Calculations benchmark is a C version of BYTE's test. The Disk Write benchmark creates and writes a 512- by 256-byte file. The Read benchmark randomly reads this file. The disk-format time is the time required per 40K bytes of floppy-disk space. The file-copy time is that required for the UNIX utility cp to copy a 40K-byte file from one area to another on the hard disk. These tests have been done using an almost-full 15-megabyte disk that contains more than 800 files. The time required is due partly to the searching of the directories and locating free disk space.
**SAVE 50%**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>1 Year</th>
<th>2 Years</th>
<th>3 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>$21</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada/Mexico</td>
<td>$23</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worldwide</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ BILL ME. If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy, I'll simply write “cancel” across your invoice, mail it back, and my subscription will be cancelled.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Bill VISA ☐ Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription.

---

**SAVE 50%**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>1 Year</th>
<th>2 Years</th>
<th>3 Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>$21</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada/Mexico</td>
<td>$23</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worldwide</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ BILL ME. If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy, I'll simply write “cancel” across your invoice, mail it back, and my subscription will be cancelled.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Bill VISA ☐ Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription.
control statements and other advanced features. The assembler provides for absolute/rellocatable code generation, complex expressions, macros, and conditional assembly. I have not encountered any assembly errors. Motorola Pascal follows the standard with the addition of many UCSD extensions for string processing. Unfortunately, it has no capability for randomly accessing disk-based files. Utilities include an editor, system-accounting routines, graphics, a spooler, a file copier, and other file-maintenance programs. In addition, VERSAdos has a 16K-byte resident firmware monitor and debugging package.

UNIX System V/68
In order to use UNIX, you must expand the basic VME/10 system to include one memory module, a dual-channel parallel port, and a dual- or six-channel serial I/O controller.

UNIX System V/68 is quite comprehensive, and its content is similar to that of a typical large-scale system. The size of the object-code version of UNIX is approximately 15 megabytes. The UNIX System V/68 consists of a sophisticated multitasking multituser operating system called the kernel, a C compiler, a variety of other language processors, a command language called the shell, text editors and document-preparation aids, graphics, an accounting system, communications, and a variety of programming utilities. It is remarkably free of many of the restrictions and cumbersome operations characteristic of many operating systems.

UNIX does have some disadvantages. The system carries out frequent housekeeping operations that place heavy demand on the hardware, and a significant degradation of performance occurs while housekeeping is in process. The file system is easily corrupted, and major problems can result from main power failures and from running out of free disk space.

FORTRAN, SNOBOL, C. assembly language, BS (a remote descendant of BASIC and SNOBOL with some C

Table I: Motorola VMEbus-compatible and I/O-channel-compatible modules. Approximately 120 companies are reportedly manufacturing more than 500 VMEbus-compatible products.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVME050</td>
<td>System control with time-of-day clock, printer port, two serial ports, 64K bytes of RAM or 512K bytes of EPROM</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME200</td>
<td>64K-byte dynamic RAM with byte parity</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME201</td>
<td>256K-byte dynamic RAM with byte parity</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME202</td>
<td>512K- to 2048K-byte dynamic RAM with byte parity</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME204</td>
<td>1024K-byte dynamic RAM with byte parity and dual porting for VMEbus and MVMX32bus</td>
<td>$4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME210</td>
<td>Static RAM/ROM module</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME211</td>
<td>Static ROM/RAM module</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME214</td>
<td>Static RAM/ROM module with MVMX32bus</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME216</td>
<td>1- to 2-megabyte dynamic RAM with parity</td>
<td>$1750–$2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME220</td>
<td>Winchester/floppy intelligent disk controller; controls two Winchester and two floppy-disk drives or four floppy-disk drives with serial data rates to 5 megabits per second</td>
<td>$1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME300</td>
<td>IEEE-488 GPIB controller with DMA</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME310</td>
<td>Universal intelligent controller</td>
<td>$1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME315</td>
<td>Intelligent floppy/controller SASI interface</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME316</td>
<td>I/O-channel interface</td>
<td>$630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME319</td>
<td>Intelligent floppy/tape controller and SASI/SCSI; supports up to eight Winchester drives and combination of cipher floppy/tape and/or floppy/disk drive</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME320</td>
<td>Winchester/floppy intelligent disk controller; controls two Winchester and two floppy-disk drives or four floppy-disk drives with serial data rates to 5 megabits per second</td>
<td>$1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME330</td>
<td>Ethernet LAN controller</td>
<td>$2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME331</td>
<td>Six-port MC68010-based intelligent serial synchronous/asynchronous I/O controller with 128K/512K bytes of RAM</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME333</td>
<td>Six-port MC68010-based intelligent serial synchronous/asynchronous I/O controller with 128K/512K bytes of RAM, four-channel DMA</td>
<td>$2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME340</td>
<td>Parallel I/O interface with 60 pins of programmable I/O</td>
<td>$1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME390</td>
<td>Graphics-display module with 1024- by 1024-pixel resolution</td>
<td>$3149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I/O-channel-compatible modules:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVME400</td>
<td>Dual RS-232C multiprotocol serial port</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME410</td>
<td>Dual 16-bit parallel port (printer interface)</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME420</td>
<td>SASI adapter</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME435A</td>
<td>Buffered nine-track magnetic tape adapter</td>
<td>$875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME600</td>
<td>12-bit analog input module</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVME605</td>
<td>12-bit analog output module</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Run Protected Software from a Hard Disk.

ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular business software packages without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles. ZeroDisk needs an IBM PC or XT or AT or compatible, running under DOS version 2.0 or higher. It occupies 15k bytes of memory. ZeroDisk is not copy-protected. ZeroDisk is revised monthly. You may get revisions for an $18 US trade-in fee.

To order ZeroDisk, send a check for $75 US, or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

added), and the shell command language are bundled with UNIX. Pascal, BASIC, and CBASIC are options. I have primarily used C, which seems identical to AT&T C. I have not encountered any errors in the compiler. Programming support tools include make, a program for maintaining and updating computer programs; SCCS, the source-code control system; lex, a lexical-analyzer generator; and yacc, a general tool for imposing structure on the input to a computer program.

A library of some 400 utilities includes most of those found in the larger UNIX systems. The notable exceptions are windowing software and a relational database manager.

The text editors are ed, edit, ex, sed, and vi. The vi editor is display-oriented and based on an underlying line editor, ex. Absent is emacs, another display-oriented editor available on many UNIX systems. Other document-preparation tools are the text formatters nroff and troff and the spelling checker spell.

Although vi is more than adequate for editing program text, it is not a good word processor. It has restrictions related to the line-oriented mode of operation, and there can be delays in the display of typed characters. For example, vi and sync, a UNIX utility that flushes all previously unwritten buffers out to the disk, periodically write text data to the disk. During these disk operations, there can be a disconcerting delay of several seconds.

The communications programs include cu, uucp, and their associated utilities. The routines facilitate computer-to-computer communication under both user and program control. The current UNIX System V/68 version of these programs has several major deficiencies: You cannot use the same serial port for outgoing and automatically answered incoming calls, speed sensing is not reliable, and the system does not work with modems that have auto-dialing capability. The communications package AT&T uses on its 3B2 series of computers does not have these deficiencies. This is the only instance to date of a major difference between UNIX System V and UNIX System V/68.

BRINGING UP UNIX
UNIX is difficult to install because the system is complex and the documentation is poor. I also had an early release with major system software bugs and a hardware failure that occurred only when running UNIX.

Dozens of shell scripts and data tables control the operation of the UNIX environment. The bundled software package defines most of these, but you will still have considerable work to tailor the system to your needs, such as defining system and user profiles and setting up accounting routines.

Installing terminal facilities is a major undertaking. For example, in order to use a line printer connected to the dual-channel parallel port, you must write a shell-script printer-interface program and a C program to set up the spooler commands and to control printer indentation, column size, and lines per page. The installation of serial terminal facilities requires complex entries in multiple shell scripts and tables. The documentation describing these steps is grossly inadequate.

DOCUMENTATION
Motorola's hardware documentation is excellent. Each module comes with a detailed, well-written manual containing the theory of operation, circuit schematics, interconnections, parts lists, and other pertinent information.

Most of the software manuals are loose-leaf notebooks. There are thousands of pages, and the books now occupy about three feet of shelf space. The description of VERSAdos is well organized, is clearly written, and provides detailed information and many programming examples.

The Pascal manual is confusing, is difficult to use, and contains few helpful programming examples.

The UNIX manuals consist almost entirely of material from AT&T texts. They are geared toward knowledge-
Become twice as productive with half the effort and three times the fun. Whether you're using AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, PC Paintbrush or Reflex. LOGIMOUSE is the productivity demon that gets you there faster.

At a powerful $99 price.

HARDWARE SUPERIOR LOGIMOUSE has always been hardware superior. Which is why it's the consistent choice of professional users.
- HIGH resolution—twice as high as most other mice
- NO pad, NO external power supply—FREE of the optical mouse jumble of pads, wires, and plugs
- IBM PC, XT, AT compatible directly into any serial port

SOFTWARE SUPERIOR LOGIMOUSE software is still a generation ahead in bringing the mouse to its full power within your application.
- Fully compatible with AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, MS Windows, all Microsoft compatible programs, PC Paintbrush, Reflex and many, many more
- LOGIMOUSE Software Disk FREE with every mouse, including:
  - Universal Mouse Driver with easy Mouse Setting File
  - TAG, the Text-And-Graphics editor
  - LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for Lotus 1-2-3

LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE FOR LOTUS FREE
The all new LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for Lotus 1-2-3 sets a new industry standard for making the mouse work faster and easier. LOGIMOUSE is not just a replacement for keyboard keystrokes. It's a 1-2-3 liberator that makes Lotus more fun to use.
OFFERED FREE for a limited time on every LOGIMOUSE Software Disk.

LOGIPAIN SET $149
LOGIMOUSE C7 plus PC Paintbrush 3.0 is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. Use LOGIPAIN for designing a logo, creating a cartoon, or drawing a picture of a product you're developing. You won't believe its power with either free hand drawing or graphics.

YES! I want to seize the LOGIMOUSE Power! Please send me:
- LOGIMOUSE C7 with the Universal Mouse Driver, TAG and the LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for 1-2-3. $99*
- LOGIPAIN SET—LOGIMOUSE C7 with the Universal Mouse Driver, TAG, the LOGIMOUSE INTERFACE for 1-2-3, PLUS PC Paintbrush 3.0. $149*
* Add $5 for shipping and handling.

To place a credit card order call our special toll free number:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
Telephone: (415) 365-9852

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. MS Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Corp.
able UNIX programmers, not beginners. Many commands are quite complex and should be described in more than a few lines of text. For example, users would appreciate a well-commented and nontrivial example of the use of each command. Moreover, many procedures, like the implementation of terminal operations, involve multiple files, and the required explanations are scattered throughout different manuals.

APPLICATION PROGRAMS
Motorola publishes a listing of sources of application software for operation under the VERSAdos and UNIX operating systems, but much of it is not yet ready. The sources for VERSAdos software included company telephone numbers that were no longer in service, programs that were advertised but never developed, and others that are to be available soon. I obtained a C compiler, but it had so many problems that I could not use it.

Some users groups and universities provide public-domain C source-code programs, and a number of books list small but useful C functions. For example, you can obtain the entire text and program library of Brian W. Kernighan and P. J. Plauger's Software Tools (Addison-Wesley, 1976) for a nominal charge. Finally, AT&T's recently implemented UNIX System Toolchest is a library of C source-code programs that currently includes the emacs editor, Korn shell language, LISP, windowing, and a relational database manager. Access to the library requires a special $100 AT&T license. The charges for the software are quite reasonable, and the programs are distributed electronically via UNIX's uucp communication facility.

MAINTENANCE
The Tempe, Arizona, office of Motorola's Four-Phase Systems Division provides VME/10 hardware and software support. You can reach them during regular working hours with an 800 number. The staff with whom I have had contact have been quick, knowledgeable, and helpful. You can purchase a full-service contract or on-site repair with payment for time and parts, or you can choose to ship defective modules to Motorola for exchange. The full-service contract provides automatic updating of the hardware with the latest engineering changes. On-site maintenance usually only involves swapping a module. The Tempe office arranges aid within a day. Motorola will soon offer a new service, remote problems analysis, that will use modem-to-modem communications to provide remote access to users' systems for evaluating software and hardware problems and for transmitting software patches and updates.

Motorola frequently updates UNIX and VERSAdos to provide new capabilities or improved functions. You can obtain these updates either by having a software-maintenance contract or by purchasing the software as it becomes available. Updates are expensive, however, and can become a significant part of the total system cost. Moreover, significant delays might exist between the time that AT&T releases a version and when it is adapted to the VME/10.

CONCLUSION
The VME/10 is expensive, but it is a well-designed and well-constructed microcomputer system useful for a variety of business, industrial, and scientific applications. The hardware is highly reliable, it has an extensive set of system software, and Motorola provides good technical support. VMEbus modules allows major system expansion, and the modular "Open System" equivalent of the VME/10 is easy to upgrade. Be warned, however, that it is not easy to install UNIX, and applications software can be difficult to get.
New from Logitech.
MODULA-2/86 VERSION 2.0

Professional Modula-2 for $89.

Systems to Fit Your Needs.
- Base Language System $89
  ▪ Compiler and Linker
  ▪ Module Library
- Base Language System/8087 $129
  ▪ Inline 8087 code.
- Base Language System/512K $189
  ▪ Full 8087 support.
  ▪ Uses RAM to increase speed by 40 to 50 percent.
  ▪ 8086 and 80286 support.
- Run-Time Debugger $69
  ▪ Monitors the execution of a program with
    user-defined breakpoints or by stepping through
    the program.
  ▪ Symbolically displays the source code, data,
    procedure call chain, and raw memory.
- MODULA-2 Editor $59
  ▪ Fast on-line Modula-2 syntax check.
  ▪ Can run compiler and linker from the editor.
  ▪ User definable templates for Modula-2
    syntax constructs.
- Utilities Package $49
  ▪ Decoders: Disassemble link and load files.
  ▪ Version: Administrate different versions of one program.
  ▪ Post-Mortem Debugger: Debugs a program after
    abnormal termination.
  ▪ Cross Reference: Produces a cross-reference
    listing of a Modula-2 program.
- Sources $179
  ▪ Sources to customize your system.
  ▪ Run-Time System sources.
  ▪ Some library module sources.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
Through the end of March you get the new
MODULA-2 Editor for free with any purchase of
the Base Language System.

Building Blocks for Tomorrow's Technology
Universities are switching to LOGITECH MODULA-2. Innovative programmers now develop applications and products with LOGITECH MODULA-2. The most productive teams at major companies depend on LOGITECH MODULA-2.

Now you can create your professional software development system using the proven technical sophistication of LOGITECH MODULA-2/86.

To place an order call our special toll free number:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885

YES, I want to create my professional software development system. Please send me the following building blocks:

- Base Language System $89
- Base Language System/8087 $129
- Base Language System/512K $189
- Run-Time Debugger $69
- MODULA-2 Editor $59
- Utilities Package $49
- Sources $179
- Run-Time System sources.
- Some library module sources.

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
Telephone: (415) 365-9852
LOGITECH SA
Box 32, CH-1143 Apples, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (21) 774545

LOGITECH

Inquiry 197
FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 261
MacCharlie

A marriage of radically different systems

BY LARRY CROCKETT

Products that bridge gaps with claims of "the best of both worlds" often deliver the worst of each. Having learned my lesson about bridge products, ranging from TV-advertised items that "slice, dice, clean, and sharpen" to integrated software that often is nine miles wide and two inches deep, I prepared myself for disappointment again as I opened the box labeled "MacCharlie."

I am happy to report that MacCharlie, from Dayna Communications, is on its way to being a winner. There are some problems, but MacCharlie is worth a close look.

MacCharlie consists of three parts (see photo 1). First, the system unit itself, which contains the 8088 processor, 640K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), and two 360K-byte 5¼-inch disk drives, is only one-half the size of a Macintosh and sits on the right side of the standard Mac. The footprint of the combined Mac/MacCharlie unit totals a very compact 15 by 11 inches. Second, a keyboard extension that wraps around the standard Mac keyboard, providing 10 general function keys on the left side and an 18-key numeric/specific function keypad on the right side (see photo 2). Third, three disks and documentation. A 3½-inch disk supplies the Macintosh MacCharlie software and two 5¼-inch disks deliver an MS-DOS 3.1 operating system and a GW-BASIC interpreter. Documentation includes a Macintosh-style general introduction and an MS-DOS manual.

As a self-proclaimed bridge product, MacCharlie can be looked at in two distinct ways. First, it can be viewed as one of the most expensive, and probably the most intriguing, of the 75 or so Macintosh hardware accessories. Physically, it mimics the distinctive Macintosh styling. Only the 5¼-inch drives on the front of the unit provide the tip-off that something decidedly un-Macintosh is going on inside; MacCharlie is even more spartan than the Mac in terms of logos and nameplates. MacCharlie provides access to the IBM world through the familiar Macintosh window. Outside the window is the Mac environment with its pull-down menus, desk accessories, and mouse. Inside the window is the IBM environment with its power spreadsheets and powerful operating systems.

Second, MacCharlie can be viewed as an IBM Personal Computer clone that requires a Mac monitor and a keyboard. Its 8088 processor runs at the conventional 4.77-MHz clock frequency. It supports MS-DOS and other IBM PC-compatible operating systems that don't depend on IBM ROM (read-only memory). It supports the 8087 math coprocessor, and it should run the majority of IBM PC software. Its performance is comparable to a standard PC: MacCharlie ran the Sieve of Eratosthenes in 184 seconds, compared to 191 seconds for the IBM PC. A promised optional expansion chassis will purportedly offer the MacCharlie owner the ability to expand the system with various PC-compatible add-on cards and other hardware.

SETTING UP

Setting up the system is quite simple. You connect the base that supports the Macintosh to the MacCharlie unit. Then you slide the Mac keyboard into the MacCharlie wraparound keyboard: the Mac keyboard cable connects to the MacCharlie keyboard, which, in turn, connects to the Macintosh with a similar cable.

Around back, things are somewhat busier but are still manageable (see the photo in the "At a Glance" section). The Mac power cable is replaced by a short cable, and the reassigned Apple cable provides the entire MacCharlie with power. The Mac's printer port is connected to a port on MacCharlie; the rinter port on MacCharlie serves the system. Both the modem port and the external drive port on the Mac remain open for use with MacCharlie connected.

The MacCharlie disk uses Finder 4.1 and the MiniFinder so that, after the opening screen appears, you are presented with the
MiniFinder screen with two programs available for opening. If you choose "MacCharlie," the printer port is used to communicate with the MS-DOS side and MacCharlie expects the Imagewriter to be the printer. If you choose "MacCharlie A," however, the modem port is used and MacCharlie is set up to use AppleTalk and the LaserWriter.

I have been informed by Dayna that the drives on all but the earliest units are Panasonic drives, even though the literature says that the drives are manufactured by both Control Data and Panasonic. The drives on the units I tested were quiet and smooth. I even managed to get them to format and use old 5½-inch disks that were rated single-sided single-density. No disks died and I lost no data during the test period.

As figures 1 and 2 illustrate, MacCharlie adheres closely to the standard Macintosh interface. Dayna claims that Mac desktop utilities will work in MS-DOS mode and that they can be installed in the usual fashion. However, with one desk accessory, MacTracks, I did experience some difficulty. Given MacCharlie's technically complicated interface, you should try to check out a desk accessory before buying it.

**TWO WORLDS**

Each of the two systems, Macintosh/Finder and IBM PC/MS-DOS, has its advantages. For example, if I want to do word processing or graphics, the Mac wins hands down. On the other hand—at least until the appearance of the more powerful spreadsheets such as Jazz and Excel—doing large spreadsheet work meant choosing MS-DOS. But even with the deluge of powerful Mac software, I still find that manipulating files is done best in the MS-DOS environment, with its filtering, piping, and batch processing.

Dayna stresses the "synergistic" potential of this system and, while the easy invocation of trendy terms such as "synergistic" generally irritates me, in this case it is apt. Suppose, for example, that I have a list of names in a Mac Word document that I want to sort alphabetically. I could, using Switcher, copy the list via the Clipboard over to Multiplan or File and perform the sort. But that is like using a semi to get a half-gallon of milk at the store. With MacCharlie, using several keystrokes, I port the list over to MS-DOS, which has a nice sort utility, sort it, and port it back to the Mac. Moreover, with the powerful manipulation tools available in MS-DOS through piping, filtering, and batch processing, you can develop routines that dramatically increase the versatility and power of the ever-friendly Finder when that power is needed. Even UNIX tools, according to Dayna, can be brought to bear on tasks done in a Mac environment.

(continued)
environment using MacCharlie.

The Editor's note: MacCharlie automatically formats text data as it is transferred to the receiving machine. That is, MS-DOS text files are stripped of carriage returns and linefeeds during transmission to the Mac (making it suitable for MacWrite) or these characters are added to a Mac text file transmitted to MacCharlie. This formatting of data can lengthen the amount of time it takes to transfer a file.

Transferring a 40K-byte file took 41 seconds from Macintosh to MacCharlie and 220 seconds from MacCharlie to Macintosh. MacCharlie was allowed to format the data for the destination system, which means that the resulting file could be larger or smaller.

Running the other direction, having most of the Mac interface available for use in the MS-DOS window is particularly welcome. MS-DOS users who like SideKick on the IBM PC, for example, can use Macintosh SideKick (which improves on the original) on the MS-DOS side. Having the Mac Clipboard available in PC programs is also a boon.

MacCharlie does support Lotus 1-2-3, with the exception of the graphics module, as illustrated in figure 3. Hence, MacCharlie passes one conventional test of IBM PC compatibility. However, owing to slow screen refreshing on the Macintosh, MacCharlie does not support 1-2-3's graphics. Early MacCharlie observers suggested that the bottleneck lies in the relatively slow serial ports on the Mac, but I suspect the problem lies more in the overworked 68000 in the Macintosh. Graphics programs and modules with modest refresh needs may work; the rest will not. The list of compatible software I saw from Dayna is respectable, but the company should also maintain a list of incompatible software in order to save users the headache of having to play Sherlock Holmes of the MS-DOS world.

Impressive is the fact that MacCharlie RAM can be used as a printer buffer for the Mac provided that there is not an application running on the Mac that causes the 68000 to be so busy. However, Mac RAM cannot be used as a buffer for the MacCharlie side. Dayna promises that future releases of MacCharlie software will enable the Mac to use the MacCharlie drives for storage space but, again, not vice versa.

**WHAT MAKES MACCHARLIE TICK?**

Inside MacCharlie are two central processing units, an 8088 and an 8032AH running at 12 MHz. The 8032, which has its own ROM, RAM, and I/O ports, provides the link between the 8088 and the 68000. In its world, according to Dayna, the 8088 knows nothing of the Macintosh; the 8032 keeps track of both the 68000 and the 8088. When a key is pressed,
Name
MacCharlie

Type
Macintosh accessory that provides MS-DOS capabilities

Company
Dayna Communications Inc.
50 South Main St.
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 531-0600

Size
14 by 15 by 11 inches,
15 pounds

Components
Display: Uses Macintosh 9-inch screen
Keyboard: 10-key function pad with 18-key numeric pad; supplements the Macintosh 58-key software-mapped keyboard
Processors: Intel 8088, 8032AH
Memory: 640K bytes
Mass storage: Two 360K-byte double-sided double-density 51/4-inch disk drives

Hardware Needed
Either a 128K-byte or 512K-byte Macintosh

Software
MS-DOS 3.1, GW-BASIC, MacCharlie applications programs

Options
8087 can be installed by dealer ($199)

Price
$1795 (price without Macintosh)

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity for a single floppy-disk drive and the maximum standard capacity for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price Graph shows the list price of a MacCharlie system with two high-capacity disk drives, keyboard extension, and 640K bytes of memory. The other systems include two disk drives, monochrome monitor, graphics and color-display capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes (64K for 8-bit systems), the standard operating system for each system, and the standard BASIC interpreter for each system.
The rear of the Macintosh/MacCharlie systems. Note that the Mac gets its power from the MacCharlie unit. The Mac printer port is dedicated to communicating with MacCharlie.

Inside the MacCharlie unit. An Intel 8032AH connects the two systems.

The graphs for Disk Access in BASIC show how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk and how long it takes to read this file. (For the program listings, see June 1984 BYTE, page 334, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve results show how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 1,000,000 multiplication and 1,000,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet program used was Microsoft's Multiplan. Tests for the Apple Ile were done with the ProDOS operating system, except for the spreadsheet test, which was done with DOS 3.3. The IBM PC was tested running under PC-DOS 2.0, and MacCharlie was tested running MS-DOS 3.1.
Amazing New Advancements for an Old Friend.

ZBasic is an incredibly advanced and powerful BASIC—but it's still the old BASIC you're used to. Instead of spending 6 months of your life learning another complicated language, let ZBasic put your programs into high-speed, now! (If you know BASIC, you know ZBasic.)

How Fast is ZBasic?

Lightening fast. Four years of intense development have produced the ultimate BASIC. ZBasic is "Compiled BASIC," and generates stand-alone applications that make any other BASIC completely obsolete. Just look at these speed comparisons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal Compiler</td>
<td>14.1 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZBasic Compiler</td>
<td>13.7 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC Interpreter</td>
<td>210.0 seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZBasic is not the fastest BASIC, but it is the most powerful. And that's what matters.

Compiler Speed/Interpreter Ease.

Like a BASIC interpreter, ZBasic allows you to write and execute your programs immediately! No messy "Linkers," "Loaders," or clumsy "Subroutine Packages" like most other compilers. To compile and edit, simply type "RUN." Debugging works the same as the interpreter, too. Just type "BREAK" or "CTRL C" to go back to the editor.

Lightning-Fast Compilation.

Language Magazine says: "Compilation is amazingly fast..." After typing "RUN," ZBasic compiles your program at blinding speed—40 lines per second.

Works the Same on All Computers.

If you're tired of throwing away your old programs every time you switch to a new computer, ZBasic is for you. Source code is portable from one computer to another, and since ZBasic uses Device Independent Graphics and Disk File commands, your programs automatically "Adapt" to any other computer. And the ZBasic editor is the same on all versions—regardless of the computer.

Einstein Math.

ZBasic offers programmers a math package that surpasses anything else in the industry! (Yes, ZBasic is even better than FORTRAN, PASCAL, MODULA-2 and any other language available!) You'll have up to 54 digits of user-selectable accuracy at your power.

"Superb Documentation!"

"The 367 page ZBasic manual is a model of clarity and organization. The documentation is superb, solidifying our impression that someone worked incredibly hard to make ZBasic a benchmark for all other BASIC Compilers."

Verdict: "The book is a gem."

PC WEEK, Nov. 12, 1985

Easy Structure—If You Want It.

ZBasic helps you "Structure" your programs in a way that's easy and simple...you may use GOSUB or GOTO with names or line numbers. Supports multi-line LONG IF's and LONG FNs. LIST programs with—or without—line numbers. ZBasic automatically indent loops and structures in LISTings, too.

Only $89.95 Complete

SEND YOUR ORDER TODAY!

MAIL TO: ZEDCOR, INC.
4500 E. Speedway, #93
Tucson, AZ 85712

- 30 day money-back guarantee.
Unllo lie
TRAtiSFER 5:52p
VOISK 4:33p
MA6UST 4:10p
ASSIGtl 5:43p
BflCKUP 4:03p
RESTORE 11:09a
SIZE 5:08p
TREE 1:34p
ATTRIB 5:57p
LABEL 3:51p
CHMOD 12:14p
XASSl6N 5:41p
XTREE COM 7392 1:37p
CONFl6

Figure 2: Using the Macintosh interface on the MS-DOS window. Here the mouse is used to select a line of text in the MS-DOS window and copy it to the Clipboard. Clipboard contents can be pasted on either the MS-DOS or Finder side. Note that the unavailable options, Cut and Clear, are dimmed in accordance with Macintosh convention.

Figure 3: Lotus 1-2-3 running on MacCharlie. Lotus 1-2-3, except for the graphics module, will run on the Macintosh now. 1-2-3 files should be convertible to Jazz files using MacCharlie and Lotus's conversion utility. Most MS-DOS software—except games and some graphics programs or modules—should run on MacCharlie. Dayna Communications maintains a list of compatible software.

the 8032 presents an interrupt to the 8088; hence MacCharlie works with an interrupt-driven interface. Since its service overhead is relatively high, the interrupt interface is another bottleneck in the Mac-to-PC connection. Dayna has informed me that it is attempting to implement a DMA (direct memory access) interface, which should speed things up enough to work well with hard disks in the promised expansion chassis.

MacCharlie's ROM is a custom ROM, but an off-the-shelf IBM PC ROM could have been used. The customization is apparently designed more to satisfy patent lawyers than enhance performance. The BIOS (basic input/output system) was written by Phoenix Software Associates.

EVIDENCE OF A PREMATURE RELEASE

Nevertheless, I found evidence that MacCharlie was brought to market somewhat prematurely. For example, some menu options are permanently dimmed because they are not yet available. Several addenda to the user's manual refer to features "that have not been implemented yet." Some Dayna manuals claim that MacCharlie is compatible with the Apple LaserWriter on the AppleTalk network, and some say it is not. Leaving everything to chance, I attempted to make the link but failed. Dayna concedes that MacCharlie cannot be used as a printer buffer when used in conjunction with the LaserWriter. Since those people who invest in both a Mac and a MacCharlie will also often have a LaserWriter and will want the printer-buffer feature, this is a definite shortcoming.

Being a fan of Switcher, I was disappointed to read that MacCharlie does not yet work with it. I tried anyway. The predictable result (with Switcher 2.0) was a serious system error and a complete crash. I did find that Switcher 4.4 works relatively well with MacCharlie 1.8. The exception was operations involving the serial port (for example, attempting to print a file). Dayna claims that MacCharlie (continued)
Offering DataBASICplus for IBM PC Users.

At Last, Data Programs
So Perfect
Only You Would Have
Thought Of Them!

Data base packages are seldom perfect for your particular needs. You realize that, yet...

You want to create your own programs and file structures, and you know you are capable of doing them, but it takes too much time.

Now, DataBASICplus creates the time for you by automatically passing data to and from your BASIC programs and your DataBASICplus files. Yes, DataBASICplus is just that—a data base file handler which interfaces your BASIC language programs for PC/DOS and MS/DOS.

You can experience the same advantages mainframe programmers have, but without the excessive costs.

DataBASICplus implements your solutions. You can have complete control over your data base structures. You have it your way!

DataBASICplus performs...and you can get the results automatically for only $74.95. (Retail Value $99.95)

Just be sure you use our coupon. If someone else has already grabbed it, that's serious business. So call us on our toll-free number 1-800-543-8628. In Ohio: (513) 984-6605.

DataBASICplus

Plus Features of DataBASICplus:
* Structured Relational Data Access
* Data Base Creation Utility
* BASIC Language Interface Commands
* Sophisticated File Handling Capability
* Full Screen Format Data Entry
* Functional Data Base Analysis
* Rapid Maintenance Capability
* Versatile Backup/Restore Utilities

For IBM PC and Compatibles.

Creativity through Automation
DataBASICplus
4221 Malsbary Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242
2.0, released in October, is fully compatible with Switcher. [Editor's note: A quick check of MacCharlie 2.0 with Switcher 4.4 showed no problems.]

These difficulties are almost inevitable, given the newness of the product and the complexity of the task. Interfacing two systems as different as the Macintosh Finder and MS-DOS is technically quite complicated.

There are obvious bugs in the system. For instance, after using a Finder application first, I often found it impossible to access MS-DOS—MacCharlie informed me that it had failed to establish communications with MS-DOS. Once in such an interface stand-off, it became impossible to reestablish the link. It should be noted that MacCharlie handled such difficulties gracefully by allowing me to attempt to establish communications again or to exit; it never crashed under such circumstances. I eventually learned that I could overcome such a dead end by turning the entire system off, doing a cold boot, and opening MS-DOS first. Or, you can often avoid the problem by invoking MacCharlie immediately upon powering up instead of using the Mac side first. But this is not acceptable performance.

**DOCUMENTATION**

The documentation is good. MacCharlie's 100-page user's guide comes in the now-familiar Macintosh style. It is attractive, generally well written, and covers most topics in enough detail to get you comfortable with the system. However, the technically minded will be disappointed because it is not written for the hobbyist or programmer. Also, I found the addendum to the user's guide to be less clear and organized than the main manual. As I've noted, it also has some inconsistencies.

**CONCLUSION**

If Dayna can eliminate some of the early bugs and deliver on both the promises it has made and the promise of this system, MacCharlie will be a successful and useful bridge between two popular microcomputer systems. The potential of this system is significant for people who need monochrome PC/Macintosh limited compatibility and integration. A remarkable and intriguing effort. MacCharlie largely—but not entirely—succeeds in what it attempts to do.

On balance, I like the system and would say it is worth a look if you can justify the $179.5 expense and believe that you need what it has to offer. I am unwilling to relinquish mine now that I have become accustomed to having it. After spending a month with MacCharlie, I do not want to go back to a conventional Macintosh, in spite of MacCharlie's several shortcomings. There's too much freedom on the bridge between the worlds.
The data you'll have to depend on tomorrow could depend on the disk you choose today.

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS: CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOREVER
Did you know that there's a color graphics card specially designed for the XT? It's called the Hercules® Color Card. We think that it's better for your XT than the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter. Here's why.

The XT comes with an empty short slot. IBM's card is too long to fit in it, so you're forced to sacrifice a valuable long slot, while your XT's short slot goes unused.

The Hercules Color Card is designed to fit in this short slot. It's the smartest way to maximize the usable slots in an XT and provide for your future expansion needs.

Our efficient use of an XT's slots is not the only reason to buy a Hercules Color Card instead of IBM's. We give you a parallel printer port at no extra cost. (IBM charges extra and takes up another slot.)

A lot of people wonder how Hercules can do everything that IBM can in a card less than half the size. We do it by designing our own graphics microchips. Just one of our chips packs the punch of dozens of IBM's, reducing by more than 50% the number of components that can fail.

And we'll do just about anything to make our products the most reliable you can buy.

Of course, you have to give up something when you buy a Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up software incompatibility. With Hercules, there is none. Every program that runs on the IBM color card will run on the Hercules Color Card.

You'll have to give up IBM's ninety day warranty. Ours is two years.

And you'll have to give up a dollar. The Hercules Color Card is $245—IBM's is $244.

Look into the Hercules Color Card for the XT, PC or AT. Find out why the readers of voted the Hercules Color Card 1985's best color graphics card—ahead of IBM's. Call 1 800 532-0600 Ext. 432 for the name of the dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.
Lattice's 8086/8088 C Compiler

Lattice has continued to improve its 8086/8088 C compiler. Release 2.15 includes major improvements in the speed and accuracy of the math libraries, a new command-line option, refinements, and bug fixes.

Kernighan and Ritchie's text, The C Programming Language (Prentice-Hall, 1978), is not always explicit and complete; therefore, it is crucial that Lattice state its interpretation of various aspects of the language. The manual points out that the Lattice compiler departs from the Kernighan and Ritchie standard in two categories. The first defines differences that are lexical or syntactical, and the second describes differences that are imposed on the developers of any compiler by practical limitations. Some of these differences and limitations are:

- In the standard C definition, comments may not be nested. A compile-time option allows you to override this rule. You can then easily comment out large blocks of code during development.
- Identically written string constants refer to the same static storage location, whereas in the standard they are considered unique.
- The compiler must be able to identify the expression preceding the \cdot or \rightarrow operators as a structure, or a pointer to a structure of a specific type. This rule is used to identify both the offset and specific attributes of individual structure members.
- Structure members having the same name but belonging to different structures are considered unique by this compiler. I have used C compilers in which the name of a structure member may not be used in another structure, which can be inconvenient.
- The maximum constant expression defining an array subscript is one less than the largest signed integer (32766 for 16 bits).
- The maximum length of any input source line may not exceed 256 bytes.
- Macros may not have more than eight arguments.

These assumptions, exceptions, and limitations are cross-referenced with Appendix A of the Kernighan and Ritchie text.

The 8086/8088 version of the Lattice C compiler is a two-pass compiler. (Lattice calls these passes "phases.") Each pass is executed by a separate program. The basic function of the first pass is to syntactically and lexically analyze a source file and perform all necessary preprocessor functions. This pass generates symbol tables and produces intermediate files that are to be processed by the second pass. The second pass of the compiler takes these intermediate files and produces an object file in the MS-DOS format.

The Lattice compiler allows you great flexibility in determining the characteristics of the resulting object module. These characteristics are specified by parameters supplied to each compiler pass. Here are some compile-time options:

- The size of the compiler's execution stack has a default value of 2048 bytes. One compile-time parameter permits you to adjust it as required.
- The Lattice compiler attempts to hold values in registers as long as possible. An actual assignment to a memory location is not made until a change in control flow occurs, such as a call to another function. This feature, used to improve performance, can be suppressed.
- The compiler normally aligns all program code pointers, structures, and unions on a word boundary. An option cancels this alignment.
- One symbol may be defined at compile time. This symbol definition is treated as if the symbol were declared in the source by a \#define command.
- A path prefix may be specified that defines a default path (or drive) for locating \#include files.
- The developer can force word alignment for all data elements except char. This can

(continued)
be advantageous to reduce the extra clock cycles consumed by the 8086 central processing unit in fetching a word from an odd byte address.

A new compile-time option included in release 2.15 causes the first pass of the compiler to execute preprocessing only and write the resulting source file to disk. No intermediate file is produced.

The Lattice C compiler supports four memory models: S, P, D, and L. One of these memory models must be selected at compile time and used for all object files that are linked to form the executable file. In choosing one of these memory models, you can tune a particular program to a suitable level of efficiency, as well as to a useful range of addressability.

The S model is the smallest. It has a program address space of 64K bytes and a data address space of 64K bytes. The P model has a program address space of up to 1 megabyte and a data address space of 64K bytes. The D model has a program address space of 64K bytes and a data address space of up to 1 megabyte. The L model has program and data address spaces of up to 1 megabyte.

The manual provides a good discussion of each model and how it uses the segmented architecture of the 8086.

Object modules compiled under a specific model must be linked to libraries under that same model. There are two library modules furnished with each model. The first (LC.LIB) is for programs without float or double operations, and the second (LCM.LIB) supports these data types. You can reduce the size of an executable file by not linking in floating-point libraries where they are not needed.

The Lattice compiler supports the standard data types: char (8 bits), int (16 bits), short (16 bits), unsigned (16 bits), long (32 bits), float (32 bits), and double (64 bits). Types int and short are equivalent. In its discussion of data types, the Kernighan and Ritchie text states that unsigned is a modifier that may be applied only to variables of type int. In the Lattice implementation, unsigned is a data type, not a modifier. Therefore, there is no unsigned long or unsigned char. I have used compilers that support unsigned long and unsigned char data types. These proved useful in several instances, but the Lattice compiler seems to hold closer to the accepted standard in this respect. Lattice indicates that this version of its compiler does not support register variables because of the small number of registers available on the 8086.

The Lattice implementation has the usual categories of functions that you might expect with a C compiler. There are functions to handle memory allocation, file I/O (input/output), transcendental, and string processing. The presentation of each portable library function in the documentation is very well organized. Each function is explained clearly. In preparing for this article, I wrote several programs from scratch. Of course, I referred to the manual in many instances for descriptions of functions, parameters, and return values. I found this section complete and easy to use.

I have worked extensively with another 8086 C compiler on a substantial software project. The other compiler had a larger selection of portable library functions; however, I needed only the functions that are supplied with the Lattice compiler. It’s safe to say that while the Lattice package does not have the number of functions provided by the other compiler, the selection of functions offered is complete for a reasonable implementation of a C compiler.

There are three levels of memory allocation provided with the Lattice compiler. The first level of functions offers a UNIX-compatible memory-allocation facility. There is overhead associated with the use of this class of memory functions, but UNIX portability is achieved. The second level of memory-allocation functions is not UNIX-compatible but is a more efficient implementation under DOS. The third level consists of primitives that can be used to construct more sophisticated...
## Distributor Information

For Distributor Information, write or phone JIM-PAK, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 595-5936

## JIM-PAK AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALABAMA</th>
<th>CONNANUT</th>
<th>LUCASIAN</th>
<th>MICHIGAN</th>
<th>NEW YORK</th>
<th>JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR BY CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bessemer</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>Inland</td>
<td>Jabbour Electronics</td>
<td>Alloy Warwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>Imports</td>
<td>John Jenson Company</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dothan</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Kansas City Radio Supply</td>
<td>All Electrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dothan</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Kool Electronics</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evergreen</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>L &amp; H Electronic Emporium</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartselle</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntsville</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Meadville</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntsville</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opelousas</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscaloosa</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td>Hartson</td>
<td>Baytown</td>
<td>JIM-PAK Distributors</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>A-1 Scrapyard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALASKA</th>
<th>MARYLAND</th>
<th>MISSOURI</th>
<th>MONTANA</th>
<th>NEW JERSEY</th>
<th>JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR BY CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchorage</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbanks</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juneau</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketchikan</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbanks</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juneau</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketchikan</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchorage</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairbanks</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juneau</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ketchikan</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARIZONA</th>
<th>MONTANA</th>
<th>NEW JERSEY</th>
<th>OHIO</th>
<th>TENNESSEE</th>
<th>JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR BY CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesa</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucson</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luke Air</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescott</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuma</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagstaff</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagstaff</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagstaff</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALIFORNIA</th>
<th>MONTANA</th>
<th>NEW JERSEY</th>
<th>OHIO</th>
<th>TENNESSEE</th>
<th>JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR BY CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angleton</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakersfield</td>
<td>Aichi Electronics</td>
<td>Aurora</td>
<td>Bovey</td>
<td>Atlantic Sales Corp</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANADA</th>
<th>OHIO</th>
<th>TENNESSEE</th>
<th>JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR BY CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montreal</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOREIGN</th>
<th>OHIO</th>
<th>TENNESSE</th>
<th>JIM-PAK DISTRIBUTOR BY CITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Ace Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
<td>Allot Radio Shack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Distributor Information, write or phone JIM-PAK, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 595-5936
REVIEW: LATTICE C

Several levels of I/O functions are provided in the standard library. As in memory allocation, the Lattice compiler offers the flexibility required to write portable software or deal with a specific local environment. The highest levels of I/O are supported through single-character functions such as get and put. The lowest levels are serviced with direct byte-stream functions. Another class of functions deals explicitly with console I/O.

A special group of functions provides an interface between the Lattice C compiler and the MS-DOS environment. For instance, there is a function call to the MS-DOS command processor, a function call to get an environment string, and a function call to generate DOS functions through interrupts. The interrupt function has been updated to return the processor status bits after the interrupt call.

Along with the compiler itself, Lattice provides several utility programs to help the software developer. The Function Extract Utility (FXU) aids you in grouping specific functions from several source files together in a single source file. This is useful because the compiler generates a single object module for each source file compiled. Where only a subset of functions is required by a program, you may extract these functions and bind them together in a single source file for compilation into a smaller object module. Another utility is the Object Module Disassembler (OMD). It is sometimes advantageous to debug a program at the machine-code level. OMD provides you with a machine-code listing of a particular object module. Several options associated with OMD increase its functionality. Most notable is that a machine-language listing can be produced with interspersed lines of source code.

Also supplied with the compiler is a copy of PLIB86, the object-module label : Minimum size comparison in bytes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Release 2.14</th>
<th>Release 2.15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.OBJ</td>
<td>.OBJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTF</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Benchmark results between the two versions of Lattice's C compiler. Version 2.14 times are with the 8087 NDP. I inserted two small functions to keep track of the time, which affect the size of the benchmark, but not the comparison.

Release 2.14 small-model statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPIL</th>
<th>RUN</th>
<th>.OBJ</th>
<th>.EXE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPIL</td>
<td>RUN</td>
<td>.OBJ</td>
<td>.EXE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEVE</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIB</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>2029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILEIO</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIG</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Release 2.15 small-model statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPIL</th>
<th>RUN</th>
<th>.OBJ</th>
<th>.EXE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPIL</td>
<td>RUN</td>
<td>.OBJ</td>
<td>.EXE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEVE</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIB</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILEIO</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIG</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing: A C program (TRIG) using the trigonometric functions available in the math library of Lattice's C compiler.

```c
extern double sin();
extern double cos();

#define COUNT 200

main()
{

double a,c;
int i;

da = 3.14;

for(i=0;i<COUNT;++i)
{
    c = cos(a);
    c = sin(a);
    c = cos(a);
    c = sin(a);
    c = cos(a);
    c = sin(a);
    c = cos(a);
    c = sin(a);
    c = cos(a);
    c = sin(a);
    c = cos(a);
    c = sin(a);
```
librarian by Phoenix Software Associates. With this utility, you can create libraries from the object modules generated through compilation. This is a powerful tool that allows you to merge libraries or extract individual modules. PLIB86 can create libraries containing only those modules that are actually used by a program, as well as provide cross-referencing. In order to determine the minimum size requirement of the newest implementation of the Lattice C compiler, I wrote four short programs. The first was nothing more than a function called main followed by a matching pair of braces. Its object and executable size were 110 bytes and 10,260 bytes, respectively. The next function contained a single printf statement with the phrase HELLO WORLD. The object module was 342 bytes and the executable file was 10,592 bytes. Then I wrote a function with a single puts call. The object file was 197 bytes and the executable size was 10,292 bytes. Table 1 lists this data and that for the Lattice 2.14 release. The numbers for the 2.15 version are just a bit smaller than those for 2.14.

BENCHMARKS

A look at some benchmarks is useful in assessing improvements of the 2.15 release. In the August 1983 issue of BYTE, pages 88 through 94, there are listings of five benchmark programs intended for C compilers: the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark, a floating-point benchmark, a sorting benchmark, a Fibonacci series benchmark, and a disk-file I/O benchmark. These tests give us a reasonable measure of the compilation and execution speeds of versions 2.14 and 2.15 of the Lattice compiler. Lattice claims that its 2.15 release represents substantial improvements in its math libraries. So I added one more benchmark (see listing 1). The TRIG benchmark is similar to the FLOAT benchmark except that it exercises the trigonometric library functions. I compiled and executed these five benchmarks under the 2.14 release and the 2.15 release for several memory models. Table 2 lists the data from the small memory model. The results are worth noting. Across all memory models for the Sieve, floating-point, sorting, and Fibonacci benchmarks, the total time involved in compiling and executing is about 10 percent less for the 2.15 release than for the 2.14 release. This is a respectable increase in speed. The cost of this optimization is usually (but not always) a small increase in

Atron's PC/AT Bugbusters

Hardware-assisted Software Debuggers for Bullet-proof PC/AT-based Products

A BUGBUSTER STORY

Brad Crain, a project manager at Software Publishing (the people who developed both PFS:WRITE and PFS:FILE), relates the following: "On Friday, March 22, 1985, I was about to get on an airplane with Jeff Tucker, who was co-author of PFS:WRITE with me, and fly to IBM's Boca Raton, Florida facility. For a week, we had been unsuccessfully trying to isolate a bug in a new software product. In a last, desperation move, I set up an early-Saturday morning appointment with ATRON.

"Three of us walked through ATRON's door at 8:00 the next morning. Using ATRON's hardware-assisted debugging tools, we had the problem identified and fixed by 10:30AM."

Mr. Crain concludes: "We'd never have found the bug with mere software debuggers, which have the bad habit of getting over-written by the very bugs they're trying to find. It doesn't surprise me that almost all the top-selling software packages were written by ATRON customers. Now that they've broadened their PC family of debuggers to include a PC/AT debugging tool, those of us seriously into 80286 development are greatly relieved."

ARE YOU TRYING TO DO SOMETHING SCARY?

Like developing your AT-based software product in the dark? Without professional debugging tools?

Seven of the ten top-selling software packages listed by the WALL STREET JOURNAL® were produced by ATRON customers. The PC PROBE™ bugbuster ($1595) accounts for much of this success. Now that the PC/AT is the new standard for advanced commercial and scientific development, ATRON is proud to announce the AT PROBE™ bugbuster ($2495). It has even more debugging capabilities than the PC Probe.

Finally, the AT PROBE has its own 1-MByte of memory. Hidden and write-protected. How else could you develop that really large program, where the symbol table would otherwise demand most of your PC/AT memory.

BORLAND'S PHILIPPE KAM: "THERE WOULDN'T BE A SIDEKICK® WITHOUT ATRON'S DEBUGGERS."

So why waste more time reading through your program listing for the ten thousandth time, trying to find why your program starts howling with every full moon. Be like BORLAND, get your Atron bugbuster today and bust bugs tomorrow.

20665 Fairway Drive • Saratoga, CA 95070 408/741-5900

*WALL STREET JOURNAL®, operating under license. © 1985 by AT PROBE, INC."THE WALL STREET JOURNAL" and "AT PROBE" ATRON SOFTWARE® Berkeley, CA. All rights reserved and trademarked. All by TERRA.
Generally, release 2.15 represents an improved Lattice C compiler.

the size of the executable file (about 1 percent). There are two noteworthy exceptions to this: the FILEIO benchmark and the TRIG benchmark. The FILEIO test sequentially writes a 65,000-byte file out to disk. Next, it randomly generates long integers that are used as a disk address. It reads, and then it writes a random-length string of bytes to that random address. Again, the compile time was about 10 percent less for the 2.15 version. The surprise came in the actual running of the benchmark. The 2.14 release averaged approximately 300 seconds, while 2.15 averaged close to 400 seconds. On the other hand, the TRIG benchmark showed a phenomenal increase in speed between 2.14 and 2.15. Although 2.15 took longer to compile, you can see in table 2 that it reduced the execution time of 101 seconds down to 6 seconds. Also, the 2.15 version of the executable file is significantly smaller than the 2.14 version. This comparison confirms that Lattice has indeed improved its math libraries.

I investigated the use of the 8087 math chip. Both the 2.14 and the 2.15 documentation indicate that the compiler will sense the presence of the 8087 and adjust the code accordingly. The 2.15 release has enhanced the way the compiler uses the chip. The presence of the 8087 is only detected once at start-up time. A public byte can be turned off in the main program to suppress this detection if you don't want to use the chip. The standard math module contains code for software emulation of floating-point operations, as well as code that makes use of the 8087. There is a provision with the 2.15 release to include only one or the other through the use of one of two object modules. NONDPB should be linked with those programs that are intended to execute only on systems without the 8087 chip. NDPOBJ should be linked with programs that are intended to execute only on systems with the 8087 chip. The floating-point benchmark compiled with the 2.14 release executed in 21 seconds. The execution time of the 2.15 version of the floating-point benchmark was 20 seconds. I linked up two more versions of the 2.15 floating-point benchmark, one with NONDPOBJ and one with NDPB. The NDPB version ran in 20 seconds with an executable size of 14,554 bytes. Since the original floating-point executable was 15,850 bytes in size, you can clearly see that judicious use of NDPB will reduce the size of a program. The NONDPOBJ version of the floating point benchmark executed in 290 seconds. [Editor's note: Using the NONDPOBJ file generated an executable file that was 22,874 Bytes in size.]

The Lattice manual is an outstanding piece of work in content, organization, and appearance. It begins with a brief section on getting started, describes the minimum machine configuration needed to run the compiler (128K bytes and two floppy-disk drives), and explains how to set up a hard-disk or floppy-disk system. (A batch file that comes with the package sets up the hard-disk system automatically.)

Three of the manual's five sections take a generic approach; that is, they describe aspects of the compiler that are not hardware-dependent or implementation-specific. The first section introduces the product. The second discusses the differences between the Lattice compiler and C as described by Kernighan and Ritchie. The third section covers the portable library functions furnished with the Lattice package. The fourth and fifth sections discuss the run-time implementation and the operating-system interface, respectively. Appendixes cover error messages, files, and functions. Following a function index is an index of the entire manual.

Generally, the 2.15 release represents an improved Lattice C compiler. Most 2.15 benchmarks I ran compiled and executed faster than their 2.14 counterparts. The math libraries have been improved. Any increase in the size of the 2.15 executable files is almost negligible. The addition of a separate function index to the manual is a fantastic idea. Lattice's customer support seems reasonable. I am impressed with the product.
If you are a Microsoft Word user, using a dot matrix or laser printer, you now can print your letters, reports and presentation materials in nearotypeset quality with FancyWord. You simply use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands. The difference is superior quality and font variety! In fact, the copy and sample page in this ad were printed on an Epson FX80 printer using FancyWord.

Standard FancyWord

**Bold, Italic, Foreground**, point sizes. SoftCraft sizes from you to create.

**Cost Effective**

FancyWord is available from your local dealer or direct from SoftCraft for only $140.

You get near typeset quality at a small fraction of the time and cost of using art or typesetting services.

FancyWord runs on PCDOS and MSDOS systems with Epson, Toshiba, LaserJet and compatible printers.

Call TOLL FREE today to order FancyWord. We'll also be happy to answer any questions or send you additional information including actual samples and independent reviews.

CALL TODAY 1-800-351-0500

---

All of Word's powerful formatting and on-screen editing features can be used with including justification, multiple columns and footnotes. This entire page was prepared with Word and printed with.

In addition to the fonts that come with FancyWord, hundreds of fonts in sizes from 6 points to 72 points are available, at a nominal charge, from SoftCraft's font library. You can also purchase the font editing utilities to create your own characters or logos, up to 1 inch by 1 inch in size.

The special math and symbol fonts available from the font library can be used in many special applications, such as printing equations:

$$\pi \approx \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1}$$
In the tradition of Samuel Morse's telegraph, we've created an easier way to dash off messages on your computer.

1844 Morse tapped out a series of dots and dashes on his new telegraph, and the message "What hath God wrought?" traveled instantly between Washington D.C. and Baltimore. Telecommunications was born. Today, we've teamed our new 1200 bps modem with Microsoft's Access software, and telecommunications has come of age.

Making information easier to send and receive was the reason we designed the Kyocera modem for the IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles. That's why we gave it 8K of intelligence for a variety of time and money-saving functions. Like unattended operation, busy and dial tone detection, 11 result codes, and help menus.

Then we teamed it with today's most advanced communications software. Access by Microsoft. Access is the communications program with X.PC, the amazing protocol that allows you to open 15 live connections over a single line while actually viewing all of them simultaneously through "windows" on your screen. At the same time, it automatically checks for data errors during transmission. In addition, Access has built-in interfaces for the information services you need, like CompuServe and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. And the Access Learn command turns long command sequences into one-stroke functions that quickly get you on your way to solving problems and doing business.

So get the communications package that makes it easier to get the business information you need. The bundle includes modem, Access software, all accessories, and even the RS-232C cable (for IBM PC, XT and compatibles). It's a system even Sam Morse would be proud of.

**KYOCERA Modems**

A tradition of innovation.

For your nearest Kyocera dealer, call toll-free (800) 235-1222 or (408) 257-8000.

©1985 Kyocera International, Inc., Valley Park, 8801 N. State Rd., Suite 226, Cupertino, CA 95014. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. IBM PC, AT, XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Inquiry 186 for End-Users. Inquiry 187 for DEALERS ONLY.
It seems that hardly a month goes by without a new piece of software from Borland International. Turbo Pascal has appeared in its third version, so perhaps it is time to take another look. [Editor's note: Tom Wadlow reviewed version 1.0 in our July 1984 issue, page 267.]

Briefly, here are some of the unique features of Turbo. It is small (version 3 is just under 40K bytes). It contains not just a compiler but a full-featured full-screen editor that is integrated with the compiler so that compilation errors land you directly in editor mode with the cursor at (or near) the offending line. Other Pascal compilers, even those not containing editors, are from 5 to 10 times larger; in fact, Turbo is about the size of a small text editor. This is significant because Turbo can be tucked away in a corner of a disk or RAM drive.

It is fast (see the benchmark graphs in the "At a Glance" section). Turbo compiles easily five times faster than other Pascals. One of the reasons for this is that it has no link step (more on this later). It produces small, fast code. Turbo-compiled executable programs are as fast or faster than those compiled on any other Pascal compiler (again, see the benchmarks). Furthermore, these programs themselves are smaller than those produced by other compilers by a factor of one-half to one-third.

Version 3.0 offers several major improvements and several minor ones. The three most noticeable changes have to do with speed. Unlike as it may seem, Turbo 3 compiles programs approximately twice as fast as version 2. This may appear insignificant for small programs, where the difference between 5 seconds and 9 seconds hardly matters. But when you are debugging a 3000-line program, the difference between 1 minute and 2 minutes can really add up.

The second speed difference is in the floating-point routines—those routines that deal with real-number operations. Here Borland has obviously spent a fair amount of effort to write good libraries. Version 3.0 executes real-number manipulations approximately twice as fast as version 2.0. There is still room for improvement, however. (See the CALC and TRANS benchmarks.)

The third speed improvement is in Turbo's editor. Previously the editor wrote to the screen by using calls to PC-DOS service routines. These routines are notoriously slow and are usually used only when absolute compatibility with future hardware changes is essential. The 3.0 editor writes by poking character codes directly into screen memory. This tremendously improves the speed of the editor. Borland has also managed to eliminate the static (caused by accessing memory while the screen is being written) that usually accompanies this sort of screen writing.

Another new feature unrelated to speed is the addition of nice graphics procedures. Even in version 2.0 Borland had broken with Pascal's puritanical avoidance of graphics support. Version 3.0 (for IBM PC-compatibles only) has added the following procedures in Turbo 3.0.

The Circle and Arc routines draw circles or pieces of circles with a given radius, center, and color. The Fill routine comes in several types, enabling you to fill the entire screen, an irregular region bounded by a closed unbroken curve, or a rectangle. This last fill can be done with a specified "texture" or pattern of dots, though only in one color (as opposed to the more versatile TILE command in IBM BASIC).

The GetPic and PutPic commands are the same as GET and PUT in IBM BASIC; they enable you to move or copy the contents of a rectangular patch on the graphics screen.

A series of turtle graphics procedures have been added that emulate the commands in the Logo programming language.
**Name**
Turbo Pascal 3.0

**Type**
Pascal compiler and development environment for MS-DOS and CP/M-80

**Company**
Borland International
4807 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400

**Size**
Compiler and editor take approximately 39.6K bytes in MS-DOS.

**Features**
Built-in screen editor and fast compilation to memory or disk; many language additions and special routines for performing systems programming.

**Documentation**
Soft-bound 376-page manual

**Price**
$ 69.95
$109.90 with 8087 support
$109.90 with BCD support
$124.95 with both 8087 and BCD support

A comparison of Turbo Pascal and IBM Pascal version 1 running under PC-DOS on the IBM Personal Computer. To visualize the improvements made in the three versions of Turbo Pascal, we ran the Puzzle program in Tom Wadlow's review of Turbo version 1 (July 1984 BYTE, page 267). The size of the compiled code increased slightly with each version. There is little difference between versions 1 and 2 in terms of size, compile time, and running time. With version 3, however, there is a substantial improvement in compile time and a slight improvement in running time. These improvements become more pronounced as the size of the file increases. All three versions of Turbo Pascal outperformed IBM Pascal in this test as far as code size and running time. As mentioned in the earlier Turbo review, a compile time for IBM Pascal version 1 is not shown because its compilation method involves several steps; it would be meaningless to compare it with the one-step compilation of Turbo Pascal. [Editor's note: In the aforementioned review, the Puzzle program on page 274 has one error. The line `pieceMax[1] := 1 + d + d*d + 3` should read `pieceMax[1] := 1 + d + 0 + d*d + 3`.]

You can move the turtle (tiny pointer) around with simple commands such as Forwd (some distance), TurnLeft (angle) or TurnRight (angle), and Pendown (leave a trail), among others. These, of course, must be used in a program, not typed directly from the keyboard as in Logo. To some extent they are a reasonable alternative to the "string drawing" commands in IBM BASIC.

In addition to speed and graphics enhancements, Turbo now provides I/O (input/output) redirection and the path and tree-structured directories of DOS 2.0. It also contains a procedure enabling Turbo programs to access parameters from the DOS command line.

Miscellaneous useful additions include the ability to put several exter-
REVIEW: TURBO

tional (machine-language) procedures in
a single file and the ability to run pro-
grams calling overlay procedures
while in "memory mode." (In Turbo, a
program can be compiled to a stand-
alone executable file or be compiled
and run in memory. In the latter case,
when program execution stops, you
are returned to your program in the
Turbo editor.)

Finally, Turbo's annoying habit of
clearing the screen when a program
is run has been eliminated; the pro-
cedure ClrScr can be called to do this
chores at the programmer's discretion.

BENCHMARKS
To test some of Borland's speed
claims I ran some straightforward
benchmark programs (see table 1). CAL.
C (listing 1) and SIEVE (the source
code is on page 274 of the July 1984
BYTE) are standard BYTE speed-
testers. The former tests real-number
multiplication and division, while the
latter tests data manipulation in mem-
ory. I also added the program FLOAT
(listing 2), which tests Turbo's library
of transcendental functions, in par-
ticular sine, log, and exponential.

As you can see from FLOAT and
CALC, the new version of Turbo is be-
tween two and three times faster than
the old one when it comes to real-
number manipulations. There is little
difference between the two when it
comes to the simple arithmetic of the
SIEVE test. Note also that while us-
ing the 8087 chip speeds up real-
number crunching immensely, there
is little discernible difference between
the old and new Turbos when this
chip is used. This shows that Borland
has rewritten the Turbo libraries that
do floating-point calculations but has
done little or nothing to improve Tur-
bo's 8087 interface. (See the "Acid
Test" text box on page 285 for a com-
parison with Microsoft Pascal.)

The program TRANS (listing 3) tests
copying of ASCII files, while BTRANS (listing 4)
tests the speed of arbitrary file copy-
ing by block transfers. An ASCII file
is a disk file composed of bytes, each
representing a character; word pro-
(continued)

| Table I: The CALC program shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The FLOAT program tests Turbo's library of transcendental functions. The SIEVE program shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The TRANS program shows how long it takes to copy a 10,000-character file one character at a time, while BTRANS shows how long it takes to copy this file 128 bytes at a time. The LINETEST routine was run first with Turbo's standard Draw routine and then with Gary Derman's in-line drawing routine to illustrate how much Turbo's line-drawing routine can be improved. An asterisk indicates that the test was irrelevant. Times are in seconds. |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CALC        | Turbo 2.0| Turbo 2.0| Turbo 3.0| Turbo 3.0|
|             | 82.5     | 50.5     | 32.0      | 6.5       |
|             | 175.0    | 3.0      | 13.0      | 3.0       |
| SIEVE       | 14.0     | *        | 13.0      | *         |
| TRANS (RAM to RAM) | 67.0     | *        | 81.0      | *         |
| TRANS (disk to disk) | 94.0     | *        | 117.0     | *         |
| BTRANS (RAM to RAM) | 1.2      | 1.2      | 1.2       | 1.2       |
| BTRANS (disk to disk) | 17.0     | *        | 17.0      | *         |
| LINETEST (Turbo's Draw) | 17.0     | *        | 17.0      | *         |
| LINETEST (Derman's LINE) | 1.2      | *        | 1.2       | *         |

Listing 1: The CALC program coded in Turbo Pascal. This benchmark is run to test real-
number multiplication and division.

```pascal
program CALC;
var A,B,C: real;
N, I: integer;
begin
N := 5000;
A := 2.71828;
B := 3.14159;
C := 1;
For I := 1 to N do
begin
C := C * A;
C := C * B;
C := C/A;
C := C/B
end:
write(chr(7));
writeln('Error = ', C - 1)
end.
```

Listing 2: The FLOAT benchmark tests Turbo's library of transcendental functions.

```pascal
program FLOAT;
var I: integer;
x,y: real;
begin
x: = 1;
for I := 1 to 1000 do
begin
y: = sin(x);
y: = ln(x);
y: = exp(x);
y: = sqrt(x);
y: = arctan(x);
x: = x + 0.01
end.
```

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 283
processors, for example, create ASCII files. A file of integers is composed of pairs of bytes, each pair representing an integer. On the disk, however, all files are physically just strings of bits. For convenience and for its internal record keeping, DOS divides these data bits into 8-bit bytes and, generally, collects groups of 128 bytes into a block called a record. It is up to the program reading the disk file to determine how to clump the bytes it reads. If a file is declared to be a file of integer, then Pascal reads it from the disk in groups of 2 bytes; files of reals are read in groups of 6 (or 8) bytes, etc. However, if you just want to copy a file from one place to another (disk to disk or disk to memory, for example), then it is faster to take larger gulps. Turbo enables you to do this using its block read/write procedures. The default-size gulp is a block or record of 128 bytes.

TRANS and BTRANS were tested on a file of 10,000 characters (bytes). As you can see from the benchmark, copying by blocks is much faster, but for each type of copying there is little difference between the old and new 'llrbo.

To test Turbo's graphics I zeroed in on the line-drawing procedures, which are the heart of any graphics system. The speed at which a line is drawn is determined, for technical reasons, not just by its length but, to varying degrees, by the positions of its endpoints and its slope. The program LINETEST (listing 5) draws lines of varying position and slope and gives Turbo's Draw procedure a good workout. There was no difference in time between 'llrbo's 2.0 and 3.0. In general, Turbo's line-drawing routines are fairly slow. One reason for this is that they must check to see if some "window" has been established outside of which the line must be "clipped" off. To show what can be done, I substituted an in-line machine-code line-drawing algorithm by Gary Derman for the Turbo Draw procedure. (Mr. Derman can be contacted at 15 McAdams Rd., Framingham, MA 01701.) Note the dramatic improvement. I suspect the Turbo Fill procedures would also benefit from faster line-drawing algorithms. Finally, I put Turbo to the test of compiling a long commercial product. Results are in the text box.

Turbo's Limitations

One reason Turbo compiles so quickly is that it produces COM executable files. Without going into technicalities, suffice it to say this entails some limitations: No program can have compiled code longer than 64K bytes, and it is not possible to compile parts of a program separately and link them later.

The first restriction is significant only for long programs. The SURF program described in the "Acid Test" is about 3000 lines and compiles to approximately 50K bytes. Since about 12K bytes of this is the unavoidable overhead of Turbo's run-time libraries, it is clear that programs of at least 4000 lines are feasible.

Longer programs can be created using "overlays." An overlay is a separately compiled procedure that resides on the disk. When the main program needs it, the overlay is read from memory and placed in a space left open by the main program. The main program can actually pass values to it. When the overlay is no longer needed, the main program reasserts itself, but the space in memory is left open for calling another overlay. Most word processors, integrated spreadsheets, and database managers use overlays—that's why you have to keep the program disk in the drive when you are using them.

The second limitation is often cited, yet it is not clear to me how valid it is. If a 3000-line program can be compiled in about 80 seconds, the assertion that modular compiling can save time seems to lose some of its force.

---

**Listing 3:** The TRANS program tests the speed of copying a file one character at a time.

```pascal
program TRANS;
var
F,G: file of byte;
ch: byte;
begin
assign(F, 'infile.txt');
assign(G, 'outfile.txt');
reset(F); rewrite(G);
while not(EOF(F)) do
begin
read(F, ch);
write(G, ch)
end;
close(F); close(G);
write(chr(7)); {Beep}
end.
```

**Listing 4:** The BTRANS program tests the speed of copying a file in 128-byte chunks.

```pascal
program BTRANS;
var
F,G: file; {untyped files for blockmoves}
buffer: array[1..128] of byte;
I: integer;
begin
assign(F, 'infile.dat');
assign(G, 'outfile.dat');
reset(F); rewrite(G);
while not(EOF(F)) do
begin
read(F, buffer);
write(G, buffer)
end;
close(F); close(G);
write(chr(7)); {Beep}
end.
```

**Listing 5:** The LINETEST program tests the speed of Turbo's line-drawing routine.

```pascal
program LINETEST;
var
i, j: integer;
begin
graphmode;
Palette(1);
for i := 0 to 15 do
for j := 0 to 9 do
draw(20+i, 20+j. 319-20*i, 199-20*j, i+j)
write(chr(7)) {Beep}
end.
```
You can argue that in a team programming effort it is not feasible to put all parts of a long program together just to test an individual component; yet, that doesn't quite hold water. It is certainly a trivial matter to test whether a bunch of procedures are syntactically correct using Turbo. You create a dummy main program body to call the procedures and run the whole thing through the compiler. In fact, if you were truly programming in a top-down fashion, everyone on the project would have a copy of the main body of the program, since it would be virtually a simple list of the procedures. Furthermore, if more than a syntactical test of procedures is necessary, separate compilation is decidedly inferior to creating a simple main program, including assignment of variable values, which would "drive" the procedures in question.

Certainly it's possible to imagine a situation in which the size limitation of Turbo would cause a problem. A 10,000-line program in which overlaying is impossible is just not going to work. Also, an application that demands the fastest possible 8087 real-number crunching will likely require Microsoft Pascal.

Finally, there's the question of the so-called Pascal standard. I submit that with a quarter of a million copies sold, Turbo is as close to becoming de facto standard as any other "standard." If Borland could get Turbo working on 68000-based machines—especially the Macintosh—who could dispute Turbo's claim of being the microcomputer Pascal standard?

Some Negatives
My copy of Turbo 3.0 had a serious bug in the BlockRead procedure. If the source file had more than N but fewer than N+1 128-byte blocks, only N of them would get read unless the so-called "optional" fourth parameter were added (even if only as a dummy). Furthermore, the FileSize function would incorrectly determine the number of blocks in a file of this type. This bug is not in version 2.0 of Turbo. Borland assured me that it was aware of this problem and that it would be fixed within a few weeks. I'm sure it will be by the time you read this. I just wonder, however, if there shouldn't be some automatic notification of software owners about defects in a product. If I didn't happen to be using the BlockRead procedure when I did, and didn't happen to notice its particular quirk, I might have later included it, unknowingly, in a program. This is especially important in tools such as compilers where a defect can taint hundreds of products. It would be nice if Borland took the lead in the industry in offering such an automatic user-protection policy—sort of the software equivalent of an automotive safety recall.

Another "hidden" problem is decreasing compatibility. At least one hardware configuration that used to
Borland acknowledged

Turbo 3.0 is "somewhat more IBM-specific."

run programs compiled by Turbo 2.0 will no longer run the same programs compiled using 3.0. Borland acknowledged that version 3.0 is, indeed, "somewhat more IBM-specific." I suspect the problem lies in Turbo's new screen writing. Nevertheless, this is something you should watch out for if you have an IBM PC-compatible.

Here are some other items that deserve attention. The line-drawing algorithm should be speeded up, and there should be some provision for using XOR as an aid in animation. The 8087 support should be rewritten so as to bring it up to Microsoft Pascal speed. This might be important for scientific applications. The editor should have better facilities for changing the drive being written to or the name of a given file. Currently, if you want to save the file you are working on under another name or on another drive, you have to mark the file with "KB" and "KK" editor commands and then use the BlockWrite function, "KW," to write the file out to the drive and filename you then specify. It would also be lovely to be able to split the screen while in the editor and work between two files simultaneously. Finally, how about 4-byte integers so we will not be limited to arrays of 32K bytes?

CONCLUSIONS

It is hard to avoid recommending Turbo to anyone who wants to program in Pascal. If you have version 2.0 and want to compile or crunch reals twice as fast, or do fancier graphics, then the price of version 3.0 is well worth it, especially since Borland offers a trade-in discount. ■

Editor's note. The listings in this article, along with those mentioned in the July 1984 review of Turbo version 1, can be downloaded from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.
"DEAD ON ARRIVAL"

Reading the letter by Farrell Chown (November 1985, page 367) on the printer difficulties he ran into and the reviews he read made me resolve to tell what happened to me. I'll bet many purchasers who depend on what they read in BYTE, PC Week, and other magazines could match this sad tale.

I bought a C.1toh 1550 SCEP because I read the reviews of printers, and the literature, and the tables of comparison data. In short, I researched it. In buying it from a local merchant, paying a reasonable premium over mail-order discount, I thought—if anything goes wrong . . .

The machine arrived DOA: it never peeped. I called "technical support." They implied I must have used a wrong cable. i.e., it was my fault. Anyway, the local merchant agreed I was due a replacement. OK. After several weeks, it arrived.

The second one emulated the IBM graphics as advertised, and since I was behind in my work, I began using it without trying all the options. Later, I tried to use the color option and it did not seem to work. I called technical support and learned only the black-and-white mode emulates, not the color! Hu? The advertising material clearly stated that this printer was a color printer and that it connected directly to the IBM PC. I paid about $250 extra for this option. "You should call our customer-handling group," I was told.

I called the Customer Satisfaction Office. A spokesperson said he'd look into it and get back to me. Unfortunately, he did not get back to me, and on subsequent calls, I learned that he was out of the office. He never called.

I did a self-test in color to see if that would work: no emulation or computer input is needed. Negative. I dialed the tech support group. "Well, no doubt there is a physical problem. Take it to the merchant." The merchant's technician said: "There's a little motor that moves the tricolor ribbon up and down and it's out—the microswitch is OK. We will order a motor and fix it under the warranty." Later he called me. "You have to take it to an approved repair station." This entailed a two-hour round trip (twice) at my expense.

What is the bottom line? I put my money down in July. It is now late November and I still do not have an operational printer.

I am thoroughly disenchanted with C.1toh and with the distribution and warranty repair system. Meantime all I can do is spread the word—write to BYTE, talk it up at my local PC club, and I'm sure the word will spread.

MILTON H. FELDMAN
Corvallis, OR

NCR MODEL 4

Though Elaine Holden's review of the NCR Personal Computer Model 4 (July 1985, page 258) was a fair and accurate assessment, it did fail to note the fact that the P4 has a communications port arrangement that differs from that of the IBM PC. This is easily solved by getting a cable that switches pins so that moderns like Hayes will work as shipped.

A more serious problem exists in the NCR-DOS (versions 2.11 and lower). which does not control one of the Com1: pins used to start sending data again to devices like an HP Laserjet printer after the buffer is full. This causes the printer to produce several pages of a long document and then hang up while your P4 waits in vain for the send-again signal. The problem has been fixed in version 2.11.5 of NCR-DOS. Customers may exchange their original disks for the update version at no charge. Unfortunately, some of the sale offices that have received the updates are not aware of what it fixes.

My experience with a wide variety of programs has shown compatibility problems only with an early version of EM100 (a terminal emulator program that will dial on, and download files but will not log off). I have used Novell's Netware network, which requires IBM DOS. Supplied with IBM DOS, the P4 can run it.

The superior keyboard, drive gates, and very good technical support, and operation of the NCR P4s in the student lab have made it my home as well as office computer.

JOHN J. TREACY
Dayton, OH

REVIEW FEEDBACK is a column of readers' letters. We welcome responses that support or challenge BYTE reviews. Send letters to Review Feedback, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Name and address must be on all letters.
Jerry Pournelle thought that things were about to settle down, that his chaotic life at Chaos Manor would become somewhat less chaotic. This did not happen, and he is starting to accept that the hectic pace he lives at is normal. This is clearly shown in this month's column. Jerry covers a large number of products (just look at the huge "Items Discussed" box). One of the new products he looks at is Turbo Lightning from Borland International. Jerry predicts that this thesaurus and spelling checker will be another winner for Borland.

Bill Raike reports on the 1985 Software and Data shows held in Japan in October. T-Maker III and iBASE plus are two popular software packages he found of interest at the Software Show, and the Kan-tamu telecommunications program also caught his attention. At the Data Show, 1200-bps modems were evidence that it recently became feasible to attach direct-connect modems to phone lines in Japan. The Data Show also featured some new printers, and a new IBM PC-compatible from Sanyo was introduced.

This month Dick explains how Amiga got itself an operating system from the British company Metacomco, and he discusses many of the operating systems' innovative features. The Tripos operating system, as it was originally called, was based on a multitasking kernel developed as a doctoral thesis project at Cambridge in 1976. When Metacomco was given the go-ahead to port the operating system to the Amiga, the name was changed from Tripos to AmigaDOS.

Bruce Webster finally got his hands on one of the highly publicized new computers, the Atari 520ST. This month's column contains his first impressions of that machine. He also discusses TDI Modula-2/ST, a new native-code compiler. Bruce's product of the month is TurboPower Programmer's Utilities, a package of nine programs for Turbo Pascal owners. He closes out the column by looking at new and previously mentioned Macintosh products.
See What You Can Do With

**FONTSASY**

$49.95

Introductory Price

IBM-PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256K memory needed for partial pages. 448-512K recommended for full pages. Dot-matrix printer. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.10 or above. We show our fonts full-size (not photo reduced) and unrestrung. We printed them on an Epson MX-80, and their sizes may vary on some other printers. FONTSASY supports IBM graphics printer, Propriprint, Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ 1500, C. Ishio 8510, 1550, 1570, Printer Jr., H-P Laserjet. Microline 92, 93, Gemini IIX, IIX, Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100; Toshiba 351, 1340-1351; Star, and most Epson compatibles.

We are the real, original PROSOFT, the company that has been a leading supplier of TRS-80 word processing and font software since 1980. FONTSASY is not copy-protected and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. Take advantage of our breakthrough price and order now TOLL FREE:

1-800-824-7888, 1-800-824-7888

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-4444

PROSOFT

7248 Bellair Ave

Box 560

No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

Name

Company

Address

Telephone

City, State, ZIP

Visa/MC

Exp. Date

Computer

Memory

Printer

Terms: MC, Visa, check. Please allow $3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or

Inquiry 268

290 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1986
**COMMUNICATING AT CHAOS MANOR**

I keep thinking that things will settle down to normal. I suppose one of these days I'll have to admit it: the hectic pace I live at is normal, and I'd better get used to it. Friends go further. They tell me I'd hate it if things slowed down to a walk, and I ought to count my blessings since there are plenty of writers who'd be glad to swap places with someone who has too many contracts. All of this is probably true, but it doesn't help much when my desk is piled three feet deep in paper, and the Federal Express man arrives cursing the seven packages he has to carry up the walk.

Actually, this month wasn't so bad, except that I managed—through total mismanagement—to have engagements in three separate cities—Los Angeles, Seattle, and San Jose—on the same Friday. Rick Foss, my crack travel agent, is a wizard, but not even he could manage that one. I had to beg off from my Los Angeles speech. The San Jose trip was for CONTACT, an annual conference of science-fiction writers and anthropologists that is perhaps my favorite convention of the year. I arranged to have my CONTACT speech moved to Saturday, fly to Seattle Thursday morning for my meeting with Microsoft, make my Seattle speech Friday morning, and catch a dinner flight for San Jose.

It almost worked, except that Hurricane Diane not only stranded Microsoft's chairman, Bill Gates, on the East Coast but also delayed my Seattle-to-San Jose flight by three hours. It turned out well, though: I may have missed Bill Gates, but I saw a lot at Microsoft; and while waiting in the airline lounge, I met a former senior official from Apple who was also going to San Jose. Given the delay, we both had more scotch than usual, which gave me a chance to learn things I'd never have known.

**PROMISES**

For the past year, Mrs. Roberta Pournelle has been using the Zenith Z-150 and WordStar. She's been happy enough with the Zenith, but sometimes she goes on a trip and takes the Otrona Attache, or we work together with Zeke, the CompuPro Z80. Both of those machines run WRITE, the text editor that Tony Pietsch designed to suit Larry Niven and me; and after a session with WRITE, she hates to go back to WordStar. I really can't blame her either.

When we first set up her Zenith Z-150, she was experimenting with Steve Ciarcia's speech-synthesis boards and the KoalaPad. Both of those demand a PC-compatible machine. I had explained that WRITE wouldn't run on the Zenith. "But you ought to learn WordStar!" I told her. "Everyone ought to know WordStar. It's the closest thing to a universal editor we have in this business."

She agreed and, indeed, wrote her reading book with WordStar, but like most creative writers, she was never entirely happy with it. WordStar is universal and versatile, but it never becomes fully transparent; and for creative writing, transparency is second only to not losing text. "When will we have WRITE for my machine?" she kept asking. "Real Soon Now." Alas, that was the only answer I could give; Tony keeps promising to do a version of WRITE for PC compatibles, and now that CompuPro is selling the S-100 PC Video board that Tony designed, it seems even more reasonable that he'll get it done; but so far it just hasn't happened.

There were other irritations, including problems converting her WordStar files into something I could work on before we sent it to our agent. The upshot was that I mentioned that it was about time I set her up with a machine that would run WRITE. I said that on Saturday morning about an hour before we were supposed to leave for Lon and Jerri Pinckard's annual weekend party in Santa Maria.

"Sure. I don't believe you."

"Eh?"

"You've said this monthly for nearly a year, but all I get is promises. We'll go up to the party and come back Sunday night."

(continued)
When are you going up to see Bill Godbout?"

"Uh, I leave Monday night—"

"And then Seattle and San Jose. You won't be back for a week. Forget it."

I could see the beginnings of a domestic crisis, and, worse, it really was all my fault. "Okay," I said. "I'll do it right now." With a little help from the boys, I lugged her Zenith Z-150 upstairs to the workroom. Then I brought down the Ampro Little Board machine assembled by Don Castella of Disks Plus (15945 West Pope Blvd., Prairie View, IL 60069).

It's quite a machine. It also runs ZCPR instead of CP/M 2.2. While ZCPR (a public-domain operating system) is much better than CP/M 2.2, it's also different, and the differences aren't all that easy to learn.

There's plenty of documentation—too much, in fact. The table of contents is inadequate, and there's no index. One of my readers, Carl Hennig of Disks Plus (15945 West Pope Blvd., Prairie View, IL 60069), sent me a reprint of some famous quotes about indexing. Thomas Carlyle thought so little of books without indexes that he condemned publishers of same "to be damned ten miles beyond Hell, where the Devil could not get for stinging nettles." That may be a bit harsh, but I do wish the ZCPR documents were better arranged.

Anyway, my intention was to set up the machine so that on power-up it would log onto Roberta's own directory on the hard disk and then bring up WRITE. That way, she wouldn't have to understand CP/M, ZCPR, or anything else. Of course, I'd have to impress on her the importance of saving onto floppies as well as the hard disk, but that could be done with an instruction file put right into the WRITE help file. (One of WRITE's nicer features is that the help file can be edited and expanded by the user.)

It took about half an hour to move the machine, set it up, and be sure it was working. Now for the start-up file. Look in the Ampro documents...

Half an hour later I called Don Castella. By then it was 2:00 p.m. on a Saturday afternoon in Chicago, but he was there. It took us another half hour working by phone, after which everything was running fine. Don got something out of it, too: he's adding some summary and index materials to the documents that come with the Ampro machines he sets up.

We went off to our party. Come Monday, it was time to hook up a printer. That shouldn't be hard at all. After all, this is a CP/M system. WRITE knows how to handle all kinds of printers, and I have several. Hah.

THE GREAT PRINTER FLAP

The simplest way to hook up a printer is through a parallel port. Parallel has limits, among them that the cable can't be too long, but it should be simple to connect up. After all, the Centronics cable connector is standard.

Well, no, it isn't standard. As it happens, the parallel printer I have handy is an MPI (Micro Peripherals Inc.), which is portable, fast, smart, and plenty good enough for drafts. In a double-blind experiment done by Paul Chisholm, my own editors rated MPI's letter-quality fancy output fairly low on aesthetic appeal, but it's acceptable. Chisholm wasn't using WRITE, which knows a lot about how to massage the MPI. There's also a pretty good graphics capability. Mostly, though, the MPI is rugged and fast and easy to set up, and WRITE knows how to talk to it, so it was my first choice.

Alas, the MPI was designed to work with Zenith P/Com trading. The Zenith uses the same cable connectors as the IBM PC. The IBM PC doesn't use Centronics connectors; it uses a DB-25 connector, which looks just like the plug on the end of an RS-232C serial cable.

Naturally, the Ampro machine had Centronics connectors. When Don Castella set up the machine, he thought I'd have cable problems and made a couple of different printer cables but none with a DB-25 plug. I wondered if Priority One would have such a cable, but I decided that it didn't matter. Even if they did, there'd be no time to go get it; set it up, install WRITE properly, and test every-
LEIFER PERFECT

NOW! FULL FEATURE, 20 CPS, LETTER QUALITY PRINTER ONLY $299.95

If you have been searching for a letter quality printer you probably found the flood of claims and counterclaims were a real roadblock in your search. Not long ago, we were in the same position. We tried to determine which daisy wheel printer had all the features anyone could want, but would also appeal to the cost conscious buyer. Recently several manufacturers introduced printers that had features we were seeking. After a thorough assessment we eliminated all but one which precisely met our qualifications.

THE RESULTS ARE IN

We found the printer which has all the features anyone could want. We've introduced it as the Aprotek Daisy 1120, a real heavy-duty workhorse printing at 20 characters per second. The manufacturer is Olympic Co. Ltd., a highly respected Japanese firm.

FEATURES GALORE

This printer has it all. To start with, it has a front control panel with indicators for Pitch Selection which allows for 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (CPI) or Proportional Spacing. There is a Select (Online) button (with indicator) and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of the TOF button. Other front panel indicators include Power and Alarm.

To load a sheet of paper, simply place it in the feed slot and pull the paper bail lever. The paper feeds automatically to a 1 inch top margin and the carriage aligns to the selected left margin. In this manner, each page will have identical margins.

You can also continue to use your computer while the Daisy 1120 is printing.

The built in 2K buffer allows a page or two of consecutive printing and use of your computer for the next job. To really take advantage of your printer's optional features, the automatic Cut Sheet Feeder eliminates tiresome paper handling. Also available is the adjustable Tractor Feed option. Compare our option prices!

Best of all the Daisy 1120 is quiet: only 58 dB-A (compare with an average of 62-65 dB-A for others).

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

The Daisy 1120 uses Diablo® compatible printwheels. You can pop in a 10, 12, 15 pitch or proportional printwheel and use paper as wide as 13 1/4". At 15 CPI you can print 165 columns—a must for spreadsheets.

The Daisy 1120 uses the Diablo Hytype II® standard ribbon cartridges. Again universally available.

Not only is the hardware completely compatible, the control codes recognized by the Daisy 1120 are Diablo 630® compatible (industry standard). You can take advantage of all the great features of word processing packages and automatically use superscripts, subscripts, automatic underlining, bold-face (shadow printing) and doublestrike.

The printer has a set of rear switches which allow the use of standard ASCII as well as foreign character printwheels. Page length can be set to 8, 11, 12, or 15". The Daisy 1120 can also be switched to add automatic line feed if required.

THE BEST PART

When pricing a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one), you would expect to pay hundreds more. The options would add much more, but our exhaustive research has paid off for you the computer user. We can now offer this printer for only $299.95. Order yours today!

NO RISK OFFER

Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied for ANY reason we will issue a prompt refund. A full 1-year parts and labor warranty is included with a 72-hour repair policy. Another indication of quality and reliability.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Aprotek Daisy 1120 (Order#1120) $299.95
w/standard Centronics parallel interface, 2K buffer, ribbon and printwheel.

Options:
Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) $185
Birectional Tractor Feed (#1112) $75

Interfaces and Cables:
• 8' Shielded Cable for IBM PC® and hardware compatibles (#1103) $26
• Apple II, II+ & Ile (#1104) $76
• Apple Ile (#1109) $79
• Commodore (except Pet) (#1105) $44

Interfaces for most computers are available—call.

Technical Information & Customer Service: (805) 987-2454 (8-5 PST)

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 962-5800 USA
(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

Or send order to Aprotek below:

Shipping in cont. US is $11. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air) is $22. Canada, Alaska, Mexico and Hawaii are $25 (air). Other foreign is $60 (air). California residents add 6% tax. VISA & MC add 3%. We ship promptly on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. Allow 14-day clearing for checks. No C.O.D.'s. Payment in US dollars only.

©1985 APROTEK. All rights reserved.

Trademarks: Diablo, Hytype II, 630-Xerox Corp; Apple II, Il+ , Ile - Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM PC-IBM Corp.
BRIEF:
"There is nothing this editor can't do except make babies and I understand that's in the next release."
— David Irwin, Data Based Advisor, 12/85

Tailor Editing to Your Style

- A high-level, readable Macro Programming Language - allows customization for programming languages...Complete, unlimited variables, etc.
- Edit multiple files of unlimited size (2 Meg is OK)
- Multiple Windows on screen with different or same file, fragments, etc.
- A bona-fide UNDO stack (up to 300) of all operations: deletions, reading files, search, translate, more.

For PC, AT, compatibles and Tandy 2000.

Only $195

Full Refund if not satisfied in 30 days.

CALL 800-821-2492.

LEARN LISP

A "COMMON LISP" compatible Tutorial, Interpreter, Debugging, and Pretty Printer plus a Fast, Full Screen Editor, Samples and Help

□ Start Easily and Quickly: A complete, modular tutorial helps you learn LISP at your own pace. An integrated, interactive environment provides all of the elements needed to enter, modify, analyze and debug programs.

□ Natural Language, Expert Systems and Mailing List: Natural Language concepts are illustrated by a phone number retrieval program. Choose your own terminology and data processing work are demonstrated by a Mailing List program.

□ Write Realistic Programs: Short examples and substantial programs of about 10 pages in length help you learn by modifying, studying and using the key concepts needed to write programs of 1000 lines or more.

□ The "COMMON LISP" Standard: TransLISP includes a 230+ function subset of the "COMMON LISP" Standard. Use extras like the MSDOS interface and graphics. Or use "strict compatibility" to make programs written in TransLISP, with no changes, work with other COMMON LISP systems like VAX LISP, GC/LISP or LISP Machine LISP.

Use and Modify the Mailing List program to learn how to handle "normal" programming in LISP.

Runs on any MSDOS or PC/MSDOS Systems: Not copy-protected. TransLISP is available in just about any 8" or 8" format. PC compatibles can run TransLISP with no installation procedure. 192K memory and 1 floppy drive are the minimums required.

ONLY $75

Full refund if not satisfied during first 30 days.

CALL 800-821-2492.

CHAO MANOR

thing; and as sure as anything, if I left without testing the system, something would go wrong.

I called Don Castella. Together we pored through the Ampro documents. They really are complete, if a bit confused in organization. I also read to him from the MPI manual, which is quite well organized and comes with an excellent analytical table of contents. It told exactly how to make up a Centronics-to-DB-25 cable: but, of course, I didn't have either the time or the equipment to do that.

Eventually it was obvious: we'd have to use a serial printer. Installing serial printers not premated to the computer (as the MPI is to Zenith and other PClones) can be a black and frustrating art. Fortunately, though, I suddenly realized that I had a printer that would work fine. "I've got a laser printer," I said. "It's Diablo 630-compatible. The Ampro has a serial printer driver that will work with the Diablo."

"Right," said Don. "What is this printer?"

"Something new. It's called a Laser BDS 630/8, and it came while I was in Europe. We don't even have it uncrated yet. But it swears it's Diablo 630-compatible."

"Better uncrate it," Don warned.

We did. Everything looked standard. The Laser BDS 630/8 came with a thick book that gave complete information about the pin layout in the cable. I read it off to Don. There was some tricky stuff about pin 20. Castella thought for a moment then said, "It sounds like a straight-through RS-232C cable will work fine."

"Good. Those I have," said Don. "What is this printer?"

"It took a bit more fiddling, of course. I had to edit the start-up file for the Ampro; the computer normally thinks it's going to talk to a parallel printer, and I wasn't going to try to teach Roberta the mysteries of logical versus physical devices and device assignment with STAT.

The ZCPR start-up file has enormous power; you can practically rewrite the BIOS (basic input/output system) with it. On the other hand, the instructions
Doors Open When You Know C

Unlock Them With Introducing C

The growth of the C language is nothing short of phenomenal. Over the past five years, it has emerged as the language of choice for most major PC applications. Why? Speed, portability, and compactness of code are a few of the reasons. But more important, its structured approach vastly reduces the time involved in ANY programming task. It's a big step beyond BASIC.

Now, Computer Innovations makes learning C fast and easy with Introducing C. A unique, interactive learning system, Introducing C combines a thorough, self-paced manual with a C INTERPRETER for fast results. Introducing C provides a solid background in standard C functions, operators, and data types including structures, unions, arrays, and pointers. Plus the package includes a screen text editor, extensive error diagnostics, and sample programs.

"...one of the best C training systems I have seen..." INFOworld, 9/85

Introducing C is so effective, many corporations have made it their standard C training system. Make it your personal one!

Introducing C: The Key To Your Future

ONLY $125 Not Copy Protected
CALL 800-922-0169

©1986 COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.
for doing that are not precisely a model of clarity. With Castella's help, the job got done.

"Now for the acid test:" I was still on the phone to Chicago. I connected up the printer and turned it on.

The Laser BOS 630/8 looks a lot like the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, which is reasonable since both are built around the Canon laser engine. My assistant dug out the BDS laser cartridge: it looked identical to the one used in our Canon copier. Certainly it went in as easily.

Everything warmed up. I loaded in the print test file that comes with WRITE. It's designed to test every possible feature of a printer: horizontal and vertical spacing, boldface printing, underlining, alternate character sets; if the printer is supposed to be able to do it, WRITE and that test file will make it happen. "Here goes," I said. I swear I could hear Castella holding his breath.

A couple of seconds later we knew. "Works fine. Works just like the HP LaserJet."

In fact, I was wrong. The Laser BOS 630/8 works better than the LaserJet, at least for the printing we were doing.

**BDS**

Some years ago, an MIT student named Leor Zolman wrote one of the first 280 CP/M C compilers. (It's still one of the cheapest and best ways to experiment with the C language, and a lot of good programs have been written with it.) For reasons of his own, Leor called it BDS C and named the company Brain Damaged Software.

The Laser BOS 630/8 has no connection with Zolman's BDS. I have searched through the manual, and if BDS stands for anything, I can't find it. Probably the initials of the founders or something. Anyway, BDS has a heck of a printer.

The print resolution is what you'd expect from a laser printer. BDS claims 300 by 300 dots to the inch, and it looks it. This is the same resolution as the LaserJet, of course; it has to be, since they're both using the Canon engine.

The Laser BOS 630/8 has 24K bytes of data buffer, meaning that it will hold five or six pages of single-spaced text. Like the LaserJet, it's quiet and fast, turning out about eight pages a minute with great regularity. (The first page takes about 20 seconds.) The sheet feeder works fine.

The BDS has better controls than the LaserJet and gives more information, including the page number of the last page it has received. You can "hard-set" margins the same way that you would on a Diablo; indeed, as far as I can see, the Laser BOS 630/8 will do just about anything a Diablo will except feed fanfold paper.

Spelunking the BDS manual yields an interesting fact: there's an error message, Cl 7, that "requests that you insert an envelope, then press Reserve." I have looked all through the manual and can't find another reference to envelopes, so perhaps this is an unimplemented capability. I'd sure like to be able to do envelopes in a laser printer.

There's another anomaly. The other day, Don Hawthorne, our hardworking editorial assistant, decided it was time to order new cartridges for the Canon copy machines. I asked him to order some for the laser printer while he was at it.

"Which one?"

I had forgotten that we had two. "Both. Get spares for both the HP and the BDS. I expect they're the same anyway."

"The BDS cartridge looked just like the one for the copier," Don said.

"It looked like it, but it can't be the same. The resolutions aren't the same. Look it up, here's the BDS manual."

An hour later Don gave up. The BDS manual has one, and only one, reference to ordering the laser cartridge, and that gives only a BDS company part number. We could, I suppose, have opened up the machine and found the Canon number of the cartridge that's in there, but Mrs. Pournelle was using the printer at the time. The manual I have is obviously a test version: I expect BDS will give the Canon part number in the final edition.

I'm not an expert on printers. All I do is use them. I can say that we've used the LaserJet and the Laser BOS 630/8 pretty intensively in the past month, and both have worked flawlessly. The BDS is a bit easier to control, and the documents show how to hook it up as either serial or parallel, change driver protocols, etc. None of that is child's play, but if you know what you're doing at all, the BDS documents are complete enough. There's even a section on configuring WordStar.

We've become quite fond of the Laser BOS 630/8. The only problem I foresee with it is that Mrs. Pournelle doesn't need that much printer. Once I get a cable made up, I'll have to make do with the MPI, so we can liberate the Laser BDS 630/8 for the office staff. Now all I have to do is explain that to her...
THE DAISY THAT TAKES YES FOR AN ANSWER

Yes!

☐ To set up the Facit D2000 daisy-wheel printer, just respond to printed questions using "yes" and "no" keys. This permits almost instant changes between applications and host computers.
☐ The printer produces very high letter quality printing. And it does it fast – 24 cps.
☐ Interfaces with most computers including IBM PCs. And with most standard software, too. Both parallel and serial interfaces are available.
☐ An automatic paper injector takes care of the entire paper loading operation when using fanfold and single cut sheets.
☐ The D2000 can be equipped with inexpensive tractor and cut-sheet feeders handling both European and American paper formats.

No!

☐ There is no other way to produce typewriter quality printings than to use a daisywheel printer.
☐ The printer won't take up much of your desk space as the footprint is very small.
☐ No annoying noise is produced thanks to a specially designed, rubber enclosed concrete platen.
☐ Facit D2000 is not merely a converted typewriter. It is specifically developed for your professional computer printer applications.

facit

Head Office: Facit AB, S-172 91 Sundbyberg, Sweden. Phone: (8) 764 3000.
USA: Facit Inc. PO. Box 334, Merrimack, NH 03054. Phone: (603) 424-8000


DeSmet

C

8086/8088

$109

FULL DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
- Full K&R C Compiler
- Assembler, Linker & Librarian
- Full-Screen Editor
- Complete STDIO Library (>120 Func)

Automatic DOS 1.x/2.x SUPPORT
BOTH 8087 AND S/W FLOATING POINT

OVERLAYS

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
- First and Second in AUG '83 BYTE benchmarks

$50

- Examine & change variables by name using C expressions
- Flip between debug and display screen
- Display C source during execution
- Set multiple breakpoints by function or line number

$35

- Uses DOS .OBJ Format
- LINKs with DOS ASM
- Uses Lattice® naming conventions

Check: [ ] Dev. Pkg (109)
[ ] Debugger (50)
[ ] DOS Link Supt. (35)

CHOOSING

Now that we understand the requirements, we can look at real choices.

The obvious one is the Macintosh. It's easy to learn. MacWrite has lots of problems, but it does work. Microsoft's Excel for the Macintosh is the best spreadsheet I know of, bar none.

Many economic games, including all those from Blue Chip Software, run on the Macintosh. I own two of them: why not hand him one?

Almost as obvious is a PCompatible. No purchasing agent ever got fired for specifying IBM, and certainly Frank isn't going to be worse off for understanding how to use an IBM or compatible. Excel is, in my judgment, a better spreadsheet than Lotus 1-2-3, but 1-2-3 is very nearly the standard of the industry. As for text editors, give him WordStar; everyone ought to know it. We have half a dozen PClones, including Eagle, Zenith, and Big Tex, the TI Professional. Let him borrow one of those.

There's another choice: set him up with an 8-bit CP/M system. It's unlikely he'll be using that system when he graduates, but it will get him started and has the advantage that he'll be using WRITE, which is still the best creative-writing text editor I know. Kaypro makes some good 8-bit machines, or we could have Don Castella put one together from Ampro Little Boards. There's also the Companion computer, which has been rather thoroughly redesigned since my review last May. Any of those would do.

There are other choices. As I write this, I haven't decided, but I'm leaning toward the PCompatible. The Macintosh is easy to learn but slow. Worse, it's a closed system with what amounts to a proprietary operating system. The new management at Apple apparently regrets this and is trying to make amends, but I find it unlikely that four years from now the Macintosh will have achieved great penetration into the business community. Finally, while CP/M systems may well be optimal for those with severe cost constraints, I'm fortunate—I don't have that problem.

Which compatible? Both Zenith and Texas Instruments make portable (well, luggable) models of their PClones. Luggability could be convenient for college students. The Zenith is more PCompatible than the TI. But the TI has those wonderful natural-language interface programs that make it both easy to learn and easy to use. There's lots of business software. Either would use one of the portable MPI printers.

Last-minute addition: At the Heath User Group show I saw the new
FREEBASE, THE MULTI-PURPOSE "FREE TEXT" DATA BASE SYSTEM

The traditional data base systems for micro-computers have three serious shortcomings. To begin with, the same space must be reserved for all the data to be entered. That costs capacity.
The search properties must be fixed in advance. That costs flexibility and ease of handling. Furthermore, access through various entries must take place by means of complicated and lengthy sorting procedures. That costs time and trouble.
Freebase has solved these problems. Freebase, developed at the University of Leiden (Holland), and perfected by CAT Benelux, is a unique data base management system for MS-DOS/PC-DOS microcomputers.

Its most important features are:
- Freebase processes all unstructured data (regardless of length).
- Freebase has a full-text search at mainframe speed.
- Freebase is a network orientated data base system for text.
- Freebase interfaces standard with all video-disk players (Philips, Sony, Pioneer), using either PAL or NTSC.
- Freebase works with a perfect human interface.

Freebase is an NDBMS, with opportunities for the micro-computer user which were previously unimaginable. The unique advantages also make Freebase attractive for forgotten user's groups, such as curators, librarians, archivists and others who work with collections of large quantities of documents.
Philips has selected Freebase for exclusive distribution within the Benelux countries.
CAT Benelux is currently establishing an international distribution network. Freebase sells in Europe for around $1,400.–.
Freebase version 4.00 will be released in English, French, German and Dutch at the CeBIT in Hannover (Hall 16, stand 903B).

For more information: visit us at CeBIT, or call or write CAT, Computer Assisted Televideo Benelux BV, I, 1697 KD Schellinkhout, Holland. Telephone: (31) 2293-1682. Telex: 35307 CATBE NL.

CAT Benelux, Freebase, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Philips, Pioneer and Sony are registered trademarks.
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

Free Literature - Compare Products
Evaluate products. Compare competitors. Learn about new alternatives. One free call/toll-free information on just about any programming need. Ask for any "Packet" or add-on Packet in A/D Analyst. Modules:
- BASIC
- C
- COBOL
- Editors
- FORTH
- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- UNIX
- PC/Platforms
- Debuggers
- Linkers

C Support - Systems
Basic C Library by C Source $139
C Debug - Source debuggers - by Complete Soft ($269), MSD ($149).
C Sharp - well supported, Source, realtime, tasks $599, MSD $600
C Toolset - diff, xref, source $135
Lattice Text Utilities $105
The HAMMER by OES Systems $179
H.E.L.P. By Everett Solutions $329

Fortlib + by Alpha - graph, comm. $99
Fortran >> C - FORTRIX creates maintainable translations, MSD $995
MacFortran by Microsoft - full '77 $239
MS Fortran $239
No Limit - Fortran Scientific PolyFortran - xref, pp, screen $149
Prospero - 66, reentrant RAM Fortran - enhanced "IBM Fin" $390
Scientific Subroutine - Matrix Statistician by Alpha $269
Strings and Things - registers, shell $59

BORLAND: Turbo 3.0
- 3.0 with 8087 and BCD $79
- 3.0 with 8087 and BCD $85
Turbo Graphix - graphs, windows $39
Turbo Toolbox or Editor $55
Turbo Tutor $29
Turbo . . . asyn by Biaise, full $89
MetaWindow by Metagraphics $429
Power Tools by Biaise - library $89
Power Utilities - profiler, macros $119
Prof - interrupts, macros, others $269
Screen Sculptor ($99), Pascal $100 ($50), Tidy ($45), Multi-Halo ($89).

OTHER PRODUCTS
Btrieve/N ($469), single user $199
CPRINT - by ENSCO $50
DoubleDOS - concurrent $85
Faster C - scrap your linker $95
HText/ editor - thorough TX $195
Microsoft Windows $75
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge MSDOS $85
Panel - SCREENS, screens $239

Ask about Atari ST, Amiga
Call for a catalog, literature, and solid product
800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
128 Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339
Mass: 800-421-8006 or 617-826-7531

Rush Order
Compare Products
Newsletter
Evaluation Literature (FREE) over 700 products

ExpertEASE - Develop by describing examples of how you decide. Call
1st Class - by example, interfaces $159
INSIGHT - 1: Probabilities, required thresholds, menus, fast MSDOS $149
INSIGHT 2: adds backward, forward, partitions, db2, lang. access. PCDOS $399
OTHERS: APES ($359), Advisor ($949), The HAMMER by OES Systems $179

Turbo ($69), Pascal ($229), or C ($239)
C-86 by Cl - 8087, reliable MSDOS Call
Consulair Mac C w/toolkit MAC $299
ECO C/88 MSDOS $59
Lattice C - from Lifeboat MSDOS $289
Lattice C - from Lattice MSDOS $339
Mark Williams - debugger MSDOS $379
Microsoft C 3.0 - new, full MSDOS $259
QCL 88 by Code Works - Compiler source, decent code, cross/native MSDOS $295
Wizard C - Lattice C compatible, full sys. Ill, inst. fast. MSDOS $379

BOS C - solid value, fast MSDOS Call
C86 by Cl - 8087, reliable MSDOS Call
Consultair Mac C w/toolkit MAC $299
ECO C/88 MSDOS $59
Lattice C - from Lifeboat MSDOS $289
Lattice C - from Lattice MSDOS $339
Mark Williams - debugger MSDOS $379
Microsoft C 3.0 - new, full MSDOS $259
QCL 88 by Code Works - Compiler source, decent code, cross/native MSDOS $295
Wizard C - Lattice C compatible, full sys. Ill, inst. fast. MSDOS $379

C Language - Compilers
C-86 by Cl - 8087, reliable MSDOS Call
Consultair Mac C w/toolkit MAC $299
ECO C/88 MSDOS $59
Lattice C - from Lifeboat MSDOS $289
Lattice C - from Lattice MSDOS $339
MarkWilliams - debugger MSDOS $379
Microsoft C 3.0 - new, full MSDOS $259
QCL 88 by Code Works - Compiler source, decent code, cross/native MSDOS $295
Wizard C - Lattice C compatible, full sys. Ill, inst. fast. MSDOS $379

C Language - Interpreters
C-torp by Gimpel - full K & R, OBJ and ASM, large progs. MSDOS $249
INCONSTANT C - Source debug, Edit to Run-3 seconds PCDOS $399
Interactive C by IMPACT Associates. Interpreter, editor, source debugger, profiler. PCDOS $395
Introducing C - Interactive C to learn, fast tutorial PCDOS $115
Professional Run/Chess C plus ability to create add-in libraries, (Lattice C compatible and load/unload them). MSDOS $199
Run/C - improved MSDOS $109

Braise C Tools 1 ($109), C Tools 2 $ 89
C Food by Lattice - ask for source $199
C*Lib by Vance $129
C Utilities by Essential - Comprehensive screen graphics, strings, file handling, memory mangm. Source. MSDOS $139
Entelekon C Function Library $119
Entelekon C Windows $119
Entelekon Superfonts for C $45
Greenleaf Functions - portable, ASM $149
Greenleaf - full, fast $149
Software Horizons - Pack 1 $129

Communications
Asyn by Biaise $149
Greenleaf - full, fast $149
Software Horizons - pack 3 $119

FILES: C Index by Trio - full $ 89
Tree, very length field, multi compiler /File is object only $ 89
/Pro is partial source $179
/Product is full source $349
CBTREE - multiuser record locking, sequential, source, no royalties $99
CHAOS MANOR

8-MHz Z-100. It already runs CP/M—and thus WRITE. Now there are not one, but two different ways to make it 97 percent PC-Compatible as well. The Z-100 with one of the new compatibility boards may just be the best possible low-cost machine for students and small businesses alike.

Now all I have to do is stop thinking about it and decide. I have at least another week...

KAT COMPATIBILITY LESSONS

As described last month, Big Kat, the Kaypro 286i PC AT clone, had a catastrophic failure of his Seagate hard disk. Nobody’s quite sure what happened. When the technicians got to work on him, they found that the disk drive was so totally “munged,” the heads wouldn’t move; no files were recoverable. They had to replace the hard-disk drive.

That was all they did. When they returned Big Kat, he had the same central processor, disk controller, memory, etc. What he didn’t have, due to my own carelessness, was backups of the programs he’d had. Trying to get work on him, they found that the disk drive was so totally “munged.” the central processor. disk controller. memory....

The first thing was the operating system: the technicians had installed PC-DOS 3.1 on the hard disk; but they hadn’t put on all the utilities, like CHKDSK.COM and the like. We had the original IBM PC-DOS 3.0 that came with the Kaypro 286i and transferred over the utilities using PC-Sweep.

About half of them wouldn’t work: they’d return messages of “incorrect DOS version.” Eventually, we said forget it and scrubbed DOS 3.1, reformatted the hard disk, and installed DOS 3.0.

Next was GW-BASIC. I took the Heath/Zenith GW-BASIC 2.0 and copied it onto Big Kat’s hard disk. Invoked it.

“You cannot SHELL to BASIC;” the computer informed me. Since I was certain that I’d used GW-BASIC before, this threw me. A hasty search through the BASIC manuals didn’t help. Neither did a longer one, nor did a search through the DOS manuals.

I looked through the disks supplied by Kaypro with the 286i and found another copy of GW-BASIC 2.0. This one seemed to work fine. I happily began to install the computer games I’m fond of, particularly Epyx’s Crush, Crumble and Chomp! (There’s nothing like flattening Washington after a hard day’s work!) It runs under BASIC. I set it up, started it, made several moves, and suddenly the game crashed. Did it again. And again. Same thing. Each time the forces of good shot at me, the game crashed.

Could it be the keyboard? Or the video monitor? I’m using the Enigma Research Model 9000 business keyboard.

(continued)
The Disk Optimizer organizes your disk to make your PC run faster. You'll discover faster program loading, faster file loading and sorting, faster file creation, faster backups to diskette. And the disk Optimizer reduces the chances of error during your disk I/O.

Whether you realize it or not, the more you use your hard disk, the slower it is likely to react. This is because the operating system (PC-DOS/MS-DOS) stores things (programs, overlays, batches, etc.) randomly, wherever unused disk space is available. Your operating system doesn't keep pieces of the same file together. This means slower access time. Lost speed. Lost productivity.

The Disk Optimizer collects all the scattered pieces of your files and re-stores them together in neat, well-organized areas on your disk. The result: immediate performance improvement ... faster loading programs (and their overlays) ... faster sorting ... faster loading and storing spreadsheets or document files.

DISK ANALYZER
Displays a visual performance analysis ... shown in percentages ... for any disk or diskette.

PERSONAL FILE SECURITY
Password protect any file or program.

FILE PEEKER
Now you can visually examine any file on your system.

Order Toll-Free:
1-800-272-9900
board (which is much nicer than the keyboard that comes with the Kaypro) and a 19-inch Zenith high-resolution video component system color monitor. I changed back to original Kaypro components. The game still crashed.

"It always worked before," I raged. Eventually it came to me: when I first got Big Kat, I didn't have GW-BASIC 2.0. I dug out the old copy of 1.0 and installed that. The game works fine now.

I suppose there's a moral to this story.

**BACK ON LINE**

I use Big Kat primarily for communications. In particular, I've been using the OmnTel 1200 internal modem with Crosstalk. This combination works well with Borland's SuperKey and SideKick, and I was quite happy with them once I got used to Crosstalk's command structure. Before I got the OmnTel 1200 I'd used MITE, and we had a new copy of that, so I thought I'd give it a try.

It turned out not to be as simple as I thought. One of the nice features about the OmnTel modem is that you can set it to use port 3 or port 4. We'd originally set it up as port 4. Crosstalk has no problem with that. MITE does. The MITE communications program is almost totally menu-driven. If you want to tell it which communications port to use, you don't type in a 3 or a 4; you press return to toggle through 1, 2, 3 — and back to 1. There is no way to tell MITE you're using port 4. We'd have to reset the OmnTel: no big deal, but work.

Naturally, the documents for the OmnTel got misplaced during the move upstairs. Eventually, though, Alex was able to get the OmnTel and we installed MITE. I used it to call BIX, the BYTE Information Exchange conferencing network that absorbs a lot more of my time than it ought to. MITE's menu system is a bit awkward: unlike Crosstalk, MITE has no single screen display that summarizes everything. To see what the various settings are, you have to go from one menu to another. That takes time.

There are other annoyances. Crosstalk has a status line. I'm not fond of status lines that you can't turn off (I'd like to be able to toggle it on and off at will), but I do rather like the way Crosstalk tells me how long I've been logged on. MITE doesn't have that feature, and I miss it. Worse, while I had no trouble at all telling Crosstalk that I wanted to change the "attention" key from Escape to Alt-I — you just go into setup and press the key that you want to be the attention getter — that's very hard to do with MITE.

The final blow came when I tried to use the SideKick editor with BIX. SideKick has a great feature: while logged on to BIX, you can write a short essay and edit in SideKick, then squirt the text out through the modem. The procedure is simple and well documented and works fine with Crosstalk. When I tried it with MITE, nothing but garbage went out. I looked through the MITE manuals but saw no obvious explanation. Back to Crosstalk, which I'm still using.

I'm told there's a later version of Crosstalk that has even more advanced features. Meanwhile, I've sent to OmnTel for the new documents. I've been using the OmnTel — it's as Hayes-compatible as it's possible for a non-Hayes modem to be — and Crosstalk for six months now, and I like them. I expect to like the improved versions even more.

**RAMBO?**

A few days after I'd switched Big Kat back to Crosstalk, I got a call from Philippe Kahn of Borland International. When Philippe has developed something he likes, he's not shy of telling about it. "I have this fantastic new program," he said, "You'll love it. Online thesaurus and spelling checker, it's very fast and sophisticated, and you're going to say it's fantastic, and..."

Eventually he slowed down. I admitted that it sounded great. "So when do I get a copy?" I asked.

"I'll send it over your modem. It's too secret. I don't trust the mails."

"Sounds a bit odd. Besides, I've never received any programs by (continued)
C +

The Best C Book
Compiler
One Great C Value $39.95

A good C book just isn't complete without a good C compiler to go with it. That's why we give you both. You get a comprehensive 450 page book and a full feature standard K&R C compiler with the Unix V7 Extensions. The Book is loaded with examples that teach you how to program in C. And our fast one pass C compiler comes with an equally fast linker so you don't waste a lot of time watching your disk drives spin. You also get a Unix compatible function library that contains more than 150 functions (C source code included). And if all that isn't enough, we offer you a 30 day money back guarantee. So what are you waiting for? The exciting world of C is just one free phone call away.

Language Features
- Data Types: char, short, int, unsigned, long, float, double
- Data Classes: auto, extern, static, register
- Typedef, Struct, Union, Bit Fields, Enumerations
- Structure Assignment, chdlr

Functions
- abs, asm, conc, fcon, cout, fcout, feof, ferror, ftell, ftellf, fwrite
- getc, getchar, gets, putchar
- isalnum, isalpha, isblank, iscntrl, isdigit, isgraph
- islower, isupper, isspace, isprint, ispunct
- math functions: exp, log, pow, sqrt, sin, cos
- file I/O functions: fopen, fclose, fread, fwrite
- string functions: strcpy, strcat, strcmp, strlen

Structures
- typedef
- struct
- union
- char, short, int, long, float, double
- extern, static, register

MIX Editor
$29.95

When you're programming in a high level language you need a high powered editor. That's why we created a programmable full/split screen text processor. It lets you split the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files at once. You can move text back and forth between two windows. You can also create your own macro commands from an assortment of over 100 predefined commands. The editor comes configured so that it works just like Wordstar but you can change it if you prefer a different keyboard layout. The editor is a great companion to our C compiler. Because they work so well together we want you to have both. To make sure you do, we're offering the editor for just $15 when purchased with the C compiler.

ASM Utility
$10

The ASM utility disk allows you to link object files created by Microsoft's MASM or MS80 assemblers. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

| Editor $29.95 (29.95) | C $39.95 (39.95) | C & Editor $54.95 (54.95) | ASM Utility $10 (10.00) | TX Residents $6.125% (6.125% sales tax) | Shipping $ (see below) | Total $ | PDCOS/MSDOS (2.0 or later) | IBM PC Single Side | IBM PC Double Side | Tandy 2000 | 8 Inch | Other | CPM 80 (2.2 or later) | 8 Inch | Kaypro II | Kaypro 4 | Apple (Zip) | Osborne 1SD | Osborne 1DD | Morrow MD II | Other | Name ____________________________ | Street ____________________________ | City ____________________________ | State ____________________________ | Zip ____________________________ | Country ____________________________ | Phone (214) 783-5001

Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC DOS is a trademark of IBM. WORDSTAR is a trademark of Micro Pro.
modem. Alex and Barry do that, but I don't know how."

"It's time you learned. Nothing to it. Do you have Crosstalk?"

Once I admitted that I had Crosstalk, the rest was automatic. We set up a new directory on Big Kat's hard disk, set up a path to Crosstalk, and set Crosstalk on Answer mode. A minute later the phone rang. It took a couple of times—I had to tell all my assistants, and my kids, not to answer that line—after which Big Kat answered the phone and proceeded, untouched by human hands, to gather in files for more than an hour. Some of those files were big. Crosstalk tells you in advance how large the file will be and issues progress reports on how much has been received. It's totally painless.

Once that was done, I set up the AUTOEXEC.COM program to bring in the new programs. As I write this, Borland has given the project a code name of Rambo, but, of course, that isn't how it will be marketed. The real thing will be called Turbo Lightning and will include Lightning Libraries. Lightning is a set of resident utilities: it installs after SuperKey and before SideKick. With all three of those utilities aboard, Big Kat has 400,784 free bytes of the 655,360 he started with. So far I haven't missed the memory—and, wow, what I get for it!

This crazy program is a writer's dream. Stuck for a word? Put the cursor next to the word that's not quite right and hit Alt-7; a list of possibilities comes up like magic. There's a full thesaurus in there!

Want to check your spelling? There are two ways to do that. You can have on-line spelling checking, in which case the program beeps at you if you type a word it doesn't recognize and on request gives you a list of words that sound like the one not in its dictionary. You can also put that word in an update dictionary. The procedure is a bit onerous if you're doing it word one at a time; in fact, the on-line spelling checking is too distracting when I'm writing. That's all right. You can turn it off. Then, when you want to review and rewrite, turn it on, and check spelling a screen at a time.

The main dictionary is stored with an extremely sophisticated hashing code for fast access. The update dictionaries are text files, and you can add to them with the SideKick editor. I've updated mine to add all those special dictionaries I've accumulated over the years in The Word Plus (which is still the best off-line spelling checker I've seen). I understand that Borland intends to use the Turbo Lightning system to access many other dictionaries and databases, given the way this one works. I'm very much looking forward to that.

Given a hard disk and plenty of memory, Lightning is certainly fast enough on the Kaypro AT work-alike: and it runs all right on the Zenith Z-150 with Plus Development's Hardcard hard disk. I haven't tested it with a RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk, but I imagine it would go like a bomb. I intend to put my SemiDisk RAM disk into the Kaypro 286i before I start doing any serious writing with that system; a battery-backed RAM disk is faster than a hard disk—and electrons are more reliable than spinning metal.

There's also a way to use Lightning with floppies, but that takes a lot more memory; in essence, you have to load all the dictionaries into RAM. Better to get a SemiDisk RAM disk.

Borland has another winner here. Sure, there are plenty of times when you don't need or want a spelling checker and thesaurus; but when you want them, it's enormously convenient to have them right at hand.

The only real problem with Lightning is that this trend toward memory-resident programs can get out of control. Now I have three of the damned things installed on start-up. Where will it end? One of the first things Borland ought to add to the Lightning package is a SuperKey macro that will kill off Lightning, then ask if you want SideKick and SuperKey. Getting Lightning out from in between SideKick and SuperKey is messy, and I expect there will be times when I want all that memory back.

(continued)
At NEC, monitors and printers are not peripheral issues.

All too often, brand-name CPUs are "bundled" with mediocre peripherals—a practice that makes for profitable sales, but does nothing for the system's performance.

In Japan, where most computer peripherals are actually built, NEC is the largest personal computer company—by far. And NEC didn't make it to first place by offering second rate peripherals.

The monitors with the broadcast video heritage.

While dozens of companies market display monitors, only a handful possess the tube technology and manufacturing capability to actually build them. NEC is one of the few. In fact, NEC's complete line of color and monochrome monitors reflects the professional and broadcast video expertise that twice earned NEC Emmy Awards from the National Academy of Television Arts & Sciences.

Winning the printer race takes both speed and endurance.

Ask people who really know about printers, and they'll tell you that NEC builds the best. They may also point out that NEC builds printers for other computer companies. And if you ask them to choose one word to sum up what makes NEC printers stand out, it will probably be "reliable." This is why NEC has become the printer of choice for the most demanding installations.

So before you buy a peripheral from any name company, make sure the company puts more into the peripheral than just its name.
In the long run, this can't be a problem. The next step in hardware will effectively remove memory limits: standard systems will have megabytes of memory. As operating systems improve, the capabilities given us by SuperKey, Lightning, and SideKick will be built into the operating system. Until then, Borland programs increase my productivity something wonderful.

GOODIES

Once again I'm running low on space, and my desk is covered with a mountain of good stuff that ought to be mentioned. Nothing for it: it's shortsight time again at Chaos Manor.

One good idea is TurboLink, which is a program that—well, let me quote from the manual: "TurboLink is an automated way to load Turbo Pascal programs into user memory, make them stay resident in memory, and call these programs from a central program which is resident in memory at the same time. This central program can be written in BASIC, BASIC, Compiled BASIC, or Turbo Pascal. TurboLink provides an automatic interface between the programs. . . . TurboLink eliminates your program size limitations by helping you create a system of programs (up to 576K bytes in length) that execute as a single program. You can accomplish this by calling up to eight 64K-byte resident modules. . . ." The rest of the manual is written in similarly concise and clear English. Turbo Pascal hackers will like this program.

Complete Turbo Pascal by Jeff Duntemann (Scott, Foresman, 1985) is the best introduction to Turbo I have ever seen. This book and the Borland Turbo compiler will get you started writing programs even if you've never programmed before. It is well written and extremely well edited. The examples are good, the book is thick, and the writing is clear and explicit. I would have been proud to have written this book.

Not quite as good, but plenty worthy of recommendation, is the CP/M Programmer's Encyclopedia by Bruce Brigham (Que, 1984). This gives by example nearly everything you can do with CP/M. Not quite everything: it shows no example of how to transfer a file from, say, user area 3 disk B to user area 1 disk M while you are logged on to user area 0 disk A. But you have to get down to that level before it's deficient. There are sections on PIP, STAT, RMAC, DDT, SID, LINK, SUBMIT, and XSUB and then chapters on Pascal MT+, dBASE II, Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC, and other stuff. Appendices cover file-control blocks and other esoterica. Highly recommended for anyone with a CP/M system.

UNlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolok and SuperLock type of copy-protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's supposed to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox, and several others. I'll use it to put dBASE III and Framework on Big Kat's hard disk to try them out. Real Soon Now. There are also public-domain copy-protection removers, not so well documented, available from bulletin boards or from Workman and Associates.

Meanwhile, apparently the campaign against copy protection is paying off. Living Videotext has just announced abandoned copy protection. Infocom has quietly given it up, and other companies are following suit. It can't happen soon enough for me. I agree that piracy is a real problem, and I'm certainly on the side of authors and their publishers getting paid a fair price for their work; but copy protection is not the way to go. It's too easy to break, and its major effect is inconvenience to honest users.

Speaking of Living Videotext, I have a copy of Ready!, which is a new outline copy protection program and editor. Unlike ThinkTank, which I've already recommended, Ready! is an editor-resident program like SideKick. I've only just gotten it. Ready! works fine on the Zenith Z-150 and the Big Kat with or without SideKick and SuperKey. You install it at boot time and after that press Control-5 to invoke it (as you press Control-Alt to invoke SideKick).
20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC™

Internal $469
External $619


20 and 30 MEG High Speed
40 MS Hard Disks for AT™

20 MEG $579
30 MEG $699


SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.
XT® POWER 135W

Internal

$89

External

± or more ¼ each


64K RAM
$8 per set

- d d d d d
- 0 Hef J K JC000 or 150 Nanoseconds

256K RAM
$29

Set of 9 chips 190 Nanoseconds

128K RAM for the AT™

Set $ 

PC’s Limited Six Function Card

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

w/384K $129

Two Year Warranty

PC’s Limited AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable To 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K RAMs
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)

$199 w/OK

Piggy Back Board $59 w/OK

PC’s Limited PC-576 RAM Board

- Expandable to 576K
- Supports 64K or 256K RAMS
- Fits in Short Slot

$69

PC’s Limited Floppy Controller Card

- Supports Up To Four Drives

$49

Call us for competitive prices on larger quantities of RAM chips.
PRICES AND MACHINES THAT OUTRUN THE COMPETITION.

**PC’S LIMITED**

**TURBO PC**

High Performance Competitive Price

$795

Includes: System Unit, 640K on Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, Keyboard, 135W Power Supply.

---

**PC’S LIMITED AT**

High Performance Competitive Price

$1995

Includes: 80286-based System Unit, 1024K on Mother Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192W Power Supply, 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port, and Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup, all on Mother Board.

---

**Floppy Disk Drive**

TEAC

55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD

$95

MITSUBISHI

(Japan’s Best)

Half-Height, DS/DD

$159

**Irwin Tape Backup System**

$495 (tape not included)

- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- 10.35 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Used in Compaq Deskpro.

**Irwin Tape Backup System**

$259

- Replaces numerous cards, including IBM, Hercules, Plottronics.
- Provides 132 column text—color or monochrome.
- Supports all parallel printers and plotters.
- Emulates color software on monochrome monitor in 16 shades.

---

**PC’s Limited Mini I/O**

$99

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits in Short Slot

**PC’s Limited Universal Video Adapter**

$795

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits in Short Slot

---

**PC’S LIMITED**

SALES-RELATED CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

1611 I-10 Frontage Rd. 

J 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963

Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 309
Ready! can also be put up in extended memory (above the 640K-byte barrier), although that slows things down a bit.

Ready! works like ThinkTank, only better, and it's easier to get at. If you write very much on a PCompatible, you'll probably want it.

As I was finishing that last paragraph, the phone rang: Pierreluigi Zappacosta of Logitech called to tell me I'd been right. That is: about a year ago I tried to persuade PLZ (as he's usually known) to drop the price of Logitech's PCompatible Modula-2 compiler. "Get a lot of them out there. Get people interested in Modula-2," I said. "How can we build interest in the language until there's a good low-cost Modula-2 compiler?"

It took a year, but they're doing that. The new and improved version of the Logitech Modula-2 compiler now sells for $89; for similar amounts, you can buy incremental improvement packages. This isn't a watered-down or crippled version of Logitech's Modula-2 compiler; it's a genuine improvement that runs faster, does more, and costs less.

That's not all. Workman and Associates has a new $49.95 Z80 Modula-2 compiler written by Dave Moore of Australia. It has an integrated editor, and it's fast and complete. If you like

(continued)
I foresee a future for Living C up there with Turbo Pascal and the other software bargains of our time.

"An absolute delight to use... the product is overwhelmingly impressive — probably the most impressive systems software product I have seen this year... Living Software appears not to have missed a trick... stuffed full of good ideas all of which are smoothly implemented." — PC WEEK Nov 1985

On your screen now — 4 action packed features.

1. **ANIMATING C INTERPRETER** Watch with excitement the thrills of the animating C interpreter as your C source code is executed instantly on screen! Total control over the code you wish to examine makes understanding applications or prototypes easy — and the power of animation will astound you!

2. **FULL SCREEN EDITOR** Marvel at the true full function commercial editor which is fully menu driven with help facilities on call. Fully integrated, it can be used at all times throughout the design, development, maintenance and debugging of your C application!

3. **WINDOWS** Experience pure joy as you monitor in separate windows the variables and I/O of your application when animating — even when you are ‘zooming’ to your next breakpoint!

4. **FULL C SOURCE DEBUG** Debug all bugs with Living C’s visual fault finding facility! You’ll fall in love with the comprehensive error diagnostics and useful hints to solve your problems. Using the fully integrated Living C editor, you can make any corrections immediately (or from the separate error file systematically) as the cursor locates the problem.

It’s the blockbuster of the year that can maximise your creativity and productivity! And to run your final application, simply use Living C as an interpreter or recompile into your favourite C compiler.

Rated for all IBM PCs, XT’s, AT’s and compatibles under PC-DOS and MS-DOS + Apricots under MS-DOS.

System Requirements: Living C requires 192K of RAM and either twin disc drives or one disc drive + hard disc.

LIVING SOFTWARE
250 North Orange Avenue, Suite 820 Orlando, Florida 32801.
Yes, I’d like to see the blockbusting 4 feature Living C package. Please send ____________ @ $99 per package, + $10 shipping. Apricot □ or IBM □ (compatibles).
I enclose cheque/money order value $__________ made payable to Living Software.
Telephone hotline for Mastercard/Visa cardholders: 1800826 2612 (toll free).
NAME: ________________
DELIVERY ADDRESS: ________________________________
CITY: ____________ STATE: ____________ ZIP: ____________
TELEPHONE No: __________________
Living Software guarantee your money back if not completely satisfied.
Turbo Pascal, you're almost certain to love this.

**STRIKE**

The Stride (I almost said Sage) 440 is here. We set it up, plugged in the cables, and turned it on. It comes up in p-code. Dr. Michael Hyson, who uses Apple lie p-code to do advanced robotics work at the Jet Propulsion Laboratories, tried it out. "Fast," he cried. "Really fast."

I have Scenic's native-code Modula-2 compiler for the Stride. This is the compiler developed at Volition Systems before internal stresses tore that group of brilliant hackers into warring factions. The Scenic Modula-2 compiler works splendidly on the Stride, and the combination is staggeringly fast with terrific graphics.

I also have Metacomco's 68000 LISP and Robinson Systems' MOSYS (the Modula-2 operating system). Alas, they're not compatible. I have seen all these marvels working on Stride machines, but we've barely got them going here. What slows us down is p-System. The Stride comes up in p-System, and I find it the original user-hostile operating system. One day I'll get Alex and Mike Hyson to generate a cookbook that will set up MOSYS once and for all.

In fairness, let me point out that many people use Stride machines in business applications, and lots more use them to hack 68000 programs. Carl Helmers, the founding editor of BYTE, likes it so well he has a personalized license plate that reads P-CODE. I've seen amazing things done with Stride machines, and I have no doubt that it won't be long before they're happening here. I'm particularly anxious to compare the new Logictech Modula-2 compiler running on the Kaypro AT with the Scenic/Volition Modula-2 compiler running on the Stride.

**WINDING DOWN**

I'm out of space, and the stack on my desk is no lower. Sigh. The game of the month is Brøderbund's The Ancient Art of War, which the boys say (and I confirm from my own experience) is about the best strategic computer war game they've encountered. It has a number of different scenarios and levels of opponents, ranging from Crazy Ivan, who acts unpredictably, to Julius Caesar, who is darned hard to beat. To Sun-tzu, who does everything right and makes you work just to avoid humiliation. Highly recommended.

Another set of "games" is Hayden Software's series of goodies for the Macintosh. These include Interiors and Masterpieces, which make puzzles of art and buildings, which let you more or less design cities. All instructional and amusing at the same time.

While in Seattle for their computer fair, I went over to Microsoft. They have some of the best debugging tools I have ever seen, and they'll soon be available to hackers. Watch for them. From COBOL and FORTRAN to assembly language, these are tools to drool over.

They also have Quick BASIC, a new version of the BASCOM BASIC compiler. The price is significantly reduced, they've removed most of the known BASCOM bugs, and they've added multilime functions. There are still a few anomalies, and for some reason it won't run on the Tandy 2000 (the old BASCOM would); but Bruce Tonkin, who really knows Microsoft BASIC, is enormously pleased with it, although he also notes that it is "aggressively compatible with TopView."

Coming up this weekend is a party that started with a few friends from BIX; others heard, and people are coming from New Hampshire and Seattle. The party now threatens to level the Hollywood hills. Just hope the San Andreas holds off.

Jerry Pourmelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pourmelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.
When it comes to printing out spreadsheets, most IBM*-compatible graphics boards come up short. But not the Genoa Spectrum™ Color/Mono/Graphics Board.

what you're doing. On the screen.
And on paper.
But the best part is, you don't have to pay more to do it. Here's why:
Up until now, if you wanted

Your Spectrum Colnr/Graphics Board is the most compatible board you can buy. Which means it runs the most software, including Flight Simulator®, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, SideKick®, PC Paint® and much, much more.

It goes a long way to 132 columns. The largest text display of any graphics board you can buy. There's even a special driver that'll show you 132 columns of Lotus, which normally only has 80.
And together with your 132-column printer, the Spectrum can also print every one of those 132 columns. So you can see more of both graphics and color, you had to buy two boards. One for hi-res mono graphics, one for color.
But the Genoa Spectrum puts color and graphics on one board. So you save yourself a slot. And about $250.
You can also save yourself the price of a color monitor. Because Spectrum emulate your color software in monochrome. And for your monochrome software there's a 720 x 348 hi-res mode.
So either way, you're covered. Spectrum is compatible with all color and monochrome monitors. So you'll always get 16 beautiful colors in color. Or 16 shades of monochrome in mono.
For all the technical specs or the Genoa Spectrum dealer nearest you, just call us at 408-945-9720. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.
The Genoa Spectrum. It's the only board you'll ever need for color, graphics, and size output. Anything else is either too much money or incomplete.

INTRODUCING SOFTWARE WITH A MIND OF ITS OWN

GURU™
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THAT MEANS BUSINESS.

For more information, write or call MDBS,
P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902. (317) 463-2581.
HOW DID JERRY DO?

Dear Jerry,

In "The Debate Goes On..." (August 1983, page 312), you made some predictions about what would happen in two years. Well, it is now more than two years later. I think that your readers would be interested in seeing what you think about how your two-year-old predictions panned out.

Apparently C is a lot bigger than you thought it would be, particularly in commercial software development. You could not have foreseen Turbo Pascal, which has made Pascal extremely popular among hobbyists. As far as I can tell, PL/I has virtually no following. The software house I work for uses PL/I, but I don't know anybody else who does.

Of course, interpreted BASIC comes with most microcomputers, so it remains popular, although I agree with your opinion of it. Your article of two years ago seems oriented toward the CP/M world, but the MS-DOS world is much bigger now. Also, your prediction that "within two years, one will be able to buy the equivalent of a VAX... for $6000 or so" was a little optimistic. You can get a Micro-VAX, but it costs $20,000 to $30,000. You were right about the amount of RAM people would use: 512K-byte Macs and 640K-byte PCs are now common.

WILLIAM MEACHAM
Austin, TX

I was definitely wrong about C; on the other hand, there is now Logitech's Modula-2 for less than a hundred dollars, and although I didn't foresee Turbo Pascal, I did say that one day soon there would be a low-cost Pascal. Indeed, Leon Zolman's BDS C probably had much to do with the interest in C among hobbyists.

Mostly, neither I nor anyone else foresaw just how fast this computer revolution would take off. There are more hobbyists now than when I wrote that column—but the hobbyists no longer dominate the market.

As the machines and languages get better, the difference between "professional" and "amateur" programmers will be about the same as it is between professional and amateur writers.—Jerry

KNOW YOUR DEALER

Dear Jerry,

I'd like to take a few minutes to pass on to your readers a small tale of woe about a printer, a computer, and a very large headache.

In October 1983, I made the tumultuous decision to buy my first (and so far, last) home computer. This decision was precipitated by a number of things, not the least of which was my wife's being bored by hearing what "the absolute best" computer to buy was—today—day after day.

It wasn't as though I was utterly naive about computers: I've been in data processing for 12 years now. The question was: How far can I stretch an already overshrunken dollar? How do I get the best for the least?

I made the decision to buy an Apple-like computer. The Apple II+ was still being sold at the time, and the Apple Ile was untried and mostly unsold. Apple was asking too much money for an Apple II+, so I bought the compatible.

I was happy with my decision—in fact, I still am. The problem wasn't with the computer, as I found out many months later. It was with... well... that's coming.

I ordered a printer—a C.itoh Model 8510—and a standard printer interface via mail order.

After a while, the printer finally arrived. I hooked everything up, and all did work well. The printer kept dropping characters. It would print for several seconds, then take itself into deselct mode. When I reselected it, it would drop a character. The deseleting of the printer was its way of telling me that something was wrong.

I took the printer to a local dealer. It wouldn't work. Hallelujah!

I took the printer to a local dealer. It would not work. Nothing is as simple as it looks. This problem took months to solve because of the dealer's lack of insight.

I would offer this caveat: Select your dealer with the same care with which you would select your spouse. You need straight answers from both of them, and you will likely spend as much time with the one as the other.

WALLACE WILLIAMS
APO, New York

A fascinating story. Murphy's law at work.

We've had similar problems, particularly with an early serial number TRS-80 Model 1 Level II with expansion box; eventually, the expansion box and cables had to be shielded in aluminum foil. Newer machines are of course shielded due to FCC regulations, but cables are still a very vulnerable spot.

As to dealers: Pournelle's law still applies: "If you don't know what you're doing, be sure to deal only with people who do."

Thanks.—Jerry

--- Inquiry 218 ---
MicroTeX enables writers and publishers to typeset technical documents — articles, reports, proposals, books — with the speed and efficiency of a microcomputer system. Its state-of-the-art technology produces high quality, professional typesetting. You will find it especially suitable for documents containing extensive mathematics.

Here is a sample of actual MicroTeX output:

\[
S^{-1}TS = \text{deg}(w_1, \ldots, w_n) = \lambda \\
\sum_{n=1}^{\lambda} \frac{1}{T^n} = 1, \quad \text{deg}(w_1, \ldots, w_n) = \sqrt{1 + \sqrt{1 + \sqrt{1 + \ldots}}}.
\]

\[
A = \begin{pmatrix}
q_{11} & q_{12} & \cdots & q_{1m} \\
q_{21} & q_{22} & \cdots & q_{2m} \\
\vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\
q_{m1} & q_{m2} & \cdots & q_{mm}
\end{pmatrix}, \quad \int_{a}^{b} e^{-x} \, dx = \varepsilon.
\]

**Capabilities**

MicroTeX's many capabilities give you complete control over how you want your document to look. Justification, hyphenation, and pagination. Kerning and ligature of characters. Automatic placement of footnotes. Widow control. Automatic insertion of running heads. Easy use of special symbols (such as diacritical marks, foreign characters) or other typefaces. User-defined macros that do such things as automatically numbered footnotes or sections.

Of course, MicroTeX files can be printed on dot matrix printers, laser printers and phototypesetters, including the Epson and IBM dot matrix printers, QMS and Imagen laser printers, the Apple LaserWriter and other Postscript machines, and the APS5 phototypesetter.

**System Requirements**

MicroTeX is available for the IBM PC, XT and AT and compatibles, MS-DOS and 640k RAM required. A hard disk is recommended.

Printer drivers, a screen previewer and the \LaTeX{} and AmSTeX macro packages are also available.

MicroTeX costs $295. Site licenses, network licenses, and volume discounts are available for MicroTeX and all Educational Media Systems Division products. Call or write for further information:

**Addison-Wesley**

\[\text{Addison-Wesley} \quad \text{publishes several books related to TeX, including the forthcoming five volume Computers and Typesetting, by Donald E. Knuth, Stanford University: The TeXbook, TeX the Program, The Metafont Book, Metafont the Program, and Computer Modern Typefaces.}\]
Highlights of Two Shows

Back in October 1985 there were three computer shows in a 10-day period, which left me little time for other things. First I attended the 1985 Software Show, followed by the 1985 Data Show. I just didn't have time to get to the Optical Memory Technology Conference, held at the same time as the Software Show.

SOFTWARE SHOW

The Software Show turned out to be disappointing. For one thing, it's very hard to show off new software products effectively at an exhibition booth where hundreds of other booths are competing for attention. It's also more difficult to attract attention quickly and visually to a software product than, say, a new computer or peripheral. In any case, the show was dominated by CAD/CAM software packages, not terribly impressive, and not really one of my main interests. I saw no particularly noteworthy new products in areas like integrated software packages, word processors, programming languages, or general-purpose utilities.

AT&T was very much in evidence, pushing the UNIX system, which it hopes will become a standard operating system in Japan. Although a Japanese-language adaptation of UNIX ought to eliminate many of the problems associated with other imported operating systems for minicomputers and mainframes, this was not effectively emphasized at the AT&T booth. The people in the booth spoke a curious mix of languages. The temporary exhibition staff recited short speeches by rote (in Japanese), but the centerpiece consisted of a video presentation by, among others, Brian Kernighan (the main creative force behind UNIX) in English, which was unintelligible to most people at the show. In fact the talk was a rather impractical and dull discussion of some UNIX programming tools. Microsoft and ASCII Corporation, its Japanese affiliate, have done much better at earlier shows with their presentations of kanji XENIX. Unfortunately for me, that system is available here only on the new 80286-based NEC PC-98XA. Fujitsu was supposed to have released the 80286 processor card for its FM-163 machine (which I use) by now, but it's been delayed, so I still don't have a UNIX system. Things are not always perfect...

Even though they're not really new, having appeared at earlier computer shows, it's worthwhile to mention two popular Japanese-language software packages that were exhibited in a clear, understandable way. One is T-Maker III, an integrated Japanese-language word-processing, graphics, and database-management program from the JSE International group of software companies (the same company that converted dBASE II to enable it to handle Japanese-language text). The second program is a database manager and application-program generator called iBASE plus, from the Ample Software Co. Ltd. It sells for only about $220 and is an easy-to-use, menu-driven system that lets you enter Japanese-language text in a way that's similar to various word-processing programs.

One new telecommunications program attracted my attention. Kan-tamu (apparently an abbreviation of "kanji terminal") is manufactured by Connex Inc., and it's available for both the NEC and Fujitsu personal computer families (and a few others). Kan-tamu is a fairly primitive program that lets you use your computer as a terminal, but the program also offers file upload and download capability, although it apparently doesn't support any communications protocols. It doesn't let you capture incoming and outgoing text in a disk file, but it does allow on-line Japanese-language input and does allow you to transmit files of Japanese-language characters by first performing "code conversion"; Japanese characters are normally stored within the computer in a 16-bit format. The program won't handle complicated scripts, but it is capable (continued)
of transmitting a prearranged log-on sequence. Despite its limitations, the program does help open up the world of telecommunications to Japanese personal computer owners in their own language. Bulletin boards are becoming increasingly popular here, but, generally speaking, the Japanese lag behind the U.S. by several years in personal computer communication.

Tokyo Telephone Woes
The biggest problem in telecommunications hasn’t been software, although standardization of character sets and codes is an issue; the worst stumbling block has been the antediluvian attitude of the Japanese phone company. Most people are forced to use acoustic couplers, since until very recently it was illegal to attach a modem to your telephone line. Direct-connect modems have only recently started to appear; they allow full-duplex communication at only 300 bps, although I did see a few 1200-bps full-duplex modems and acoustic couplers at the Data Show the following week. Furthermore, many common U.S.-made modems are based on the Bell 103 and 212A standards, while the Japanese phone system (and much of the rest of the world) uses the CCITT (International Consultative Committee for Telegraph and Telephone) standards; the signaling frequencies are different, so they can’t “talk” to each other. (I installed some jumpers and a switch in my old Epson acoustic coupler, so I can communicate with modems based on either standard, but I’m limited to 300 bps.) The Japanese phone company recently became a private corporation and its recent liberalization promises to improve the situation. I look forward to an explosive growth in computer telecommunications in Japan over the next few years.

Data Show—Printers
A handful of printers were among the most interesting exhibits at the 1985 Data Show. Tokyo Electric Company’s TEC BP-10 laser printer was again on display (it appeared as an OEM product nearly a year ago), but this time TEC announced that it would be available as a consumer product, under the TEC label, in mid-1986 at a price of around $2500. At the same time, TEC unveiled a companion model scheduled to be available a little after that, for about $2000. The less expensive version uses a thermal method for fixing the toner to the paper, while the original BP-10 uses a pressure-fixation method. Interestingly enough, the less expensive machine seems to produce a more pleasing print quality; dense black areas appear with a dull matte finish, while they come out slightly glossy with the pressure-fixation scheme. Another laser printer I hadn’t seen before was the Facit Opus I; neither a price nor a date of introduction was available as of the Data Show, but it’s designed for high-volume use (20,000 pages per month at 12 pages per minute). It’s bound to be more expensive than the TEC machine, which runs at 10 pages per minute, but the Opus I is an extremely compact machine intended for personal and small office use. Both offer extremely high-quality printing, with a density of 300 dots per inch.

In the January 1985 BYTE Japan (page 429), I mentioned that Casio had announced a new type of printer, its liquid-crystal shutter printer called the LCS-2400, for delivery in the second quarter of 1985. The price at that time was supposed to be about $1650. It was on display at this Data Show for the first time, and deliveries were supposed to start at the end of October. Unfortunately, the price is now pegged at about $6000! At the originally announced price, the LCS-2400 sounded like a viable alternative to laser printers; the print quali-
ty is nearly as good (about 240 dots per inch), and it's nearly as fast (9 letter-size pages per minute). And the LCS-2400, like most laser printers, lets you download special fonts and form designs for storage in the printer. It seems foolish to think of buying the LCS-2400 at the current price, though, when much more inexpensive laser printers will be available in a few months.

A new printer, not introduced at the show but one I expect to be available in the very near future, promises to be very reasonably priced. It's the still-unnamed laser printer developed by Hitachi and to be sold by Oume. Its performance is rumored to match or exceed that of the TEC printer and may be comparable to Canon's "laser engine."

The Sanyo booth turned out to be one of the more interesting booths at the show. On display, but not in operation while I was there, was the Sanyo SPX-800 LED printer. Like laser printers and Casio's liquid-crystal shutter printer, the SPX-800 is based on the same principles as an electrostatic copying machine (i.e., Xerox and others); the image is produced by exposing a statically charged surface (a drum or belt) to light; a dark toner material then adheres to the exposed areas and the image is transferred to the paper. The difference is in how the drum is exposed to light. In a laser printer, a rotating mirror causes a laser beam to sweep across the drum; the liquid-crystal shutter system replaces the laser and mirror with a fluorescent light and an array of LCD "shutters," eliminating those moving parts in the system that are critical for alignment. The LED printer uses the same idea but replaces the fluorescent light and LCD shutters with an array of light-emitting diodes. The Sanyo LED printer also uses an amorphous silicon drum, which it claims improves drum life and reliability considerably. Sanyo points out that the SPX-800 can print a wider page than most laser printers and is lighter and more compact. It's also faster. Sanyo claims a speed of 20 letter-size pages per minute, without sacrificing resolution; the SPX-800 offers selectable dot densities of 8, 12, or 16 dots per millimeter, which works out to about 200, 300, or 400 dots per inch.

Another Sanyo product that made its debut at the Data Show was the CL-2000D optical character reader. The interesting point here is that "character" means "handwritten Japanese kanji character." As I've pointed out in this column in the past, Japan is in the midst of a direct leap from handwritten business correspondence straight to word processing, without having had much experience with typewriters in between. And since the CL-2000D recognizes 2377 different characters, optical recognition is much more difficult than recognizing handwritten characters in English and European languages. Nevertheless, that's what the CL-2000D claims to do (there was a prototype on display, but I didn't see it working). It sells for about $9300 (at the current exchange rate of 215 yen to the dollar) and is supposed to be able to recognize two kanji characters per second or five alphanumeric characters per second. It connects to a personal computer through an RS-232C serial interface. Japanese-language draft documents are often written on the type of rectangular-grid paper the CL-2000D requires as its input, so the required standardized spacing and size of the handwritten characters may not be a practical problem, but it's hard for me to imagine how to justify the unit's high cost in light of its limited speed. On the other hand, two characters per second is a respectable rate of input compared to the speed of typists (continued).
using Japanese-language word-processing programs.

NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM SANYO
Sanyo's IBM PC-compatible computers are not sold widely in Japan, and the company's MBC-6800 computer, an 8086-based machine, has had only limited success here, partly due to its high price. Depending on how well Sanyo can compete with the NEC (and, to a lesser degree, Fujitsu) sales and service networks, its new MBC-5800, introduced at the Data Show, could give it a big boost. This computer is not more technologically sophisticated than, say, the NEC PC-9801 series, and less so than the Fujitsu FM-16B; it's based on the 8086-2 microprocessor, running at 8 MHz, and comes with 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) plus 192K bytes of graphics video RAM. Those features are similar to those offered on the NEC PC-9801 machines, except for the amount of built-in RAM (NEC offers 512K in most models, less in others) and the 768K bytes of installable RAM in the Sanyo. It offers 640- by 800-dot graphics and can do graphic scrolling in single-dot units. You have a choice of three models, differing only in their disk-drive configurations and the bundled software. The MBC-5800S has a floppy-disk drive, the MBC-5800W has two floppy-disk drives, and the MBC-5800H has one floppy-disk drive and one built-in 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. The floppy-disk drives support either 1-megabyte or 640K-byte formats. Sanyo claims the machine can read disks recorded on either NEC PC-9801 series or Fujitsu FM-16B computers, a big plus and the first noticeable move in Japan toward compatibility between computers from different manufacturers. Sanyo bundles Japanese-language versions of both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS 2.11 with the MBC-5800 (except for the single-disk version), along with BASIC, a business graphics package, a simplified display generator, a Japanese word-processing program called JWP, and various utilities.

The main unconventional feature of the MBC-5800 is its built-in voice synthesizer. It's basically an 8-octave, 3-channel programmable sound generator. I listened to it reading arbitrary alphabetic characters I typed on the keyboard, as well as "speaking" preset Japanese sentences. Its pronunciation was quite good: the pacing and articulation made the "speech" easy to understand. However, without substantially more software support, I'm afraid the voice synthesizer will remain only an interesting gimmick, but Sanyo suggests that it will be used for such applications as games or notifying the operator that a printout or data-communication task has been completed. In any case, there should be lots of educational possibilities for voice synthesizers of this quality.

The prices of the MBC-5800 machines, and the bundled software, make them competitive with their NEC and Fujitsu counterparts. The dual floppy-disk version sells for the equivalent of about $1750, while the hard-disk version is about $2950. (Again, prices reflect an exchange rate of 215 yen to the dollar.)

AMPERE IS CURRENT
Ampere Corporation here in Tokyo makes the beautiful and very powerful WS-1 lap-size portable computer; it uses the 68000 microprocessor. Ampere's integrated software package, written entirely in APL, is now in the beta-test stage and looks like it's very easy to learn and use. I hope to report on it further in a later column. Meanwhile, Ampere has informed me that it will soon announce an extremely compact external 3¼-inch, 15-megabyte hard-disk drive as a WS-1 accessory; Kusanagi-san, the president of Ampere, told me that you'll be able to add this to your portable to four of the drives connected to a WS-1.

COMING NEXT
Next month I'll discuss one of two new programming languages created in Japan, and an issue it raises. I'll also tell you about my new laptop portable and how I was able to justify buying it. ■
PC/XT

- Intel 8088-3
- Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive
- 640K Ram
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Total Slots
- Keyboard

$649 Includes 1 Year Warranty!

Don't Compromise Your Price Savings With Poor Quality Or Incomplete Documentation. We Offer IBM® Compatibility At A Reduced Price In A Complete Package.

- Non-Infringing BIOS Copyright
- Extended Burn-In Testing
- 100 Page Illustrated Users Guide

"Runs All Major Software Written For The IBM® PC & XT"

PC SOURCE

Call Toll Free 1-800-626-4027
Within Texas 512-331-6200
Setting The Import Standard

Our Factory-Direct Volume Buying Saves You Money...Quality Assured With Our STANDARD 2 Year Warranty

Enhancement Products For The IBM PC Market.

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

STANDARD MFC w/384K

Memory

64K ........................................ $8
256K ...................................... $29

Intel Math Co-Processor

8087 ...................................... $119
80287 .................................... $219

FDC
Controls Up to 4 Floppy Disk. Includes Internal Cables.

$49

$129

5151 Keyboard

5151 Keyboard

$99

$119

MonoCard Monochrome Display Card With Parallel Port

$119

$85

135 Watt Replacement Power Supply

$249

$1395

$1195

SixPakPlus

Plotters

7475 Six Pen Size A&B .................. $1395
7440 ColorPro 8 Pen, Size A ........... $1195

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000 Purchase Order Welcome. All Warranty Work Must Have A Return Authorization Number.

Outside Texas
800-626-4027

Inside Texas

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727
A question that must be puzzling many people in U.S. computer circles is, "What is Metacomco?" When Commodore announced its spectacular Amiga computer, much of the U.S. press failed to point out (and possibly did not know) that the advanced operating system AmigaDOS was in fact written by a small British software house called Metacomco. (For more information on the Amiga, see "The Amiga Personal Computer" by Gregg Williams, Jon Edwards, and Phillip Robinson, August 1985 BYTE, page 83.)

Metacomco is based in Bristol, England, a city that is beginning to rival Cambridge as our potential computing capital (it also houses TDI-Pinnacle, INMOS, and others). Metacomco was founded in 1981 by Derek Budge and Bill Meakin and now employs about 25 people, mainly programmers and other technical staff.

The company's first product was a portable BASIC interpreter written in BCPL, the forerunner of C, which is taught and used extensively at Cambridge University. This interpreter was ported to the 8086 processor and shortly afterward was sold to Digital Research Inc., which still markets its descendant as Personal BASIC. This U.S. link became very important to Metacomco, for the royalties provided a steady source of income during the crucial early years and helped the company establish an office in California, which kept Metacomco in touch with the U.S. computer scene.

In 1983 Dr. Tim King, a Cambridge computer scientist, was engaged by the company as a consultant, and Metacomco's emphasis switched to the 68000 processor, with which King had been working since the first samples came out in 1981. The company produced a series of development tools, also written in BCPL, including a full-screen editor, a macro assembler, and a linking loader. At that time there was no clearly established standard operating system for the 68000, so the next step was to write one. Subsequently, Tripos was born.

The Tripos operating system was based on a multitasking kernel developed as a doctoral thesis project at Cambridge in 1976. ("Tripos" was the name given to the three-legged stools that students sat on in the old days when taking their examinations and has since become the colloquial name for the Cambridge final examinations.) King, then working at Bath University, took the kernel written for a DEC PDP-11 and made it into a full 32-bit multitasking operating system for the Sage microcomputer (which was new at that time). Tripos is BCPL-based in the same way that UNIX is C-based, and it has many innovative features that I will discuss.

Metacomco had also purchased the rights to Cambridge LISP, a powerful LISP interpreter/compiler originally developed for the IBM 370 and then ported to the 68000 at Cambridge. Metacomco produced versions for the ill-fated CP/M 68K and then for Tripos. Reduce 3, a symbolic math system written in LISP, was added to produce a Sage-based workstation that was sold to research institutions in various countries. Customers included SORD in Japan and Bristol neighbor INMOS, who used BCPL for the first stage of bootstrapping its Occam compiler onto the 68000, using Sage computers running Tripos.

In 1984, Tim King joined Metacomco full-time as Research Director, and Sinclair Research launched the QL. Initially, the QL lacked a serious software-development environment, and Metacomco was able to quickly port its development tools, including the BCPL compiler, to it. The company has since extended the range to include an ISO (International Organization for Standardization)-validated Pascal computer, and it markets these products directly, rather than via the manufacturer, largely by mail order.

November 1984 is the crucial date in the AmigaDOS story. Metacomco visited Amiga
Corporation (which was still in the midst of finalizing its purchase by Commodore) to discuss the sale of Metacomco's 68000 Pascal compiler for Amiga's new Lorraine machine, as it was then called. During these discussions it was revealed that the Amiga operating system (OS) was way behind schedule and causing some concern. Amiga's stipulations for the Lorraine OS were that it should be multitasking, should support both synchronous and asynchronous I/O, and that the I/O should be stream-based and hardware-independent.

Metacomco was already marketing just such an operating system, Tripos, running on the 68000. Amiga agreed to consider Tripos as insurance in case its already-commissioned system didn't work out.

In February 1985 Metacomco was given the go-ahead, and Tripos was ported to the Lorraine in three weeks flat, thanks to its BCPL portability (although the kernel is written in 68000 code for efficiency). King recalls that when he demonstrated it at the end of February, he turned from the screen to find the whole Amiga staff gathered around applauding; the hardware had suddenly become a real computer. The existing OS was dumped, and the job of turning Tripos into AmigaDOS began.

Fortunately for Metacomco, there was a remarkably close fit between Tripos's internal structure and Amiga's planned software architecture. Tripos is conceptually organized on classic OS lines, with a scheduler, a message-passing system, and a set of device drivers. Amiga's programmers already had ROM (read-only memory) routines to do the jobs of scheduling and message passing and the crucial device drivers for the very special custom chips, the Copper and the Blitter, which handle the graphics, animation, and sound. (For more information on the custom chips, see the interview with Jay Miner entitled "The Amiga's Custom Graphics Chips" conducted by Phillip Robinson. November 1985 BYTE, page 169.) The story might have ended right there had these drivers needed to be written from scratch, given that these were new and unknown custom parts and were probably only partly debugged at the time. The people at Metacomco integrated these parts with the disk-file I/O system, console-text I/O, printer I/O, and command-line processor from Tripos to make AmigaDOS.

The Amiga staff produced the icons/windows front end called Intuition that sits on top of AmigaDOS; we have Metacomco to thank, though, for insisting that an underlying CLI (command-line interface) be always available as a programmers' interface and for more experienced users.

The relationship between Commodore-Amiga and Metacomco has now become quite close. Metacomco's Pascal, LISP, and a much-modified BASIC are all running on the Amiga. The BASIC story is rather complicated in itself. Amiga had already commissioned Microsoft for a version of its much-delayed Macintosh BASIC to be ported onto the machine. At the launch in July, however, it was Metacomco's ABASIC that was seen by the press, though certain "ambiguities" may have led people to think it was Microsoft's. At the time of this writing, the language that finally got shipped with the machine still appeared rather vague. [Editor's note: We have since learned that ABASIC, which started out as Meta­comco's, will become Microsoft's. Metacomco is currently working on enhancing ABASIC to permit procedures with parameters, optional line numbers, and full compilation; the present version is structurally still at the Microsoft version 5.2 level. It does, however, have some astonishingly powerful Amiga hardware support commands, such as TRANSLATE and NARRATE, which respectively convert an ASCII string into a phoneme string and then speak it. All the power of the custom chips is accessible through high-level BASIC statements rather than through PEEKs and POKEs.

TRIPOS/AMIGADOS

The Tripos operating system has some features that are not usually found in
These Fine Corporations, Universities and Companies Put Their Trust In "COMPUTER MART"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATT</td>
<td>American Savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M</td>
<td>Landmark Mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>American Nurse Assoc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton</td>
<td>Dun &amp; Bradstreet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch</td>
<td>U.S. Navy - Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Put Your Trust In COMPUTER MART

---

**IBM**

- IBM ENHANCED AT: 4928
- IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT: 3241
- IBM PC 1 DSDD DR, 256K: 1702
- IBM PC 2 DSDD DR, 256K: 1826
- IBM PC NO DRIVES, 64K: 1316
- IBM PC 2 HALF/HYTE: 256K: 1702
- IBM XT 1DSDD DR/10MB: 256K: 3355
- IBM XT 1DSDD DR/TA HD: 256K: 2491
- COMPAQ 2 DSDD, 256K: 2173
- COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 MODEL 2: 5292
- COMPAQ DESK PRO MODEL 3: 3304
- COMPAQ DESK PRO MODEL 2: 2156

---

**AMDEK**

- AMDEK 300G: 119
- AMDEK 300A: 133
- AMDEK 310A: 149
- AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR: 409
- AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR: 447
- IBM COLOR: 616
- IBM MONOCROME: 235
- PRINCETON MAX-12 E: 160
- PRINCETON MAX-12 RGB COLOR: 446
- PRINCETON SR-12: 575
- PRINCETON XX-12E COLOR: 510
- QUADRAM AMBER CHROME: 150
- QUADRAM QUAD CHROME II: 426
- AMDEK 722: 510

---

**STB**

- STB SUPER HI RES 400: 409
- HERCULES COLOR: 151
- IBM COLOR: 230
- EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE: 263
- EVEREX THE EDGE: 243
- GENOA SPECTRUM: 289
- TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS: 274

---

**AST**

- AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K: 218
- AST MEGAPLUS, 64 K: 265
- AST MP 2, 64K: 232
- AST ADVANTAGE, 128K: 391
- AST I/O PLUS: 122
- JRAM-2: 156
- QUADRAM QUADBOARD 8K: 186
- QUADSPRINT: 423
- TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0K: 152
- TECMAR FIRST MATE, 0K: 200
- TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K: 187

---

**JAYES**

- HAYES 2400: 638
- HAYES 300: 138
- HAYES 300/1200: 407
- HAYES 1200B w/SOFTWARE: 396
- HAYES 1200B: 351
- VENTEL HALF CARD: 381
- VENTEL 300/1200 INTERNAL: 347

---

**NEC**

- NEB BIDIRECTIONAL TRACTOR: 151
- NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE: 63
- JUKI 6100 BIDIRECTION TRACTOR: 105
- JUKI 6300 BIDIRECTION TRACTOR: 122
- MEMORY, 65K CHIPS: 8
- MEMORY, 256K CHIPS: 39
- PRINTER CABLE: 10
- MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K: 131
- BERNOUILLI, 2 DRIVE: 2615
- BERNOUILLI, 1 DRIVE: 1790

---

Save

Call for non-advertised and lower current prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept all major credit cards, money orders, and personal checks. 5% surcharge for shipping, handling and COD shipments, and purchase orders $10 minimum. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All sales final.

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736
IN NEVADA CALL 702-877-3988
microcomputer operating systems, particularly in the area of disk-file organization, and these have been inherited by AmigaDOS. Many of these advanced ideas stem from Tripos's origins in a computer science research project; there is much emphasis on doing things the way they should be done, rather than kludging around the way the last guy did it.

Tripos is based on the concepts of multiple tasks and message passing. When an application task is started, it finds a number of other tasks already running. In particular, there will be one for each peripheral device that it needs to talk to, though some of these tasks sleep until awakened by a demand for service from another task. A debugger task also runs continuously in the kernel, which is a great boon to the programmer. An application's environment, greatly simplified, might look like figure 1.

Every peripheral device is served by its own task. All tasks run concurrently or, strictly speaking, pseudocurrently, since there is only one central processing unit, and the application gets the resources it needs by sending and receiving messages. If a program needs 200 bytes of disk storage, it might send a message to file task 1 requesting this. The file task has its own cache buffer, and it will proceed to get a new block into the cache by communicating with the disk device, which has its own track buffer so that whole tracks are read in at one time. When the file task has the block, it sends a message to the application that the store is now available.

One consequence of this structure is that, unlike simpler systems such as CP/M and PC-DOS, it's possible for disk activity to occur at seemingly random times, without the user doing anything to provide it; this is quite spooky until you get used to it.

The only limit on the number of tasks that can run is the memory available; it is not a virtual-memory system, but code sharing is used to minimize the memory requirement during multiple invocations of similar tasks. Tasks can be given priorities, and any task can be executed in the background from the command line by typing RUN <taskname>. The CLI is itself a task, and multiple CLIs can be spawned if desired.

The message-passing interface is quite similar to that in UNIX and is identical for all devices and applications: it includes messages like Open, Close, Read, Write, and Seek.

**FILE STRUCTURE**

It's in the area of disk-file structure that Tripos is truly radical. For starters, there is no directory track on a Tripos disk, and indeed no directory in the usual sense of a table of filenames. Instead, Tripos uses a root block, which is placed in the center of the disk surface rather than on track 0 as is usual.

The root block contains the volume name of the disk and the date of creation and last modification. Following this is a hash table, via which file or subdirectory names get turned into block numbers. Each block so pointed to can be a directory or a file, leading to a hierarchical directory structure like that in UNIX or PC-DOS. In the case of hash collision (perhaps "Fred" and "Bill" both hash to the same block number), extension blocks are chained onto the pointed-to block, and the collision is resolved by string matching (see figure 2).
Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?
Subdirectories have the same structure as the root block, while file headers have a filename, date, and a table of the data-block numbers that constitute the file. The size of the block is fixed (512K bytes in AmigaDOS, 1024K in Sage Tripos), and when a file header runs out of space for its block table, it merely chains on an extension block.

To optimize speed of data access, file headers and subdirectories are allocated inward from the root block, while data blocks are allocated outward, so that consecutive blocks can be kept close together (see figure 3).

This whole scheme has several beneficial consequences, compared to more conventional operating systems. There are no arbitrary limits on anything; files are governed only by the physical storage capacity of the medium. All files are automatically random-access. Moreover, there is no distinction between binary and ASCII files, as files do not need to contain any special control characters like ~Z for end-of-file. All files are the same, just blocks of "stuff."

There is more, however. All the blocks that make up a file contain pointers to the next block in line (enabling efficient sequential access) and also a back pointer to their header block. The inclusion of these features means that even if a file header gets completely mangled, it can be reconstructed by the reading pointers in the data blocks; the individual data know their own identity (see figure 4).

Metacomco also has a "disk doctor" program that can reconstruct a disk, both files and directories, from almost any state of damage short of total data loss, and it can do it automatically. This is a very significant step forward in mass-storage security compared to PC-DOS, where the corruption of a directory track can lead to leaps from high buildings.

The only penalties paid, as trade-offs for all the advantages, are that directory listing and file renaming are slower than in conventional systems, because there is no single place to go to look for filenames; the whole tree structure needs to be traversed to find the names. Metacomco is currently considering caching the directory structure to alleviate this problem, but from my limited experience of the Amiga, it doesn't seem too bad anyway; it's not much slower than an IBM PC by the time the latter's disk-access and screen-updating speeds have taken their toll.

Given the multitasking nature of Tripos, and hence the unpredictable times of disk accesses, measures were necessary to manage disk changing gracefully. Accordingly, Tripos keeps a bit map of the disk usage in memory—the same idea as a PC-DOS FAT (file-allocation table)—which has a bit set for every block in use. As mentioned before, each file task keeps its own block buffer in memory. After disk activity (signaled by the usual red light) there is a three-second time-out period, after which the task automatically flushes its buffers and the updated bit map to disk. If a disk is removed during the time-out period, the bit map on disk will be marked as invalid, and when that disk is reinserted, a validation task in the kernel will automatically be invoked to rebuild the bit map. Only if the disk is removed when the red light is actually on is there any chance of losing data; Amiga and Metacomco debated long and hard about a mechanical locking scheme similar to that on the Macintosh but decided against it after observing the unpopularity of the latter scheme (with everyone except the paper-clip industry, that is).

Tripos knows all about disk volumes and can find a volume in any drive or prompt for it to be inserted as required; no messing about with default drives or logging on. It is, in fact, possible to remove a disk with a file still open, use a new disk, then be prompted by the system to replace the first disk and continue.

As in UNIX, all devices are addressed as files, with a device name replacing the volume name that would be used in a full-file spec. The device CON: may have window-size parameters attached to it, as in CON:20/20/100/100/Fred, which addresses an 80- by 80-character window called Fred. The serial port and printer can be addressed in a similar way.

**CONCLUSION**

The relationship between Metacomco and Commodore-Amiga seems to have been mutually beneficial. The Amiga got itself a mature and capable operating system that was designed on sound, though not conservative, principles. Metacomco, on the other
Want to hear it again?

You made about as much noise turning the page as the ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out. So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think. Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations. Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: $495*.)

Better still, it works with just about every personal computer. Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept.276X, for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.

*U.S. list price. PG02511
Metacomco maintains its strong links with both Cambridge and Bath universities.

I've felt for some time that there is insufficient user awareness of just how complex the new-generation, post-Macintosh, operating systems are. The days of "patch it and hope" are gone forever, and we are now deep into the territory of heavyweight software engineering; debugging must now be considered a continuing process, and the chances of a bug-free OS at launch (or even a year later) are pretty remote. Commodore-Amiga is still debating whether or not to commit AmigaDOS to ROM in Macintosh style (first machines are being shipped with a disk-based DOS). Tim King is solidly in favor of keeping a disk-based DOS for precisely these reasons.

As for Metacomco's future plans, it is content for the moment to remain with the 68000, a processor in which the company's accumulated expertise is paying dividends. The Atari 520ST has attracted Metacomco's attention, and its staff has already put the assembler/compiler edition onto it, soon to be followed by Pascal and Lattice C. An IBM PC-based development system, complete with cross-assembler, has just been announced also. The relationship with Lattice arose when it was commissioned to put the compiler onto the Sinclair QL: Metacomco ended up marketing it.

Metacomco still maintains its strong links with both Cambridge and Bath universities (King still teaches a computer science course at Bath) and pays them royalties for work such as the original Tripods kernel. It exemplifies the slow but welcome trend toward fruitful collaboration between academia and commerce that is new to the U.K., although it has been standard practice on U.S. campuses since the beginning of the microelectronics revolution.
Everyone is looking for a multi-user solution. They want to convert their IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatibles into multi-user systems, while maintaining compatibility, reliability, and most of all LOW COST. Well...Kimtron Corporation has made it all possible. We have been converting thousands of PCs into multi-user systems each month.

Besides compatibility and low cost, all terminals or stations are PC work-a-like. Kimtron is the only manufacturer that provides a total package of the multi-user solutions combining hardware and software. With a facility that has production capabilities of 360,000 units a year, Kimtron is ready to serve your needs for multi-user solutions and other terminals in any quantity. Kimtron's strong service and support network backs up every installation. Nation wide on-site service or depot service is available through ITT SERVCOM.**

Kimtron supplies total solutions including all necessary hardware and software:
- KT-7/PC terminal
- Cables
- PC DOS Overlay
- I/O Board
- Intelligent I/O Board
- Monochrome or Color Monitor and Keyboard
- Turbo Board, 8086 or 80286
- Add-on Memory Board
- Multi-Processor 8086 or 80286
- Board
- I/O Driver
- Network Board
- File Server

Whether you use PC DOS, XENIX, UNIX, THEOS, Concurrent DOS, PICK, Multi-Link, or any other operating systems...

Whether you employ the time sharing method that is simple and economical, or the multiple processor method that is powerful and fast...

Whether you use alphanumeric, graphics, or full color graphics application...

Whether you are an end user, dealer, value adding reseller, OEM, or distributor...

Kimtron has the right solution for you! Write or call us today!

(408) 286-8790 TWX: 910-338-0237

**ITT SERVCOM - 1(415) 571-1344.
Ask for your Kimtron Representative.

1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

**NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, XENIX, UNIX, Multi-Link, Concurrent DOS, THEOS, and PICK are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs, Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc., and THEOS Software Corp. respectively.
Multi-User
10 Times Faster
Half the Cost of LANs
ALLOY'S PC-PLUS

Here's how to get the job done — faster and cheaper
Alloy's PC-PLUS is the perfect solution for sharing data among users. Faster, easier to install and maintain, and cheaper than LANs. Begin with a PC-SLAVE/16 expansion card containing an 8 MHz microprocessor which operates at over two times the speed of an IBM® PC's processor. PC-SLAVE/16 lets you read or write hard disk data up to 10 times faster than most LANs at half the cost of LANs!

How PC-PLUS expands your PC's capabilities
Plug a PC-SLAVE/16 into your PC. Add a terminal and Alloy's Network Executive software. You have the power of TWO PCs! Sharing data, peripherals and printers. Add more PC-SLAVE/16 cards and terminals as you need to grow. And by adding Alloy's PC-XBUS and PC-QICSTOR, up to 31 users can communicate with the PC host and with each other. That's total utilization of your PC's capabilities and your investment in software, hardware and valuable time and data.

Speaking of investments
Because the workstations you add are inexpensive terminals, the cost of increasing your computing capability is much less with PC-PLUS than with the next best thing. When you consider how much more productive your office would be if you added another PC, choose PC-PLUS instead.

Alloy — your PC Productivity Company
Alloy brings you more than networking. It brings you a complete family of personal computer expansion products — from software to hard disks. All to make your PC more than a Personal Computer. With PC-PLUS, you get a Productivity Center plus all the benefits of a Personal Computer.

Call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100 and raise your PC to its highest power.
ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

Programming Tools and the Atari 520ST

First of all, I'd like to thank all who have sent comments via BIX (BYTE Information Exchange), CompuServe, MCI Mail, the nets, and (oddly enough) the U.S. Postal Service. Some of the messages have been quite glowing; others have been, er, hot. But I do appreciate them all—it's nice to know that folks out there are actually reading this column and that what I have to say is interesting enough to provoke some response.

The most common request I get is to include some sort of "time stamp" in the column, so that it's clear up front when it is being written. I've done that some in the past, but apparently not consistently or clearly enough. I am writing this in the second half of October, long before you'll be reading it. COMDEX/Fall is still more than a month away, and rumors are just now coalescing into firmer shapes about what Apple will announce at its annual shareholders' meeting in late January—which will be an accomplished fact by the time this sees print.

THE ATARI 520ST

In the October 1985 issue of BYTE, I spoke highly of the Commodore Amiga. Those comments were written in June, a few weeks after having attended the Amiga developers' conference. Back then, I hoped to have my hands on an Amiga within a month or two to give a firsthand report. No such luck. However, a few weeks ago, the system that is seen as the Amiga's main rival did show up: the Atari 520ST. Even as I type this on my Compaq, the ST is running a batch file, performing the linking needed to create a runnable program. The system I have to evaluate has the monochrome monitor and two single-sided (360K-byte) disk drives. Such a system lists for around $1000, although off-the-shelf cost right now would be at least $100 less. Here are some of my first impressions.

First, physical appearance. The ST looks like a home computer, with external components (disk drives, monitor, etc.), lots of thick cables, external power supplies, and an overall design that doesn't allow stacking. In fact, a market for ST cabinets will probably appear quickly, just to reduce clutter and allow a more vertical arrangement of components. And a power strip or outlet expander is a necessity: A two-drive ST with monitor and printer requires five outlets (as opposed to two for an equivalent Mac system). Such a system will have three external power-supply boxes, which (thank heavens) have cables long enough to be dropped out of sight behind a desk or under a table. The ST itself is wide (about 20 inches); when you add a work area to one side for a mouse, you find that you need a lot of horizontal space to set the machine up. For that matter, the whole system takes up more room than any other computer I have (Compaq Mac, Apple IIe); a custom cabinet of some sort would definitely help out.

Using the ST is easy, especially if you've used the Macintosh. The ST uses GEM (from Digital Research) as its graphics system on top of TOS (the operating system) and GEM Desktop as its user interface on top of GEM. GEM Desktop looks much like the Mac's user interface—so much so, that Digital Research just agreed to make some changes to it to avoid a copyright-infringement suit from Apple. What effect that will have on the ST (or, for that matter, the Amiga), whose Intuition user interface is also Mac-like, I don't know. Atari may have to send out GEM Desktop updates, or it may be able to ignore the whole issue for now.

Though GEM Desktop in its current incarnation looks a lot like the Mac interface, it isn't nearly as powerful or intelligent. All open windows must have the same format (icon versus text; sorted by name, size, type, date); windows are not automatically updated as disks are ejected and inserted; to change a filename, you must select its icon, then select the Show Info option in the File (continued)
Atari, like Amiga, learned many lessons from Apple's problems with the Macintosh.

menu, then edit the filename in the resulting window; you cannot recover files thrown into the trash can; and so on. If you don't like the Mac's interface, you'll probably hate GEM Desktop.

Some performance differences between the ST and Mac user interfaces stand out immediately. First, the ST (perhaps because of GEM) is somewhat less responsive to mouse clicks. Often, I have to double-click a program icon several times to get it to run; likewise, if I want to resize a window, I have to point to the resizing box, click, and wait until the dotted outline appears before moving the mouse. Also, as mentioned, updating windows (as disks are popped in and out of the drives) is not automatic. You have to specifically request it.

On the positive side, overall interface performance appears to be faster than on the Mac. Windows seem to pop up faster, programs load more quickly, and so on. Best of all, once you've booted up, you can pop the system disk out and forget about it. Unlike the Mac, the ST appears to load the entire operating system in and keep it resident, so that you don't always need a system disk mounted somewhere (or do a lot of disk swapping). Of course, that means the operating system is chewing up a pretty fair amount of RAM (random-access read/write memory), especially since GEM and TOS are not in ROM (read-only memory), as they were originally supposed to be.

Okay, so far the first impressions haven't been too positive. Well, they're getting better. Atari, like Amiga, learned many lessons from Apple's problems with the Mac. For example, the ST has a DB-25 "parallel" port, just like the one on the IBM PC and clones, that uses the standard IBM printer cables to hook up to parallel printers. It also has a standard DB-25 serial (RS-232C) port. Why is this a smart move? Well, I unplugged my printer and modem cables from the Compaq and re-plugged them into the ST. I selected the Print Screen function in the drop-down Options menu, and the ST did a graphics dump of the screen to the Epson RX-80 printer. I then selected the VT52 Emulator desk accessory and was able to call BIX via the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. No hassle, no set-up (although printer- and serial-port configuration programs were there for me to use). Very, very nice.

Sheer graphics speed seems to be generally better on the 520ST than on the Macintosh. I picked up and installed a simple graphics benchmark program off of ARPANET, apparently written by Fons Rademakers at CERN in Switzerland to compare the Mac with the Apollo workstations. The program draws several thousand lines of a fixed length and (for each run) a fixed angle. A listing of the program and complete results will be given next month (so that Amiga times can be included). Generally speaking, the Atari was quite a bit faster than the Mac. The Mac was faster for true vertical lines, but even a slight skew made the Mac almost 10 times slower than the Atari. Similarly, the Mac was faster for almost-horizontal lines, but as the lines became more slanted, the Mac slowed down by a factor of 30, while the Atari's speed remained relatively constant. Again, look for complete numbers and other benchmarks next month.

As with all new nonclone computers, software for the ST is currently sparse, so I haven't been able to do more to try out the ST. The release of GEMDraw and GEMWrite has been delayed because of the Apple agreement (Digital Research has to make them look less like MacPaint and MacWrite). As a result, Atari has released the freeware program Neochrome, a nice color-oriented painting program that I can't use on my monochrome monitor, and an ST version of Ataristylewriter. Look for more comments here about the ST as time goes on.

TDI Modula-2/ST

The ST came with Atari's development system, which is Digital Research's C Compiler, linker, and 68000 assembler. I tinkered around with it for a while, until I was rescued by the arrival of a native-code Modula-2 compiler from TDI Software Ltd.

TDI Modula-2/ST is a well-done package. First, it comes with a Mac-like program editor that uses both mouse/menu and keyboard commands, so aficionados of both styles will find it pleasing. The editor also has the best "jump to compiler error" feature of any I've seen. When you compile a module, the compiler doesn't stop at the first error but goes through and finds all the errors. When you go back to the editor, it automatically positions you at the first error—shown in the text by @—and prints a message at the bottom of the screen telling you what the error was. You then hit F7 (or use a menu command) to jump to the next error.

The compiler is moderately fast and easy to use. If it can't find the necessary .SYM files, it stops and lets you look on other disks or within folders for the appropriate file. As mentioned above, it finds all errors, instead of stopping at the first one, and produces an error file, <filename> ERR, which is pretty much worthless by itself, but which the editor uses as described above.

The linker works much the same as the compiler does: that is, if it can't find the necessary file, it brings up a standard GEM file-selection box and lets you go looking for it. Unfortunately, this is another area where GEM suffers in comparison to the Mac: It is tedious to look at another disk drive (you have to go up and edit a filename pattern). Things are further complicated by the fact that folders are true subdirectories, so if you use them to store all your .LNK or .SYM files (of which there are many), the compiler can't find them.
ProDesign II
The Easy to Use CAD System!

ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at $1500 to $2500, we were posed with the problem of setting our price. ProDesign II works with the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles.

The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems on the market? We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for: $299? $249? $199? We even considered $99. Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs $299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

$299.95

Why should you get ProDesign II? Four simple reasons:
1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 512K RAM and graphics capability.

How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us.

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!

Inquiry 20
TOTAL CONTROL
with LMI FORTH™

For Programming Professionals:
an expanding family of compatible, high-performance, Forth-83 Standard compilers for microcomputers

For Development:
Interactive Forth-83 Interpreter/Compilers
- 16-bit and 32-bit implementations
- Full screen editor and assembler
- Uses standard operating system files
- 400 page manual written in plain English
- Options include software floating point, arithmetic coprocessor support, symbolic debugger, native code compilers, and graphics support

For Applications: Forth-83 Metacompiler
- Unique table-driven multi-pass Forth compiler
- Compiles compact ROMable or disk-based applications
- Excellent error handling
- Produces headerless code, compiles from intermediate states, and performs conditional compilation
- Cross-compiles to 8080, Z-80, 8086, 68000, and 6502
- No license fee or royalty for compiled applications

Support Services for registered users:
- Technical Assistance Hotline
- Periodic newsletters and low-cost updates
- Bulletin Board System

Call or write for detailed product Information and prices. Consulting and Educational Services available by special arrangement.

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to: (213) 306-7412

Overseas Distributors:
Germany: Firth-Systeme Angelika Flesch, D-7820 Titisee-Neustadt
UK: System Science Ltd., London EC1A 9JX
France: Micro-Sigma S.A.R.L., 75008 Paris
Japan: Southern Pacific Ltd., Yokohama 220
Australia: Wave-onic Associates, 6107 Wilson, W.A.

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

piller or linker can’t “see” them unless it happens to be in the folder as well. TDI should consider modifying the compiler and linker to allow a default folder to be specified; otherwise, the window becomes crowded with all the files that Modula-2 needs and produces.

The resulting PGM file is true 68000 machine-language code and acts like any other double-clickable application. Lack of time has kept me from running a full set of benchmarks; look for them in a future column, when I can bench the Mac and the Amiga as well. But the few programs I have written run quickly, so there probably isn’t much difference in speed between TDI Modula-2/ST and, say, the Digital Research C compiler that developers are using. If you prefer Modula-2 over C, you should seriously consider getting this product.

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH:
TURBOPOWER UTILITIES

Every now and then, you run across a product that is well-done, reasonably priced, and a must buy for someone with the proper interests. Turbo Pascal from Borland International is a classic example of that, selling more than 400,000 copies in a marketplace that had been estimated as having only 30,000 potential buyers. Now, for all those Turbo Pascal owners comes a follow-up must-have package: TurboPower Programmer’s Utilities from TurboPower Software. This package costs just $55 and comes with one disk and a 140-page manual. It requires Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later, PC-DOS 2.x or 3.0, at least 96K bytes (though the more RAM, the better), and a high degree of IBM compatibility (my Compaq portable seems to work fine).

The first thing that impresses you about TurboPower is the number of programs in the package: nine. What impresses you next is that this is not just one or two useful utilities with some “junk” programs thrown in; all nine programs are useful, and a few are almost worth the price of the package by themselves.

Four of the programs are specific to Turbo Pascal. The Pascal Formatter (PF) tries to clean up your program and put it in some sort of standard (by your definition) format. It can change reserved words to uppercase, lowercase, or first letter capitalized; ditto for standard ID words. It will automatically indent control structures some number of spaces (user-defined) and will left- or right-justify comments. I didn’t find this program too useful on my own code (which I carefully format), but it’s great for cleaning up some of the strangely formatted (such as all-uppercase-and-left-justified) Turbo Pascal source code that is in the public domain.

The Pascal Structure Analyzer (PSA) reads through your source code (which must be able to compile without errors) and gives you the following information:

- A complete cross-reference of all variables, showing the procedures and functions in which they’re used and where they’re modified. This gives you valuable information on

(continued)
MAKE THE CONNECTION . . .

Our 111 systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The 111 is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5½ inch, or 3½ inch diskettes.

With our 111 software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our 111 programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our 111 system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard ½ inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.

Inquiry 137 for End-Users.
Inquiry 138 for DEALERS ONLY.

. . . FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING
just where those variables are being used.
- Warnings for variables that are used before they are initialized. This is crucial in Turbo Pascal, which does not pre-initialize variables.
- Warnings for variables that are declared but never used. This is usually innocuous—just some extra variables that are no longer needed—but sometimes it points out things you’re forgetting to do.
- Warnings for variables that are declared and initialized but never referenced. In other words, these variables are set to some value, but that value is never needed by anything else (assignment statement, procedure/function call, output routine, etc.). Like the previous warning, this may point out what you’re forgetting to do.
- Warnings for variables that are modified at a scope level below that of their declaration (two levels down for global variables). When this happens, you may be generating an unexpected side effect.
- Warnings for pass-by-value parameters modified within their function or procedure. This is a sign that you might have meant to declare the parameters as pass-by-address (VAR).
- Warnings for identifiers that match standard Turbo Pascal identifiers, screening out the use of that identifier. For example, if you declare a variable called Val, you disable the Turbo built-in procedure Val within the scope of that variable.
- A program hierarchy that shows you a kind of tree of subroutine calls, letting you see exactly how nested your procedure and function calls are.

Those of you with experience in programming can see just how useful this one program could be in cleaning up code and tracking down bugs. What’s really nice is that PSA has an interactive mode that lets you quickly select different options and selectively examine the resulting lists. I’ve run PSA on several source files of varying age and size, and I’ve been pleasantly and unpleasantly surprised by some things I’ve discovered.

The last two Turbo-specific programs help you analyze how your program performs. The Pascal Execution Profiler (PEP) uses a resident program and special subroutines added to your source code to produce a histogram showing how much time is being spent in each area of your program, shown as a range of program-counter addresses. You can then reanalyze using a subrange of addresses. Once you know where your program is spending its time, you can use the Find run-time error command in the compiler Option menu with Turbo Pascal to find the appropriate area in your source code. PEP is marvelous for locating where your program is using all its time, so that you can optimize those portions to improve overall performance.

The second analyzer, the Pascal Execution Timer (PET), performs a related, if not exactly equivalent, function. Like PEP, PET uses a resident program and modifications to
Crisp, clean, hardcopy graphics make dramatic impressions. Now, with Houston Instrument's **PC Plotter**, you have an affordable way to link the power of graphics to your personal computer. The **PC Plotter** produces quality graphics at a price you won't mind paying. It allows you to produce vibrant line, bar, and pie charts using eight different colors on either paper or overhead transparencies. And you can create either 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" graphics.

Whether you're a computer wizard or novice, the **PC Plotter** is simple to operate and can be used with virtually any computer on the market today. Plus, your graphics software choices are unlimited. Houston Instrument products are supported by a versatile collection of more than 250 graphics software packages.

For example, just take a look at the above photo and you'll see plots created by PFS:® Graph, Lotus® 1-2-3,® Peachtree Business Graphics System,™ Design Intelligence,™ Enegraphics,™ and Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics.®

Make the most out of owning an IBM®, Apple® or other personal computer. Give it a **PC Plotter**... and give your presentations the visual advantage you need to win in business.

Visit your authorized Houston Instrument dealer or local computer store today and ask for a demonstration of the **PC Plotter**. For more information, call us at 800-531-5205. Texas residents may phone (512) 835-0900. Houston Instrument products are designed, marketed, and manufactured in Austin, Texas.
Look at these languages and tools available for the programmable 68000 power U-MAN Series 1000 supermicro

- BASIC
- FORTRAN77
- PASCAL
- SVS FORTRAN
- PASCAL M T Plus
- CBASIC
- FORTH
- PROLOG
- SVS Pascal
- SVS Basic Plus
- Cambridge Lisp
- Whitesmiths 'C'
- Whitesmiths 'C'

Many utilities, 68000
- 192K RAM
- 68000 (10Mhz) and 6829
- Dual 68000 coprocessors
- Clock & timer
- Two serial ports
- Centronics port
- Sound generator
- Speech synthesizer
- 10 bit A/D
- 16 parallel I/O lines

Tools included:
- Keyboard and 4 slot expansion system.
- 512K RAM
- Hard drive
- 300 baud serial line
- 1200 baud modem
- 256K floppy disk drive
- 68CX
- Assembler
- XED screen editor
- VED 68K program
- Cambridge LISP
- Whitesmiths 'C'

Tools are easy to use, but I haven't used them enough to comment much. If this is not one of the all-time great software bargains. But wait! That's not all! There are more programs in this package: MS-DOS utilities to make your life easier. I haven't used them enough to comment much, but here's what they do.

Super Directory (SDIR): This is like DIR, but it is more intelligent and versatile. It can sort by names, extension, date, or size, in either a descending or ascending order. It can show hidden files and subdirectories, either in addition to or instead of other files; it will also show only those files modified before or since a given date. Listing options include output piped from an input file (which can include output piped from a previous MS-DOS command).

File Finder (ROOT): This will print a complete subdirectory tree. In addition, it will search for and list a given file-name (with wild cards) throughout all the subdirectories on a given drive. Very useful for hard disks.

Command Repeater (REP): An amazing little utility that will repeatedly execute any .COM, .EXE, or .BAT file or MS-DOS command, substituting as parameters text parsed from an input file (which can include output piped from a previous MS-DOS command).

Text File Difference Finder (DIFF): This is useful for finding the differences between two text files. Though it's geared toward Turbo Pascal source-code files, it can be used with any text files. One of its more remarkable features is its ability to create an EDLIN script to recreate the old file from the new (modified) file.

Pattern Match and Replace (RPL): Another amazing program that can massage text and turn it into something quite different. One set of pattern files included turns output from the DEBUG disassemble command into IN LINE code for Turbo Pascal.

There is one little problem with this package: Many of the utilities are quite large. SDIR, for example, is more than 30K bytes in size. This can make things sticky for a floppy-based system. So you've got a hard disk, though, you not only have room for the utilities, you can very much use them, especially SDIR, ROOT, and REP.

All things considered, the TurboPower Programmer's Utilities are very worthwhile. And not only can you get this entire package for $55, but for a mere $45 more. TurboPower Software will send you the Turbo Pascal source code for all these programs, allowing you to make your own custom versions. If you buy both the executables and source codes at the same time, the cost is only $95. If this is not one of the all-time great software bargains, I don't know what is. If you own Turbo Pascal, you should
A "PRICE-LINE" SCOOP!
THE REAL THING IN IBM COMPATIBLES!

ROBYTE PC $750

XT keyboard, 256K memory, 2/360K floppy disk drive, large XT frame and power unit. Monitor not included.

ROBYTE XT $1450

The most advanced personal computer, 16/24-bit microprocessor for advanced speed, 512K memory, expandable to 3 million bytes, enlarged 84-key keyboard, 20MB fixed disk drive, 1.2 meg floppy, 360K floppy. Monitor not included.

ROBYTE AT $2650

ROBYTE AT base unit $1950 each

SOFTWARE WORD PROCESSING
WORDSTAR 2000 $265.00
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS $315.00
WORDSTAR EASY $99.00
WORDPERFECT W/ SPELLER $250.00
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT $95.00
MICROSOFT WORD $225.00

SPREADSHEETS & DATABASES
LOTUS 1-2-3 $299.00
SYMPHONY $425.00
SPELLING CHECKER $87.95
TEXT OUTLINER $87.95
SPOTLIGHT $44.95
DBASE III $365.00
FRAMEWORK $365.00
SUPERCALC $197.00
POWER BASE R BASE 5000 $199.00
PERFECT CALC $125.00
MULTIPLEX $109.00

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE
HOME ACCOUNTANT $84.00
MONOGRAM DIAMONDS & SENSE $99.00

MODems
SMARTMODEM 300 $129.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 $279.00
SMARTMODEM 2400 $614.00

DISks
MAXELL HI-DEN $42.95
MAXELL DS-DD $19.95
VERBATIM $21.95

MONITORS PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 HI-RES $545.00
SR-12 WOODBINDER $714.00

AMDEK
COLOR 300 $269.00
COLOR 300 RGB $259.00
COLOR 710 14-RES $579.00

IBM
PROF. GRAPHICS MON $999.00
ENHANCED GRAPHICS MON $999.00

DISK DRIVES
SEAGATE SEAGATE 20 16MB W/CONT. $595.00
SEAGATE 30 10MB W/CONT. $595.00
SEAGATE 42 10MB W/CONT. (32 M.S.) $1250.00

IONEGA
SHUGART 10 MEG HD W/CONT. $431.00

GRAPHICS DDS HERCULES
GRAPHIC CARDS $269.00
COLOR CARD $195.00

PARADISE
GRAPHICS CARD $272.00
MULTIDISPLAY CD $197.00

MONITORS MULTIFUNCTION CARD
SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS, 384K $95.00
EXPANDABLE, CLOCK/CALEND. GAME
OPTION PORT $95.00
SERIAL CARD $44.00
PARALLEL CARD $29.00
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD $74.00
MONO GRAPHICS CARD $34.00
I/O MULTIFUNCTION CARD $34.00

HARDWARE
AST SIX PACK PLUS $227.00
AT ADVANTAGE CARD $359.00

PRINTERS EPSON
FX-185 $475.00
FX-85 $349.00
LD-1500 $899.00

STAR MICRONICS
NL030 $193.00
NL040 $269.00
NL050 $369.00

BROTHER
HR-25 $519.00
HR-35 $692.00
TWINWRITE $313.00

HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET 6 $2275.00
6-PEN PLOTTER $1245.00
THINKJET $369.00

Call for prices on C.I.TON
DIABLO, NEC, APPLE, IBM

ORDER LINE 1-800-334-8989 IN CALIF. CALL 1-818-341-9193
OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK, MON.-SAT. 6 AM-6 PM

*No surcharge for credit cards. Free express shipping on orders of $100.00. COD's accepted. 3% added for insurance. No monitors, computers, printers, paper included in express shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. 3% discount reflected in prices for Visa and MasterCard Company purchase orders also accepted. IBM is a registered trademark. Call for RMA# on all returns.
ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

own the TurboPower Programmer's Utilities; that's all there is to it.

PASCAL FOR THE MACINTOSH

As I have stated before, Apple has been either unable or unwilling to produce a native-code Pascal compiler for the Macintosh, even though it chose Pascal as the standard development language for the Mac. This has merely served to increase the frustration of Mac programmers who have to work in one language (C, FORTH, LISP, assembly language, etc.) and still understand enough about Lisa Pascal to interpret the Inside Macintosh manual. And, of course, it hasn't made things any easier for those who write those compilers and interpreters.

Suddenly, two native-code Pascal compilers have appeared: the MacLanguage Series Pascal compiler from TML Systems and the On Stage Pascal compiler from Step-Lively Software. Proving the maxim that great (or, at least, desperate) minds think alike, both compilers claim the following features: fast compilation; output is Macintosh Development System-compatible and can be either object or assembly-language source code; Lisa Pascal compatibility; full access to OS, Toolbox, AppleTalk, and Macintosh; and editor, resource compiler, and linker.

The main difference between the two seems to be price: TML is offering its system for $100; Step-Lively is charging $400. Both are scheduled for release in late 1985, so it will be a few months before I can give a complete report. I do, however, have a beta copy (version 0.7) of the TML package; from the coding I've done so far, it appears to live up to its claims. although the Pascal implementation is a little more sparse than most.

FONTS FOR THE MAC

Shortly after the Macintosh came out, flood of font packages appeared on the market, matched by a similar flood of public-domain fonts. Some were worthwhile, some were interesting, but most weren't much better than those Apple released. And the flood has dropped to a slow drip. Recently, though, a disk came in the mail with two useful fonts: Boston, designed by Charles Maurer, and International, designed by Paul Rapoport. Maurer says he designed Boston to make the Mac plus Imagewriter compete with his IBM Selectric typewriter. He did well; Boston printed out in high-quality mode is clean, very legible, and (dare I say it) looks almost like the ever-worshipped letter-quality output that businesses demand. I've switched to it for all my correspondence; the 9-point font is readable and lets me get more text on a one-page letter than the usual 10- and 12-point fonts.

Paul Rapoport also had a goal in mind when he designed International. With a background in linguistics, Rapoport bought the Mac thinking that he could use it to prepare manuscripts involving different languages. However, he found that most of the fonts were quite limited in their international letters and diacritical marks. So he designed (continued)
Do you know ADA?

Designed at the initiative and under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Defense, ADA replaces the over 450 programming languages once used by DOD programmers. Adopted as an ANSI standard.

Compare with other languages — what are the strengths and weaknesses?

1. **Comparing and Assessing Programming Languages**
   - ADA, C, and Pascal
   by Feuer and Gehani. Introduces and compares each language; assesses each individually. Criticism and some alternative designs; methodology for comparing and assessing. 256 pp. $21.95 paper

2. **ADA: Concurrent Programming**
   by Narain Gehani. ADA provides high-level concurrent programming facilities based on the rendezvous concept; how to use them effectively in writing concurrent programs. 272 pp. $28.95 paper

Getting acquainted with ADA

1. **ADA: An Advanced Introduction**
   by Narain Gehani. A quick intro to conventional aspects and an in-depth analysis of the novel aspects of ADA including encapsulation, concurrency, generic facilities, exception handling, and others. 352 pp. $24.95 paper

   by Narain Gehani. Written for those with knowledge of at least one programming language, it focuses on the novel aspects of ADA and contains many realistic and non-trivial examples. Programs tested. Differences from other languages noted. 672 pp. $32.95 cloth

These books published by Prentice-Hall
CONVERT A $25 PHONE INTO THE MOST SOPHISTICATED TELEPHONE SYSTEM

Alexis, the telephone system for small businesses
- It speaks to you
- It's user programmable
- It records all phone calls & numbers dialed
- restricts any number or prefix such as 411, 976
- Alexis uses standard touchtone telephones offering access to all features and lines
- A caller can retrieve information from the PC's diskette using his phones keypad

Alexis does not need a PC, but interfaced with one, will open a whole new world without interferring with the PC's operation.

INQUIRY 75

INTERFACES UP TO 12 OUTSIDE LINES WITH 12 TELEPHONES

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

CONTENTS DISCUSSED

ATARI 520ST ................................................. $799
Atari Corporation
1196 Borregas Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000

INTERNATIONAL FONT ............................... $10 licensing fee
Dr. Paul Rapoport
Department of Music
McMaster University
1280 Main St., West
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4M2, Canada

MAC BERNOUILLI BOX ................................. Price unavailable

APPLETALK DISK SERVER ............................... Price unavailable

Iomega Corporation
622 Waterville-Shaker Rd.
Latham, NY 12110
(518) 785-7214

MACLANGUANGE SERIES PASCAL COMPILER ........ $99.95

TML Systems
POB 361626
Melbourne, FL 32936
(305) 242-1873

ON STAGE PASCAL COMPILER ....................... $399.95

Step-Lively Software
622 Waterville-Shaker Rd.
Latham, NY 12110
(518) 785-7214

TDI MODULA-2/ST ....................................... $69.95

TurboPower Software
10410 Markison Rd.
Dallas, TX 75238
(214) 340-4942

a special font that handles more than 50 languages, including Germanic, Romance, Gaelic, East European, and many other language families. It can also handle the Romanized version of many non-Roman languages. The font contains the Roman alphabet, 16 special letters (both

CONTINUED)
Yes, please send me ______ copies of MIRROR at $49.95, plus $5.00 postage/handling ($8.00 for CA orders) ea.

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Payment Method:

[ ] VISA  [ ] MC  [ ] COD  [ ] Check/Money Order

Credit Card #: ____________________________________________

Card Expiration Date: ______/____

Sub-Total: ____________________________

(FL residents must add 6% sales tax) ____________________________

Shipping/Handling: ____________________________

Amount Enclosed: ____________________________

Name: ____________________________________________

Shipping Address: ____________________________________________

City ____________________________________________ State: _______

Zip Code: _______ Telephone: ____________________________

Signature: ____________________________________________

Mail Coupon To: SoftKlone, 1210 East Park Avenue, Tallahassee, Florida 32301

Note: Please make checks payable to SoftKloni.
NOVAS PC/XT/AT
IN TURBO
TOP OF THE LINE IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
MOTHERBOARD

NOVA'S PC/XT TURBO ON BOARD
UP TO 64K DUAL SPEED (4.77 MHz, 8 MHz)
keyboard software selectable; battery on board and memory expandable up to 1 MB & 8 slots external reset switch power good detection circuit which guarantees that the power supply and reset is working properly. (optional on-board 2 serial 1 parallel) includes legal HDM BIOS $650.00 (in large OEM quantity)

NOVA'S AT 286
DUAL SPEED (6 MHz, 8 MHz)
keyboard software selectable; battery on board and memory expandable up to 1 MB & 8 slots external reset switch power good detection circuit which guarantees that the power supply and reset is working properly. (optional on-board 2 serial 1 parallel) includes legal HDM BIOS $650.00 (in large OEM quantity)

NOVA'S PC/XT BARE BONE
64K includes keyboard, 13/20 power supply, 8 slots up to 64K on mother board and case $595.00

NOVA'S PC/XT 2 DRIVE SYSTEM
8 slot mother board w/56K 13/20 power supply and two half ht. TEAC floppy drives and case $760.00

NOVA'S XT
2 DRIVE SYSTEM
8 slots mother board w/56K 13/20 power supply, two half ht. TEAC drives, one 10MB hard disk, 4TC controller card and case $1,295.00

NOVAR'S XT
ENHANCED MODEL
1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M Drive, keyboard, 195W power supply, case, HD/FD controller $1,995.00

100% hardware and software compatible ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTER $450.00
640 x 350 enhanced color mode, total of 256K bytes of memory Plus Printer Port (can select LPT1 to LPT3)

NOVA'S AT 286 BARE BONE
1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M drive, keyboard, 195W power supply, case, HD/FD controller $1,995.00

NOVA'S AT 286 ENHANCED MODEL
1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M drive, 20 MB hard disk, 195W power supply, HD/FD controller, 8IP card $2,795.00

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

lowercase and uppercase versions), and 28 diacriticals (for both lowercase and uppercase). On top of that, International contains 5 musical and 14 arithmetic symbols. Whew.

Both men have secured copyrights on their fonts and have put them out as shareware. Each designer requests a nominal licensing fee if you like and use his font. Each font is easily worth the money, more so than most fonts I've seen. Their addresses are given in the "Items Discussed" box.

UPDATES

Some months back, I spoke highly of the Mac Bernoulli Box from Iomega. That unit is still around; it's been used constantly over the last nine months. During that time, I have not had a single glitch or lost file; one problem that I mentioned turned out to be due to a faulty power supply on the Macintosh, which has since been replaced. Since that Bernoulli Box was one of the first ones, its unblemished record is even more impressive.

In that column, I mentioned that Iomega was planning to release a slave drive for the B-Box. As it turns out, that is not the case. Instead, Iomega chose to pass through the RS-422 signals so that you can hook up the B-Box to the printer port and then hook up your Imagewriter to the B-Box. To help solve the backup problem, Iomega is developing a cartridge-to-cartridge backup program (not unlike the Mac's single-drive DiskCopy program), which should be released by the time you read this. Iomega also has a 20-megabyte AppleTalk Disk Server that has two 10-megabyte half-height 8-inch Bernoulli drives; more on this in a future column.

MacTutor, a magazine geared toward programming the Macintosh, was also mentioned here a few months back, and I described it in glowing terms. The Mac is such a complex machine that actual working code or code fragments are the best aid in learning to program it. MacTutor is full of examples in a variety of languages (C, Pascal, BASIC, LISP, FORTH, assembly language, FORTRAN, etc.), all with text describing how and why they work. Unfortunately, MacTutor's address was accidentally left out of the column, and more letters have come asking for that address than on any other topic, including a few from Europe and one from Israel. Contact MacTutor at POB 846, Placentia, CA 92670, (714) 993-9939.

Annual subscriptions are $24 ($30 in Canada and Mexico and $36 overseas). Back issues are available for $3 each; the October 1985 issue is Volume I, No. 11. Disks with source code on them are also available for $8 each.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

I just got word that the Amiga will be here in two days. Next month's column will be devoted to a blow-by-blow comparison of the Mac, the 520ST, and the Amiga, with criticisms, benchmarks, and anything else I can come up with. Until then, take care, and I'll see you on the bit stream.
Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced®—a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced® represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 448K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck “Network Interface Board,” you can use inexpensive terminals... eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™... Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by PC-Tech Journal as “...by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC,” MultiLink Advanced® gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it... having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.
ARCHITECTURES

Dear Steve,

Your SB180 article has prompted me to ask some questions that have been simmering in my head for some time now concerning 8- and 16-bit architectures.

It is a readily observable fact that most applications for microcomputers and even minicomputers are programs that manipulate text. With the prominent exception of spreadsheets, most programs do little, if any, arithmetic. Since text is represented in 8-bit format, and there are a number of well-established and efficient routines to do mathematical calculations with 8-bit architectures, what advantages do 16-bit architectures offer? Especially considering that some programs run just as fast, if not faster, on 8-bit systems as they do on 16-bit systems.

Furthermore, how is the memory arranged on the systems that have a true 16-bit external data bus? If it is arranged as an array of 16-bit registers—as opposed to an array of 8-bit registers—it would seem that half of the memory would be wasted in operations involving only 8-bit text manipulations. Moreover, representation of memory as some number of bytes would be misleading: eight 256K-bit memory chips would indeed constitute 256K bytes of memory (no parity) but would be only 128K words.

What's going on here?

RICHARD WHITE
Washington, DC

While it is certainly true that published benchmarks show that a good 4- to 6-MHz Z80 can "beat" an IBM PC, a comparison of 8- versus 16-bit processors must look at many factors that interact with each other. The question of an 8-bit data path versus a 16-bit data path is important. All else being equal, a 16-bit processor will get 2 bytes of data to manipulate in the same amount of time (i.e., clock cycle) as an 8-bit processor. This is one reason why the IBM PC's 8088 processor doesn't have much of an advantage over a Z80: its data path is only 8 bits wide, even though internally the 8088 is a 16-bit processor.

Second, clock speed is important. Obviously, the faster the clock speed, the faster the execution of instructions. Third, even though the 8080, Z80, 8088, 8086, 80286, and 80386 are all in the same family of processors and share a similarity of instruction codes, the more advanced processors have more powerful instructions than the 8-bit processors.

Fourth, the speed of any application is also directly related to the skill of the programmer. Given the same processor, two different programmers can produce similar assembly-language programs that operate and process data at substantially different rates. After a certain level of expertise is reached, a programmer's skill in extracting the best data of performance from a processor becomes more of an art than an exact science.

In general, software development lags behind hardware development by several years. Only recently have we seen software products that take advantage of the architecture of 16-bit processors. The advantages of 16-bit processors are really there, but the changes are evolutionary rather than revolutionary.

In regard to your second point, I think we have a problem with terminology. Traditionally, computers have been classified as 8-bit, 16-bit, and 32-bit (for the most part). And traditionally, these machines have been referred to as having a "word" length of 1, 2, or 4 bytes. Thus, we should refer to an IBM PC AT with 256K bytes of memory as a computer with 128K words of memory.

But times change. With the microcomputer revolution, we started talking about bytes and the 8-bit processor "word" as equivalent. When IBM used the 8088 with its 16-bit internal architecture and 8-bit data bus, it really muddled the waters (remember all the articles about whether or not the 8088 was "really" a 16-bit processor?). My general impression is that "words" are "out" and "bytes" are "in."

Also, I sense some possible confusion about how an 8-bit ASCII value is stored in a 16-bit "word." The upper half of the word is not blank or null, with the ASCII character stored in the other "half." An ASCII character takes up 1 byte, period. So, a 16-bit "word" actually contains two 8-bit ASCII characters. Therefore, there is no "wasted" space.

I hope this clears things up.—Steve

SB180 SUPPORT

Dear Steve,

In "Build the SB180 Single-Board Computer, Part I: The Hardware" (September 1985, page 86), you state that the CPU will address 512K bytes of memory, but the board supports only 256K bytes. The floppy-disk controller supports 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch drives, but the jumpers on the board appear to prevent a mixed 5½- and 8-inch system. Also, the monitor may support 96-tpi 5¼-inch drives, but does the rest of the Z-System provide the same support?

PRESTON BRICKER
LaGrange Park, IL

The decision to limit the SB180 to "only" 256K bytes was based on two considerations: (1) I wanted the entire board to fit on top of a 3½-inch drive (hence, no room for eight more chips). (2) Since all CP/M programs written to date make use of only a 64K-byte address space, the additional RAM would most likely be used as a RAM disk or to implement buffers under CP/M Plus. Only with the advent of the HD64180 is it now possible to write 8-bit programs that can utilize more than 64K bytes.

The first prototype of the SB180 would not handle 5¼- and 8-inch disks simultaneously, but the current version of hardware and software does support them simultaneously. And, yes, the Z-System does support the 96-tpi 5¼-inch drives. —Steve

Over the years I have presented many different projects in BYTE. I know many of you have built them and are making use of them in many ways. I am interested in hearing from any of you telling me what you've done with these projects or how you may have been influenced by the basic ideas. Write me at Circuit Cellar Feedback, POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, and I'll write back. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8 mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 4.0mhz and achieves a throughput of 1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For information call us at 617-746-7341.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC XT, and compatible! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair at 10mhz and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 5 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT. $1049

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, MS Assembler, and 87BASIC/INLINE................. $99

87FF7™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512k bytes of RAM also does convolutions, auto correlations, harmonics, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO/DEBUG, PASCAL, 87BASIC/INLINE...................... $300

87FF7™-2 performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FF7 $100

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal............. $125

Potlinmatic for Grafmatic.................. $189

Multi-Halo (one language).................. $189

DFixer™ - A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly.......................... $149

A2D-160™ - MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit AT to D board available. For the IBM PC or XT.................................................. $1295

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8 mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 4.0mhz and achieves a throughput of 1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For information call us at 617-746-7341.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC XT, and compatible! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair at 10mhz and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 5 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT. $1049

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, MS Assembler, and 87BASIC/INLINE................. $99

87FF7™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512k bytes of RAM also does convolutions, auto correlations, harmonics, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO/DEBUG, PASCAL, 87BASIC/INLINE...................... $300

87FF7™-2 performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FF7 $100

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal............. $125

Potlinmatic for Grafmatic.................. $189

Multi-Halo (one language).................. $189

DFixer™ - A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly.......................... $149

A2D-160™ - MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit AT to D board available. For the IBM PC or XT.................................................. $1295

European Customers: Please call MicroWay in London at 01-223-7652.

MicroWay 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles.

- 8087 5mhz................................. $109
  - including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty
  - For IBM PC and compatibles
- 8087-3 5mhz.............................. $175
  - For the Tandy 1200
- 8087-2 8mhz.............................. $175
  - For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge
- 8087-3 5mhz.............................. $199
  - For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286
- 8087-8 8mhz.............................. $295
  - With 287Turbo
- 287Turbo™ 8 mhz...................... $395
  - With Reset and Diagnostics for IBM PC AT
- 88Turbo™................................. $195
  - For the IBM PC and XT
- 64K RAM {5150ns........... $9
- 256K RAM {5150ns........... $29
- 256K RAM {5120ns........... $39
- 128K RAM {56 PC AT........... $89
- JRAM, MAYNARD, AST......... CALL

COMPILERS and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.31............... $209
IBM Professional Fortran.................. $56
Ryan-McFarland Fortran.................... $39
FORLIB + or STRINGS and THINGS...........$65
Lattice C................................. $269
Microsoft C................................ $299
FLOAT87.................................. $150
IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0............$465
Microsoft Quick Basic.....................$89
Summit BetterBASIC.......................$175
True Basic................................ $105
Borland Turbo with 8087 Support........$155
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01........$99
Microsoft Pascal Version 3.31............$199
STSC APL* PLUS/PC..........................$450
STSC AP+, PLUS+..........................$450
STATGRAPHICS..........................$585
PHOENIX Plink86...........................$295
LABTECH NOTEBOOK ..................... CALL

EPSILON Text Editor........................ $195

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 347
THE CMQ ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to credit approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950
Educational Institutions
Call Toll-Free
1-800-221-4283
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. A102

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A102
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

 Inquiry &
SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $7.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charge. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L 1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to credit approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950
Educational Institutions
Call Toll-Free
1-800-221-4283
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. A102

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A102
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

 Inquiry &
SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $7.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charge. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L 1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to credit approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950
Educational Institutions
Call Toll-Free
1-800-221-4283
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. A102

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A102
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

 Inquiry &
SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $7.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charge. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L 1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to credit approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950
Educational Institutions
Call Toll-Free
1-800-221-4283
CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. A102

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A102
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

 Inquiry &
SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $7.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charge. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L 1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.
DISKS AND DOWNLOADS

ORDERING DISKS OF BYTE LISTINGS
Source-code listings in the form of text files of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available from BYTE on disk. To order a disk of these listings for noncommercial purposes, indicate the issue (the first available is December 1985) and the kind of disk on the form below. Enclose a check or money order in the correct amount made out to BYTE Listings. All prices include postage. Send requests to BYTE Listings, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTE issue: ________________________

COMMON 5¼-INCH FORMATS
(all cost $5 per disk in North America, $6 in Europe and South America, $7 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ Apple II 5¼-inch DOS 3.3
☐ Apple II 5¼-inch ProDOS
☐ Atari
☐ Commodore 64
☐ Hewlett-Packard 125
☐ IBM PC
☐ Kaypro 2 CP/M
☐ Texas Instruments Professional
☐ TRS-80 Model III
☐ TRS-80 Model 4
☐ Zenith Z100

COMMON 3½-INCH FORMATS
(all cost $6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ Atari 520ST
☐ Commodore Amiga
☐ Data General/One
☐ Hewlett-Packard 150

CP/M STANDARD 8-INCH FORMAT
($6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ Single-sided single-density

OTHER FORMATS
(all cost $6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ 8-inch
☐ 5¼-inch
☐ 3½-inch

SEND DISK TO:
Name _____________________________
Street ____________________________
City __________________ State or Province ___
Postal Code __________ Country _______
Check or money order enclosed for $ _______

BULLETIN BOARDS IN CANADA
Listed below are some computer bulletin boards that carry program listings from BYTE. Programs are for noncommercial use in connection with BYTE articles only. Some BBSs may charge an annual maintenance fee, and you must pay your own telephone charges.

Western Canadian Distribution Center (101 11112 101st St., Edmonton, Alberta T5G 2A2) will be supplying listings to its member bulletin-board systems. Edmonton, Alberta, (403) 454-6093

Meadowlark, Alberta, (403) 435-6579

Montreal, Quebec, PComm Systems, (514) 989-9450

Prince George, British Columbia, (604) 562-9519

Regina, Saskatchewan, (306) 586-5585

Toronto, Ontario, Canadian Remote Systems, (416) 231-9202

Toronto, Ontario, Epson Club of Toronto (EPCOT), (416) 635-9600

Winnipeg, Manitoba, (204) 452-5529

In addition, arrangements for BYTEnet Listings are available from one or more system operators in the following nations: Australia, Denmark, Italy, Japan, Norway, Singapore, Sweden, and United Kingdom. Contact us at (603) 924-9281 for an up-to-date list.
CompuPro Opens The Door...

...For Total Solutions With Our Family of Multi-User Systems And System Components.

Sometimes it seems like opportunity is just behind the door. At CompuPro, we’ve created a family of multi-user systems and system components that open many doors—from high performance multi-user business systems to industrial control.

CompuPro products have earned an enviable reputation for delivering performance, quality and reliability—at prices that shut the door on the competition.

So whether you use systems or build them, let CompuPro open some doors for you.

CompuPro™

Viasyn Corporation
26538 Danti Court
Hayward, CA 94545-3999
800-842-7961
800-842-7962 (California)
From McGraw-Hill . . . the professionals' publisher
Please enroll me as a member and send me the three choices I have listed below. Bill me only $3.00, plus local tax, postage and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is cancellable by me any time after the three book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Indicate below by number the books you want. A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

Name: ____________________________
Address/Apt. #: _____________________
City, State, Zip: _____________________
Corporate Affiliation: _____________________

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members.
A COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

A half-hour weekly television series brings you news and information from Silicon Valley and around the world. Correspondent Stewart Cheifet and Gary Kildall, creator of CP/M cover today's headlines and the stories behind them. Find out what is, what was and what will be, with the only computer program you're ever going to need. Every week on a public television station near you. (Check local listings for time and channel.)

Produced by KCSM, San Mateo, CA and WITF, Harrisburg, PA with funding from AFIPS and McGraw-Hill's BYTE magazine.
TOWARD BETTER BENCHMARKS

In the August 1985 Fixes and Updates (page 33), you asked for comments about using Fred Gruenberger's program from Scientific American as a benchmark for numerical accuracy. Mr. Gruenberger's article contains a serious error with respect to running his program under Microsoft BASIC on an IBM PC (see figure 2). Apparently, he didn't realize that the exponentiation operator in Microsoft BASIC is only a single-precision operator like SIN(x), TAN(x), LOG(x), etc. Thus, to get double-precision results you must load the double-precision functions by typing BASICA/D when BASICA is initially loaded (see figure 3).

When used correctly, Microsoft BASIC produces exactly the same result for \( 27^9 - y^2 \) as it does for \( 27^9 - y^2 \) and almost the same answer for \( x \cdot (2^7) \), the error being in the ninth significant figure. As a result, Mr. Gruenberger's test is relatively mean-

Figure 2: Results of running Gruenberger's program as published in BYTE.

Figure 3: Results using double-precision functions. BASICA/D

Listing 2: Reader Allendoerfer's version of proposed accuracy test.

```
10 REM BYTE Accuracy Test
20 DEFDBL X,Y,Z
30 X=1.0000001#
40 Y=X**Z=X
60 Y=Y-Z=Z
80 NEXT I
90 PRINT "Method A gives";Y
100 PRINT "Method B gives";Z
110 PRINT "Method C gives";X**(2*27)
120 END
```

Ok

For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles... ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!

KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while KEYPATCH™ -10 provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. KEYPATCH™ -10 requires no software. A must for spreadsheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

"For Immediate Shipment"
IBM PC/XT...... $84.99
Compatibles*...... $89.99

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

"Please NOTE: spurious non-syncing may occur when using some keyboards. This condition is not caused by KEYPATCH™.

For DEALERS ONLY.

Inquiry 381 for End-Users. FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 355
Inquiry 382 for DEALERS ONLY.
ingless to 10 significant figures, and a more informative test ought
to be found before BYTE adopts one. Unfortunately, I don’t have
any better suggestions.

My version of your proposed accuracy test (see listing 2) runs
under BASICA and BASICA/D to illustrate my point.

ROBERT D. ALLENDOERFER
East Amherst, NY

DEFINING RELATIONSHIPS IN PICK
I read with interest “Pick, Coherent, and THEOS” by Marc J.
Rochkind in Inside the IBM PCs (page 231). Mr. Rochkind gave
a favorable review of Pick on the IBM PC XT in areas I consider
to be critical to the acceptance of an operating system.

It was a shame that Mr. Rochkind could not spend more time
with Pick. I believe that he would have had even higher praise
had he done so. With the understanding that he spent limited
time with Pick, I still feel obligated to point out the following
incorrect assumption that Mr. Rochkind asserted.

His article goes on to say that Pick cannot do a relational join
unless the item IDs (keys) to the records of the two files in ques­
tion are equivalent. If this were true, it would be a true limita­
tion to proper database design. As a matter of fact, relation­
ships can be defined where records in a file can be accessed
from records in another file, provided that the key to the accessed
record is stored somewhere in the other file. Then, fields from
this “joined” record can be accessed for reporting, etc. The
record keys for these two files need not be identical.

As an example, a database might contain two files, a mailing­
list address file and a zip code file. The address file does not
contain city or state, but the zip code file does contain city and
state. A dictionary definition of “city” for the mailing-address
file would look at the zip code field in the address records, read
the record from the zip code file whose key is the zip code on
the address file, and retrieve the city field. I am ignoring in this
example zip codes that pertain to more than one city.

HOWARD M. Reses
Abington, PA

Marc J. Rochkind replies:
Thanks to Mr. Reses for pointing this out.

SPEAKING OF LANG UAGES
I am a professional programmer who writes mainly in assembly
language. I have done a considerable amount of high-level coding
as well. I have noted several trends in high-level languages that
disturb me greatly enough to wonder where the “computer
revolution” is going next. My language experience is mainly in
BASIC, Pascal, and C.

BASIC, despite snobs who snub it, is by far the most readable
language around, except, perhaps, for COBOL. BASIC’s plain
English syntax is easy to learn, easy to remember, and, most
important, easy to type. The major problem with BASIC is not
GOTO statements but line numbers. Line numbers prevent BASIC
(continued)
Someone new has just entered the world of programming.

Now, everyone can program their computer. Because now, there's ALICE to show you the way.

ALICE: The Personal Pascal ... the first complete programming environment that lets you create your own sophisticated Pascal programs, while teaching you how.

Much More Than a Pascal Compiler
ALICE knows the syntax and the rules of Pascal ... changing programming from what was once a slow, complex task to simply a matter of selecting the appropriate templates, and merely filling in the blanks. You can't make a frustrating syntax error. ALICE won't let you.

The Programming System With a Difference
ALICE has a unique Pascal interpreter that lets you run - and debug - your programs directly. You can actually see your program executing. And the programs that you develop with ALICE can be used with your Pascal compiler.

Help at Your Fingertips
All the information you'll ever need from ALICE. A tutorial, features of Pascal, and the meaning of error messages is now at hand... in over 500 screens of on-line HELP.

Let ALICE be the Teacher
ALICE is currently being used in hundreds of schools to teach Pascal programming. Why Pascal? Because it has emerged as the language of choice of colleges and universities and is now the official language of the SAT examinations.

ALICE Offers More!
- windows, menus, and function keys ... easy.
- "undo" feature to take back mistakes ... forgiving.
- screen control, color highlighting, and macros ... powerful.

Now you'll program intelligently, accurately, almost intuitively ... with ALICE. To order by credit card, call 1-800-9018. Specify software or demonstration diskette. Or, fill in the order form and send to:

SOFTWARE CHANNELS INC.
Four Kingwood Place, Kingwood, Texas 77339 (713) 359-1024
Canada and International: 212 King Street West, Toronto, Canada MSH 3K5 (416) 591-9131

ALICE: The Personal Pascal software prices include shipping and handling to the U.S. and Canada. COD's will not be accepted. Texas residents add 6.25% sales tax. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome. Site licences available.
from being a "real" language. Variations of BASIC that are free of line numbers are a joy to use.

Pascal can best be described as "elegant." It is almost as readable as BASIC and doesn't have line numbers. Pascal's problem is that it wasn't ever intended to be a complete language, and thus it lacks many features of C, BASIC, or its successor, Modula-2. Indeed, Modula-2 is what Pascal should have been in the first place; it will probably become my language of choice.

C is a mess. C is a disaster. C is a language that should never have existed. C is unquestionably powerful, but no more so than Modula-2. The problem with C can be summed up in one word: syntax. C's syntax is by far the "dirtiest" in the entire computer world. C is cryptic to the extreme and totally unreadable. There are several reasons for this, none of which are good. C came from the same people that brought us UNIX, probably the most flexible operating system in existence, but that is all that can be said for it.

C has another fault: lowercase letters. There is a school of thought that programs are more readable if they are written entirely in lowercase letters. I do not subscribe to this school of thought. To me, uppercase letters are by far the more readable. However, to each his own. The problem is that many C compilers allow only lowercase letters, forcing me to run all my source code through an upper-to-lower filter before compilation, every time! This is a stupid oversight in that it is the most trivial of trivial routines to convert all input to the desired case internal to the compiler.

C has become popular mainly because of hype and the fact that it is a powerful language once you become accustomed to its cryptic syntax. As an ALGOL descendant, it shares some common faults with Pascal and Modula-2. I must say a word about ALGOL descendants in general. ALGOL descendants include C, Pascal, and Modula-2. Despite my liking for Pascal and Modula-2, their design philosophy is all wrong. This is Niklaus Wirth's philosophy that compilers should be kept as simple as possible. Balderdash! On the other hand, neither do I think a compiler should be overly complex. There is a middle road. ALGOL-descendant compilers are just a little too simple. I am referring to double delimiters for many language statements. The parentheses in many statements are superfluous; the variable or quoted string has enough built-in delimiters to separate it from the rest of the program statement. You certainly don't need both a slash (or a parenthesis) and an asterisk to delimit comments; one or the other will do. My pet peeve: semicolons! Each line has built-in delimiter, a CR-LF pair built right into it, without need of the semicolons. All of this forces me to work for the compiler, instead of the compiler working for me.

I have written code for practically every microprocessor known to man, from the 4004 through the 68000. There is no basis in fact for the statement that "assembly language is obsolete." There is a place for both high-level languages and assembly language.

MARK D. PICKERILL
Salinas, CA
ASCII and you shall receive.

Just tell us what you want. Price? The WY-30, right out of the box, makes your system look and feel like a million bucks for $399. Flat screen, crisp 80 column display, Tilt-Tilt, programmable functions.

Heavy duty applications? The WY-50, of good reason - 132 columns, tilt/swivel, 16 d EVE sophistication? It packs top-end functionality: multi-page memory, variable length function keys, bidirectional auxiliary port, so on.

Col palettes for All can move from one WYSE terminal to another without relearning or reprogramming.

No matter what you ASCII for, your answer is Wyse. Call us today.

WYSE
When your business takes you away from the office, you'd like to think that everything's still under control. The sad truth is that your absence has probably led to confusion, disorder, and a fair amount of corporate mayhem.

So you've got two choices. You can rely on positive thinking. Or you can call your office every hour, just to check up on things. Which guarantees you nothing but a Christmas card from the phone company.

But now there's a solution. It's called Cue™. The new nationwide messaging service from DiversiCom.

With Cue you're free to go wherever your business takes you. Whether it's 30 miles away. Or 300. Or 3,000. Without ever missing another message again.

Here's how it works. For someone to reach you through Cue, all they need is a touch tone telephone. They simply enter your Cue access code and the message on the phone. And you'll know in seconds who wants to close a deal. Or, heaven forbid, get out of one.

Small and easy to carry, your Cue receiver can store up to six 12-digit messages. Plus it has a clear button to erase messages from the display. And an on/off/tone switch that lets you choose when you want to receive messages, and whether or not you want an audible alert.

Of course, giving you the freedom to roam at will isn't the only thing that distinguishes Cue from an ordinary paging system.

Because even if you turn off your Cue receiver you can still get all your messages. Through our 800 number message center that stores your messages until you're ready to hear them. You do is make one phone and they'll be verbally relayed back to you. With complete security, of course.

What it comes down to is, no other messaging system can offer you what Cue can. Like saving money on your long-distance phone bill. And the security of knowing you'll never miss another message again. Whether you're traveling across the country or across town.

Just call 1-800-228-5850, and let us put you in touch with your local Cue paging company. They can get you hooked up to Cue in no time at all.

That way when things start happening back at the office, you won't be the last to know.

Because you can't be missed when you're going places.

DiversiCom, 3200 Park Center Drive, Costa Mesa, California 92626 1-800-228-5850
Alaska and Nebraska call 1-800-325-3606 ext. 3695

©1985 American Diversified Capital Corporation.
Tatung monitors. What you get is more than what you see. What you see is a picture of startling clarity. A picture that's sharp, clear, and crisp... whether color or monochromatic.

The kind of picture you can sit in front of for hours.

A Tatung picture.

What you can't see, but will feel, is Tatung value.

Dollar for dollar, feature for feature, you'll look a long time for a better, more capable, IBM compatible monitor... regardless of what kind of system you'll use it with. For more information and specifications, call or write for our brochure.

For complete information call (213) 979-7055.
TATUNG COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC. 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, California 90810
In Northern California, call (408) 435-0140.
TATUNG SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY, INC. 780 Charcot Ave, San Jose, California 95131.
Tatung Company of America, Inc. is a subsidiary of Tatung Company, Taipei, R.O.C.
AMIGA

Commodore's introduction of the Amiga has produced a flurry of activity among professional developers and personal computer users within the Amiga conference. The summary this month includes discussion on cables, monitors, printers, and software fixes. One of the hottest topics in the Amiga conference is on the subject of improving the performance of the Amiga by removing the 68000 and replacing it with a 68010 or 68020.

68010/68020 UPGRADE

An Amiga conference member asked if he could just drop a 68010 into the 68000 socket. This would give a 10 to 80 percent boost in performance! He had one, just sitting up to its bottom in black foam, on the shelf. But there were all these warnings about what would happen to his warranty if he opened the case.

A BIX user provides the following:

The company that markets the 68020 piggyback board is Computer System Associates Inc., 7564 Trade St, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 566-3911. The prices are:

- Board only $575
- Board plus 68020 $975
- Board plus 68020 and 68881 $1480

For more information, contact Patricia Chouinard at the address above. I believe that 68000/68010 supervisor code that handles exceptions and certain other privileged functions will have to be modified. User code should work as is.

An Amiga owner describes his adventure in opening his computer and replacing the CPU:

You just got your Amiga and it's already the slow boy on the block, right? You can plug a 68010 into an Amiga (there goes my warranty) and it does go faster. My Sieve benchmark is down to 5.8 seconds from 6.1.

Note: Your warranty will most likely be dead after you do this. Also, there is a lot of RFI shielding inside the Amiga. You get to undo a lot of screws, bend a couple of tabs, and pray a lot. If you aren't a tech type, you only take out the screws in the deep wells on the bottom (five in all). Then there are four places where the top grabs the base at the four corners (there were already marks on mine from where it was put together, I guess). Once you have the top off there is a big surprise waiting for you... Another big surprise is that big RFI shield. Yes, it is a $#%@ to get off! There are screws on three sides and two tabs of metal to untwist. Once the shielding is out of the way, your first sight is of the WCS [writable control store] daughterboard. The custom chips and two parallel I/O chips are made with MOS technology.

The CPU is made by Motorola. The main board looks pretty much like the BYTE review photos. The boot ROMs are 27256s! This gives a 32K-byte by 16-bit boot ROM! What are you guys hiding in there? I could put a BASIC interpreter in that much space!

If you attempt to change your CPU, don't blame me if you miff it! If you don't know about how to make yourself static-free, you could really buy yourself some trouble of the worst kind.

Compatibility: I've run all of the Workbench demos. Everything seems fine, but I'm not making any promises...
that, in the long run, it would not use the bus anywhere near as much as it should otherwise. So the 68020 is definitely still in the running with some surrounding hardware.

amiga/tech.talk #49: a comment to 44

The adventurous Amiga owner replied that the MC68020 uses 3-cycle memory accesses instead of 4-cycle. No problem if you don't mind a wait state...

amiga/tech.talk #50: a comment to 47

The adventurous owner added that the MC68010 does have "loop-mode," which works like the MC68020 "cache" for certain op codes. He wanted to really wring his chip out and get some numbers, but his tools to do so were highly limited.

amiga/tech.talk #55, from duck (Dale Luck, Commodore-Amiga):

a comment to 41

The Exec function GetCC() is provided for those that need to get at the condition code register of the 68000. This call is guaranteed to work on a 68000/68010/68020.

There are a couple of areas where the 68010 can cause trouble. The current Exec processes address/bus errors in a 68000-only manner. Calling Supervisor while in Supervisor mode causes the generation of a 68000-style interrupt stack frame. This should not cause any problems for applications since they are all run in User mode. To date we have not seen any code that calls Supervisor() while in Supervisor mode.

amiga/tech.talk #57, from duck:

a comment to 55

I mistyped some of my comment. There is a function call in Exec that puts you into Supervisor mode and then executes some code that you pointed to with some address register. This is the function that I am referring to as Supervisor(). The last thing that this code is supposed to do is an rte. That is why a stack frame is hand-constructed when already in Supervisor mode. It turns out not to be a problem because the Amiga designers decided to just let the 68000 create the stack frame by executing a supervisor-privileged instruction. This scheme works regardless of what kind of processor you are running on.

SOFTWARE

amiga/tutorial #83, from rjm [R. J. Mica!, Commodore-Amiga]

TITLE: Intuition Changes

Thought you folks might like to know in advance what's coming with the V1.1 release of Intuition.

The horrible requester flash problem is resolved. When you call RefreshGadgets() for the gadgets of a requester, they quietly and gently redraw themselves now.

VANILLAKEY: A new event through the IDCMP, which allows you to get keyboard events translated into the default character keymap of the Console Device (the default in the U.S. is ASCII).

INTUITICKS: Allows you to get timer messages 10 times a second, more or less evenly spaced, whenever yours is the active window. There may be more, but I think that's all (not including bug fixes).

amiga/softw.devlpmt #390, from cheat

*a ibmtxt.c

This program will convert an Amiga text file so that it can be used on an IBM PC. It may also be used for printers that require a Carriage Return/Line Feed, rather than just Line Feed, which the Amiga provides.

* The program uses stdin and stdout. For instance:
* ibmtxt inputfile outputfile

#include "latticestdio.h"

main()
{
    int c;
    while( (c = getchar()) != EOF ) {
        if (c == Ox0a) putchar(OxOd);
        putchar(c);
    }
}

amiga/softw.devlpmt #391, from cheat

*a amigatxt.c

This program will convert an IBM text file so that it can be used on the Amiga.

The program uses stdin and stdout. For instance:
* amigatxt inputfile outputfile

* (Use Convert and Read to get file from IBM to Amiga)

#include "latticestdio.h"

main()
{
    int c;
    while( (c = getchar()) != EOF ) {
        if (c == Ox0d) putchar(c);
    }
}

amiga/softw.devlpmt #265

An Amiga user asks:

When a diskcopy is performed to, say, back up the Workbench disk, is some time stamp or other feature updated on the new disk so that...

(continued)
Why look like the average manager?

At last there is software that puts you ahead of the pack. SuperProject Plus. The management advantage.

We have refined the effective techniques of project management into an unprecedented tool for complete management control.

From planning an audit, scheduling a new product, budgeting an ad campaign to managing the production of a Broadway musical. At a level any manager can understand. From beginner to expert.

SuperProject Plus is the first micro software that lets you see how the elements you manage - your people, projects, budgets, schedules and resources - relate to and affect each other. So you can plan ahead with confidence. Identify potential problem areas and take corrective action before it's too late. Compare your actual performance against your plans. And never be surprised by a deadline again.

You can even directly transfer your information into SuperCalc®3 Release 2, Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBase™ and other leading software for more detailed financial analysis and business reports.

Why rely on hit-or-miss management?

SuperProject Plus. From Computer Associates, the world's most experienced business software maker. With a list of satisfied customers that includes over 600 of the Fortune 2,000.

For the whole story on SuperProject Plus for the IBM PC, call Terry Smith at 800-321-8920. Or see your dealer. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

The way is CA.
no two Workbench disks are alike? I ask this because if I back up the disk and then place the copy into df0: and type directory, the system gets all confused and says please insert volume Workbench, even though that's what the disk is called. The only way to make the system recognize the new disk is to reboot. Is this a bug, or a protection feature so that you don't use two disks with the same name at the same time?

amiga/softw.devlpmt #270, from pariseau [Bob Pariseau, Commodore-Amiga]: a comment to 265

Yes, we serialize the disks so that the system can tell the difference between two disks with the same name. This keeps it from writing directory info to the wrong disk, for instance. Note that if you have two disks made in a duplicator (not an Amiga), the system will not be able to tell them apart. Swapping Workbench disks is a bit tricky, since the system looks for libraries and such according to the current ASSIGNs for LIBS, etc.

Swapping a disk other than your boot disk should be easy. Just change your current directory so that commands like DIR won't look for the old disk by default.

**CABLES**

amiga/softw.devlpmt #249

An Amiga user posts the following:

**Serial Cable Warning**

The serial port connector on the Amiga has more on it than just standard serial pin-out. If you connected all pins (or too many actually), you would likely burn the unit connected to the Amiga. Amiga pin-out: 1) GND, 2) TXD, 3) RXD, 4) RTS, 5) CTS, 6) DSR, 7) SYSTEM GND, 8) CD, 9) DTR, and 10) P1.

**Editor's note.** The following pins differ from the RS-232C standard:

- **Pin 21 RS-232C (SOD)** is +5 V on Amiga.
- **Pin 23 RS-232C (SDD)** is +12 V on Amiga.
- **Pin 24 RS-232C (TCX)** is 358-MHz clock on Amiga.
- **Pin 15 RS-232C (TCX)** is Audio Out of Amiga.
- **Pin 16 RS-232C (SRXO)** is Audio In to Amiga.
- **Pin 14 RS-232C (TCX)** is -5 V on Amiga.

Use caution when configuring cables for the serial port.

**amiga/product.dcsn #187, from pariseau**

**TITLE:** Parallel Port Connection Info

**Amiga pin-outs:**

- 1) -STROBE
- 2) D1
- 3) D2
- 4) D3
- 5) D4
- 6) D5
- 7) D6
- 8) D7
- 9) D8
- 10) -ACK
- 11) BUSY
- 12) PO
- 13) SEL
- 14) -AUTO FEED
- 15) -ERROR
- 16) -PRIME
- 17) -SEL IN
- 18) GND
- 19) GND/6
- 20) GND/7
- 21) GND/8
- 22) GND/9
- 23) GND/10
- 24) GND/11
- 25) GND/12
- 26) GND/13
- 27) GND/14
- 28) GND/15
- 29) GND/16
- 30) GND/17
- 31) GND/18
- 32) GND/19
- 33) GND/20
- 34) GND/21
- 35) GND/22
- 36) GND/23

**IBM pin-outs:**

- 1) -STROBE
- 2) D1
- 3) D2
- 4) D3
- 5) D4
- 6) D5
- 7) D6
- 8) D7
- 9) D8
- 10) -ACK
- 11) BUSY
- 12) PO
- 13) SEL
- 14) -AUTO FEED
- 15) -ERROR
- 16) -PRIME
- 17) -SEL IN
- 18) GND
- 19) GND
- 20) GND
- 21) GND

**Centronics pin-outs:**

- 1) -STROBE
- 2) D1
- 3) D2
- 4) D3
- 5) D4
- 6) D5
- 7) D6
- 8) D7
- 9) D8
- 10) -ACK
- 11) BUSY
- 12) PO
- 13) SEL
- 14) -AUTO FEED
- 15) -ERROR
- 16) -PRIME
- 17) CHASSIS
- 18) NC
- 19) GND
- 20) GND
- 21) GND
- 22) GND
- 23) NC
- 24) GND
- 25) GND/7
- 26) GND/8
- 27) GND/9
- 28) GND/10
- 29) GND/11
- 30) GND/12
- 31) GND/13
- 32) GND/14
- 33) GND/15
- 34) NC
- 35) NC
- 36) -PRIME
- 37) -SEL IN

Amiga-to-IBM connection—Make sure you don't connect the +5 line to ground!

Amiga-to-Centronics connection:

| 1/13 | 1/13 |
| 14/22 | 19/27 |
| 25 | 31 |

(Make sure you don't connect the +5 line to GND!)

**amiga/softw.devlpmt #248, from rickross**

**TITLE:** How Is It Done?

Does anyone out there who is using an IBM as a cross-development system for Amiga have the exact pin-outs required for the serial cable used to connect the two machines? I think I am ready to start transferring some files over, but I have been told not to use a ribbon cable, so what do I use? Also, can someone give me (or point me to) some specific information about how to upload source files onto BIX. Once I can get from Amiga to IBM, I will load up some modest examples of how I am using the translate/narrate combination to read text files in C. Crunch, you should consider placing your sprite editor up here in similar form. I bet it would be a really useful icebreaker for a lot of us just starting into Amiga graphics.

**amiga/softw.devlpmt #251, from cheath:** a comment to 248

You need four wires between machines plus must fake out IBM CD, etc.

Here is my cable:

1...1
2...3
3...2
7...7

Plus, on IBM side, connect 4 and 5 together, and connect 6, 8, and 20 together.

**MONITORS**

**amiga/tech.talk #115, from pariseau**

Typical specs for a monitor that will work are: 

(continued)
The biggest, most important, most exciting, public computer event on the West Coast will take place at the 11th West Coast Computer Faire. People who are vitally interested in computers will be there. Join us at the show that makes the difference!

See thousands of computer products exhibited by hundreds of leading and innovative companies.

Touch the future with hands-on demonstrations.

Learn from the experts. The comprehensive conference program attracts industry speakers and computer users from business, education, government and scientific, engineering and research communities.

Take advantage of low cost Professional Development Seminars.

Get FREE one-on-one consulting help.

Save money with incredible "special show pricing" on all kinds of products.

Please send me information on attendee preregistration discounts.

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Street ____________________________
City/Town ________________________
State ______ Zip ________

Phone ____________________________

I would like to □ Attend □ Exhibit

Send this coupon to:
The 11th West Coast Computer Faire
181 Wells Avenue
Newton, MA 02159
You can call us at (617) 965-8350.

An exclusive production of Computer Faire, Inc./Prentice-Hall Company
RGB analog: 0.7 V, 75 ohm terminated
Frequency bandwidth greater than 15 MHz
Frame rate: NTSC-compatible 60 Hz (30 Hz interlaced)
Horizontal scan frequency: 15.7 kHz
Pixel dot pitch less than 0.43

The monitor should be a "dot triad" monitor rather than a "slot" design. A slot monitor, a larger than specified dot pitch, or a smaller than specified bandwidth will cause smearing of color patterns or moiré effects.

The electrical specs, frame rate, and scan frequency are required for proper performance. Some CAD-style 60-Hz noninterlaced monitors will have a higher scan frequency (only) and will cause an Amiga image to "shear."

Many monitors designed primarily as composite video monitors (basically home TV sets without the channel tuner part) will have a lower bandwidth and will cause fuzzy images. Get the highest bandwidth and the lowest dot pitch that you can afford.

---

amiga/main #647, from webster [Bruce Webster, Contributing Editor, BYTE]

Due to a set of circumstances too involved to go into here, I ended up buying a Sony KV-25XBR monitor/receiver. I've already run the Amiga composite output into it, and I find 80-column text quite readable; a little uncomfortable to read, but no more so than the 80-column text in graphics mode on my Compaq. Would one of you very kind folks at BYTE be willing to aid your insertion efforts.

amiga/main #648, from pariseau:

Now Bruce, how are you going to impart the real flavor of owning a computer to your readers if you have someone else make your cables for you? (grrr) Seriously, though, making an RGB cable is pretty durned easy.

Refer to the pin-outs in the back of the "Intro to Amiga" manual. Pins 3, 4, and 5 go to your monitor R, G, and B (analog) inputs. You must also connect a sync signal. Probably pin 10 (composite sync) is best, but your monitor might just want pins 11 and 12 for Hsync and Vsync. Our plug has grounds on pins 16-20. You might want to run these over to the signal grounds on your monitor (or not, if you're getting lazy).

Do not connect any of the other Amiga pins to your monitor. When facing the rear of your Amiga, pins 1-12 run from left to right across the top row of the connector. Pins 13-23 run from left to right along the bottom row. If you forget, just look into the connector with a strong flashlight and you'll see the numbers printed in the black plastic at the base of the pins.

The trickiest part of all of this is finding a 23-pin D connector to plug into the Amiga. Most folks take a 25-pin D connector (which is a garden variety RS-232C ASCII terminal connector) and snip off the side that would have pin 25 in it.

---

amiga/tech.talk #144, from j dow [Joanne Dow]:

a comment to 110

The KV1311CR is not large compared to most color TVs today. It is a 13-inch very square screen with uncannily good contrast, color balance, and resolution. I just bought one and have to purchase the connectors for mating purposes. Right now I am running NTSC video in and the crazy thing doesn't know it can't do 80-column text that way. I hope no one tells it that for a while. At least till I can hook up the video RGB/NORMAL mode select
RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

- **COMPUTER ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM PC compatible computer. Total system program includes disk drive, test equipment, bundled software, and NRI Discovery Lab.

- **TV/VIDEO/AUDIO SERVICING** includes training with 27" color TV with built-in stereo decoder, VCR, and actual instruction on videotape.

- **SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS** training gives you the skills to service both commercial and consumer satellite earth station equipment as you assemble your own home satellite TV system.

- **ROBOTICS** training features remote-controlled mobile programmable robot you build, experiment with, and keep along with other test equipment.

- **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service and maintain computer-controlled industrial systems. Training includes color computer, disk drive, exclusive NRI training software, and NRI Discovery Lab.

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City State Zip

For career courses apply
under G.I. Bill ☐ Check for details.
NRI Schools
McGraw Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016-9973
Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible micro

As computers move into offices and homes by the millions, the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually double in the next ten years—a faster growth than any other occupation.

Total System Training

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own Sanyo MBC-550 series computer from the keyboard up. Only a person who knows all the underlying fundamentals can cope with all the significant brands of computers. And as an NRI graduate, you'll possess the up-to-the-minute combination of theory and practical experience that will lead you to success on the job.

You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted time. Your own personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.

The Exciting Sanyo 16-bit IBM-compatible Computer—Yours To Keep

Critics hail the new Sanyo as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-compatible computers. It uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and the MS/DOS operating system. So, you'll be able to choose thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

As you build the Sanyo from the keyboard up, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operations and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language. You'll prepare interfaces for peripherals such as printers and joysticks. Using utility programs, you'll check out 8088 functioning. NRI's easy step-by-step directions will guide you all the way right into one of today's fastest growing fields as a computer service technician. And the entire system, including all the bundled software and extensive data manuals, is yours to keep as part of your training.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the card is missing write to NRI at the address below.

NRI is the only home study school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand microcomputer. After building your own logic probe, you'll assemble the "intelligent" keyboard... then install the computer power supply, checking all the circuits and connections with NRI's Digital Multimeter. From there you'll move on to install the disk drive and monitor.

Your NRI course includes a Sanyo 16-bit microcomputer with 128K RAM, monitor, double-density/double-sided disk drive, and "intelligent" Keyboard; The NRI Discovery Lab, Teaching Circuit Design and Operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software Worth over $1000 at Retail—and More.

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016

We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 369
at once. It is a clever demo to show the power of the machine to people who've never seen it before.

**amiga/softw.devlpmt #157, from greg** [Greg Riker, Electronic Arts]

**TITLE:** IFF Available

I mentioned that I used IFF files with the SlideShow. Allow me to elaborate. Electronic Arts has a general interest in promoting standards, so we knocked heads with some people at Commodore-Amiga and came up with IFF. IFF is intended to be used by any and all interested developers. It offers a convenient way of allowing programs to exchange data with one another. For example, GraphCraft will be able to exchange files with DeluxePaint, and other EA products. The design is extensible in that you may add your own types to the standard. There are programs available in C (public domain) that will read and write graphic images in IFF format.

If you're interested in a copy of the spec, please contact Rob Peck at Commodore-Amiga. He can supply you with a copy of the spec. If you have any problems or need more information, please contact Jerry Morrison at Electronic Arts, (415) 571-7717.

**PS:** IFF covers graphics, audio, text, and is expandable!

**amiga/tutorial #65, from pariseau**

**TITLE:** Chip memory versus Fast memory

The Exec AllocMem() calls allow you to specify whether you want Chip memory. Fast memory, or either. Chip memory is the user RAM inside your Amiga—up to 512K bytes (there's also the 256K of WCS RAM, the bootstrap ROMs, and the little tiny ROM in the keyboard, but I digress). Fast memory is any RAM attached to the expansion bus. Chip memory is the only memory that can be accessed by the custom chips. Fast memory cannot be accessed by the custom chips but does have the advantage of never having any memory contention between custom chips and 68000 (see my note on Memory Speed in Product discn topic). Note that the 68000 can get anywhere in the system, as can any processor on the expansion bus that wishes to act as a bus master (love that flat address space).

Most people are careful to allocate their data structures referenced by the chips in Chip memory when they allocate them dynamically. The problem is that some folks allocate these structures statically (i.e., they compile them into their programs) or place them on the stack. This will not work if your program ends up in the extension (i.e., Fast) memory. The design goal of the machine is that the DOS and all applications will make a beeline for Fast memory as soon as they see it there. This maximizes system throughput during high-bandwidth graphics operations.

For instance, your program won't collide with the blitter's accesses to memory, so the blitter will run at full pipelined memory speed. The way this is accomplished is that Fast memory is installed in the memory free list prior to Chip memory, so that AllocMem() calls that will take either type (such as those used during program start-up) will preferentially get Fast memory.

The problem is that you won't notice this type of bug in your program until you get some Fast memory. The most common cause of problems appears to be Gadget Imagery. Please make sure that you put your Gadget images in allocated Chip memory and not on the stack or as part of your program code space. If you have a lot of Gadget images, you may want to move a whole array's worth into Chip memory; then you can reuse the original space for some other purpose.

**amiga/tutorial #68, from ceathan:**

a comment to 65

I was just about to ask... Does that mean Image structures equals ImageData arrays? I assume also SetPointer sprite images. Is there any way to get a program to load static data into Chip memory? I.e., a Hunk type that specifies to "SET THIS HUNK IN CHIPMEM"? Any other cautions (like file buffers)?

**amiga/tutorial #84, from rjm:**

a comment to 66

Concerning the horror of Chip memory, where pariseau said that the 'most common cause of problems appears to be Gadget Imagery,' this is because people are using and designing gadgets more than anything else. However, remember that this problem will involve any memory accessed by the hardware custom chips. This includes, as cheesly pointed out, SetPointer() memory for the Intuition pointer, but also includes all of the VSprites and Bobs, anything with bit-map planes, disk buffers, and more. Someday we will have the ability to identify Hunks that should be loaded into specific types of memory. Maybe. Hopefully. pariseau?

**PRINTERS**

**amiga/main #680, from pariseau**

**TITLE:** Hardware Fix for Okimate 20

The folks at Okidata have told us that they have a hardware fix (a new ROM) for the Okimate 20 color printer that eliminates the horizontal white lines that appear when used with the Amiga. If you already have an Okimate 20, you should call (800) OKI-DATA to arrange to swap your ROM. The new Okimate 20 Plug 'N Print package for the Amiga, which starts shipping November 15, includes the corrected ROM—as well as a cable for easy connection, etc.

**amiga/main #644, from greggw (Gregg Williams, Senior Technical Editor, BYTE)**

**TITLE:** Adding Auto-linefeed to Printer Driver—Help!

I have a printer that doesn't automatically do a linefeed (LF) after a carriage return (CR)—i.e., it expects the software to send it CR-LF at the end of each line. All the Amiga software I've found sends a CR only, so I can't print anything to my serial printer. Does anybody know of a way to get the Okimate to generate CRs and LF's together? Is there a way to patch the printer driver? I'm sure that a number of users have printers with the same problem. Thanks.

**amiga/main #645, from pariseau:**

a comment to 644

For simple serial printing with an unsupported printer I usually use the Preferences selection for the Diablo C-150. Don't forget to set your printer port selection to Serial. Use "copy your file to pt:" to make it all work. Note that pt: goes through the printer device, giving you access to the conversions built in for the supported printers. The DOS handlers ser: and par: go straight to the Exec device driver with no conversion. If you are having problems using pt: with a supported printer, please double-check your Preferences selection. If that doesn't fix it, please let me know.

**amiga/tech.talk #16, from rjm**

Here's the list of printer drivers that are supported by the machine:

- Alpha P-101
- Diablo C-150
- Brother 15XL
- Epson
- CBM MPS1000
- Epson JX-80
- Diablo 630
- Okimate 20
- Diablo ADV D25
- Quame LP 20
ECCELL: Don’t Use Your AT without it. Because You Never Know When You’ll Need Protection.

IBM AT owners beware—the AT can hold 25 times more memory than the PC. That’s 25 times more chance for a parity error. You know what that means: your work is lost and your computer freezes with the message.

Orchid’s ECCELL is your “insurance card”—a multifunction card that guards against parity errors. It has serial & parallel ports, Productivity Software to make your whole system run better, and ultra-simple Switchless Installation. It holds up to 3 megabytes of memory, including Lotus Expanded Memory, to break the 640K DOS limit (EMS).

But ECCELL has more: it is the only multifunction card for the IBM AT with Error Correction Code. It continuously checks memory and corrects single-bit errors before they do any harm. Parity errors don’t stop you; they don’t even slow you down.

ECCELL is like having a PARITY ERROR PROTECTION PLAN. It protects you by preventing disaster in the first place. The beneficiary is anyone who uses an IBM AT or compatible equipped with ECCELL. It pays the best benefit of all—the peace of mind that comes from parity-error protection.

Features:
- Up to 3 Mb of RAM
- DOS, Extended, and EMS Memory (all three modes simultaneously)
- Switchless Installation gets you up and running in minutes
- Error Correction Code (ECC)
- Includes: RAM Disk, Disk Caching, Print Spooling
- Serial/Parallel Ports or 2 Serial Ports
- Adds EMS to ATs that already have multifunction cards

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586
Telex 709289

*Orchid’s Limited Warranty is included with each ECCELL. ECCELL is a trademark of Orchid Technology. Other products named in this document are trademarks of their manufacturer.
Of course, the list is extendable by anyone who cares to write his or her own printer driver. There are a few other drivers that are just around the corner. Watch this conference topic for details.

amiga/tutorial #102, from pariseau

TITLE: Printer Escape Sequences (LONG)

AmigaDOS provides three "handlers" that can be used to do I/O to a printer. These are "par:" , "ser:" , and "prt:" referring to parallel, serial, and printer, respectively. If you want to do output to the printer using the file system routines, you will Open( ) one of these and do Write( ) calls to it. The CLI commands also expect you to use these strings as file parameters. For instance, you can send a file to the printer handler with the command "copy myfile to par: ." Similarly, you use these handler names when trying to write to the printer from languages like ABaSC .

(For compatibility, Microsoft's Amiga BASIC also defines LPT1 to be the same as prt:.)

An AmigaDOS handler is simply a piece of interface code that translates the device-independent file system calls like Write( ) into the appropriate message traffic to the "devices" implemented in Exec, the multitasking kernel of the Amiga. The par: handler uses the device "parallel.device," which is the Exec code that manages the parallel port connector on the back of your Amiga. The ser: handler uses the device "serial.device," which manages the serial port connector .

Simply put, when you do output to par: or ser: you are talking straight through to the hardware—with no intervening levels of interpretation. If you have an Okimate 20 printer connected to your parallel port, then escape sequences sent to par: will reach it directly and will have whatever effect they are defined to have by Okidata.

Printing to par: or ser: is pretty straightforward. Keep in mind that a standard AmigaDOS text file uses LF as a line separator (not CR or CRLF), and that a file may or may not have an LF at the end. You may want to add a carriage-return character to the ends of your lines (in a simple program you create), or, if your printer offers this option, flip the switch that automatically gives you a CR when the printer receives an LF .

(Note: Input from par: and ser: is somehow more complex, since they do "buffered" I/O—but I digress.) If you are writing a program, you can avoid all this handler stuff by doing an OpenDevice() directly on the Exec device you are interested in talking to. You then pass I/O request blocks to the device using the I/O calls provided by Exec (Do0() and friends). The advantage of talking directly to the device is that you get a lot more flexibility, including things like asynchronous I/O and the ability to set device parameters such as serial baud rate. For more information on how you call the system library and device routines and just what functions are available, please look in the Amiga "ROM Kernel Manual" (which will be in the stores shortly).

Note that the Preferences tool printer settings have no effect on the function of the par: and ser: handlers! (Preferences is, however, used to set the default baud rate used by ser:. Any special function you want your printer to do is up to you when using par: or ser: . You must choose the correct escape sequences to send to do even initialization-style functions—such as setting the margins. Obviously, this obliges you to know what style printer is connected to your Amiga and whether it is connected to the serial or to the parallel port.

Which brings us to prt: . The prt: handler uses the Exec device "printerdevice." The printer device uses the information it finds in the Preferences settings to understand the type of printer you have connected and how you want it to be used. On the basis of the printer port setting you've made in Preferences, the printer device talks to either the serial or the parallel device to reach the printer .

The printer device understands only its own, printer-independent, escape sequences. It converts these escape sequences into the printer-specific escape sequences appropriate for the printer currently selected in Preferences. In addition, the Initialize function (which is invoked when you open the printer device or when you send it the Initialize escape sequence) causes the appropriate escapes to be sent to your printer to configure it according to the options you have selected in Preferences. This, for instance, is how your margin settings get sent to the printer .

If you use the printer device (or prt:), you can write code that is largely independent of the type of printer your customers have on their Amigas .

Note that when using the printer device (or prt:), you should turn off any option on your printer providing for an automatic CR, LF, or CR-LF to be generated whenever the printer receives an LF. The printer device will provide end-of-line CR-LFs as needed. Also note that, in addition to the alphanumeric printing described here, the printer device provides for black-and-white, gray-scale, and full-color, raster-graphics printing . This function is only available when talking directly to the printer device (not from prt:).

Known Bugs

The V10 Serial Device (and thus, ser:) does not read reliably at the higher baud rates. Writes work just fine . The serial device uses Ctrl-S/Ctrl-Q (XON/XOFF) flow control only for V1.0 .

The V10 Printer Device does not correctly interpret length=-1 , which is supposed to indicate that you've given the printer a null terminated string. Prt: is not affected by this, since the handler code always feeds the printer device the correct length .

ATARI

Both the Atari and Amiga conferences contain numerous messages comparing the merits and inherent problems of the two computers, but there is, as well, considerable interest in making the most of each machine. This month for the 520ST, we include some technical tips, including instructions on upgrading the computer to 1 megabyte of RAM, mention some minor bugs in GEM/TOS, and cover some of the discussion concerning the compatibility between the color and monochrome systems.

I-MEGABYTE MEMORY UPGRADE

Message 53 in AtariTech explains how to upgrade the Atari 520ST's 512K-byte memory to 1 megabyte. [Editor's note: Before attempting the upgrade, we recommend that you check BIX for Gert Slavenberg's latest upgrades and for the comments of those who have attempted the procedure.] Gert Slavenberg explains that TOS automatically recognizes and uses the added memory . The expansion requires a lot of very delicate soldering and desoldering and resoldering—and of course voids the Atari warranty .

Message 54 provides Gert Slavenberg's complete C source code to create a RAM disk, which requires the 1-megabyte memory expansion . [Editor's note: You can also download the source code from BYTEnet Listings (617) 981-9764 as STRAMOSK.c or obtain it on disk (see page 350).]

atari/tech.st #53, from Gert Slavenberg

Warning: This is a hardware modification that will void the warranty of your 520ST. If you do not have the appropriate tools or experience, you have a substantial chance of ruining your 520ST .
RESIDENT:
MOVE FROM PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH THE PUSH OF A KEY.

Now you can go from application to application in a single keystroke. With RESIDENT, the product that makes different programs memory resident in your PC, just name your own key to access your application.

SAVE TIME 26 WAYS. No more waiting to change programs. Go from Lotus 1-2-3 to Wordstar to DOS and back again. RESIDENT gives you instant access to as many as 26 programs. And ends stopping, searching and loading diskettes during the workday.

CUT AND PASTE. Take data (CUT) as it appears on the screen from any application and transfer it (PASTE) to any other application. For example, move columns from your spreadsheet to your word processor.

SOMETHING EXTRA. DESKTOP PROGRAMS. Desktop programs are simply another application for RESIDENT. Included free is Utility Package I, which has these programs: NOTE PAD, PHONE DIALER, CARD FILE, BASE CONV., CALCULATOR, ASCII TABLE, COMM. TERM., AND MESSAGE PAD.

AT A PRICE THAT'S NOT PUSHY. $89.95.

RESIDENT does a lot. But it doesn't cost a lot. And ordering it is almost as easy as using it. Just push a few buttons.

INFORMATION SOFTWARE, INC.
2638 Walnut Hill #135
Dallas, Texas 75229
For more information, call (214) 353-2866.

Send this coupon with your credit card number (VISA, MASTERCARD), money order or check for $89.95 plus $5.00 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6.25% sales tax ($5.50). Outside the U.S. add $10.00 (to U.S. Bank) for postage and handling. No C.O.D. please.

CHECK ___ MONEY ORDER ___ VISA ___ MC
CARD #: ________________ EXP. DATE: _____________
NAME ________________________________
COMPANY ______________________________
ADDRESS ______________________________
CITY _________________________________
STATE ________________________________
ZIP _________________________________

©1987 by RESIDENT Software Corp. All rights reserved.

Pushy, pushy, pushy.
Proceed at your own risk! I have not checked with knowledgeable sources at Atari to verify if this modification endangers the long-term machine reliability and/or software compatibility (I suspect it may endanger their software compatibility ... if enough of us do it).

Tools and components needed:
Sixteen 256K by 1 RAM chips, 150-ns access time type, e.g., NEC 41256C-15.
A good-quality, preferably temperature-controlled, soldering iron, with a miniature tip (tip should be narrow enough to avoid touching two IC pins at the same time), e.g., Wellers soldering station.
Good-quality resin core solder (thin).
Approximately 4 feet of wire-wrap wire and a good stripper for it.
You will have to route three wires over a sequence of IC pins. The easiest way to do this is to have a stripper allowing you to shift the insulation forward over the wire, solder the next point, measure new length, shift over insulation, etc., until the endpoint. The "No Nik" 0.014 (dark-green handle) wire-wrap stripper is the best tool for this.
Desoldering wick and solder suction tool.
Phillips-type screwdriver (for opening your ST), tweezers, pliers, etc.
A steady hand and self-confidence.

Explanation of the modification:
(Read the rest of this document before starting. It may save you time and a 520ST.) The current memory inside the 520ST consists of sixteen 256K by 1 RAM chips. Address (A0 .. A8) lines are common to all those chips.
The WriteEnable line is also common to all chips. Data (in and out) lines are, of course, individual. The RAS (row-address strobe) line is common to all chips. The eight chips forming the high-order byte group have one common CAS line, and the eight forming the low-order byte group have one common CAS line (CAS is used as enable for write operations, such that WriteEnable can be common to both groups).
The high-order group from MSB to LSB consists of U45, 44, 43, 42, 38, 34, 33, and 32. The low-order group is U30, 29, 28, 25, 24, 18, 17, and 16. Note that all chips are adjacent, though the numbering has gaps. RAS0, CAS0H, and CAS0L are supplied from U1 pins 8, 6, and 7, respectively. (The 0 indicates bank 0.) Bank 1 that you are going to build in will be "piggybacked" on top of the current chips, where all pins of the new chips except RAS (pin 4) and CAS (pin 15) are soldered to the old chips' equivalent pins. Thus, they will end up sharing addresses, data, WriteEnable, and power and ground with the existing chips.
All RAS pins of the new chips are wired together and will be supplied with the RAS1 signal generated on pin 18 of U15 (the memory controller, marked 3H-119C or so). The CAS pins of the eight new high-order byte chips (on top of U45..U32) are wired together and supplied from the CAS1H signal generated on pin 22 of U15. Analogously, the CAS pins of the new U30 to U16 are wired together and supplied with CASL from pin 21 of U15.

How to go about it:
Step 1: Open up your 520ST, pull off the keyboard connector, and remove the main circuit card from its top and bottom shielding. Make sure to remember which screws go where, and note the keyboard connector orientation.
Step 2: Desolder all of the capacitors adjacent to the existing RAM chips. (Do not skip this step. You'll lose time if you do, and worse, the modification will not be reliable since you can't solder pins obstructed by the capacitors reliably [if at all]).
To desolder them, I found it easiest to heat the island on the noncomponent side and bend the wires straight. After doing that on each capacitor, turn over to the component side and heat the islands while pulling the capacitor out with the tweezers.
Step 3: Open up the holes of all the desoldered capacitors, using a combination of desoldering wick and suction tool. Do this from the noncomponent side. If certain holes are difficult to open up, you may want to use a wood splinter (push it through while heating). Be careful to remove all solder debris!
Step 4: In this step we will piggyback the new RAMs on top of the old ones. Be sure to connect all pins except pins 4 (RAS) and 15 (CAS). The best way to go about this is to do it chip by chip.
First, bend the pins of the new RAMs such that they are perpendicular to the package (instead of having slightly spread "cowboy legs"). Use pliers to bend pins 4 and 15 such that they come out of the IC package horizontally, and cut off the excess length of pins 4 and 15 (I mean part of the pin, you still need to be able to solder to it!). Make sure that the new RAM fits snugly on top of the old one (in the same orientation!), without intervening space and with the new pins touching the old ones.
Now solder each pin (except the nontouching 4 and 15) to the other RAM's. The best way to do this with the least chance of damage is to touch both the new RAM's pin and the old RAM's pin. Heat them both for a second and add a little solder then. Wait till the solder flows. After each IC, check all pins carefully to assure a good connection (use a magnifying glass).
Step 5: Remount all the desoldered capacitors. Bend the pins like they were before resoldering, so that they will not touch the lower shielding. Solder from the noncomponent side.
Step 6: In this step you will route the three wires mentioned earlier. The first wire connects pin 4 (RAS) of all the new RAMs to pin 18 of U15. The second wire connects pin 15 (CAS) of the new U45 to U32 to pin 22 (CAS1H) of U15. The third wire connects pin 16 (CAS) of the new U30 to U16 to pin 21 of U15.
The best way to do this is to use the stripper to remove 5 inches of insulation. Solder the first C pin to the end of the blank wire, measure the distance to the next pin in sequence, and shift over that amount of insulation. Continue in this fashion until all the pins in sequence are done. Work from U45 to the left, soldering directly to the leftover pins on the new chips.
Make sure that no wire or solder sticks out above the top plane of the new chips, since they will almost touch the top shielding! Route the wires through the PC board hole below and to the left of U15 to connect to U15 on the noncomponent side.
Step 7: Sit back. Use Brain. Do you feel confident about the quality of your work? No mistakes? Check everything once again if you are but a little uncertain. Applying power with errors might make your ST into a decorative, nonfunctional piece of art. OK. Either rebuild your ST into its shielding and cabinet, or put it onto a surface clear of wires and solder remains and connect it to monitor, disk, and supply.
Boo! If it boots, you're probably there. Test if the new memory works by looking at the phystop variable ($42E) with SIG if you have the developer stuff. It should read $100000. Also note that memory
Even the smallest bug is big game.

There are no insignificant bugs. They're often ferocious... and elusive!

That's why we built the better "bug hunter." The UDL (Universal Development Laboratory). It's actually an:

• Advanced 48-channel bus state analyzer
• 8/16 bit in-circuit emulator
• EPROM programmer
• Input stimulus generator
All packed into one, compact box for only $...

UDL turns almost any PC/MS-DOS and CP/M* computer into a powerful, integrated workstation for hardware/software debugging. UDL's unique, real-time emulation lets you track bugs of 46 different target microprocessor "species," without buying expensive hardware adapters.

Access all four instruments through the same control program. Handle single-step debugging with the emulator. And quickly define a complex trigger spec, so the built-in logic analyzer can find those nasty, subtle bugs.

When your tested program is bug-free, plug a PROM into the socket. And with one command, simply write your program from emulation memory directly into the PROM.

Let our UDL simplify the hunt, and keep you quick on the trigger. If you're serious about bug hunting, find out how to qualify for a no-obligation, 10-day "safari" with UDL. Call: 66600 (or 415/361-8883 in California). Or write: 702 Marshall Street, 6th Floor, Redwood City, CA 94063.

Orion Instruments
Become a Professional Bug Hunter.
You might have a flaky new pin connection. If you don’t have the developer stuff, try a single-drive copy and check that you get the whole disk in one buffer instead of two. If the new memory does not seem to exist, use SID to deposit and retrieve data. \$424 now holds 5 instead of 4, and that v bas ad \$44E now holds 580000 (screen bit-map origin).

If it doesn’t boot, you’re in trouble. I’m sorry. It is difficult to give hints on what to do here. So many possibilities. Desoldering the new chips probably won’t work (if the old ones were functional, the ST would still boot). Check for hidden short circuit on the RAM pins. May also be the case that you have a flaky new pin connection.

RAM Disk for the 1-Megabyte ST
ataritech.st #54, from Gert Slavenberg

To stimulate you to do my 1-megabyte modification, I am distributing a primitive RAM-disk program that will alleviate your needs for a second floppy. The program is currently only runnable on the 1-megabyte ST. It is installed as a desk accessory (load it in at boot time; it stays resident), takes over the BIOS disk I/O vectors, and implements the device driver for drive D. The RAM disk is identical to a single-sided standard 520ST floppy. It is extremely fast; when you put the header files and C source on the RAM disk, compilation takes only the compiler/assembler code load time (± 30 seconds). Loading MicroEmacs is almost instantaneous.

Though I feel a little ashamed at distributing this slightly primitive version, it runs reliably and speeds up my own program debug cycle by a factor of 10 or more. If anyone comes up with a more useful program (e.g., using the terminate and stay resident call instead of wasting a desk accessory, and/or creating an arbitrary size RAM disk with valid file structure), please distribute that in public domain, too.

amiga/main #577, from jsan [Jez San, Argonaut Software]

I have already had my ST upgraded to 1 megabyte of RAM. The upgrade is absolutely vital for serious development use (at least while GEM is still in RAM) because the need to use RAM disks or edit large files requires more than the 200K bytes of memory that remain after you boot.

I might add that although the 1-megabyte upgrade involves considerable soldering, the actual parts cost only about $50.

Still, the ST is still very much a closed-architecture machine. Just because you can add RAM by opening the case and piggybacking chips doesn’t make it an open-architecture machine. There is no inherent way of “memory mapping” an external piece of hardware easily to the ST. You either have to have an 8-bit parallel I/O port, with no read/write line. It’s a no-win situation! No peripherals can be attached to the ST without their having on-board intelligence to cope with the ST’s limitations. As Sig Hartmann says, the machine doesn’t need to be open architecture because we’ve supplied everything as standard. I don’t agree that he is right, but commercially, he has a point. It’s a very simple but effective product.

Bugs and Tips
ataritech.st #110, from satether [Steve Tether]

TITLE: Minor Bugs in GEM/TOS

I have had my 520ST for about three months now. Ever since I replaced the chips on the motherboard the system has been very reliable. There are a few things, however, that annoy me.

1. Whenever I do a Print Screen, either from the menu or with Alt-Tab, the time of day in the system clock gets trashed. I’d like to be able to keep the machine turned on all the time so that programs can find out the time and date (e.g., for use in a tickler-file application).

2. If a printer is not connected when I do Print Screen, the system hangs and I must reboot.

3. If I try to delete a file that is read-only, I get a dialog box that “TOS Error 1” has occurred. Not very informative.

4. If I create a folder whose name consists of exactly eight characters without an extension, the system refuses to let me put anything into it. It claims that the folder can’t be found.

ataritech.st #111, from jsan: a comment to 110

All the bugs you mention are common to all normal TOS owners. They have all been corrected in later versions but have not been released yet. The next TOS will probably be in ROM, in at least a month’s time, since even if they were to finish it this week, it still takes one month to commit it to masked ROM.

ataritech.st #116, from neilharris [Neil Harris, Atari Corp.]: Nov. 13, 1985: a comment to 110

Steve, we are working on a final release of TOS for the ROMs, which should be finished soon. I believe that we will release that version on disk as well. Aside from being somewhat shorter in length (it has to fit into 128K of ROM in the memory map), it clears up all the problems you reported and a couple of others, particularly the heap management problem that results in your not being able to open windows after leaving the system on for too long and using that feature a lot.

ataritech.st #108, from cheath [Charlie Heath, Microsmiths]

To use multiple dialog boxes on screen simultaneously, the form_do command cannot be used, since it puts program in wait loop for a specific dialog box. Instead, use objc_find commands, but it is important to note that the application must acquire control over the mouse while waiting for user response; otherwise the system will hang up if the cursor is moved into any “sensitive area” (such as window border, menu area, etc.).

Control over the mouse is acquired by using the window update command with proper parameters.

New Software
ataritech.st #73

One user tried Hippo-C but found it lacking. The primary problem was the almost complete lack of documentation. Hippo claims full support for the K&R C (except floating point), but several library calls are not there.

For example, how do you allocate dynamic memory? Also, you really need some documentation on GEM, VDL, and AES calls; the manual only gives the routine names, no descriptions even. Second big gripe is that it does not use the GEM interface in any way. The text editor does not even use the mouse.

atarinews.st #89, from bwebster [Bruce Webster, Consulting Editor, BYTE]

I received today the TDI Modula-2/ST package from TDI Software Ltd. in England. After having played with it this evening, I am ready to drop C like a hot rock (not that I’m terribly fond of C in the first place). The compile and link phases are easier and faster than for the C compiler (DR/I/Lattice); the editor (included in the package) is the closest thing to...
Now! Tek quality and expert advice are just a free phone call away!

The industry standard in CRT performance. Crisp, easy-to-read, bright CRT; 14kV accelerating potential provides high writing rate and small spot size. Full size 8x10 cm display for measurement accuracy.

Display controls are flexible and easy to use. Separate intensity controls reduce blooming in alternate sweep mode. Focus tracking minimizes control adjustment and BEAM FIND eliminates confusion.

Vertical system provides measurement assurance. Flat transient response and high accuracy ensures true reproduction of your signals. Fast rise time and high bandwidth is well suited for a variety of measurement.

Perform delayed sweep measurements accurately and easily. Both sweeps can be displayed alternately making differential measurements easy and accurate (1%). An interlocking SEC/ DIV control simplifies set-up.

Stable hands-off triggering. P-P AUTO detects signal peaks, then sets the trigger level for you. Display asynchronous signals using VERT MODE triggering. Independent TV field and line selection.

Front panel laid out by function for ease of use. Color coding aids the user in operation. Functions and modes are placed logically. All nomenclature is clearly labeled, and protected behind a scratchless Lexan surface.

Our direct order line gets you the industry's leading price/performance portables... and fast answers from experts! The 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A, the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A and the 100 MHz dual time base 2235 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3-year warranty* on labor and parts, CRT included.

The cost: just $1275 for the 2213A, $1525 for the 2215A, $1750 for the 2235,† Even at these low prices, there's no scrimping on performance. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved.

You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include comprehensive 3-year warranty*, operator's manual, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy and worldwide service backup.

Order †Ask free: 1-800-426-2200, Ask for Rick.
In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000. Or write Tektronix, Inc. P.O. Box 1700 Beaverton, OR 97075
a Mac-style editor I've seen on the ST (and can be fully driven from the keyboard, for you mousophobes), and it has complete libraries for GEMDOS, AES, and VDI.

I was dreading having to wade through GEM, but now I'm actually looking forward to writing some programs on the ST. The package costs 195 pounds. TD's U.S. office (they recently merged with Pinnacle) is in Dallas, TX, (214) 340-4941. It produces stand-alone 68000 native-code programs, and it's fast. I'll try to get some benchmarks up here sometime soon, but the graphics demos (which are all working through GEM calls) really zip along, especially the rotating cube (wire-frame, almost flicker-free) and the bouncing lines.

**COLOR versus MONOCHROME**

amiga/main #623, from bwebster

As far as I know, color software (Neochrome, for example) will not run on the monochrome monitor. If any of you out there know differently, please let me know.

amiga/main #624, from cheath

Programmers must make it work, if they want to. Most of the color software will work in mono, at 80 screen width. Mono-only software, I don't know what happens in color.

atari/non.tech.st #81, from bwebster

Bruce, Neochrome was written to work only in color—it is a color drawing program by design. Other programs like Doodle (a freebie) and Degas from Batteries included, plus the upcoming GEM Paint and GEM Draw, all work fine in color or in monochrome. It is up to the software.

**DOUBLE-SIDED DRIVES**

atari/non.tech.st #81, from bwebster

I was able to trade in one of my single-sided drives for a double-sided drive (which, by the way, only holds 708K, not 750+ as someone else reported). I seem to have a little problem, though: Now that I have one SS drive and one OS drive, how do I copy disks?

atari/non.tech.st #84, from jsan:
a comment to 83

Let's assume that you want to copy files from Disk A, which is SS, onto Disk B, which is DS.

First, open up the Destination Drive, which is Disk B. With its window sitting open in front of you, drag Disk A's icon (Source Disk) and let go of it while it is over the top of the open window of B (Destination). Once that's done, the files will be copied, one by one. If there's not enough room, or if there are duplicate files, then no matter—you'll be kept informed of all things nasty!

atari/non.tech.st #85, from bwebster:
a comment to 84

Ah! You misunderstood my question. I want to make a copy of a given DS disk, i.e., transfer all files onto another DS disk. I know quite well how to copy files from a DS disk to a SS disk and back; the first thing I did after formatting a DS disk was to copy all the files from my two Modula-2 disks (compiler and linker) onto it.

It took forever, too: The ST is not terribly fast when it comes to file-by-file transfers. I'm not sure the ST will let me do what I want to do without unplugging one of the two drives (depending upon which format disk I want to copy).

atari/non.tech.st #86, from jsan:
a comment to 85

Yes. I should think unplugging one of the drives is the quickest way to do it—I can't think of another way offhand.

**IBM**

This roundup of the activity in the IBM conference features a summary by John Fistere, the conference moderator, of hints for IBM users. Discussions this month include the installation and use of the NEC V20 processor, speeding up the IBM PC AT, and customizing your DOS prompt.

**HINTS**

ibm.pdpc.hints #2, from johnf [John Fistere]

A summary of IBM hints from wheelock (Bruce Wheelock) and rmalloy (Rich Malloy, BYTE).

wheelock:

Running programs from a hard disk: In order to avoid the tedious changing directories to get to any program you may have on your disk, write a small .BAT file to do the work for you. Each program you run should have its own .BAT file, and to further keep things organized, these .BAT files and only these files should be in a separate directory named something like \start. (Your autoexec.bat file should have a path statement in it that includes this directory.)

In regard to those batch files, if you put ECHO OFF as the first line in your batch file, you won't have to watch all the commands go by. There is no need, by the way, to put ECHO ON at the end of a batch file. It happens anyway.

My WordStar and Microsoft Word batch files are both set up to do all directory handling, call WordStar/Word, and erase all the .BAK files, if any exist. This is done by:

IF NOT EXIST *.BAK GOTO NONE
ERASE *.BAK
:NONE

The NONE, of course, is a .BAT file label. This method keeps me from cluttering up my hard drive with .BAK files, and I don't even have to think about it.

rmalloy offers the following procedures to use SideKick to compose and to receive messages:

I composed this message using Notepad in SideKick. To transfer the message to BIX, do the following:

Enter SideKick (Ctrl-Alt)
Write message
Mark the block you want to transfer by using the Ctrl-K-B and Ctrl-K-K combinations

(continued)
Get up to speed for under a hundred bucks.

If you're writing in the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC, now you can make your programs scream. Microsoft's new QuickBASIC Compiler will punch you right into warp speed, accelerating your programs by as much as ten times. And all with hardly any code changes.

You get all this at a price that won't slow you down, either. Just $99 and you're in.

The new QuickBASIC Compiler was designed to work with the programs you've already written. It supports all BASIC sound and graphic statements including PLAY, SOUND, LOCATE, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, PSET, and COLOR.

So your graphics and music routines will look and sound as they should.

And when you're ready to move into structured programming, QuickBASIC also offers language extensions for a speedy transition. With optional alphanumeric labels you can make your programs more readable. And compiled subprograms will save you time.

So get moving. Call us now for more information on the QuickBASIC Compiler and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Just ring (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then go give your programs a swift kick.
Press Ctrl-K-E to indicate an external paste
Designate a key to signal when the paste operation should begin
(e.g., Alt-P)
Press B to indicate that the paste should be done in Block mode
(all at once)
Press Esc to return to BIX
Get ready to type a comment
And press your designated paste key (e.g., Alt-P)

One minor problem is that the screen looks like a mess while
SideKick is doing its external paste. But BIX seems to do a good job of
catching every character that gets pasted.

Also, SideKick has a pretty nifty way of importing data. The
procedure:
When there is something on the screen you want to capture, enter
SideKick's Notepad (Ctrl-Alt, F2)
Press F4 (this brings you back to the original screen)
Move the cursor to the upper left corner of desired block
Press Ctrl-K-B; repeat with Ctrl-K-K at lower right corner (this brings you
back to SideKick)
Move cursor to desired position in SideKick
Press Ctrl-K-C, and voila!

There is the probability that you will be logged off while you are con­
nected and editing a message in SideKick. Richard Shuford suggests
typing either "say," "com," or "rep" to the Read: prompt before going
into SideKick.

You can also import text to SideKick from the verbose editor without
importing the verbose editor prompt.

The blocks you import from the screen are rectangular, so you need
but start your block in the first column of actual text. This will bypass
whatever prompt is being used in the verbose editor. For example:

I - - - - - Do a Ctrl-K-B here
input-> This is the first line
input-> However, this line is much longer. as you can see.
input-> While the final line only goes to here.

Then, when you import, you will get:
This is the first line
However, this line is much longer, as you can see.
While the final line only goes to here.

THE NEC V20 PROCESSOR
ibm.pc/pc.hardware #34, from mhas (Mark Haas, Contributing
Editor, BYTE)
I just read that putting a NEC V20 processor into your IBM PC will in­
crease performance noticeably. Just pop out the old 8088 and slip one of
these $20 wonders in and away you go. Anyone have any info on
this or tried it?

ibm.pc/pc.hardware #37, from cjackson (Craig Jackson):
a comment to 34
There was a presentation about it several months ago at a Boston
Computer Society IBM PC Tech subgroup meeting. The basic answer
is it's about 5 percent faster on a general mix. If you have lots of com­
plcated instructions, especially multipies, it will speed up even more.

ibm.pc/pc.hardware #41 from naro (Richard Naro, Manager of the V­
Series Microprocessors for NEC Electronics Inc.)
V20 instruction performance improvements: The multiply/divide instruc­
tions are better than three times faster than the similar instructions on
the 8088. String instructions are also slightly more than twice as fast.
Obviously, applications using a greater percentage of these instructions
will show better improvements. Other instructions such as branching,
effective address calculation, and multiple bit shifts have minor perfor­
mance improvements.

ibm.pc/pchardware #42:
a comment to 41
A BIX user commented that a friend found good improvement (25 per­
cent) in his Mandelbrot-set program with the V20, as it was using
emulated floating-point, which was helped a lot by the faster multiplies.
The 8087 version of that program is still faster, so the 8087 is what he
recommend if you really want to crunch numbers. He heard that the
V20 is not compatible with an 8087. Anybody know for sure?

ibm.pc/pchardware #43, from naro:
a comment to 42
I know for a fact that the V20 is compatible with the 8087 unless the
application code assumed some standard execution time and

neglected to use WAIT instructions to keep the two parts in sync. Of
course this type software would fail to run on any faster machine, so it
is rare and not recommended. Speaking of 8087s, did you know NEC
will introduce a CMOS Floating Point Processor that is pin-
and software-compatible with the 8087? It will be faster with more instruc­
tions with availability some time in the first half of next year.

ibm.pc/pchardware #63:
a comment to 43
Another BIX user commented: I have used the V20 on three clones—
Corona, Compaq, and Advanced Computer Solutions (also sold as
Turbo PC because it supports 8-MHz modes)—with complete com­
patibility and 8087 support. It speeds things up variably as some of the
other messages have said, but I usually find that, subjectively, things
are much better than the 5-30 percent usal benchmarks. Text and
display-oriented routines are most improved.

I had a problem installing it in an IBM PC with the original IBM disk
drives. It would boot from the hard disk okay, but access to the floppy­
pies resulted in a hang-up. Seems the IBM BIOS ROM uses an idiotic
timing loop based on specific instruction timing.

ibm.pc/pchardware #80
Another BIX user said that he had a new V20 in a Seequa Chameleon.
It works quite well and is, of course, noticeably faster. It's really easy to
install.

ibm.pc/pchardware #152, from sanyohacker (Bob Babcock)
Do all V20 chips run at 8 MHz, or are there different versions for higher
clock rates?

ibm.pc/pchardware #165, from naro:a comment to 152
They are available in both 5- and 6-MHz versions with 10 MHz to be
introduced in the very near future.

ibm.pc/pchardware #166, from dr_dan (Dan Lewis)
I have a NEC V20 chip in my Sanyo MBC-555. In general, I've been
delighted with the results, except for two things: (1) The original Sanyo­
supplied floppy-disk FORMAT program no longer works. Presumably,

(continued)
Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the second year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC World Magazine's 1985 World Class Survey.
there is some weird time-dependent loop that it depends on, but I don't understand why running FORMAT with the V20 causes the divide overflow to appear on the screen just before returning to the operating system. [Editor's note: dr_dan says the FORMAT program uses a timing loop.]

(2) My CP/M-86 implementation (KSP Windows for CP/M-86) no longer boots. This one I have no clues on! I know of no reason in my code that it should work on a standard 8086 but not with the V20. If anyone has any ideas, I'd love to hear them! Or if anyone has experienced the same problem with V20s and the Sanyo MS-DOS FORMAT program, please let me know! In general, the 8086 emulation in the V20 is a bit more imperfect than simply a timing difference!

ibm.pc/hardware #170, from conniek [Conrad Kageyama]:

a comment to 41

I'm no hardware techie, but I believe that the µPD70108 (V20) is supposed to have dual data buses and 8060 mode, too. I've had the 70108 in my machines for a couple of months and have run into zero problems. There seems to be a perceived improvement in screen writing and batch handling. Most folks I know who have run their own benchmarks are claiming 4-18 percent increase depending on how they were testing. Curiously, the Norton Utilities System Information utility rates a PC with the 70108 as having 1.7 times the performance.

I have always used SideKick and SuperKey, but adding the new Turbo Lightning has caused some problems in starting Sidekick at times with the Ctrl-Alt key combination. In general, the 8086 emulation in the V20 is a bit more imperfect than simply a timing difference!

ibm.pc/hardware #202, from rschnapp [Russell Schnapp]

I just added a V20 to my Columbia 1600-4 (XT clone). I got a speedup of a whopping 5 percent (barely). This was on an arbitrary data movement, arithmetic, and call protocol benchmark written in Turbo Pascal. I'm actually waiting for CP/M-80 emulation.

ibm.pc/hardware #64, from rcook [Rick Cook]

Anyone know of a source for, or have any experience with, the 380? That's the high-speed version of the V20. I'm particularly interested in how well it works with an 8087, clock speedup, and Lattice C on a PC.

ibm.pc/hardware #66, from georgehoffman:

a comment to 64

The V30 is to the V20 as the 8086 is to the 8088; that is, they ain't plug-ins for each other. Or, the V30 is a souped-up 8086, as you like.

ibm.pc/hardware #77, from naroc:

a comment to 64

I am happy to send anyone interested in the V20/V30 microprocessors documentation if they send to me their name and address via BIX Mail. In answering the questions raised in message #64, a V20/V30 works with an 8087, executes code faster without modifying the clock or bus cycle times, and will work fine with Lattice C. In fact, if the compiler has a switch to generate 186 instructions, the V20/V30 can take advantage of it, since it contains the full 186 instruction set in addition to some new instructions for bits and bit fields.

Speeding Up the IBM PC AT

ibm.at/hardware #20, from dwb [Dave Burleigh]

When my machine is out of warranty, I'm hoping to change the crystal to speed up the 80286 to 8 MHz, and simultaneously, to change my current 80287 to the 8-MHz 80287. I'd like to hear the pros and cons on this move from any of you who have tried it already. Are 150-ns memory chips fast enough for 8-MHz operation? I have an Advantage board populated with 150-ns 256K chips.

ibm.at/hardware #23:

a comment to 20

Another BIX user said that he had heard about potential problems with certain copyright-protected software that relies on a timing scheme.

ibm.at/hardware #25:

a comment to 23

A BIX user responded with the information that any software protected with the SoftGuard protection scheme (such as DBASE III and Framework) will have to be used with the slower crystal installed.

ibm.at/hardware #29:

a comment to 20

Another BIX user said that he had his system clock up to 9 MHz with no real problems. He would sometimes get a few “Drive not ready” messages when trying to read from a floppy, but a “retry” would always work. He thought that the AT used one wait state. Did anyone know how to get rid of it? He also thought that it is possible to speed up hard-disk access by changing the interface factor with the dealer diagnostics disk. Had anyone tried this?

ibm.at/hardware #32, from pittole [William Pittore]

I've been using an AT with a dealer-installed Rodime 20-megabyte hard disk for about 8 months now with no disk problems of any kind. I've also installed a 16-MHz crystal so that I'm running at 8 MHz. It's great to develop software on this machine because the turnaround time is so much faster than on the X's at the office. This machine also has a beta version of the Intel Above Board and an 80287. Both run fine at the higher clock speed. Interesting note: If you check out Sheet 3 of 22 of the AT system board schematic at U96 pin 11 you will see the designation 16 MHz. It seems that the 12-MHz crystal was an afterthought. Probably because Intel couldn't deliver guaranteed chips.

ibm.at/hardware #34, from leroy [Leroy Castlerline]

I have been running my AT at 9 MHz (18-MHz crystal) since November with no obvious ill effects. I ran at the standard clock speed after the first drive failure, until my second drive died as well, when I reinstalled the 18-MHz crystal. I have had no software problems at all, although I don't use any SoftGuard-protected software.

ibm.at/hardware #35, from leroy:

a comment to 29

Last time I had a drive failure, I played with changing my interface factor. I ran benchmarks (copying a 2-megabyte file from one subdirectory to another) with my interleave set to 2 and 3, and with the standard crystal and an 18-MHz crystal. The results were very unimpressive (less than a 1 percent difference, as I recall) at either clock speed. I don't have the table I generated anymore, or I would reproduce it here.

ibm.at/hardware #41, from pittole

I recently increased my clock speed to 18 MHz and was curious about the effects it had on the operating temperature of the chips. I happen to have a multichannel thermocouple meter (Analog Devices #2036), and so I mounted a thermocouple on the 80287 and the 80286. The 80287 at the normal 12-MHz crystal ran at 95° F and the 80286 at 90° F. With a 16-MHz crystal the 80287 ran at 112° F and the 80286 at
Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don’t need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn’t result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER® Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during a total blackout.

And there’s more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC’s sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.
100° F. At 18 MHz the 80287 ran at 125° F and the 80286 at 108° F. The ambient temperature was about 72° F, so the temperature rise for the 80287 at 18 MHz was about 53°. Since there is probably some thermal loss between the chip mount and the outside of the package, I would imagine that the chip temperature is higher than I measured. The operating range for the 80287 is up to 70° C, so it is about 20° C below the limit, but I wonder if it has some effect on chip life?

ibm.at/at.hardware #42, from leroy;
a comment to 41
I've been running my AT at 9 MHz (18-MHz crystal) since sometime in November, as I recall. I, too, was concerned with the temperature increase on the 80286 but went ahead and did it anyway. I have experienced no ill effects so far and think that if a problem was going to show up, it would have done so by now. Temperature is definitely a factor in chip failures, and I suspect that the life of the 80286 will be somewhat shortened, but I suspect that I will replace the AT due to technological advances long before the 80286 dies (I hope!).

ibm.at/at.hardware #44, from tswart [Ted Swart];
a comment to 41
Your 80286 ran at 90° F at 12 MHz and 106° F at 18 MHz. This is a difference of 18° F or about 10° C. Chemists usually reckon on a two-to-threefold increase in the rate of chemical reactions per 10° C rise in temperature. This suggests that the 80286 may last two to three times as long at 12 MHz as at 18 MHz. This is all very rough, of course, and who really knows. The proof of the pudding is in the eating.

ibm.at/at.hardware #45, from dwb;
a comment to 41
Where did you get the replacement crystal? And what display controller are you using? I've heard that the Hercules and other monochrome graphics cards won't work correctly with a faster crystal in the AT. Have you noticed any other problems, besides the higher temperature?

ibm.at/at.hardware #47, from pittore;
a comment to 45
I believe I purchased the crystals from JDR Microdevices, which advertises in the back of BYTE. I bought two of each just in case. I am currently running the standard IBM monochrome card and monitor and a Hayes 1200B modem. Until last week (when Intel took it back) I also had an Above Board, which also ran fine. So far no disk errors or memory errors have shown up.

ibm.at/at.hardware #52, from robinson [Phillip Robinson, Senior Technical Editor, BYTE];
a comment to 44
I don't believe solid-state devices will follow that sort of "10° for two- or threefold change" rule at all. It is true that contaminants and dopants (both undesired and desired) will move further in a hot chip. Also, increased heat will cause certain materials, such as some of the electrical metal connections on the surface of the chip, to migrate and thus change the electrical properties of the chip. However, the most probable failure mode due to increased heat is mechanical stress. The wire bonds to the chip and the leads of the package itself are more likely to develop bad joints and poor contact than the chip is self-destruct through diffusion of materials. Don't worry about that sort of temperature and the shortened life of your chips. Worry instead that your computer may get so hot that a chip may not work properly while you are in the middle of a massive job, the glitch could erase or corrupt your data or program. Chips are cheap, your time is not.

Print Screen in BASIC
ibm.pc/pcsoftware #45, from rmalley
I can't find the original message, but I believe someone requested a way to do a Print Screen from within BASIC. Here's a very simple, elegant technique that is modeled after a suggestion from Joe Fleming, sysop of the Tampa IBM PC BBS.

100 A1 = -51973.8
120 B = VARPTR(A)
140 CALL B
160 LPRINT CHR$(12)

BASIC apparently stores the number -51973.8 in such a way that when you do a VARPTR on it, you end up with the address of the Print Screen routine. Amazing. But it does work.

Customizing Your DOS Prompt
ibm.pc/other #18, from bblt26 [Mike Guffey]
Basic and Advanced Usages of the "prompt" Command
This article assumes the reader has progressed beyond the status of novice DOS user and can decipher some of the less cryptic passages in Microsoft DOS documentation. Where additional instruction might help, another source of information will be cited. Technical explanations of what is happening will not appear here.

Your MS-DOS or PC-DOS (2.1 or above) documentation lists a resident (built-in) command that allows you to change the A> or B> prompt. Depending on your particular documentation, you may be able to use some of this command's features, but probably not all (until you read the article below). This is an overview of just what you can do with the "prompt" command.

Most documentation explains (usually less than lucidly) how to change the basic A> or B> prompt. But some MS-DOS users never realize that in addition to the basic options, they can probably:
- cause the prompt to display in reverse video (text in normal video)
- redefine the 10 function keys
- redefine the Ctrl, Alt, and Shift combinations of the 10 function keys
- redefine other keys as well
- perform these "tricks" from the DOS command line or with .BAT files

Basic Nifty Tricks
Why change the DOS prompt from the basic A> or B>? Let's suppose that for some reason or another you have either different versions of DOS on different disks or the DOS COMMAND.COM file on several specific-function disks. It might be nice to know whenever you are at the command level either which version of DOS you are using or which special-function disk you are using. Or perhaps you don't use an onboard clock and might find it handy to display the time each time the prompt is displayed. Or maybe you are simply tired of the humdrum A> or B>.

It is these needs that most DOS documentation addresses. But many of us never read documentation/instructions unless all else fails. So, here are a couple of quick examples of what prompt can do. For additional instruction, read/re-read your DOS documentation or obtain the excellent book Running MS-DOS by Van Wolverton (ISBN 0-914845-07-1).

The prompt command has several operators/characters that produce specific results. In order to use them, they are preceded by a dollar sign. Several or all of these operators can be used on the same command line (or within the same .BAT file). When invoked, they are not separated by spaces.

For example, the command

(continued)
TRIAL EXAMINATION ORDER FORM

YES! I would like to learn how to make any computer do exactly what I want it to do and would like to examine the first module in the Series absolutely free. If I decide to keep it, I will pay just $24.95 plus $2.25 shipping and handling. I will then receive future modules automatically, one every 4 to 6 weeks. Each of the 10 modules in the Series is $24.95 plus $2.25 shipping and handling and comes on the same 15-day Trial Examination basis. There is no minimum number of modules that I must buy and I may cancel at any time simply by notifying you.

If I do not choose to keep the first module, I will return all materials in good condition and pay nothing. Future modules will be canceled and I will be under no further obligation.

Ten modules teach you how to write your own programs or modify existing software to fit your needs:

- Getting Started in Programming & Software Design
- Attacking the Problem
- How to Design the Solution and Arrange It Logically
- Coding the Program: High Level Languages
- Coding the Program: Assembly Language
- Testing and Debugging Made Easy
- Creating Meaningful Documentation
- Modifying & Updating Existing Programs
- Tools & Tricks for Program Design
- Writing Advanced Programs

The interactive disks included with this series will run only on IBM-PC or IBM-PC compatible computers. All orders subject to approval and payable in U.S. funds only. Available in U.S. and Canada only.
Post Office Will Not Deliver Without First Class Stamp
any one language or machine. Why? Because 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of a specific language or machine. Nevertheless, we include enough training in BASIC and machine language to get you started. You'll find that the whole process of learning new languages will be greatly accelerated once you complete the Series.

**Create a Complete, Customized Family Financial Package As You Learn**

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll create your own family financial package that will help you balance your budget, figure loan amortization, and much more. And — of course — you'll be able to further modify your financial package to fit your own specific needs!

**15-Day No-Risk Trial**

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make any computer do exactly what you want it to do!

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

**McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center**

3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
prompt $t$_$v$_$s$_p$_QMODEM IN A === THIS IS DRIVE $n$s$g$
might display
15:36:03:63
IBM Personal Computer DOS Version 2.11
Current Directory = B:\
QMODEM IN A === THIS IS DRIVE B>_

A detailed discussion is pointless here. (The operators are listed
in your DOS documentation.) You can do several things after reading your
own basic prompt documentation. But very seldom will you encounter
this information. Typing the prompt command without operators
(arguments) will restore the basic A> or B> prompt. (But it will not
cancel everything you can achieve with the prompt command.) This is
nice to know if you are doing a lot of disk swapping and it no longer
becomes important to know some of what the prompt command will
tell you. So the above complex display will cease and merely show the
current drive if you will type the prompt command on a line by itself
and follow it with a <RETURN>.

Intermediate Level Trick

Some of us are always meddling. For those of us who do, there is
another feature of the prompt command that will allow the prompt to be
displayed in reverse video and the other command-line data in normal
video. This will not work in all situations. You will need to be using the
normal ANSI.SYS device driver on your initial COMMAND.COM disk.

For example, the command

prompt $e[7m$g$g$g$g$e[m

will cause the normal A> or B> prompt to appear in normal video.
The remainder of the command line (what you enter) will appear in
normal video.

Another example

prompt $e[7m MS DOS $g$g$g$g$m

might cause the prompt "$ MS DOS A>" to appear in reverse video.
The leading blank makes the display more clear on some monitors.
(The "$n" above will cause the letter of the currently logged drive to
appear in the command line.) Remember, this trick will not work if you
are not using ANSI.SYS in a normal fashion on the COMMAND.COM
disk you initially boot the system with. Some users will discover that by
playing with the command line a prompt $e" above, they may achieve
some interesting results on color monitors. The "$e" allows usage of an
escape sequence and is beyond the scope of this article. (Hint: [m =
[0m].)

Advanced Level Usage

One of the most interesting uses of the prompt command was recently
discussed by Harold M. Bauman in his Heath/Zenith column in the
June '85 issue of Computer Shopper. His techniques apply to almost
all IBM compatibles and are explained in less technical fashion below.
The prompt command can be used to redefine keys either from the
DOS command level or with use of a .BAT file. The keys can either be
redefined one at a time or in a sequence of commands, so you can
determine the definition of some keys to be anything from a single
keystroke to numeric formulas to complex strings of data. (Harold
Bauman's column is a little more comprehensive in explaining some of
the other possibilities of this technique than the description below.)

This means that in many applications, you do not need commercial
or public-domain software to redefine keys. You can do it yourself. But,
it will not work with all applications programs, and it may interfere with
or override the preset definitions of some software. It may be of use in
adding additional keyboard definitions to programs that have only a
limited number of specially defined keys. (For example, Symphony only
uses about 12 of the possible 40 function [F] key combinations)

The syntax of the basic redefinition command is as follows:

prompt $e[0;68;"def";13p

prompt -- basic setup, needed in most definitions
(also see note 4 in Appendix A)
n -- numeric value of key to be redefined (see Appendix B)
def -- alphanumeric string prompt assigned to the key
(quotes required)
13p -- places a <RETURN> at string; deletion of 13 ends string with­
aout a <RETURN>

Here is an example of what can be done from the command level:

prompt $e[0;68;"DIR /p";13p redefines F10 to give a paged
prompt
DIR command of logged drive and
restores basic MS-DOS prompt
A .BAT file can be created to define keys more simply and without
having to worry about getting the syntax exactly right for each defi­
tion. The following is an example you might call DEFINKEY.BAT.

prompt $e[0;61;"def";13p
prompt
Then, the command sequence

DEFINKEY 68 "DIR /p"<RETURN>

will achieve the same results as the more complicated example above.
The method can allow strings of up to 8 words (alphanumeric combi­
inations separated by spaces) to be defined. (The %1 above is used to
allow for the redefined key to be specified. %2 and %3 are for the
two "words" in the string.) This .BAT file technique has limitations and
may not save you much time.

Commands can also be added to an AUTOEXEC.BAT file to define
several keys on start-up. In such situations, the full syntax prompt com­
mands should be used to avoid confusion and to maintain consistency
on each start-up.

This undocumented usage of the DOS prompt command has many
possibilities limited only by a user's imagination or willingness to experi­
ment. There is more to this "trick" than an alternative to key redefinition
software. It is a demonstration of the real power of Microsoft DOS.

Appendix A

When redefining keys with prompt:

1. The new definitions will not be recognized by programs or applica­
tions that bypass DOS to get keyboard information. BASIC is an
example.
2. Use of the prompt command without operators or arguments will not
restore the original keyboard definitions. The system must be rebooted.
3. If keys are redefined with the prompt command in a .BAT file, the
ECHO command must be on or the redefinitions will not be recog­
nized.
4. After a sequence of redefinitions with prompt, the MS-DOS prompt
itself must be redefined (as shown in the Basic section above) or the
prompt command (without operators) must be entered. Otherwise, there
will be no prompt at the MS-DOS command level and the cursor will
blink at the far left column.

Appendix B

Key values used for redefining keys with prompt:

F1 = 59 F2 = 60 F3 = 61 F4 = 62 F5 = 63
F6 = 64 F7 = 65 F8 = 66 F9 = 67 F10 = 68

(continued)
We’ve built a powerful engineering and technical team here at Hayes. It’s been our strength and the reason for our success from the very beginning. Our focus has been on recruiting and developing the talent it takes to do more than merely compete, but to lead. The result has been a success story few in the industry can equal.

For those of you who have searched far and wide for just such an environment, where talent is provided the freedom and encouragement to grow, then perhaps it’s time to take a good, hard look at Hayes, with opportunities in both San Francisco and Atlanta. There’s a future in it.

- VLSI/DSP DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS
- MANUFACTURING/TEST ENGINEERS
- PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- QUALITY/RELIABILITY ENGINEERS

Interested, qualified candidates should forward a confidential resume to: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Dept. 92-317, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. An Equal Opportunity Employer. M/F.

Hayes
Say yes to the future with Hayes.

Inquiry 152
You must have the device driver ANSI.SYS installed to allow you to use all these nice features. And another point not mentioned in message #16 was the fact that you must put 00 before all extended scan codes.

You must be careful, because if you aren't, you can redefine the regular keys on your keyboard and then you're really in trouble!

**MACINTOSH**

In the Macintosh conference, most of the discussions involve questions and answers to individual problems. This month, we summarize topics such as software packages, public-domain programs, use of a RAM disk, and difficulties with fonts.

**SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

macintosh/software #27, from bbayer [Barry Bayer]

Has anyone experience with a program called REDRyDER?

macintosh/software #28, from russwin [Russ Winslow]:

a comment to 27

Red Ryder is a program written by Scott Watson who describes it as "a user-supported asynchronous modem communications program for the Apple Macintosh." It seems to be the general consensus that it is the best of its type around. Red is presently in beta test for version 6.0 at the E level (just out), but the C level is perhaps the most solid at the moment (D never came out). There is a "procedure" feature that allows the user to write his own instructions to Red, actually a mini-language that allows one to automate command sequences ranging from simple two-liners (dial up) to complex programs that can automate whole sessions. Red supports XMODEM, Kermit, and ASCII protocols and knows how to deal with the new MacBinary format (goodbye, binhex). Supported emulations are TTY, VT100 and VT52.

There is a "Macro Key" feature that allows you to program 10 function keys at a time and record them in files. These support short (40-character) keystroke sequences (which can also be used to call up the larger Procedure files).

Lots of other good stuff, not the least of which is the extensive documentation (60+ pages), the price (he asks $40), and the great support. [Editor's note: You can download Red Ryder from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9164 or from BIX, or you can obtain it from The FreeSoft Company, 10828 Lacklink St, St. Louis, MO 63114, (314) 428-8057]

macintosh/software #51, from dbetz [David Betz]

It turns out that version 1.4 didn't work very well on a 128K Mac either. Version 1.5 fails immediately instead of allowing you to work for a while and then fail. XLISP really needs about 128K of its own to play with. The 128K Mac only allows about 80K for applications programs. I recommend 512K for any version of XLISP. Also, all of the sample LISP code is also on my BBS system. I will upload it also when the upload facility works.

In the next message, David discusses a forthcoming version of XLISP.

(continued)
Using good accounting software can help you determine not only where your business stands, but where it's headed.

Of course, when you use great accounting software, the direction becomes quite obvious.
To use the RAM disk, reboot the computer using floppy "A." You'll be running the computer without its ever having sniffed a Finder. The consequence is that exiting your application program will kill the system (no Finder to exit to).

**BINHEX FILES**

In the question.answr topic, a user asks about the various types of binhex files (text-file representations of Macintosh applications that can be downloaded or uploaded) he's observed on bulletin-board systems.

macintosh/question.answr #20, from frankr [Frank Richards]

There are three generations of binhex floating around:

- binhex3 makes/decodes "hex" files.
- binhex4 is "hqx.
- binhex5 uses "bin" (will handle .hqx as well).

binhex.bas is freeware. [Editor's note: You can download binhex.bas from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764 or from BIX.]

**FONTS WITH MACTERMINAL FILES**

macintosh/question.answr #45: a comment to 44

A BIX user responds that if you have the Resource Mover, you can copy the MacTerminal font into the System font resource for general use by all applications. The Resource Editor won't do the job, since you need to name the font in order to have it appear in a menu.

**ALTERNATIVE SCREEN BUFFER**

In the tech.talk conference, Michael South raises a question about using the alternate screen buffer. He gets a number of responses that also raise the question of good programming techniques.

macintosh/tech.talk #50, from michaelsouth

TITLE: Finder Launch with 2nd Screen Page

Is there any way to make Finder launch a program with the "Reserve 2nd screen page" bit set?

I saw a trick in a MacAsm demo for making an application relaunch itself with the bit set, but wondered if there was a way to do it in Finder.

macintosh/tech.talk #51, from ephraim [Ephraim Vishniac]: a comment to 50

"Is there any way to make Finder launch a program with the 'Reserve 2nd screen page' bit set?"

Even if there is, please don't do it! Your program won't run on a Mac XL or on future Macintoshes. A friend of mine is currently attempting the Herculean task of making Megaroids (the only alternate screen program I know of) run on an XL and >512K Macs. Authors can save people a lot of time by not building in what they know to be hardware dependencies.

macintosh/tech.talk #53, from frankb [Frank Boosman]: a comment to 51

(continued)
Sometimes, it's better to put all your eggs in one basket.

AT&T International Services offer the strongest, sturdiest basket for your telecommunications needs. Because AT&T has a long history of making international connections and developing international services.

AT&T offers a wide range of international services for your company, whether you're involved in manufacturing, distribution, marketing or any other function. AT&T International Long Distance Service, for example, helps your company build better business relationships. AT&T International 800 Service encourages the steady flow of contact between customers, salespersons and suppliers, so you can maintain a competitive edge.

But how do you choose the services that are right for you? It's simple. Just contact your Account Executive or Sales Specialist at AT&T. They're experts in a wide range of businesses, and they can offer you our entire basket to accommodate your needs. Together you and your AT&T representative can tailor services and applications that work for you.

To learn more about AT&T's state-of-the-art telecommunications and the applications they have for your business, please contact your Account Executive at AT&T Communications now. Or call a Sales Specialist at the toll-free number below.

1 800 222-0400 Ext. 515
in? The task wouldn't be "Herculean" if he or she hadn't. In fact, there
would be no task at all, as I understand it.

Please don't do it.

Sorry, but people are doing it already. I've seen demos of prototype
stuff that blew other animation out of the water. QuickDraw is just too
slow in some circumstances to do it any other way. I wouldn't hesitate
to, if it meant the difference between smoothness and flicker.

Megaroids is a difficult problem because the authors did several
applications heap. So, your application heap wouldn't
be quite the right size either.

A hardware solution seems like the only airtight one.

A BIX user responds:
Do you have to continue writing for 128K Macs? In the most recent
wave of new product announcements, Apple quietly discontinued the
128K Mac. Granted, there are a lot of 128K machines out there, but
there is already great pressure on them to upgrade if they want any
new software.

Thanks for the pointer—I found the documentation-on it and the soft-
ware in the pile of stuff went with the Software Supplement. Looks like
you have saved me a passle of trouble! (Maybe I ought to read the
documentation next time.)

We seriously considered changing the specs for my software to drop
the Skinny Mac, but after much humming and hawing we decided to
stay with the 128K limit. Two factors entered into this: (1) the belief that
many (most?) Macs were purchased before Fat Mac was available and
that RAM-disk software is doing? Who knows
allocate all but 128K of RAM to the RAM disk, and treat the remainder
as a "true" 128K Mac, but again there remains the problem of cer-
tainty. Who knows what that RAM-disk software is doing? Who knows
exactly how much RAM is being used? If either of these two solutions
yields a machine with 128K bytes plus, say, a hundred extra bytes, I
could ship software that will crash on a regular 128K Mac. Not
acceptable!

A third solution I am considering involves a hardware modification. I
have asked the techs at the fattening shop if they can devise a simple
switch that disables the extra RAM. They seem to think that it's a sim-
ple matter of disabling some decoding lines by pulling them high, and
that certainly makes sense to me. Two things bother me: (1) How do you
disable 1/2 of single chip? and (2) I am reluctant to desecrate my Mac
with wires and holes in the case and so forth.

Does anybody have any good ideas on this problem?

allocate all but 128K of RAM to the RAM disk, and treat the remainder
as a "true" 128K Mac, but again there remains the problem of cer-
tainty. Who knows what that RAM-disk software is doing? Who knows
exactly how much RAM is being used? If either of these two solutions
yields a machine with 128K bytes plus, say, a hundred extra bytes, I
could ship software that will crash on a regular 128K Mac. Not
acceptable!

A third solution I am considering involves a hardware modification. I
have asked the techs at the fattening shop if they can devise a simple
switch that disables the extra RAM. They seem to think that it's a sim-
ple matter of disabling some decoding lines by pulling them high, and
that certainly makes sense to me. Two things bother me: (1) How do you
disable 1/2 of single chip? and (2) I am reluctant to desecrate my Mac
with wires and holes in the case and so forth.

Does anybody have any good ideas on this problem?
NOW you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.

IT'S EASY
With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen. Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-CHORUS.

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.
*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Using an S100 Bus? 
More Power to You, from Lomas.

For most S100 Bus users, the most sensible upgrade to IBM-PC compatibility is an IBM-PC or equivalent machine. But for a select few of you—Systems Integrators and OEMs—that simply isn't enough.

THAT'S WHEN LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS DELIVERS MORE!

Our IBM-PC compatible systems give you twice the power of an IBM-PC-AT. That's particularly important for scientific and CAD applications. As faster 8086 family microprocessors become available, your LDP system is easily upgradeable to save your current hardware and software investment. And all our systems are based on the IEEE 696 (S100) Bus, which allows you to choose from over 150 manufacturers for add-on and special function boards. Because our boards are Bus oriented, Systems Integrators can provide IBM compatibility in applications which require rack mounting or card cage packaging.

The LDP IBM-PC compatible boards will give your Bus three to five times the performance of an IBM-PC. Complete with PC-DOS compatibility and multi-tasking. And LDP offers them all. From CPU and I/O boards to graphics boards and disk controllers. Boards as reliable as they are cost-effective.

LDP also excels in customer support. As a Systems Integrator or OEM, you can talk directly to our factory support personnel who work with our products every day—the people who have the answers.

Remember—when you need S100 Bus IBM-PC compatible systems and board sets, you need LDP. We have no competition.

For more information about all our S100 Bus products, call or write for a brochure.

Inquiry 383

Lomas Data Products
182 Cedar Hill Street, Marlboro, MA 01752, 617/660-3383 TELEX 4995272
Single-Board 68020 System

GMX Micro-20 is a single-board computer based on a 12.5-MHz Motorola 68020 microprocessor. It comes with 2 megabytes of 32-bit wide RAM, up to 256K bytes of 32-bit wide EPROM, and a 5¼-inch floppy-disk controller. It has four serial ports, an 8-bit parallel port, a SASI peripheral interface, and a 16-bit expansion connector for additional I/O interfaces. An MC68881 floating-point processor is optional.

The board measures 8.8 by 5.75 inches and uses the same power connector and supply voltages as a standard 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive. Included with the system are a second board that provides RS-232C level translation and four DB-25 connectors for the serial ports, and a PROM with Motorola's O20Bug monitor/debugger and hardware diagnostics. A PROMable operating system is optional: both the UniFLEX and OS-9 operating systems are available. The GMX Micro-20 costs $2750. For more information, contact GMX Inc., 1337 West 37th Place, Chicago, IL 60609, (312) 927-5510.

Transportable AT from Corona

The Corona ATP transportable computer from Corona Data Systems is an IBM PC XT-compatible personal computer based on an 8-MHz Intel 80286 microprocessor with no wait states. It comes in two configurations: The ATP-8-Q includes 512K bytes of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive; the ATP-8-Q0 includes 512K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive, a 20-megabyte hard disk with an 83-millisecond access time, and an AT-compatible hard-disk controller. Both models have a built-in floppy-disk controller, a parallel port, an RS-232C serial port, and a socket for an 80287 floating-point math coprocessor. There are three AT-compatible expansion slots and two XT-compatible slots.

A 9-inch green phosphor, non-glare screen is built into the system. It has a 640-by-400-pixel graphics resolution and a 16 by 16 dot-matrix character font in a 16 by 16 dot-matrix cell. Both the ATP-8-Q and ATP-8-Q0 include a color/monochrome video graphics card, so you can add a color monitor, and an AT-style detachable keyboard with an XT interface.

The Corona ATP is 18.8 by 9.6 by 19.8 inches and comes with MS-DOS 3.1 and GW-BASIC 3.1. The ATP-8-Q costs $4286, while the ATP-8-Q0 is $5595. Contact Corona Data Systems Inc., 275 East Hillcrest Dr., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360, (805) 495-5800.

Inquiry 566.

IBM Compatibles from Osborne

Osborne Computer Corporation has introduced three personal computers: the Osborne 2000 PC-Kit, the Osborne 2100, and the Osborne AT. The Osborne 2000 PC-Kit includes an IBM PC-compatible motherboard, a desktop PC-style case, a power supply, and a keyboard. The motherboard has a 4.77-MHz Intel 8088 microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM, a serial port, and a floppy-disk controller. The system costs $1695. Floppy-disk drives, memory upgrades, video boards, and microprocessor upgrades are available separately.

The Osborne 2100 is an IBM PC XT-compatible computer based on a 4.77-MHz 8088. It has 256K bytes of RAM, built-in parallel and serial ports, and five expansion slots. One of those slots is occupied by a multi-output color-graphics card that operates with RGB, composite, or monochrome monitors. With two 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, the system costs $1695. With a 10-megabyte hard disk, it's $2395. A NEC V20 CP/M emulator package runs with both the Osborne 2000 PC-Kit and the Osborne AT: The Osborne 2000 PC-Kit includes an IBM PC-compatible motherboard, a desktop PC-style case, a power supply, and a keyboard. The motherboard has a 4.77-MHz Intel 8088 microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM, a serial port, and a floppy-disk controller. The system costs $1695. Floppy-disk drives, memory upgrades, video boards, and microprocessor upgrades are available separately.

The Osborne 2100: the package includes a NEC V20 CPU chip that replaces the standard 8088 and a software CP/M emulator that lets you run CP/M 2.2 while in MS-DOS, so you can run most CP/M-80 software. The V20 emulator package costs $99.

The Osborne AT is an IBM (continued)
**WHAT'S NEW**

**NEW SYSTEMS**

PC AT-compatible personal computer that comes with your choice of a 6- or 8-MHz Intel 80286 microprocessor. The system has 512K bytes of RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on the motherboard, a serial and a parallel port, seven AT-compatible slots, three PC-compatible slots, and a real-time clock. It also has a 12-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive and a keyboard. The Osborne AT is bundled with MS-DOS 3.1 and costs $2995. With a 20-megabyte hard disk, it costs $4295. For more information, contact Osborne Computer Corp., 42680 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 490-6883. Inquiry 567.

**Victor Announces 80286 Machine**

T
he Victor V286 is an 80286-based IBM PC AT-compatible computer. The base model, with one 1.2-megabyte floppy drive, 512K bytes of RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, MS-DOS 3.1, and GW-BASIC, retails at an introductory price of $1995. Adding a 20-megabyte hard disk brings the system price up to $2995. Neither system includes a monitor or a video controller.


**PERIPHERALS**

**Modems from Kyocera**

Kyocera International has introduced the 1200S stand-alone and the 1200D plug-in card 1200-bps modems for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible personal computers. Both have automatic answer, dial-tone/busy-tone detection capability, and the ability to redial a busy number up to nine times.

The modems come with Microsoft Corporation's Access. a communications software package that uses the X.25 protocol, which lets you connect up to 15 channels through one telephone line. Access has built-in interfaces for several information services, including Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, and NewsNet. It also lets you have up to eight working windows on your screen at any time.

The Kyocera 1200S stand-alone unit with Access, an RS-232C cable, and an AC adapter costs $565. The Kyocera 1200D plug-in card comes with Access and an AT-11 cable for $495. The modems are also available without software: the 1200S is $495 and the 1200D is $345. An acoustic coupler costs $75. The prices listed include a manual and a two-year limited warranty. Contact Kyocera International Inc., 8611 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123, 1-800-235-1222. Inquiry 569.

**Tools for Microcomputers**

MicroComputer Accessories is offering the PC Tool Kit, a collection of 11 tools designed for personal computer repair and maintenance. The kit includes a 3/8-inch nut driver with a 3/8-inch handle, a 3/8-inch nut driver with a 3/8-inch handle, a number 1 Phillips screwdriver with a 3-inch handle, a number 0 Phillips screwdriver with a 2-inch handle, a 2-inch handle, a 3/8-inch flat screwdriver with a 3-inch handle, a 3/8-inch flat screwdriver with a 2-inch handle, a T-15 Torx driver with a 2-inch handle, a T-15 Torx driver with a 3-inch handle (for Compaq computers), a pair of 4½-inch tweezers, a 5-inch 3-prong part retriever and extractor, an IC inserter/extractor, and an extra parts tube. The kit comes in a black vinyl case and costs $29.95. Contact MicroComputer Acessories Inc., 5721 Bucking­ham Parkway, POB 3725, Culver City, CA 90231, (213) 641-1800. Inquiry 570.

**Compact Disk Storage System**

Tecmar Inc.'s CD Massfile is a CD-ROM drive for the DEC Rainbow. IBM PC and compatible personal computers. The drive reads disks using the Sony-Phillips physical standard, which means that up to 550 megabytes of information can be stored on and retrieved from a single 4.72-inch compact disk. CD Massfile's average access time is 1.5 seconds with an error rate of 1 bit per 10^12. You can connect one or two CD Massfiles to a computer using one controller card. The CD Massfile costs $1695; the controller card costs $295. For more information, contact Tecmar Inc., 6225 Cochrane Rd., Solon, OH 44139, (216) 349-0600. Inquiry 571.

**IBM Disk Drive for DEC Computers**

Suitable Solutions' IDrive is an external floppy-disk drive for the DEC Rainbow that lets the machine read and write IBM PC- and XT-compatible disks. Using this 48-tpi doublesided disk drive, Rainbow owners can use and produce IBM-format 8- or 9-sector, single- or doublesided disks without reformating or transferring files.

The IDrive uses the Rainbow's C and D drive floppy-disk controller slot: it will run in conjunction with a hard disk. Installation of the IDrive requires MS-DOS version 2.05 or higher. The drive costs $395. Contact Suitable Solutions, 467 Saratoga Ave., Suite 319, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 725-8944. Inquiry 573.

(continued)
Announcing a radical new idea in PC-AT programming:

FREEDOM

Alsys Ada Compiler for the 80286 Defeats the Tyranny of 640K DOS; Liberates the Full 16MB Memory Capability of the Processor

The 80286 is a powerful chip. It can directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory. But unfortunately, you can't. DOS won't let you. And the compilers for whatever language you are currently using won't let you.

Until now.

Alsys has developed a new Ada compiler for the IBM PC-AT. Ada, of course, is the language mandated by the DoD for critical applications. Many believe it will be the dominant language for the rest of the eighties and nineties.

But leave aside Ada's virtues as a highly maintainable, portable, readable, software engineered language. Leave aside its acceptance and sponsorship by DoD, NASA, NATO, the FAA and large numbers of commercial users. Forget (if you can) the $1 billion forecast in just DoD Ada sales through 1989.

Think only of a million plus lines of code running on a PC-AT! And think of the code executing faster than CO or Pascal!

Think of the programs you could write if you could address 16 megabytes!!

It's like moving your AT from primitive to professional, roller skates to Rolls Royce. It lets you and your AT do everything you were meant to do.

The new Alsys Ada compiler, 300,000 lines of Ada code and self-compiled (with only 3 megabytes of memory!), also provides complete memory protection. An incorrect program affects no areas of memory except those allocated to the program. In particular, the operating system cannot be destroyed. And it does this, under control of DOS, without any changes to DOS of any kind!

No more Alt-CTRL-Del restarts after a bug damages DOS!

Alsys is the premier Ada company in the world. France, U.S., U.K. And is about to become the premier AT compiler company in the world, too. For any language. For serious programmers frustrated by DOS.

Use the coupon now. Or Call. Freedom is a precious thing.

Alsys, Inc. • 1432 Main Street
Waltham, MA 02154 • U.S.A.
Phone: 617/890-0030 • Telex: 948536

Alsys, Ltd. • Partridge Hse. Newton Road
Henley-on-Thames • Oxon RG9 1EN • England
Phone: 0491/579060 • Telex: 846388

Alsys, S.A. • 29, Avenue de Versailles
78170 La Celle St. Cloud • France
Phone: 13918.12.44 • Telex: 697569

ALSYS, INC., 1432 Main Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Tell me more about a million lines of code on an AT. Send me literature.
Call me. Tell me about prices, delivery, warranties, support.

Name _____________________________
Company __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State _______ Zip _______
Phone ( ) __________________________

© Ada is a registered trademark of the U.S. Government (AJPO).
**Half-Card 2400-bps Modem**

OmniTel's Encore 2400HB is a 2400-bps internal modem for the IBM PC and compatible personal computers. This 5- by 4-inch short-card modem uses the AT command set and is fully compatible with the Hayes Smartmodem 1200B and 2400 internal modems, the V.22 bis standard, and the Bell 212A/103 standard. It has automatic dial and answer capabilities, call progress reporting, and automatic speed selection and fallback.

The Encore 2400HB will run at 300 bps, 1200 bps, or 2400 bps. It has its own microprocessor, and COM ports 1 through 4 are addressable. With a two-year warranty and the Relay communications software package, the Encore 2400HB costs $595. Contact OmniTel Inc., 3090 Oakmead Village Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 986-8236.

**8086 Powers Speed-up Card**

AST Research's FastPak is an IBM PC and PC XT add-in card based on a 9.54-MHz Intel 8086 microprocessor. Designed to speed up a standard 8088-based PC, the FastPak includes the new generation of Expanded Memory Specification software and provides a socket for an Intel 8087 numeric coprocessor.

The board has an 8-kbyte "two-set" cache that creates two buffers to hold portions of active applications programs. When a block of code is called, the cache system checks to see if it is in one of the buffers, thereby reducing the number of times the 8086 has to read code or data from the PC system memory.

FastPak has a switch that lets you move between FastPak 8086 operation and standard 8088 mode. This insures compatibility with applications software that was designed specifically for the 8088's cycle rate.

FastPak costs $495. For more information, contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333.

**68020 Single-Board Computer Plugs into IBM PC**

The IS-68020PC from Intelligent Software is a single-board computer that you can plug into an IBM PC or AT slot. The board is based on a Motorola 68020 microprocessor running at 16.7 MHz. It has half a megabyte of RAM and up to 64K bytes of ROM with 25 I/O lines and two RS-232C ports. A socket provides for an optional 68881 floating-point coprocessor.

The system works either as a direct plug-in board or through a serial link from an MS-DOS host computer. It has debugging tools that work in conjunction with the host PC to provide an evaluation or applications development system. The board works with the Quelo cross- assembler, the Lattice C cross-compiler package, and other development utilities. Files are stored on the host computer's drives.

The IS-68020PC has a processor bus interface with all control signals usable, hardware bus-error handling, interrupt acknowledge and auto-vectoring support, and 128-byte FIFO for PC communication or buffered I/O in the single-board configuration. It costs $3900. Contact Intelligent Software Inc., POB 533, Old Greenwich, CT 06870. (203) 359-5763.

**SCSI Controller Interface Card**

CMS Inc.'s host adapter card provides an interface between an IBM PC XT, PC AT, or compatible personal computer and up to two disk controllers by using the SCSI (small computer system interface) protocol. The 5- by 3.9-inch card uses one IBM PC I/O slot and interfaces to the host computer via a gold-plated edge connector. It connects to internal drives through a 50-pin header strip or to external SCSI cable through a 25-pin D-subminiature connector.

The host adapter uses 8-bit memory-mapped I/O to communicate with the host and the SCSI protocols to communicate with the SCSI controllers. It has nonvolatile static RAM, EEPROM, and EPROM to let the host computer detect and pass information to and from an SCSI controller. The card costs $999. Contact CMS Inc., 401-B West Dyer Rd., Santa Ana, CA 92707. (714) 549-9111.

Inquiry 574.

---

(continued)
The Right Products
At Bondwell, we sell computers to suit practically any application. We offer compact briefcase-size machines for the executive on the go. Transportables for the occasional traveller. And desktop systems for the sedentary office worker. In fact, no matter what you do, there's a Bondwell computer to help you do it.

The Right Prices
One of the things that makes Bondwell products so attractive is the price. Witness the Bondwell 2. The award-winning portable that U.S.A. Today called “the best combination of features and price” in the portable computer market. But the saving doesn't stop there. Every Bondwell product is designed to provide the best features for the money.

The Right Places
Our products are now available in every major center in the world. So no matter where you live you can enjoy the sheer pleasure of owning a Bondwell computer.

Call or visit your local dealer today.
MIDI Modules for the IBM PC

Sight & Sound's MIDI Ensemble lets you use an IBM PC and MIDI equipment to record and refine music performances. The package has three main modules: Recorder, Event Editor, and Phrase Editor.

Recorder lets you record and overdub tracks as if using a multitrack tape machine: 255 tracks are available. This module provides automated punch-in and punch-out, phrase markers, a programmable metronome, timing and tempo controls, and interfaces to external controllers.

After recording, you can use Event Editor to display the music and insert, remove, or change notes. The entire 88-note range of pitch can be displayed on the screen. Your selected note or chord is shown on a set of staff lines on the left side of the screen or pictured on an 88-note keyboard at the bottom of the screen.

With the Phrase Editor, you can specify the beginning and end points of music segments and then move, copy, delete, combine, and modify segments. Phrases can be any length, from an entire track to a part of a measure. This module can automatically correct timing errors.

Hardware requirements are an IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K bytes of memory and DOS 2.0 or later, a standard color or monochrome graphics card (color card required for the Event Editor), a Roland DG MPU-401 processing unit, and a Roland DG MIF-IBM interface card. MIDI Ensemble costs $495. Contact Sight & Sound Music Software Inc. 3200 South 166th St. New Berlin, WI 53151. (414) 784-5850. Inquiry 578.

Regression Modeling

Goodness-of-Fit is an interactive modeling package containing procedures for simple linear and nonlinear regression, stepwise multiple regression, stepwise model selection, principal components analysis, and multilinear regression diagnostics. You use the program's command processor to perform transformations and design your analysis. It's similar to a word processor but has features intended to facilitate regression procedures. A data manager lets you enter, edit, print, merge, and reformat data files, which are stored in sequential ASCII format.

Transformations can be performed using standard algebraic equations. The program is capable of trigonometric functions, differencing, lagging, sorting, and creating dummy variables.

Goodness-of-Fit runs on an IBM PC, XT, AT or AT with 128K bytes and two disk drives. It lists for $195. Contact Walonick Associates, 6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55422. (800) 328-4907; in Minnesota or Canada, (612) 866-9022. Inquiry 579.

Simulation Language

TurboSim is a language that lets you run large circuit-analysis simulations on an IBM Personal Computer. Applications include the modeling of manufacturing, distribution, health-care, and information systems.

The program uses Borland International's Turbo Pascal to compile source code into machine-language instructions. TurboSim automatically generates a final report. You can have it provide additional statistics, histograms, and plots and it can run multiple simulations in an unattended mode.

To use the software, you need Turbo Pascal and an IBM PC with at least 64K bytes of memory. TurboSim sells for $499.50, comes on an unprotected disk, and includes source code, sample programs, and a manual. Contact Micro Simulation, 37 William J. Heights, Framingham, MA 01701. (617) 875-6098. Inquiry 580.

Circuit Analysis with Single-Element Response

An automated circuit-analysis program for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, mCAP implements both nodal and mesh analysis methods in finding solutions to network equations. You have to assign only the node voltages or mesh currents for the network solution. The program then prompts for all entries, which are made from the keyboard, by graphically displaying the circuit elements on the monitor. Networks can contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, independent and dependent voltage and current sources, operational amplifiers, and linear and ideal transformers. Among mCAP's other features are frequency response, power and power factor correction, delta-wye transformations, and complex arithmetic for AC analysis. Single-element response for DC analysis lets you analyze the circuit response as one element in the array is allowed to vary.

The software costs $395: a demo disk is $15. For more information, contact TechniSoft Inc., POB 98017, Dept. 112, Baton Rouge, LA 70898. (504) 767-4798. Inquiry 581.

MIT's UnkelScope

Unkel Software's UnkelScope is a laboratory tool developed at MIT's Department of Mechanical Engineering. It's a data-acquisition, display, processing, and control package designed to save time in the lab by eliminating programming activities.

Level 1 of the software presents a menu-driven interface to take and display data in real time and store it for later analysis. Level 2 (used by students involved in MIT's Project Athena) adds experiment controls, process controllers, digital filtering, FFT-related functions, calibration, conversion, and algebraic operations.

The UnkelScope runs on the IBM PC series or compatible machines with a data-acquisition board from Metabyte, Tecmar, Data Translation, or IBM. It needs DOS 2.0 or later and at least 256K bytes of memory. The software works with an IBM graphics adapter or equivalent and the Hercules graphics card.

Level 1 sells for $325, and Level 2 for $495. Universities can get an unsupported copy of Level 2 for $100. Multiple-copy licenses and site licenses are available. A demo disk is free and requires no data-acquisition board. Contact Unkel Software Inc., 62 Bridge St., Lexington, MA 02173. (617) 861-0181. Inquiry 582.

(continued)
It's the best thing since 1-2-3.

We asked current 1-2-3® users how to get more out of 1-2-3.
And you told us.
Introducing 1-2-3 Release 2 from Lotus.®

New 1-2-3 is more powerful and a lot more versatile.
You wanted to handle larger jobs with 1-2-3. Now you can. The new 1-2-3 worksheet has been expanded to 8192 rows—4 times its original size. And your worksheet is actually more flexible because advanced memory management allocates memory more efficiently and allows data to be stored anywhere on the worksheet. When used with new expanded memory boards, new 1-2-3 can address memory beyond 640K.

New 1-2-3 is designed to support the Intel® 8087/80287 math coprocessors so you can now do many calculations faster. We've even added some features that make it possible to do things like regression analysis, string functions and string arithmetic. And new 1-2-3 comes with 40 new macro commands so you can work more efficiently and a lot more productively.

Now you can start 1-2-3 directly off a hard disk without putting a system disk in the floppy disk drive.

But we still kept things simple.
In many respects, new 1-2-3 isn’t any different from the original. You wanted us to keep things simple and we did. If you’re already familiar with 1-2-3, you’re ready to use new 1-2-3.

You don’t have to retrain. And new 1-2-3 can read and process existing 1-2-3 files so that virtually all applications already developed can easily be used.

It’s even easy to upgrade to new 1-2-3.
If you’re a registered 1-2-3 user and want to upgrade to new 1-2-3, you’ll find all the details in a mailing from Lotus. If you haven’t registered yet, complete and send in your Warranty Registration Card or call 1-800-TRADEUP® so we can send you the mailing.

The cost of the Upgrade product is $150. You are eligible for a free upgrade if you purchased 1-2-3 Release 1A on or after April 24, 1985.

And for everyone who upgrades, there’s also a rebate offer of $40 on the Intel Above™ Board, the first expanded memory board certified by Lotus.

We think you’ll find new 1-2-3 the best thing since, well, 1-2-3.

*In Canada call 1-800-447-4700.

Suggested retail price of new 1-2-3 is $495. 1-2-3 Release 2 requires 256K of memory. The minimum memory requirement for 1-2-3 Release 1A is 192K.
Programmable Mac Database Compatible with dBASE III

A programmable database compatible with dBASE III, dMac III lets you transfer applications written in dBASE to the 512K-byte Macintosh. The product has a programming language that lets you create dBASE-type applications. A built-in editor and a professional programming editor let you customize your programs and create your own databases.

The package has an index file that's about 70 percent smaller than in dBASE III and utilizes 80 percent of the index memory capacity. There are as many as 100 different indexes for files. Maximum database size is 32 megabytes. You can bring up as many as 2000 memory variables and 2000 fields per record; maximum record size is 32K bytes. Up to 32 files can be open simultaneously.

The program requires either two floppy-disk drives or a floppy and a hard disk. Retail price for dMac III is $495. The software was developed by Format Software GmbH of Cologne, West Germany, and is available from Datalogica, Matrix Plaza, 1964 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025, (213) 475-0582. Inquiry 583.

Symbolic Math

BrainPower's PowerMath for the Macintosh solves algebra and differential calculus problems, computes indefinite and definite integrals, solves simultaneous linear and nonlinear equations, computes Taylor series, and performs transcendental and logarithmic functions. You can also use it to solve matrix algebra problems, compute factorials, and plot expressions. After you type in the problem and select Evaluate, the software calculates the result. You can save formulas and equations as well as the answers from any operation. All problems can be used repeatedly with different variable values.

PowerMath is unprotected and sells for $99.95. Although simple problems can be handled on the 128K-byte Mac, 512K bytes are recommended. Contact BrainPower Inc., 24009 Ventura Blvd., Suite 250, Calabasas, CA 91302, (818) 884-6911. Inquiry 584.

Modula-2, Pascal for Atari 520ST

TDI has developed two packages for the Atari 520ST: a Modula-2 compiler and UCSD Pascal.

Modula-2/ST is accessible from the GEM interface and comes with its own screen editor linked to the compiler. It supports the full GEM interface. Every piece of software written with this Modula-2 is a module and is split into two parts: a definition and an implementation. The definition describes exactly what the module does, which variables and procedures it is importing, and what it is exporting. Implementations of modules can be developed, debugged, and tested. They then become "software chips" that you can use within any software system.

TDI Modula-2/ST costs £195.

UCSD Pascal for the Atari comes with the p-System operating system, which contains the UCSD screen editor, file manager, and disk-recovery utilities. The compiler is the latest version from SoftTech Microsystems and incorporates the key features of the language as defined by Niklaus Wirth, with extensions designed for systems developers and software writers. Among the features are multiple code pools, program segmentation, facilities for building in concurrency, and 36-digit packed BCD arithmetic implemented by long integers.

Contact TDI Software Ltd., 29 Alma Vale Rd., Bristol BS8 2HL, England; telephone: 0272 742796; telex: 449273 TDIUK. Inquiry 585.

Technical BASIC

TransEra's TBASIC is a technically oriented BASIC for CAD, scientific, and engineering applications, with an emphasis on graphics and instrument control. It incorporates GPIB syntax and is designed to facilitate adaptation of software written for Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix engineering computers to the PC environment. The language runs under MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M, and UNIX.

TBASIC's instruction set conforms to the ANSI proposed standard. Some of the features are cross-reference facilities for listing variables and referenced line numbers, a command for renaming program variables, MOVE and COPY commands designed to assign new line numbers intelligently, and syntax checking performed as lines are entered.

The language has a full set of binary, scalar, array, matrix, and scientific math functions as well as trig, transcendental, and other operations using both integer and double-precision floating-point data types. It also supports the 8087 coprocessor. Special-purpose array functions perform area, circumference, centroid, and other calculations for polygons.


WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTE are chosen from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers, distributors, designers, and readers. The basic criteria for selection for publication are: (a) does a product match our readers' interests? and (b) is it new or is it simply a reintroduction of an old item? Because of the volume of submissions we must sort through every month, the items we publish are based on vendors' statements and are not individually verified. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get further information, to New Products Editor, BYTE, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
PC AT PERFORMANCE FOR A FRACTION OF THE COST. GUARANTEED.

That's right, guaranteed performance. The Univation Turbocharger will triple the processing speed of your IBM PC, PC/XT, or PCFC compatible.

Just think, the data processing speed and performance of a PC/AT without the expense. Plug it in, and your PC will do everything it did before, only FC faster.

Best of all, the Univation Turbocharger works with all your existing PC software automatically. Nothing to learn, nothing to change. Speed spreadsheets, databases, graphics, even IBM Basica programs. The Turbocharger will spark each and every program you use.

To ensure complete reliability, our Turbocharger is extensively tested. It's available for immediate delivery. And, best of all, it's guaranteed. Guaranteed to work exactly as promised and to provide all the processing power you'll ever need.

So why not make your life a little easier and do your work a lot quicker with the Univation Turbocharger.

See it at your local computer dealer today. For the dealer in your area call: in F.

UNIVATION
YOUR EXPANSION COMPANY
1037 North Fair Oaks Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Dealer and distributor inquires invited.

IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Designer Boards Without Designer Prices™

hardware from Byte's popular Ciarcia column can be designed into your applications at surprisingly low cost.

Steve's a maverick designer who still believes in the value of a dollar — yours and his. And every board that Steve's designed for his Byte articles over the past nine years has had to pass the same tough test that you apply: performance and reliability at the lowest possible price.

Says he, "A lot of people have tried to brainwash OEMs into thinking that they have to pay absurd prices for industrial quality boards. They charge what the traffic will bear. I don't like seeing anybody get ripped off so I design less expensive alternatives. Every time I plan a board I start by asking myself, 'How much would I want to pay for this if I were buying it?'"

Micromint was formed to support reader demand for Steve's boards and we carry on his tough standards. We also add the final ingredients that OEMs look for—fast delivery and painstaking, professional service.

Many of our products originally appeared as feature articles in Byte. They include system controllers, data acquisition, voice synthesis/ recognition boards, computer systems, power supplies, and environmental control and security systems. So call 1-800-635-3355 now for free brochures...and ask about our OEM pricing.

Micromint Inc. 25 Terrace Dr. Vernon, CT 06066 Telex: 643331
THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$35, 3x—$150, 6x—$325. Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address, and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: June issue closes on April 1. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Karen Burgess at BYTE 603-924-9281.

ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS

FREE CATALOG
Outstanding prices on computer accessories for your computer and workstation. Our catalog features a wide selection of quality products to meet all your accessory needs. Call or write today to receive your free catalog. LINTEK COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POB 8006, Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 241-4040

PERIPHERAL SWITCHES
2 Position Serial $39.95
2 Position Parallel $59.95
Common Cable Included Various Connector Options Write or call for free brochure

SYNTAX ENGINEERING
Rte. 3, Box 344, Escondido, CA 92025 (619) 741-4000

DATA CABLES & PARTS

DYSSAN DISKS
Free Shipping & Handling

Boots 5½ S-5½ ESDO (tens/20) 5½ S-5½ BM AT (under $1)
1 $24.90 each $44.90 each
2 $23.90 each $43.90 each
10 $22.90 each $42.90 each
20 $20.90 each $40.90 each

Order Charges call for quote

WGBB
316 North Owen Street Mount Prospect, IL 60056 312-392-2621

DATA SWITCHES
Stop recirtualing forever, with our Serial or Parallel AB or X Data Switches. Two printers can share one computer or two computers can share one printer or printer, or modem, or monitor or, etc. Prices start as low as $42.00. For more details, see our ad in January and March issues. To increase your productivity today, call 602-623-5716

Via West, Inc. 534 N. Stone Ave., Tucson, AZ 85705

BOOKS / DISKS / VIDEOS

* HARD DISK MADE EASY *
Every Hard Disk Owner Needs EASYBRIEF WITH A HARD DISK A How-To Book $10 Post Pd. Send Check or M.O. TO: The EASYKEY Co. Ex. 1758, Murphys, CA 95247

DATA SWITCHES
Stop recirtualing forever, with our Serial or Parallel AB or X Data Switches. Two printers can share one computer or two computers can share one printer or printer, or modem, or monitor, or etc. Prices start as low as $42.00. For more details, see our ad in January and March issues. To increase your productivity today, call 602-623-5716

Via West, Inc. 534 N. Stone Ave., Tucson, AZ 85705

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

VIDEO STORES
We need ambitious dealers in all U.S. states and Canada to market a powerful system to computerize video tape rental stores.

WINCHESTER DATA PRODUCTS INC.
3301-Executive Drive, #204, Raleigh, NC 27609 (919) 872-0995

Do you know businesses or people that buy IBM hardware, software, accessories and supplies? If so, you could make commissions just by recommending our national firm. Full or part-time positions available. We discount most major brand name products 20-50%, which makes our prices most appealing. Plus you get for the sale. Call or write for more info.

WGBB
316 North Owen Street Mount Prospect, IL 60056 312-392-2621

COMMUNICATIONS

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE
SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES: 999 personal messages, call screening, message forwarding, timed or grouped message delivery, portable phonebook/dialer, time/date log, voice prompted remote access, AND MORE! All hardware & software included. Retail $295. VISAMC.

DIALECTRON, INC.
2035 California St., Ste #17, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 960-3040

FOR ENTREPRENEURS

LEGAL contacts for hardware/software developers. License agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-compete, business terms, etc.

$50 Waters Publishing $50

8325 Douglas — Suite 1000 — Dallas, TX 75225 800-628-2828
DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 500 formats including 3¼", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. (312) 459-6000

Pivar Computing Services, Inc. * 47 W. Dunde Road Wheeling, IL 60090 *

INCOMPARABLE WORD PROCESSORS?
We convert to and from: XEROX, DEC, IBM, LANIER, WANG, PC-DOS, CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGY, WORDSTAR, MULTIMATE, SAMNA ASCII, MCCOM, also most CP/M systems.
Lowest Prices
DATA CONVERSION INC.
6310 Calabasas Blvd., Suite A
Reseda Park, CA 91335
(800) 624-4851 in CA.

DISK AND TAPE CONVERSIONS
High quality conversion services for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Microcomputers. Over 600 3¼", 5¼" formats. 800-8089891 tape. Included: Wang, NBL, QTP, DEC, Videc, LANIER, QOSHL, Xerox, IBM, Syn/Arcom, IBM, NEC, Video, IBM, ASTAR, IBM PC/XT, HP, and most of the other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software such as: 4D, WR, MSWORD, WS, Samna, MM, PFSS, and many others.

DATA FORMATS, INC. (408) 972-1830

DOCUMENTATION

COMPUTER ASSEMBLY MANUALS
BIG BLUE SEED for IBM BUILDERS, plus parts list, placement diagrams, instructions for assembling over 55 IBM-compatible bare cards - $14.95
APPLE BARE CARDS for APPLE II BUILDERS: in the style of the BIG BLUE SEED with instructions for assembling 70 Apple-compatible bare cards - $12.95.

BOTH ASSEMBLY MANUALS FOR $25.00
NuScope Associates
P.O. Box 790 • Lewiston NY • 14092

EDUCATION

AD FOR CS PROGRAM
Would you like a computer science program that allows undergraduates (yes even freshmen!) to actually work on computer equipment and not just program it? We are seeking 10-15 students per year who are interested in a very individualized and highly demanding undergraduate program in computer science. For further information, write: Stanley Ziebinski
Academic Computing Center
New England College
Henniker, NH 03242

ENTERTAINMENT

“Chester is here at last!”
A n-intelligent Chinese checkers program that will have your PC or compatible “think” while it tries to outsmart you. Five skill levels, saves games, play against Chester or a friend. Need PC colors and DOS 2.xx. Price: $22.00 + 2.00 shipping. F.O.B. New York, N.Y.

A. J. SOFTWARE
512-928-2009
2200 Regan Ln., Austin, TX 78729

HARDWARE

MATRIX CALCULATOR
Programmable calculator with 70+ matrix ops, statistics, system of lin & nonlin & diff eq's, number, integral, 1-d optimization. User program’s func. $49.95 includes SAH, 100+ pg manual, 1 yr. support. So far no 8087 ver. Visa, Mastercard accepted.

SoftTech Inc.
14640 LaBelle, Oak Park, MI 48237
313-544-8544

LOAD CELL INTERFACE $599
Connects weigh scales to any computer via serial RS232, 422 or 422, several units individually addressable from single computer port. Directly programmable in Basic. Disk program included. High accuracy 40,000 count. Options include NEMA-4, shunt cal, 4 load cell sensing.

SCALE-TRON INC.
P.O. Box 424. Litchfield, Quebec, H8S 4C2
(906) 624-7022

MULTIPLICATION BOARDS
US Made, Memory to 384K, Printer, I/O ports: clock, battery, and more... Under $200
Everett/Charles J. Marketing Services
6191 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1869 Call: 909-561-1968

DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS
We have the answer to your duplication needs. No matter what the volume. We supply: auto-loaders, disk, and technical support. We provide copy protection, serialization, package assembly, and distributive shipping.

MegaSoft
P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728
1-800-222-0490

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
US Made, Memory to 384K, Printer, I/O ports: clock, battery, and more... Under $200
Everett/Charles J. Marketing Services
6191 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1869 Call: 909-561-1968

POWERLINE GREMLINS??
POWER FAILURES??
The MERRICK STAMBOY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.
240 watt system - $395.00 watt system - $495.00 watt system - $795.00

MEIRICK, INC., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.
Box 290, P.O. Box 300, Minneap, MN 55433

REPLACEMENT IBM KEYBOARD
Switch selectable to operate with either the IBM AT or COM/XT. The MAXI-SWITCH keyboard features full-travel, fully functional, low-profile, and has adjustable support legs. Immediate delivery: $128 ea. complete in enclosure with cable.

THE MAXI-SWITCH COMPANY
9677 E. River Road, Minneapolis, MN 55433
(612) 555-7660

THE BUYER’S MART

206 BYTE • FEBRUARY 1986

406
--- THE BUYER'S MART ---

**HARDWARE**

**GOULD COLORPLottERS**
Model 6120-HP Equivalent small footprint under $1000.
Everett/Charles® Marketing Services
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1860 Calif. 800-821-0589

**Tandy 1000 Hardware**
TanPak Multifunction Cards
Memory to 512K, R232, Clock, DMA
TanPak Secondary
Memory to 512K, R232, Clock
10 Meg Hard Drive with Controller
20 Meg Hard Drive with Controller
Hard Drive Specialist
1-800-231-6671 or 1-713-480-5000

---

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**PC-File III® Version 4**
Search, sort, browse, global changes, micros, mailing labels, format reports with selection & calculations, subtotals, totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with IBM P.C. WordStar. Over 100,000 users. $59.95 + $5 s/h. For IBM PC.

**ButtonWare, Inc.**
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

---

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

**TURBO S.I.X.**
The Turbo Pascal Software Information Exchange offers its members megabytes of Turbo Pascal code for only $5 per diskette. Also a monthly newsletter. Send $1.95 for the TURBO S.I.X. catalog. Deductible from the $19.95 membership fee when you join.

**TURBO S.I.X.**
2012 Lake Air, Dept. B2, Waco, Texas 76710
(817) 753-2182 (817) 776-3103

---

**PERIODICALS**

**68000 COMPUTERS**
Single board computers, 128K to 1M RAM, 4 serial, 2 parallel ports (expandable to 22 ports total), floppy controller for 2 to 4 drives, SASS interface for Winchester addition, time/clock, real time multi-tasking multi-user operating system, assembler, linker, editor, 2 screen editors, spreadsheet. From $995.00

AAA Chicago Computer Center
120 Chestnut Lane - Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-0450

---

**APPLE & IBM PERIPHERALS!**
FACTORY DIRECT! iie 64/128B Column Bd. $39. 11 file Cooling Fan $24.95. II +ile Mouse w/SWPF $49.95. joystick or /rife on stick Apple or IBM $24.95. 10 F/ IBM Parallel Cable $12.95. RAM Saver PC$5 XT-$7. Add $3 Shipping. Write for complete list.

NEKO DISTRIBUTION
8824 Golf Drive - Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 585-7928

---

**HYPERION/AGILE USERS**
Are you running out of memory? HyperRam—Miniature external plug-in module (4MB x 512 - 75%) increases the memory to 512K or 540K. Now available $299/$399.

Technovation Research
36 Widdicombe Hill Blvd. Suite 1103
Weston, Ontario M9R 4B2
(416) 245-1656

---

**TURBOCHARGER FOR IBM**
* Increases processing speed over 300%
* Full software compatibility with PC and XT
* Supports Intel 10 MHz 8087 coprocessor
Everett/Charles® Marketing Services
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1860 Calif. 800-821-0589

---

**CUSTOM PAYROLL**
All systems have multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user defined deductions, 401(k) handling, many reports, paycheck, W-2 forms, and much more. Custom features are available. Prices start at $9950 for system, manual, and PC Basic source code.
Datasmith, Inc.
Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
(913) 381-9118

---

**E(E)PROM, PROM PROGRAMMER**
Program all EPROMS, EEPROMS, microcomputers, zero-power RAMs, 35 nS

Correct Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5489

---

**DISCOVER ROBOTICS**
Robot Experimenters magazine shows you how to take the next step in the computer revolution by keeping your computer to roam about the house. A robot is designed for both educators and experimenters. Subscribe now to explore the world of tomorrow.

Robot Experimenter
PO Box 458, Peterborough, NH 03458
603/924-3843

---

**LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING**
A powerful menu-drivenpathfinding program w/ up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet style input & editing, storage of problems & results, Simplex Algorithm editor, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. IBM PC, 128K, $99 w/license support. User's guide. VISAMC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5489

---

**TAXPAK-86 Eases Tax Hassle**

PEOPLEWARE
10762 Twin Spruce, Golden, CO 80403
(303) 642-9101 VISA/MC

---

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**PC-Type**
Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hand­written tutorial, macros, mouse, real-time error messages & listings. DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, etc. ACG/IBM, install program allows customization. $199.95 + $5 s/h.

**ButtonWare, Inc.**
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

---

**TAXPAK-86 Eases Tax Hassle**

PEOPLEWARE
10762 Twin Spruce, Golden, CO 80403
(303) 642-9101 VISA/MC

---

**CUSTOM PAYROLL**
All systems have multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user defined deductions, 401(k) handling, many reports, paycheck, W-2 forms, and much more. Custom features are available. Prices start at $9950 for system, manual, and PC Basic source code.
Datasmith, Inc.
Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
(913) 381-9118

---

**FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE • 407**
SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

**MY WORD!® is just $35.00**

Complete word processing plus sort, a d row & columns, mergeprint, quickprint, macros, math, micro-

ify, use all 256 char. Source: add $35. 150 page printed manual. 30 day money-back guarantee. IBM PC or compatible. 128K, one drive, any printer.

T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.
34069 Hainesville Road. Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-5856

Inquiry 754.

**1985 TAX PREPARATION**

Fast, easy to use package prepares and prints 1985 Federal income tax returns using form 1040. Fully interac-


Dunphy Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 106, Worthington, OH 43085-0136
614-459-2349 (orders 800-622-4070. Info. 800-942-7317)

Inquiry 694.

**ABACUS**

ONLY FROM SUNSOFT. Complete Accounting System for $495 plus S/H SOURCE CODE only $20 extra! Complete documentation. Runs on CPM & PC-DOS systems with CBASIC. 2-5% $300 min.

"complete menu driven. 

"full file maintenance 

"call: 630-526-2784

SUNSOFT Inc.
P.O. 1168, Marquette, MI 49665

For orders: 1-800-624-7008 For info: (906) 226-3370

Inquiry 790.

**MINUTE-A-DAY MANAGER® TAX SURVIVAL SPECIAL**

New Shadow Writing® feature adds the power of AI to your record keeping. 256K MS/PC-DOS package includes FREE Custom Calendar Kit PLUS:

- CHECKBOOK/CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- COMPUTER LOGGER-AUTO LOGGER
- COMPACT DISK
- COMPUTER KEYES

CMC/May be tax-deductible. $59.95 plus $3 S&H

IBM PC or compatible, 128K, one drive, any printer.

Digital Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 823-8314

Inquiry 710.

**- FIND LOTUS BUGS FAST -**

The Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst gives you:

- AUTOMATIC scanning of EVERY CELL for errors
- Tools to investigate underlying assumptions
- reports for complete documentation

$149 ($10 for demo)

For IBM/PC, XT, AT (120 & Symmetry not required)

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER COLLABORATIVE
University Place, Suite 200, Cambridge, MA 02138
800-446-1238

Inquiry 693.

**PC-Write® Shareware**

Fast, friendly, flexible word processor and text editor for IBM PC. Easy to use. Advanced features like macros, split screen, footnotes, mail merge.

Many good reviews, thousands sold. All software, manual on disk $10. OK to copy! Register for full manual, support $75.

Quicksoft (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

219 First N. #224A, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 770.

**SOFTWARE/DEVELOPERS!**

STSC, Inc. an established publisher of microcomputer products, is looking for IBM-compatible finished business application software. We provide authors with advertis-

ing, marketing, and distribution expertise, as well as finan-

cial backing and an established dealer network. Call today!

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 984-5442

Inquiry 669.

**TAX-PREP '86 MAKES TAXES EASIER**

Multiplan, 1-2-3 or Excel users. Easily prepare totally professional tax returns. 22 linked schedulers. IRS approved printout.

"Very easy to use. Documentation-Excellent" -PC Magazine. POWERFUL and FAST! 33 forms plus IRS approved printout. For IBM, Apple. TRS-80. CP/M $129.95; MAC $199.95. Call now for full information.

STSC, Inc.
173 Birch Avenue, Cayucos, CA 93430

Inquiry 713.

**DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XTA & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & value lookups. Full menu driven only $395. Call for 30 day trial period.

KEYBOARD KEYES
6519 193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 779-8443

Inquiry 740.

**ENHANCE YOUR PRINTER!!**

Print in a variety of fonts and sizes with your Epson (or compatible) printer. Prints SIDEWAYS too. Great for letters, spreadsheets... even signs and banners! Create your own fonts to print. DigiCon Print Package-$49.95 (for IBM PC).

Digital Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box B345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 823-8314

Inquiry 771.

**STANDARD FORMS**

Easy to use and on screen by step by step prompts. Prints data required in proper spaces on any preprinted form that is in your printer. Free phone support. $79 (VISA/MC/AMEX). MS-DOS/CP/M-80. Other original software. FREE catalogue.

MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue, Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hours)

Inquiry 768.

**TEST MAKER!**

QuickTests ... helps you find question and print tests. ENGLISH, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, MATH, SCIENCE,
The Buyer's Mart

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administering, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use! Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00. Manual $10.00.

OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr., Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0989

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

LEARN TOUCH TYPING NOW

Are you a hunt-and-peck typist? Then you need the TOUCH TYPST computer typing course. Over 10,000 people have already learned to type with TOUCH TYPST! For IBM-PC, DEC Rainbow, or DECmate II and III. List $79. SPECIAL PRICE $67.97. FREE SHIPPING. MOYISA. COD + $3.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 269, Tiverton, RI 02878
(401) 624-3322

FREE SOFTWARE

Disk includes sample programs of TOUCH TYPST, PROFESSIONAL TEXT PROCESSOR, and PROFESSIONAL SPELLING CHECKER. Plus information about other software and computer products.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 269, Tiverton, RI 02878
(401) 624-3322

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

THE DRAWING TABLET

Draw lines, circles, parallelograms, arcs. Paint with 100 different brush sizes in four shades. Black functions with the ability to replace, overlay, save to disk or printer. Store symbols in libraries. Text capability. Only $49.95 + 3.00 s&h.

K SOFTWARE HOUSE
Rt. 2, Box 6391
Unionville, TN 37160
(615) 294-5900

THE MAGIC KEYBOARD $46.50

Print Letters from 3/32" to 1" on your IBM-PC. 10 fonts. Print one line at a time or from textfile. Stores signs, posters, overheads, large labels, etc. Disk version 2.92-3:192-3, Epson FX, Star Micronics, Proprinter. MS-DOS & Kaypro.

WOODSMITH SOFTWARE
Rt. 3-Box 306,N. A., Nashville, TN 37244
(615) 988-2137

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WORD IMAGE

Edit 4 files, undo, sub-directory, big files, macros, on-screen attributes, command driven, batch files, search/replace in ranges, help on menus, manual, fast, MORE needs 320KB, PCDOS 2.0+ and 360KB disk. Intro. $55.00, 30-Day trial.

Software Ideology
P.O. Box 306, N. A. Box 11204
718-236-3876

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

THE MAGIC KEYBOARD $46.50

Print Letters from 3/32" to 1", on your IBM-PC. 10 fonts. Print one line at a time or from textfile. Stores signs, posters, overheads, large labels, etc. Disk version 2.92-3:192-3, Epson FX, Star Micronics, Proprinter. MS-DOS & Kaypro.

WOODSMITH SOFTWARE
Rt. 3-Box 306,N. A., Nashville, TN 37244
(615) 988-2137

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

THE MAGIC KEYBOARD $46.50

Print Letters from 3/32" to 1", on your IBM-PC. 10 fonts. Print one line at a time or from textfile. Stores signs, posters, overheads, large labels, etc. Disk version 2.92-3:192-3, Epson FX, Star Micronics, Proprinter. MS-DOS & Kaypro.

WOODSMITH SOFTWARE
Rt. 3-Box 306,N. A., Nashville, TN 37244
(615) 988-2137
SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

**FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?**
Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program. **GRAPHRATIC** 75 callable routines for screen output: $135.

**PLOTOMATIC** Print plotter driver, $135.
For the IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.

**MICROCOMPATIBLES**
391 Freeland Drivie, Dept. B
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

**SNOBOL4 Language**
Powerful string & data handling facilities. Interpreters compatible with mainframe SNOBOL4. 32K strings, 22 bit int.

Affordable "green" book by Gries available.
Guide +Str. Sample $44.95
Guide + green book + disk $59.95

**Minnesota POSTPAID in USA. In Finland add 6% VAT.
**

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

**UNIVERSAL CROSS-REFERENCER**
"Works with all languages"—BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, ASML.

"You name it!"

**DALSOFT SYSTEMS**
3565 High Vista, Dept E2
Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 247-7695

**CBTREE FOR C PROGRAMMERS**

**PEACOCK SYSTEMS, INC.**
2009 Hillman Rd., Falls Church, VA 22043
(703) 893-0118

**APMath**
Super Tools: • APMath routines for complex math, equation solving, curve fitting etc. $55 + $5 for mailing.

**IBM PC & PASCAL PROGRAMMERS**
Tested Turbo Pascal! Source code

**SIMULATION LANGUAGE**
Turbolab allows large discrete event simulations i.e., manufacturing systems, healthcare systems, etc. to be run on a micro.

**SYSTEM DESIGNER**
SD is a tool for the design of hierarchical systems and processes, represented by trees. SD breaks a task of designing a large system into a great number of small, easy tasks while keeping track of all pieces. SD plots a graph of a tree representing the proposed system. The price is $399.

**CUSTOM SYSTEMS**
23 Crestwood Cl, Lansdale, PA 19446
(215) 468-7773
COLOR
VT100 $150
plus your
PC, jr, XT, AT or compatible
Z3TEMPC-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator 132-col. by windowing - no addl. hardware Double High Double Wide Characters Full VT100 line graphics. Smooth scrolling 2-way file transfers: incl. XMODEM and KERMIT Full keyboard softkeys. ASCII Speeds to 38-KB. High Throughput Color/grayscale, monochrome & EGA support International Font Support + DOS Access SO and minus mapped color Z3TEMPC-VT100 $150. 4010/4014 Option $99 30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
#112 - 2150 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411
TELEX 94-326865

Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702

TAXPAK
INTEGRATED TAX PROGRAM WITH:

FORMS: (SSSD only) IBM PC - DDS 2.1 or later,
FORMATS:(DSDD only)IBM PC - DDS 2.1 or later,

CPM 2.2 (Z80) tor Televideo, KayPro, Morrow, Osborne
8" FORMATS: (SSSD only) CPM 2.2 (Z80). CPM86.

INTEGRATED TAX PROGRAM WITH:

1040 Tax Return A Itemized Deductions
1040A Short Form B Interest & Dividends
1120 Employee Bus. Exp. C Business Profit or Loss
2109 Sale of Residence D Capital Gains
2441 Child Care E Supplemental Income
3484 Investment Credit F Farm Income
3903 Moving Expense G Income Averaging
4562 Depreciation H Elderly/Disabled Credit
4684 Casualties & Thefts I Self Employment
5909 Energy Credit J Federal Tax
8" FORMATS: (SSSD only) IBM PC-DOCS 2.1 or later,

TURBOLINK+
Add $12K of TURBO Pascal* to your code
Call up to 6 memory resident TURBO Pascal modules from programs written in:
- BASIC, BASICA Complete BASIC
- MS Pascal. CMF FORTRAN
- All TURBO Pascal variants (standard, 8087, BCD)
- Add TURBO Pascal's 8087, BCD and graphic capabilities to other languages
- Automatically generate TURBO Pascal compatible inline machine code
- Use all TURBO Pascal variants in a single program

$69.95 Foreign orders add $10.00
shipping and handling included

VISA/MA: 1-800-835-2246 exl. 123
DEALER INQUIRIES AND TECHNICAL
KANSAS CALL: 1-800-362-2421 ext. 123

PASCAL* is a registered trademark of Borland International

MAPIT
- Make your own MAPS!
- Simple to produce filled and labeled MAPS with your data
- Most country and state outlines included with MAPIT.
- It is easy to control labels, symbols, outlines and titles.
- MS-DOS or PC-DOS with 128k
- Any printer or HP plotter.
- County outlines available: $95 for all 48 states.

Questionnaire Service Company
Box 778, E. Lansing, MI 48823
(517) 641-4428

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.
SUN-XT COMPUTER SYSTEM
$895.00
SUN-XT Computer System is an IBM Compatible System. It works with the same software used on the IBM: Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, DBASE II & III, Framework AutoCAD, Wordstar, Multiplan, etc. The basic system is fully operational. All you need to do is insert your DOS disk and application software. (Does not run prog. that require ECOM BASIC).
- Uses MS & PC DOS Operating System & XENIX Compatibility.
- RAM Expandable to 640K On Board.

HARDWARE INCLUDES:
- CPU Board with 256K RAM
- Computer Cabinet
- Enhanced Full Function Keyboard (Large RTN & Shift Keys).
- 2 Disk Drives (DSDD, 360KB, ½ Height).
- 128 Watt Power Supply
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 12" Green High-Resolution Monitor (TTL).
- Monochrome Graphic Card (720x348) w/Parallel Printer Port.
- Fully Assembled and Tested.
- Meets FCC Class "A" Reg. for Industry & Business use.

$995.00

SUN-ST CPU
70% 8MHz CPU (8087 Option) Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
RAM Expandable to 640K
Same Dim. as IBM PC/XT

$175.00

COLOR 3 Card
12" Color Monitor w/ Parallel Printer Port

$275.00

AT STYLE COMPUTER
$995.00

SUN-ST COMPUTER SYSTEM
8MHz (70% Faster) CPU
2 Disk Drives (DSDD, 360KB, ½ Height).
256K RAM (Exp. to 640K)
Monochrome Graphic Card w/Parallel Port
Enhanced Full Function Keyboard (Large Return and Shift Keys).
135W Power Supply
12" Green High-Resolution Monitor (TTL).
Compatibility Same As SUN-XT

$995.00

Multi-Function Board
- RAM Exp. to 384K (OK)
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Clk Cal w/Battery Back-up
- Gameport, Spool 8 RAM

$129.00

POWER SUPPLY
- PC XT
- Wide Input Voltage Range
- Built-in Input EMI Filter
- Overload, Overvoltage, and Short Circuit Protection
- Compatible Functionality w/ IBM PC XT

$150 Watt $109.00

FDC o Hard Disk Controller 

$1200

COLOR GRAPHICS

$105.00

MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD
- Standard 5¼" DDS
- Run 2 Internal & External Ports
- Cable for Internal Drive

$59.00

FULL FUNCTION

$99.00

Hi-Ris. Mono Monitor
- 12" Green Monitor
- 800 Lines at Center
- 18MHz Band Width
- Separate TTL Sig. Input
- Dual Intensity Sig. Level

$105.00

Floppy Disk Controller
- 8 Slot Back Panel
- Incl Mount Brk/Hardware
- Fits IBM Power Supply
- Side Switch Hole

$59.00

AT STYLE COMPUTER CABINET

$109.00

200 Watt Power Supply

$109.00

AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD

PC XT

$109.00

TERMS: VISA, MasterCard (No Surcharge), COD, Cash or Certified Check (VISA or MC Ref. Required), School & Gov. Contractor P.O. accepted. Shipping & H/C 3% for 3 lbs plus $.50 for each additional lb. CA residents add sales tax. $10.00 Min. order. IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines
The latest CCT implementation of the new generation Intel 16-Bit Processor technology. This means extreme speed, unequaled power, and the ultimate in reliability, and of course, the innovators at CCT behind it.

**CCT-4 SYSTEM SERIES**

This series in the CCT line exploits the speed and power of the Intel 80286 and Zilog Z-80H (8MHz), on the 286Z CPU board. This combination, along with CompuPro DMA controllers and I/O boards, yields a dramatic improvement in system throughput speeds, from basic CP/M operation, up to large powerful multi-user/multi-tasking machines. The CCT-4 represents the most advanced hardware presently available in a microcomputer to run the thousands of CP/M type software programs on the market, and with CONCURRENT DOS 8-16 and the CompuPro PC Graphics board (when available), all software written for the IBM PC machines. This series is for the serious business/scientific user.

**CCT-4A**
State-of-the-art power in its basic form. Consists of CCT-286Z CPU board and M256 (512K) along with CompuPro: Enclosure 2 Desk (21 slot MF), Disk 1A, System Support 1, Interfacer 4, the CCT-2.4 floppy drive system, and CP/M 8-16, and with SF-200 surge suppressor system. $5,299.00

**CCT-4B**
Single-user/hard disk power. As the 4A, except priced without the CCT-2.4, to add in your choice of CCT hard/floppy combination drive subsystem, at the published pricing. $4,149.00

(Example: CCT-4B Mainframe with CCT-101 = $6,198.00) Plus cost of selected drive subsystem

**CCT-4C**
Multi-user/hard disk power. As the 4B, with the CCT-M512 (512K static RAM board) instead of M256; Interfacer 3 instead of Interfacer 4; SF-400 instead of SF-200, plus Concur. DOS 8-16 O.S. (4 to 6 user system) $4,999.00

(Example: CCT-4C Mainframe with CCT-401 = $8,048.00) Plus cost of selected drive subsystem

**Limited Time Offer - FREE 80287 Math Chip with any CCT-4!**
The above systems include all necessary cabling, assembly, testing, minimum 20 hour burn-in, and the CCT unconditional 12 month direct warranty.

**CCT-M512**
WORLD'S TOP SELLING CCT STATIC RAM. IEEE Standard 12MHz. 512K in one slot! — Special Price: $799

**CCT-M256**
256K version of M512 upgradeable to full 512K. Perfect 256K RAM board for any CompuPro system $439

**CUSTON COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY**
BOI 4160, SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

TOLL FREE ORDERING: HBD @ HC
For technical support: 888-440

---

**BYTE CONNECTION INC.**

(714) 778-6496

PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UBM 61 (IBM Compatible)</th>
<th>256k, two 360 floppy, h-res graphics card, monitor and KB</th>
<th>$995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At &amp; T 6300 Plus</td>
<td>256k, two 360 floppy, At &amp; T graphic card, monitor and KB</td>
<td>$2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT &amp; T 7300</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ PORTABLE 640k, 360 floppy 10MB HD</td>
<td>$2595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ DESK PRO 640k, two 360 floppy h-res graphics card, KB</td>
<td>$2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all the above w/560 floppy 20MB HD tape b/u</td>
<td>$1313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAT PORTABLE MODEL 286, 512k, two 12 MB floppy</td>
<td>$3838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with one 1.2 MB floppy, 20MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAC DESK PRO MODEL 286, 640k, two 12 floppy h-res graphics card, monitor and KB, S. P. C. C.</td>
<td>$3838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all the above w/1 MB floppy, 20MB HD, 10MB tape b/u</td>
<td>$4994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAC DESK PRO 286, 360 floppy 10MB HD, 10MB tape b/u</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC / Personal Computer</td>
<td>256k, two 360 floppy, h-res graphics card, monitor</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above w/360 floppy, 10MB HD tape b/u</td>
<td>$3131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT, 640k, 360 floppy 20MB HD, 10MB tape b/u</td>
<td>$3663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT, 512k, 1.2 MB floppy, 20MB HD, S. P. C. C. h-res graphics card, monitor, KB</td>
<td>$4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above w/5MB HD, 10MB tape b/u</td>
<td>$6668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We carry all name brand MFC, modems, monitors, monitor adapters and software. Call for what is not listed.

WE GUARANTEE THAT YOUR CALL WILL NOT BE A WASTE.

---

PRINTERS:

| IMAGING 3000S | $1,295 |
| SISTEM 440 | $995 |
| CITIZEN MPS92 - 50 | $499 |
| DATA PRODUCT 8070 - 8072 | $1,750 |
| DATA PRODUCT LINE PRINTERS | $995 |
| DIAOLO P32 - P34 | $399 |
| DIAOLO P32 - P34 | $399 |
| EPSON 85-115 | $399 |
| HP LAZERJET PLUS | $350 |
| NEC 3550 - 8800 | $1,050 |
| OKIDATA 102 - 103 | $399 |
| OKIDATA 84 - 2410 | $685 |
| PANASONIC 1093 | $499 |
| TOSHIBA 1340 | $550 |
| TOSHIBA 8501 | $1,169 |

FLOPPERS & DIGITIZERS:

| CALCOM 1043 | $1,129 |
| HP 7475 | $1,659 |
| HITACHI DIGITIZERS | $995 |
| HI DMP 41 / 42 | $3865 |
| HI DMP 51 / 52 | $4345 |
| HI DMP 51/MP-52MP | $5,650 |
| NICOLEY DFX | $995 |
| ROLLAND DFX | $995 |
| S10 | $4095 |

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

| 20 MB HD, SUBSYSTEM | $550 |
| 30,40,70 MB | $550 |

---

Call today and save...
TOLL-FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686

CCT CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
1 CCT PLAZA — P.O. BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM / Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide. The Nation's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote. CCT Implements Tomorrow's Technology Today!

- FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST -

Concurrent DOS, and MS-DOS, at throughput increases of 3X to 5X!

- liili3

and 8086 CPUs running CP/M, MP/M from Macrotech. It features the super high speed combination of Z-80H and math chip. Directly replaces 8085/88 and 80286, with provision for the 80287 Option - Installed - $250

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system. - Plug-in & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax CCT® Trademark — Custom Computer Technology; MS-DOS® Trademark — Microsoft; IBM® Trademark — International Business Machines; CompuPro® Trademark — W.J. Godbout; CP/M® MP/M® Trademarks — Digital Research HERCULES™ Trademark — Hercules Computer Technology

NOW! BATTERY BACK-UP ON CCT RAM BOARDS!

VOLATILE PRICES CALL FOR QUOTE

LIBERTY TERMINALS • Superior Reliability

110-14” GREEN 80/122 Column...CLOSE
110-14” GREEN 80/122 Super Deluxe...OUT
200-14” GREEN 80/122 Super Deluxe...PRICES
200-14” AMBER...CLOSEL!!

OKIATA PRINTERS - Top Quality

182 - 80 Col. CALL 183 - 132 Col. ...CALL
192 - 80 Col. CALL 193 - 132 Col. ..CALL
84 - 122 Col. 200cps - Top of the Line ...CALL
For Serial Interfaces ...CALL

TOSHIBA P351 - 288 CPS/24 PIN - $1499

DIABLO - Letter Quality Series
Model 620 ... $999 Model 630 ... $1799
WE HAVE ALL SOFTWARE — CALL

$ ACROSS THE BOARD PRICE REDUCTIONS $ INDUSTRIAL GRADE CCT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS ROLLS ROYCES OF THE INDUSTRY

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Professionally engineered ST-506 type systems for the business market. S-100 Computer user. Includes industry top quality drives, CompuPro Disk 3 DMA controller, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burn-in. Provisions for up to two hard disks in each system. We include operating system update. CP/M 80, CP/M 86, CP/M 8-16, CP/M 8-16, CP/M 68K. (Systems are CCT innovated hard/floppy combinations, with Mitsubishi DSDD 8” drive.) 12 month warranty.

CCT-10 (11 + MEG) ... $1499 CCT-10/1 ... $2049
CCT-20 (22 + MEG) ... $2019 CCT-20/1 ... $2569
CCT-40 (36 + MEG) ... $2499 CCT-40/1 ... $3049
CCT-75 (75 + MEG) ... $3599 CCT-75/1 ... $4149
CCT-90 (67 + MEG) ... $4909 CCT-90/1 ... $5499
CCT-125 (123 + MEG) ... $6099 CCT-125/1 ... $6649

HOT NEWS PRINTERFACE 1™ - Print buffer I/O Board. Up to 1 Meg. RAM on board. Looks as works with CCT Interfacer 3/4. Single or Multiserver/Interrupt driven or polled. Super-slick design handles one serial, one parallel, software switchable. Also for Zenith and Alpha. Intro Price — $349 Incl. Cable Set.

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte in extra heavy horizontal enclosure, IBM Compatible Mitsubishi 360K. Extra Heavy Cabinet removable filter air system, all cabling, A&T, Burned-in. The accommodates two drives, hard or floppy. All cabling, A&T, fastest system available: $1299 Burned-in. Perfect for our Concurrent DOS Package - $349

CCT-865 • FULL IBM COMPATIBILITY

One Mitsubishi 8” DSDD (1.2 Meg)/One 5-1/4” DSDD (360K) IBM Drive For Concurrent DOS and PC DOS ... $1029

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

CCT-2.4 • Dual 8” DSDD

CCT-5 • 1/4” DSDD

CPU-Z - $229 • Disk 1A - $399 • Disk 1A w/CP/M - $499 • CPU 8080/80 - $359 • CP/M 8-16 - $319
CPU 8085/88 - $229 • CPU 286 - $849 • CPU 68K - $359
Disk 3 - $459 • RAM 22 (256K) - $229 128K - $299

SUPER SALE — M-Drive/H - 512K - $399 / 2 Meg - $899
Enclosure 2 Desk - $699/Rack - $749 • Interfacer 3 - $409 • Interfacer 4 - $409 • System Support 1 - $299
Concurrent DOS 8-16 (CCTDIX) ... $399 • CP/M 80 (CCTDIX) ... $125 • CP/M 86 (CCTDIX) ... $175
CP/M 8-16 (CCTDIX) ... $299 • CP/M 68K (CCTDIX) ... $279 • Operating System Updates/Remakes - $30

16 Bit Upgrade Kit: CP/M 86, RAM 23, System Support 1, Cable $649 □ CP/M 8-16 - Kit -$673

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

CCT-1 ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

• Encryption 2-Desk-21 Slot Mainframe
• CPU-2 Dual 8” Mitsubishi
• CPU-2 Dual 8” Mitsubishi
• Disk 1A - DMA Floppy Disk Controller
• RAM 23 - 64K Static RAM - 12MHz
• Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8” CP/M SOFTWARE — INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

SPECIAL PRICE $3,150

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system. - Plug-in & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax CCT® Trademark — Custom Computer Technology; MS-DOS® Trademark — Microsoft; IBM® Trademark — International Business Machines; CompuPro® Trademark — W.J. Godbout; CP/M® MP/M® Trademarks — Digital Research HERCULES™ Trademark — Hercules Computer Technology

Inquiry 108 FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 415
ATTAK-286™

HIGH SPEED 12 MHZ OPERATION Software Selectable for 6, 8, 10, and 12 MHZ!

- FULL IBM PC-AT® COMPATIBILITY!
- FOUR MEGA-BYTE RAM CAPACITY ON MOTHERBOARD!
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR QUALIFIED DEALER, OEM, UNIVERSITY AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS.

NEW!

ORDER NOW!!

ONLY!

$199.95

EVALUATION BOARD KIT

Board Size: Standard IBM-AT®
Dimensions: 12 inch x 13.8 inch with 6 mounting holes to fit all AT compatible cases.

ATTAK-286™ evaluation board kit highest quality multi-layer PC board with full assembly instructions and parts lists!

- Eight Compatible I/O Interface Connectors (Same as PC-AT)
- Standard Power Connector (Same as PC-AT)
- Extended ROM Capability (Operates on all compatible BIOS ROMs)
- Extended Memory Capacity! Full Four Mega-Byte Capacity on Motherboard! (Uses 256 or NEW 1 Mega-Bit DRAMs)
- Keyboard Interface (Same as PC-AT)
- On Board Battery
- CMOS Clock Calendar
- 8087 Math Processor (Same as PC-AT)
- Runs Intel 80286 at 6, 8, 10 & 12 MHZ (Software selectable)
- Peripheral Support Circuits (Same as PC-AT)

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED!

1400 Spring Valley Road
Suite 400
Dallas, Texas 75244
(214) 490-0344

AIIT CORPORATION

ADVANCED INTELLIGENCE TECHNOLOGY

*IBM and IBM PC-AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
Subscription Problems?
We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it’s a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a “business hours” phone number if possible.
## SPECIAL #1
**CORONA PORTABLE**
- IBM Compatible 256K
- 2 Drives
- Monitor
- Keyboard
- DOS

Price: **$1195**

## SPECIAL #2
**IBM PC 256K**
- Two 360K Drives

Price: **$1499**

## SPECIAL #3
**COMPAQ PORTABLE**
- IBM Compatible 256K
- 2 Drives
- Monitor
- Keyboard
- DOS

Price: **$1875**

## SPECIAL #4
**COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE**
- IBM AT Compatible
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 640K
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- Monitor

Price: **$4589**

## SPECIAL #5
**20 MEG HARD DISK FOR IBM**
- Seagate
- Western Digital

Price: **$495**

## SPECIAL #6
**PC XT COMPATIBLE**
- 256K
- Two 360K Drives
- Keyboard
- Green Monitor
- w/Graphics
- Dos 2.1

Price: **$799**

## SPECIAL #7
**PC XT Compatible Turbo**
- 640K
- 8 MHz
- Keyboard
- Color Graphics
- Color Monitor
- Dos 2.1

Price: **$1149**

## SPECIAL #8
**IBM AT COMPUTER SYSTEM**
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Color Graphics
- Color Monitor
- Dos 3.1

Price: **$4399**

## SPECIAL #9
**10 MEG HARD DISK**
- For IBM or Compatible

Price: **$379**

---

**MAIL ORDER AND SAVE**

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

---

**STARMICRONICS**
- MF-100+, 64K same/6Pak+ $109
- Color Card w/Printer Port .. $149
- Mono Graphics Card . . . . . . 305
- IBM Printer Cable ......... $19
- 64K Ram Set of Nine Chips . 11
- 256K Ram Set of Nine Chips 39
- Power Supply 135 Watts . . . . 84
- 8087 CoProcessor . . . . . . . . 109
- DOS 2.1 ............. ... 55
- DOS 3.1 .... . . .. . . . . . ... 64

---

**AST RESEARCH**
- SixPak+ . 64K w/Side Kick. $209
- Reach w/Controls . . . . . 369
- Preview Mono Card . . . . . . 239
- Advantage w/288K . 399

**HERCULES**
- Color Card w/Printer Port . . $149
- Mono Graphics Card . . . . . . 305

---

**J 9 A: L x**
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 525A for Ile and II+ . . . . . $109
- 525C for Ile . . . . . . . . . . . 119
- 350M for Mac . . . . . . . . . . . 529

---

**PRINCETON GRAPHICS**
- Max 12E ....... $159
- HX-9 ....... Call
- SR-12 w/doubler board ... 425

---

**MDEK**
- Seagate
- Western Digital

---

**PC XT Compatible Turbo**
- 640K
- 8 MHz
- Keyboard
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 1.2 Meg Floppy

---

**J 9 A: L x**
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- 525A for Ile and II+ . . . . . $109
- 525C for Ile . . . . . . . . . . . 119
- 350M for Mac . . . . . . . . . . . 529

---

**ALL SALES ARE WARRANTED FOR 90 DAYS, PARTS & LABOR**

---

**MAIL ORDER:**

13324 HAWTHORNE BLVD., SUITE 201
HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

---

**TERMS:**
- Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, C.O.D.'s require deposit. Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms. Shipping minimum $4.00 first 5 pounds. Tax: California residents only add 8% state tax. All returns subject to 15% restock fee. Prices Subject to Change.
FC 230 Floppy Disk Controller
- Drives 4 x 5.25" FDD
- IBM compatible
- w/cable

FC 330 Hard Disk Controller
- Up to 2 Hard Disk Drives
- Fully Buffered I/O Bus
- Built-in ECC

FC 5192
- [200 W. max.]
- Identical dimension & pin-out to IBM XT power supply
- For ready type pin-out available
- W/4 drives connectors
- High air flow, low noise DC fan, 110/230 VAC convertible
- OCP, OVP, short circuit, thermostat protections
- U.L. recognition, one year warranty

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-9771
INFORMATION & IN CALIF. (415) 490-8171

FC 520 Color Graphic Monochrome/Printer
- TTL/Composite level outputs
- 320 x 200 (color) 640 x 200 (B/W)
- Centronics printer port
- Printer port address selectable
- Light pen

FC 640 Expansion Chassis
- Comes with 5 slot mother board, 100 W, power supply, cooling fan
- Three 5/4 height drive bracket
- IBM XT size
- Interface adapter

AT 1 BY 1

"All look-alike supplies come with some type of warranty, only Fortron's power supplies come with a guarantee backed by a full U.L. rating. Your PC represents a substantial investment, it does not make sense to risk costly downtime due to bargain power supplies, when for a few dollars more you can have the confidence of Fortran quality."

Trust in Fortron quality without compromise.

FC 230 Floppy Disk Controller
- Drives 4 x 5.25" FDD
- IBM compatible
- w/cable

FC 330 Hard Disk Controller
- Up to 2 Hard Disk Drives
- Fully Buffered I/O Bus
- Built-in ECC

FC 5192
- [200 W. max.]
- Identical dimension & pin-out to IBM XT power supply
- For ready type pin-out available
- W/4 drives connectors
- High air flow, low noise DC fan, 110/230 VAC convertible
- OCP, OVP, short circuit, thermostat protections
- U.L. recognition, one year warranty

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-9771
INFORMATION & IN CALIF. (415) 490-8171

FC 520 Color Graphic Monochrome/Printer
- TTL/Composite level outputs
- 320 x 200 (color) 640 x 200 (B/W)
- Centronics printer port
- Printer port address selectable
- Light pen

FC 640 Expansion Chassis
- Comes with 5 slot mother board, 100 W, power supply, cooling fan
- Three 5/4 height drive bracket
- IBM XT size
- Interface adapter

FC 730 AT Multifunction Card for PC-AT
- Game Port
- 2 EIA-232C ports
- Centronics printer port
- 128K to 512K memory using 64/256K DRAM
- Expandable to 512K (optional)

PC 470 Monitor
- 191/4" x 16" x 5" w/12 slot mother board, 140 W, power supply, cooling fan
- Two half-height drive brackets
- Interface adapter

FC 730 AT Multifunction Card for PC-AT
- Game Port
- 2 EIA-232C ports
- Centronics printer port
- 128K to 512K memory using 64/256K DRAM
- Expandable to 512K (optional)

PC/XT Compatible CPU Mother Board

MONITORS
- TTL Green Hi-Res
- TTL Amber Hi-Res
- RGB color with GREEN/Amber Selection
- RGB 640x200 as IBM
- Hi-Res 20x480 color with green switch

Fast Delivery (swivels base optional)

DRIVES
- Teac 360K FDD
- 1.2 MB FDD for AT
- 10 MB HDD w/controller, cable
- 20 MB HDD w/controller, cable
- 20 MB 40 m. sec. Drive only

Top Brands, Fast Delivery.

Inquiry 139 for End-Users. Inquiry 140 for DEALERS ONLY.

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 421

TERMS
- Min. shipping & handling $6.00
- Can be more for actual cost.
- CA. Res. add 6.5% tax.
- No returns merchandise without RMA No.
- Restocking charge 15%.
- Prices subject to change w/o notice.

FORTRAN CORPORATION
3225 SELDON COURT, FREMONT, CA 94538

INFORMATION & CALIF. RESIDENTS
(415) 490-8171
TLX 559291 FORTRON
FAX (415) 490 9156
Space Saving CRT Arm

This sturdy steel arm swivels 360° at its base and its monitor tray swivels and tilts. It provides a comfortable, glare-free viewing angle, while saving valuable desk space. Retail $99.95

P.O. Box 8056
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 241-4040

Time... A critical factor in productivity

Let the MICRODATATOR collect and compile your production times and free you up for decision making.

Now at an affordable price, the MICRODATATOR can operate as a stand-alone or be integrated with mainframes or IBM PC and compatibles.

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

LOW COST UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER KITS

- NO PERSONALITY MODULES REQUIRED
- ON-LINE HELP AND MENU SELECTION
- ON BOARD 110/220V POWER SUPPLY
- FAST PROGRAMMING MODE AT 860 VCC
- BUILT IN EPROM ERASER AND TIMER
- Expandable for future expansion
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR MOST PCs
- SUPPORTS ALL 5V EPROMS, EEPROMS, AND INTEL MICROCOMPUTERS

KITS FROM $125 ASSEMBLED $295
DRIVERS $35 SHIPPIN $4
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
6322 Mo Dr., S, CA 95120
PHONE (408) 997-7685 TELEX 460863

E-CRAGE

FREE!

SURGE PROTECTOR, MINI-TESTER, MINI-PATCH BOX, GENDER MENDER, ASCII RS-232 DATA SWITCH, CIRCLE, WRITE, CALL TO FIND OUT HOW!!

ONLY $27.96

FREE CATALOG

RS232 SURGE PROTECTOR
This compact device does the same job as units 20 times its size. Self-contained, it's an inexpensive alternative to costly damage caused by lightning or excessive power surges.

800-243-5760 203-356-9315
602 GLENBROOK ROAD, STAMFORD, CT 06906
VISA & MASTERCARD NOW ACCEPTED

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT-Free NYLON PACK CLOTH
Keyboard........ 16.00
Monitor............ 16.00
Drive............. 16.00
Mat/Dir Comb. 1 pc.. 28.00
Mat/Dir/Adj Comb. 1 pc.. 38.00
Printers........ 16.00
Mark ltch Set. Comp., Ky, ImageFl.. 24.00
IBM, APPLE, COMPAC, AMIGA, ATAT, RS232, OKE, NEC, HP - OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE
Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/4ISA/IPC
Plus $2 Shp. & Hand. (408) 245-0532

72 Digital I/O

PXB-721
Parallel Expansion Board
- For IBM-PC & Compats
- 72 Digital I/O Lines
- Simple Programming
- Uses One Expansion Slot
- Fast Delivery

$195

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION

- For IBM & Compats
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889. (800) 882-8181

INQUIRY 191

INQUIRY 64

INQUIRY 162

INQUIRY 64

INQUIRY 64

INQUIRY 64

INQUIRY 64
msoo

.23
.Z4
.24
.24
.13
.24
.21
.ZI
.24
.34
.34
.44
.68
.34
.Z4
.21
.24
.21
.ZI
.34
.24
.21
.54
.34
.34
.24

74LSDI
74LS02
14LID3
74LID4
74LID6
74LID!
74LID8
74LI ID
m111
mm
74LSl3
74Ll14
74Lll5
74Ll2D
m121
74Ll22
74LS28
mm
mm
muo
mm
mm
mm
74ll31
ml4D
mm
74Ll41

.41
.14

mue

IOI
102
102l·4
102l-2
111
112
114
114-25
114l-4
114L-J
114l-2
141
101
MS4044-4
M!4044-J
M!4044-2
04111
H2011-20
H2011·1 5
H2016 -I O
tM!lll-4
tM6118 -J
tM!lll-2
tM6 116LP-4
i M6118 LP-J
i M61 16LM
!-6132
iM6264P -15
~M6264LP-15

lM6264LP-12

25814
IK l I
IKl I
IK l I
256 l 4
256 14
IK 14
IK l 4
I Kl4
lK l 4
I K14
4K1 I
256 1 4
4K 11
4K1 I
4K l I
IK 1 1
ZK 1 8

2K 1 1
2K xi
2K 11
2K xi
2K xi
2K 11
2K 11
2K 11
4K i i
8K 11
BK 11
U 1!

45011
45011
45011
25011
45011
45011
45011
25011
45011
30011
20011
5511
45011
45011
30011

I.ID
.71

.81
1.21
Z.21
2.21

.ii
I.IQ

CMOI

zoo ..

Z50n
20011
15011
10011
20011
15011
IZOn
20011
15011
12011
30011
15011
15011
12011

1.ZO
I.JO
1.40
3.15
J.10
2.15
J.45
3.15
8.15
2.41

m rn

nmo

MK4108
MM52il
4118-20
1116-15
1116-12
Ziii
4164-25
4164-20
m4- 15
41251-20
41256 -15

4K 1 l
4K l I
4K 11
BK l 1
6K l I
18K l I
16K l I
16K l I
16K l I
64K 1 1
64K l I
64K l I
256 l I
256 l I

25011
30011
30011
20011
25011
20011
15011
IZOn
15011
25011
20011
15011
20011
15011

!151

Z116
Z116 -I
IMl2516
IMl2116
fMl2532
! 732
! 132 A-4
2132 A-35
!132 A
2732 A-2
2m
2164-25
2164-20
TMl2584
MCM81764
MCMUIH

ZllZl-46
21128-30
21128-25
21256 -25

256 1 !
I Kl 8
I Ki i
2K l
2K l
2K l

2K l
4K l
4K l
4K l
4K l
4K l
4K l
8K l
BK l
BK l
IK l
IK l
IK 1 I
laK 1 1
18K 1 I
llK 1 I
32K 1 I

In
45011
45011
45011
35011
450 ir
45011
45011
45011
45011
35011
25011
20011
45011
25011
20011
45011
45011
35011
45011
30011
25011
25011

.41

.58
.81
.31
.54
.II
.54

.54

.74
.II
.31
.31
.31
.31
.31
.44
.11
2.15

mmo

14LllU
.41 m1211
74lll32
.51 mm3
74LSl33
.51 msm
74lll38
.31 mm8
74lll37
.H 74ll21D
74Ll138
.54 14ll213
.54 74LSl8D
74LSl38
74Ll145 1.15 mun
74ll147 1.45 14Lll85
Hllm 1.30 1mm
74ll161
.54 msm
mSl63
.54 14ll323
74LSl54 1.15 74Ll324
74LSl55
.81 14Ll352
74lll68
.61 74Ll353
74LSl57
.84 14Ll383
mm&
.51 14Ll384
74LS18D
.61 14ll385
HL1181
.84 mm8
74LS l81
.81 mun
74LSl83
.84 muu
74LSl84
.88 74Ll373
74ll186
.84 mm4
74ll l88 1.80 msm
74Lll68 1.10 mm1
74lll88 1.10 mme
74L 111 D 1.45 msm
mm3
.81 mm8
74Lll14
.54 74LS380
74LSl15
.54 ·mm3
74LSl81 2.10 74LS385
14LllH uo msm
14lll9D
.II 14Ll424
1m 191 .II mS441
74lll82
.11 74Ll48D
74lll83
.18 msm
Hlll84
.88 mmo
74Lll85
.88 74LS845
Hlll88
.78 msm
Hu191
.78 74Ll888
msm
.II 74LS870
74Ll240
.84 74LS814
mU41
.H 74ll812
74Ll241
.H 74LS813
msm .81 74Ll684
74Ll244 11~ 74LS816
74LU46 1.46 74ll888
msm
.14 msm
74Ll241
.88 m1183
msm .88 llU85
mm1
.51 mm
74Ll253
.51 llLl87
74Ll257
.61 llLS81
74Ll251
.61 26Ll2621
msm 2.10 25LS2588

.51

.54
1.45
3.30
.41
1.85
.81
.II
.11

.u

.11
1.10
3.45
1.10
1.25
1.25
1.30
1.80
.41
.41
.44
.44
1. 35
1.35
1.35
1.13
1.30
1.15
.44
1.15
1.15
1.15
1.45
UD
.38
1.80
3.86
2.15
2.15
1.85
1.85
1.45
8.80
3.15
3.15
3.15
3.16
1.35
3.15
13.85
1.45
1.45
1.45
1.45
2.15
UD

CMOI
CMOI
CMOS

Ui
2.41
2.ii

5.41
2.11
J.41

8.41
21.15
5.15
6.15
6.15

1.45

1.15
1. 15
.41
.41

1031 ......... IUD
1035 .. . .. . .. . 5.80
1038 .. .. . .. . . 5.80
lll·IDID . . . . . . IUD
111-1073 ...... IUD
IOIDA ......... UD
1015 .. .. .. .. . UD
1015A-2 . . . . . . . IUD
1011 ......... 2UD
1011-3 15 IH4 .. 12U5
1011-2 lllH4 .. 19U5
1011 ......... IUD
IDH . ........ 6UD

.71

5t
5t
51
5t

2.61

2.81

1131

1155

1155-2 .. .. .. ..
1151 .........
1115 ....... . .
1115-2 ........

UD
UD
1.90
UD
21.80
31.80

8200
3.15

2.41
5.IO
5,
5•
51
51
51
211
211
211
Zll
5,
5,
h
5,
51
5•
St
s,
5,
14•

2.15
3.15
3.15
1.15
3.15
2.15
2.15
J.15
5.15
8.15
J.15
4.15
s.15
1.15
ll.15
11.15
5.00
5.50
6.00
i .15

1253 . .. .. .. .. .
1253·5 .. ... ...
1255. .. .. .. . ..
1255·5 ........

1274 ..........
1215 ..........
1218.. ........
1218-6 . . . . . . . .

8.80
1.90
4.45
UD
1.80
UD
5.80
UD
IUD
IUD
IUD
21.80
UD
1.90

1213 ..... .. ..
1284 ......

1.45
UD

am ..........
am ... .... ...

1251-5 ........

1258-6 ........
1211 .. . . .. . . ..

am ..........

am .......... a.45

8100

.ii
1.41
3.15

EPROMS

1702
!JOI

.74
.74
.24
.28
.21
I.ID
.31
.34
.31
.31

.41

2.ii
CMOS
CMOS
CMOI
CMOI
CMOI
CMOI

DYNAMIC RAMS
IMl4021

ml4i
74LS51
14ll64
14Ll55
74LS83
mm
mm
74Ll15
mm
74L111
mm
mm
mm
74LUD
14LUI
74LS82
mm
mm
mm
14LllD7
14lll08
HU 112
74Llll3
14llll4
74LSl22
14Ll123
74Lll24

ms 125

1201 .. ....... 13.80
1203 .... .. ... 31.80
1205
2.80
em
1.15
1214 .. .. ... .. 3.75
1211
1.15
1224 .. ···- ... I .ID
IZfl .. .. .. .. . 1.15
IUI .. .. .. .. . 3.45
1237 .. .. ..... IUD
1231-5 ....... . IUD
1231 .. .. .. .. . 4.45
1243 .. .. .. .. . 4.46
1250 ......... UD
1251
3.80
1251A .... ..... 4.45

am .......... a.45
1211 ..... . .... 1.46
am .... ... ... IUD

12H .......... 4UD
IZUZ .......... IUD

CRYSTALS
ALL STAN DARO VALUES .. . 1.69
CRYST.'\L CLOCK OSC hJ
ALL STANDARD VALUES ... 4.89
DIP SWITCHES
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 ALL. .. .79 ea.
ZIF SOCKETS
14
16
24
28
40

,11 ZIF . .. . . .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .
,1, ZIF .. . . .. . .. .. .. • • .. .. .. . • .. .. .
,11 ZIF .... . .. . ....... .... ...... ...
,11 ZIF ............. . . ..... .. . .... .
,1, ZIF .. .. . .. . .. .. .. . . .. .. . .. .. .. .

4.88
4.88
5.88
8.88
U8

82 8ij 86
¥ ~ ¥ ~
for APPLE lie
• 64K to 128K Upgrade
• 2- Year Warranty .... $69.95

Z-80 (CP/M) ¥

AD

APPLE II+, llEt
• Compatible w/all Apple CP/M
• Lifetime Warranty .... 69.95

MEG·O·RAM
EXPAND DESKTOP
SPACE 1 MEGABYTE
on APPLEWORKS t
APPLE 11 et .9~·~
hJ
APPLE ACCESSORIES
P1nll1I Pr1nt1r C1rd .. ..... .. 49.95
80-Col. card for Appia II+ ... 149.95
80-Col. card for Apple 11 e . . . 1 2 9. 9 5
S1r11I Card (communlc1tlonl . . . 69 .95
Cooling Fin. . . . . . . . . . . . . . 38.95
Power Supply . . . . . . . . . . . . 6 9.9 5
Joystick .. .... . . .. .. . . . . 29.95
Joystick Ad1pt1r Appia lie .. . 14.95
RF Modul1tor .. . . .... . . .. 13.95
Disk Drlva Full Height . . . . . . 169. 9 5
Diak Drlva Yz Haight . ...... 169.95
Controller C1rd . . . . . . . • • . . 49.95
Appia P1ddl11 . . . . . . . . • . . .
5. 9 5
l&K Card... . . . .. . . .... . 39.95
~

<r;

yy TT
SS/DD ..... 25/$17 .25
OS/DD ..... 25/$19.75
AT:t disks .... 25/$50.00
3112" disks ... ~5/$50.00
~ ~;

ALL DISKETTES HAVE
A FULL 1·YEAR WARRANTY

8300
8303
1304
8307
1301
1310
1311

..... .. ...
.. . .. . ....
.... .. . ...
.... .. ....
.. ... .. ...
..........

UD
1.80
UD
UD
3.80
3.80

8700
1141 ......... 2UD
1141 ......... IUD
1148 . . .. . .. . . U .80
am .. ... .. .. 23.80

80000
10111·1 ... . ... 8UD
10111 .... .. . . 18.80

THIS IS A SAMPLING
0 N LY •.. CALL WITH
ALL
~ 0( ¥3 i @3ij 8ij ll ij 88Cp

APPLEt or IBM• JOYSTICK

ORBITAL SYSTEMS:

QUV·T8/1

$49.95

ECONOMY Model

s29,es

i

8A¥~,L[

i 3{ 8i

p

For APPLEt and IBM
HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM 195.00
FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY -

-

v

IBM• ACCESSORIES v
8087·3 15 MHzl ..... . . 124.95
8087·2 18 MHzl ..... .. 144.95
TEAC 558 . .. .. .. . .. .. . 99.95
TANDON TM100·2. . . . . 129.95
135W XT POWER SUPPLY.. 99.95
512K RAM MEMORY BOARD .. 139.95
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
with 3B4K RAM . ... . .. . 179.95

MACINTOSHt UPGRADE
(Pari s only)

128K to 512K . . . . . . .

3.33

Consists of: 16 41 256 150ns
1 74F253
1 7 16 Pin Sockets
Rulston 1nd
ALSO INCLUDED

t

A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

:j: A TRADEMAR K OF IBM CORPORATION


PORTABLE MEMORY

8K MEMORY MODULES $29
For Model 100, NEC PC-8201A
& Olivetti M10

24K MEMORY MODULES $99
For Tandy 100

128K SIDEAR $339
A Ram Disk Cartridge for the NEC Starlet

128K SIDEAR $253
Ram Cartridge for the NEC PC-8201A

TTXpress 1280 $99
Portable Thermal Printer—2.2 lbs., bat. oper.

FREE SHIPPING IN USA

(800) 732-5012 (805) 987-4788

Inquirv 195

Inquirv 182

Inquirv 128

Inquirv 206
Subscribe to BYTE, the small systems journal. Every month we'll send you a volume jam-packed with information on hardware, software, applications and product reviews. Read your first issue. If it isn't everything you expected, write "cancel" on our invoice. The trial issue is yours to keep.

United States
☐ 1 yr. $21 (12 issues)

Canada or Mexico
☐ 1 yr. $23 US (12 issues)

☐ Europe, 1 yr. air deliv. $69 US
   (Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank.)

☐ Worldwide 1 yr., surface deliv. $37 US
   (Air delivery available upon request)

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Bill me (US only)

Name

Address:

City         State/Province/Country Code

Card #       Expires

Signature

Allow 6-8 weeks for processing.
# Fully Hayes Compatible 2 Year Warranty

Supports all 20 Hayes Commands and all 6 responses

- Tone & Pulse dialing
- Built-in speaker
- Auto dial/auto answer
- 8 status lights
- Auto speed selection
- Self-test

**Bell 103 and Bell 212A Compatible**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGS MAX-12 Amber 12&quot; 25 lbs.</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS HK-12 RGB 32&quot; 37 lbs.</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 310A Amber 12&quot; 26 lbs.</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 600 RGB 540x240x35M</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 700 RGB 720x240x35M</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Purpose**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 300 Green Comp. 12&quot; 25 lbs.</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 3000A Amber Comp. 12&quot; 25 lbs.</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 300C Color/audio Comp. 12&quot; 25 lbs.</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 500 RGB/Color Comp. 13&quot; 25 lbs.</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IDM PC Compatible Boards**

- Six Pac Plus 64K
- RAM Page 256K
- Mega Pac 128K for above
- Preview!

**Power Supplies for IDM PC**

- 5 PACK zero K
- SPACK w/384K included you install BBAPACK384: $199

**Expansion Chips**

- 64K Expansion Contains 9 64K x 1 150nS RAMs
- 256K Expansion Contains 36 64K x 1 150nS RAMs
- 56K Expansion Contains 9 256K x 1 150nS RAMs
- 1 MEG Expansion Contains 36 256K x 1 100nS HAMS

**Keytronics Keypads**

- Improved PC type 568c
- KBD515 with touch pad 568c
- BBKEYKS515: $189

**Power Supplies for IDM PC**

- 170watt replacement 7bs
- 130watt replacement 7bs

**Terminals**

- WYSE 50 32bs
- BBWY50: $499
- 2 or more
- BBWY50: $479

**Modems**

- 2400bps Smartmodem 4 lbs.
- BBCHC04: $599
- 1200bps Smartmodem 4 lbs.
- BBCHC120: $399

**HARD DISK PC SUBSYSTEMS**

- Systems include drive, control & data cables & card controller
- INTERNAL (includes $6 ship)
- 10Mbyle high
- BBPRPSCSU010: $399
- 20Mbyle high
- BBPRPSCSU020: $599
- 40Mbyle high
- BBPRPSCSU040: $999

**Hard Disk Drives**

- Drives mounted in an IBM PC styled enclosure
- 10Mbyle subsystem
- BBPRPSCUS10X: $699
- 20Mbyle subsystem
- BBPRPSCUS20X: $799
- 40Mbyle subsystem
- BBPRPSCUS40X: $1299

**Floppy Disk Drives**

- Systems include drive, control & data cables & card controller
- INTERNAL (includes $10 ship)
- 10Mbyle subsystem
- BBPRPSCUS10X: $699
- 20Mbyle subsystem
- BBPRPSCUS20X: $799
- 40Mbyle subsystem
- BBPRPSCUS40X: $1299

**Surge Suppressor**

- Noise Filter
- $29.95
WE'RE NOT LIKE OUR COMPETITION

YOU LIKE IT, OR WE TAKE IT BACK! If for any reason you are not satisfied with any product you purchase, you may return it within 10 days of receipt for replacement, credit or a full refund.

WE'LL MAKE IT EASY TO FIND A LOWER PRICE! If you find a lower price on any source that can deliver the identical product, we'll beat it. If you buy an item from us at pricing in this ad and find a lower price from any source in this issue, that can deliver the identical product, we'll not only refund the difference you paid, but also pay you 20% of the difference for your trouble.

GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY! Any item you order will be shipped within two working days (normally 12 hours) or you will be given a firm ship date when you order. If for any reason we cannot ship by the date you are given, we will deduct 5% from the price of the products shipped late and credit your order accordingly.

FREE DIGITAL WATCH
With the purchase of any disk drive in this issue, we'll include a 7 melody alarm, Quartz chronograph, digital watch... absolutely FREE (limit one per customer!)

BORLAND BLOW OUT!
- SIDEKICK 1.5 cpi ........... $27.75
- SIDEKICK 1.5 np/c ........ $42.99
- SIDEKICK MAC np/c ........ $42.99
- TURBO PASCAL 3.0 np/c $35.33
- SUPERKEY 1.1 np/c .......... $35.33

NEW!
- TRAVELING SIDEKICK nc/p .... $39.97
- TURBO LIGHTNING nc/p ....... $55.00
- REFLEX nc/p ........ $55.00

ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARDS
- FULLY IBM™ and KEYTRONICS™ COMPATIBLE
- 5150 style ................... $178
- 5151 style ................... $138
- REPLACEMENT HARD DISK DRIVES
- 13MB H.H. .................. $396.00
- 25MB H.H. ................... $425.00
- 38MB Fujitsu Seagate external $833.00
- SIMB Fujitsu Seagate external $1044.00

BOARD PRODUCTS
- Western Digital PCAT (100 ns hard /soft copied) $297.00
- MULTITECH 2 One PC type controller $145.00
- MULTITECH 4 one controller $486.00
- MULTITECH multi board (AT1 super compat.) $119.45
- AST disk pack $172.00
- AST Advantage 128K $147.00
- MULTITECH controller $498.00
- HEROLES color board $144.00
- MULTITECH 384K mem. exp. board (gray) $56.00

MODEMS
- NOVATION SMARTCAT PLUS
- Auto answer/Auto dial 1200 & 0.300 bps
- Hayes™ (AT) compatible
- Includes MITE™ communication software
- Internal or external model ........ $308.25

FLOPPY DRIVE
- PC COMPATIBLE
- PANASONIC
- ½ Ht. .... $88
- APPLE II Compatible, inc. cable .... $97.75

HARD DRIVES
- COMPLETE INTERNAL SYSTEMS
- Includes drive, controller card, cables and install procedures
- Capacities listed are unformatted. We sell only the finest drives from Seagate, Minolta, and others guaranteed to meet or exceed original manufacturer's specifications.
- 13MB ½ Ht. ................ $699
- 25MB ½ Ht. ................ $699
- 38MB Full Ht. SEAGATE Voice Coil .... $899
- 51MB Full Ht, SEAGATE Voice Coil .... $1098

FUJII DISK EXPLOSION
- Certified Quality 5¼" Bulk Disks manufactured by FUJII
- Available in your choice of packaging
- In Perfect Data™ Disk-N-Filer box
- With sleeves, labels and wip tabs. Priced per box of 10.
- TYPE 1-19 20-99 100-499 500-999 1000+ $10.60 9.70 9.17 8.75 8.40
- OS/DD 10.30 9.50 8.80 8.40 8.00

MONITORS
- TAXAN 1000 color monitor 120W $253.00
- AMOEBA 220C, 27" Green $118.90
- TATUNG 127 Hi Resolution Amber $119.75
- TATUNG 144 Hi Resolution Hi color $444.50

PC POWER SUPPLIES
- 150 WATT .................. $99.00

THE FINE PRINT!
- Excluding software, all items must be in original condition with carton, packing, and all manuals, etc. We accept Money Orders, Certified and Cashiers checks, personal checks (checks not checked, check cleared), VISA and MasterCard within the United States. American Express order by phone on the line at time of publication. All products shipped UPS ground unless specified otherwise. All normal manufacturer's warranties apply.

WORLDWIDE ACCESS

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!
We have virtually any product available at the best pricing. Speak limits us to only a fraction of what we sell. Call us for a quote and delivery information. If we don't have it, we'll get it for you!
** TURBO PASCAL USERS **
Make Your Software Operate like SIDEKICK!
TURBO_TASK will make your program resident just like SIDEKICK!

In TURBO ... will make your program resident just like SIDEKICK.

- ** INCLUDES:**
  - TURBO_TASK for Turbo Pascal and TURBO_LINKER for Turbo Assembler
  - IBMPC-SIG 1-390 Diskettes...
  - IBMPC-BLUE 1-144 Diskettes...
  - SIG/M UD 1-246 Diskettes...
  - PICO NET 1-34 Diskettes...
  - KAYPRO UD 1-54 Diskettes...
  - Commodore CBM 1-93 Diskettes...

Public Domain User Group Catalog Disk $5 pp

** ALL ALSO INCLUDED **
- All These Utilities - ONLY $70
- All IBMPC/SIG
- All IBMPC-BLUE
- All SIG/M UD
- All PICO NET
- All KAYPRO UD
- All Commodore CBM

Make Your Software Invoked at "YOU" by predefining a procedure. Your program will be kept up to date with its own Page. Each will have its own window. AUTOMATICALLY.

** ATOM_SCREEN WRITING ...**
The Integrated Console UtilityTM

- 8 Baud Rates • Hands shake Signals
- Convert What You Have To What You Want!
- RS232 Serial • Centronics Parallel

** INQUIRY **
Inquiry 319
Inquiry 156
Inquiry 272

TURBO_LINKER breaks the 64k Code Segment Barrier

- Turbopascall and Sidekick are trademarks of ISM
techologies

- Does not require any restructuring of your code.

- Also reviewed in IBM-PC, AT & clones.

- Shareware disk $25 or 400pp Manual (w/strip case) & disk $50.

- Golden Bow Systems
  - 808-500-0100 for shipping
  - 808-298-5458 for ordering
  - 313-994-3259 x525

Hersey Micro Consulting Inc.
Box 82763, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x525 VISAMC

** FASTER SCREEN WRITING...**
just the beginning

for a new type of program:

** FANSI ~ CONSOLE™ **
The Integrated Console Utility™

As reviewed in Lotus June 85 pg 8:
"All the little things IBM forgot". For
IBM-PC, AT & clones. Shareware
disk $25 or 400pp Manual (w/strip case)
& disk $50.

Hersey Micro Consulting, Inc.
Box 82763, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x525 VISAMC
The Byte covers shown below are available as beautiful Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is 11 in. x 14 in., including a 1 1/2 in. border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is faithfully reproduced from the original painting on museum quality acid-free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print attesting to its quality and limited number.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped UPS. The price of each print is $30, plus $3 per shipment for postage and handling ($8 overseas). If four or more prints are ordered, the price of each print is only $25.

To order your own favorite Byte cover as a beautiful Collector Edition Print, use the convenient coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call 1-504-272-7266.
### FEBRUARY CLEARANCE

**64K MEMORY UPGRADE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Set</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Sets</td>
<td>$8.45 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Sets</td>
<td>$7.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Year Warranty (prices subject to change)

**BMC MONITOR**

- **12 AUW / 80 Column**
  - 1 for $59.95
  - 5 for $49.95 ea.
- **12" Green Composite**
  - BMC 9191
  - w/sound, color composite
  - $179.95

**IBM PC**

- **(original)**
  - 256K Memory / Keyboard
  - Bare Bone
  - $319.95

**MULTIFUNCTION**

- **SixPak Compatible**
  - Parallel, Serial, Game Ports
  - OK exp. 384K w/Software
  - $109.95

**10 MEG HARD DISK**

- Controller & Cables Included
- **1 Year Warranty**
  - 1 for $369.95
  - 5 for $359.95 ea.

**IRWIN TAPE BACK-UP**

- **10 Meg Internal**
  - Low Power
  - 1 for $485.95
  - 5 for $465.95 ea.

**IRWIN TAPE BACK-UP**

- **10 Meg External Back-up**
  - 1 for $635.95
  - 5 for $615.95 ea.

**DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS**

- **Wesidential Hard Disk Controller**
  - $179.95
- **Adaptec Hard Disk Controller**
  - $199.95
- **DG Hard Disk Controller**
  - $239.95

**MPI B-52**

- **Tandon Compatible**
  - 350K Double Side/Double Density
  - 2 for $137.95

**51/2" DISK DRIVES**

- **Teac 508**
  - $89.95
- **Epson**
  - $99.95
- **IBM "Logo" Drives**
  - $199.95
- **Tandon TM900-2**
  - $99.95
- **MPI (Tandon Compatible)**
  - $99.95

**MISSING INFORMATION**

- **DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS**
  - **IBM (Original) Controller**
    - $99.95
  - **IBM Compatible Controller**
    - $99.95

**PRINTERS**

- **LETTER QUALITY — DOT MATRIX**
  - **OKIDATA**
    - ML1620, 120 cps, Parallel
    - ML1625, 120 cps, Serial
    - ML1626, 160 cps, w/HID
    - ML1627, 160 cps, Serial
    - ML1635, 15" Carriage, 160 cps, w/HID
    - ML1636, 15" Carriage, 160 cps, Serial
    - ML1645, 15" Carriage, 200 cps
    - ML1845, 15" Carriage, 200 cps, Serial
  - **EPSON**
    - Call for Availability

**MONITORS**

- **WIPANIC GRAPHICS**
  - **HX12, 640x200 Dot Pitch .31**
    - $499.95
  - **HX12E, 640x200 Dot Pitch .29**
    - $479.95
  - **SR12P, 640x400 Dot Pitch .31**
    - $797.95
  - **SR12, 640x400 Dot Pitch .29**
    - $779.95
  - **PRINCETON GRAPHICS**
    - **MAX12E, 720x350 16Mhz 11200**
      - $169.95

**DIVERSIFIED GROUP**

- **HI-Res Green 1MHZ Compaq**
  - 80 col. $78.95
- **HI-Res Amber 1MHZ Compaq**
  - 80 col. $95.95
- **HI-Res Green 2MHZ More**
  - 80 col. $95.95
- **HI-Res Amber 2MHZ More**
  - 80 col. $95.95

**TERMS**

- P.O.'s from Government Institutes, Universities, Fortune 1000
- C.O.D.'s w/Guarantee, Visa, MC, MG
- Cash or Check, Cash, Please Call for Shipping:
- Approx. system $25, printers & monitors $15
- Minimum Stamping $4.50

**MAIL ORDERS TO:***

**THE DIVERSIFIED GROUP**

- **8726 S. Sepulveda, Suite A132, Los Angeles, CA 90045**
- **WAREHOUSE: 4732 Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250**
- **TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**
  - (800) 523-1041
- **INSIDE CALIFORNIA**
  - (213) 675-0717

**Diversified Group**

**OCTOBER CLEARANCE**

**COMPUSERVE**

- Start Up Kit
  - $19.95

**VUTEK COLOR CARD**

- IBM Compatible w/Par & Ser Ports
  - $129.95

**8087-2**

- 8 MHZ
  - For AT&T, and
  - Compaq Deskpro
  - $124.95
The Diversified Group

The DG PC Series computers offer the maximum alternatives in the PC XT compatible market. Alternatives which exceed current PC XT configurations.

Standard features on all DG PC Series computers include:
- Full compatibility with IBM PC XT® machines
- 640K bytes of parity checked memory, 8 slots
- 150 watt power supply • Keytronics 5150 compatible keyboard
- 1 Full Year Warranty on Parts and Labor.
- 4 Layer Motherboard

**SYSTEMS**

**DG-PC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Unit</th>
<th>System Unit</th>
<th>System Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640K on Board</td>
<td>640K on Board</td>
<td>80286 Microprocessor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One 360K Drives w/Controller</td>
<td>Two 360K Drives</td>
<td>512K Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 Watt Power Supply</td>
<td>Hi-Res Green Mon</td>
<td>1.2 Meg Floppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td>w/Interface Card</td>
<td>AT Type Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Runs PC, XT &amp; AT Softw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hercules comp. Mono Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1195.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20 Day Trial Period / 100% Credit Towards IBM PC
All DG Systems are fully IBM Compatible w/1 Year Warranty

**EXPANSION CARDS**

- AST 10Pac w/ 20K 2 Yr War $209.95
- HF-10B Stackable plus Gameport $199.95
- CFXT Card, 2 Year Warranty $99.95
- AST Advantage w/L5 Megabyte of Memory $479.95

**MEMORY**

- 64K SETS
  - All upgrades carry a 2 Year Warranty
  - Nine 4164, 512 bytes per module $8.95
  - Eight 4164, 512 bytes per module $8.45
- 128K SETS
  - Nine, 4124 $39.95
  - Four 4126, 200 bytes $29.95
- 256K SETS
  - 25 sets $39.95 ea.
  - 25 sets $39.95 ea.

**IBM ACCESSORIES**

- A-B SWITCH BOXES
  - Parallel 2 port. $54.95
  - Serial 2 port. $44.95

**VIDEO CARDS**

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE
  - Color Graphics w/Parallel Port $104.95
  - Monochrome Graphics w/Parallel Port $115.95

**HAYES**

- 1200 BPS w/Smartcom HI $399.95
- 1200 External $399.95
- 2400 External $599.95

**PROMETHEUS**

- PROM 1200 Ex. $399.95
- PROM 1200 Int. $399.95

**TERMS:**

P.O.'s from Government Institutions, Universities, Fortune 1000
C.O.D.'s w/guarantees, Visa, MC, MO, Cashier's Check, Cash. Please Call for Shipping: Approx. system $25, printers & monitors $15.
Minimum Shipping $4.50
We Ship Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Mail
No Surcharge on Credit Cards

**THE DIVERSIFIED GROUP**

MAIL ORDERS TO:

8726 S. Sepulveda, Suite A132, Los Angeles, CA 90045
WAREHOUSE: 4732 Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

(800) 523-1041
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
(213) 675-0717

FEBRUARY 1986 • BY T E 431
What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we learned something: higher prices don’t necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we’ve found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette... no matter what they charge for it. (By the way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/100th of 1%.)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they’re not necessarily buying higher quality. The extra money might be going toward flashy advertising, snazzy packaging or simply higher profits. But the extra money in a higher price isn’t buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices... without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality. There are about 85 companies claiming to be “diskette manufacturers”... but most of them aren’t manufacturers.

Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company’s components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new IBM diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are DISK WORLD’s SSDD diskettes. Same for DY SAN, Polaroid and many, many other “diskette brand” names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So we decided to act just like the big boys. That’s how we would cut diskette prices... without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications. specifications which are higher than most... and simply create our own “name brand” diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.

FRAUD ALERT!

Please be careful! A lot of the “no-name” diskettes flooding the market at prices of less than $1.00 are what we in the industry call “floor sweepings.”

In other words, they’re garbage... stuff that six months ago, no self-respecting manufacturer would have sold.

But times got tough and some people’s scruples got a little lost in desperation... and so a lot of computer users are getting some really bad disks... and that isn’t bargain at all.

So, when the price seems too good to be true... like 99 cents, be careful... very careful!

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL.
Our address is DISKORDER. It’s a FREE MCI MAIL
letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we’ll
ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5¼” & 3½” DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each
100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges.

PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. COD ORDERS: Add additional $5.00 special handling charge.

PO Box, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover P & I.

FOR P.A. ORDERS: Add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00.

DISK WORLD!, INC.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them... cheap.

Well, that’s the story. Super Star diskettes don’t roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowheres... Super Star diskettes have been around for years... and you’ve used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you’ve bought a box of two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some “big company’s name” on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens of hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions. And than we sell them to you. Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it’s Super Star Diskettes.

You’ve used them a hundred times... under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy... and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Store 75 diskettes for only $5.95.

Yes, that’s right. order 50 Super Star diskettes, add $0.65 and we’ll include a Media Products DISK MINDER II, a well made unit that we’re impressed with.

It holds 75 diskettes securely and looks nice too.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskette with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we’ll send you the replacements... (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don’t qualify as ‘defective’.)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.
KODAK
THE NAME
SAYS IT ALL.

Take a Century of experience in coating products like photo film, add two brand-new state-of-the-art plants for manufacturing diskettes and you have something new: KODAK diskettes, a taste of the future.

Kodak spends more than three million dollars a day in research and development. They have more than 120,000 employees and manufacture and market more than 30,000 products.

But George Eastman said it best:

George Eastman, the founder of Eastman Kodak, is the one who told us it best:

"Take a Century of experience in coating products like photo film, add two brand-new state-of-the-art plants for manufacturing diskettes and you have something new: KODAK diskettes, a taste of the future."

KODAK LABELLED
BULK DISKETTES

5.25" SSDD in package of 100 $93
5.25" SSDD in package of 100 $1.24

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON
BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5.25" SSDD $81 ea. $80 ea.
5.25" DSDD $94 ea. $92 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TP $123 ea. N/A
5.25" DSDD-96TP/H $169 ea. N/A
5.25" DSDD-96TPI $186 ea. $1.66 ea.

5.25" DSDD-96TPI/H $210 ea. $1.90 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI/H/P $253 ea. $2.16 ea.

NOTE: 350" diskettes in Quantity 50 are packed in plastic library cases. That’s why they seem to be a better buy. But there are only 350 diskettes to a case, so the bulk diskettes are really a better deal, unless you need expensive library cases.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

NOW, the lowest prices ever on
3M DATA CARTRIDGES!

5.25" SSDD $1.20 ea. $1.19 ea.
5.25" DSDD $1.76 ea. $1.54 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI $2.18 ea. $1.95 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI/H $2.86 ea. $2.65 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI/H/P $3.45 ea. $3.14 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI/H/P/S $3.18 ea. $2.90 ea.

5.25" DSDD $3.09 ea. $2.81 ea.

1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80 ... $2.70 ea. $2.50 ea.
Epson MX-100 ... $4.08 ea. $3.85 ea.
Okidata Micro83 ... $1.37 ea. $1.29 ea.
Okidata Micro84 ... $2.58 ea. $2.50 ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

60 C ea.
5'W DSDD $74 C ea.

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times... as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Y MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in awhile, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, interior pockets to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it $26 ea.

DISKETTE STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Use-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value $39 ea.

DISK CADDIES The original slip-in holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only. $5 ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
INQUIRIES:
(In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road• Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Authorized

Inquiry 121
FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 433
The Xerox 810 is by far the best value we have ever offered in a low-cost microcomputer. This is a self-contained battery and AC operated portable. The 810 was originally priced at $999. Xerox has since elected to drop the computer from their product list. California Digital has purchased all the remaining inventory and is making the unit available at a fraction of its original cost.

This portable features a built-in 80 column liquid crystal display, 64K of memory along with both RF monitor and television output. The internal 300/1200 baud modem includes an auto dial telephone assembly. The unit has both terminals parallel and a serial port programmable to 19,200 baud. The self-contained micro cassette is capable of capturing data from the keyboard as well as doubling as an recorder for dictating messages.

XEROX
SIGNALMAN
Mark VI was originally priced at $999.

**MEMORY & SPECIALTY BOARDS**
- **GRAPHIC CARDS**
  - Hercules Color Card
  - Hercules SmartCard
  - Hercules Video Card
- **INTERNAL MODEMS**
  - Neptune 300/600/1200, half duale
  - Anchor Auto. Signal Mark 300, half duale
- **SOFTWARE**
  - MicroPro WordStar word processing
  - Symphony by Lotus development
  - Hexacemullifunction

**1200 BAUD MODEMS**
- Ultralink 1200 $199
  - The Universal Data 212A is manufactured for the mini-computer market. The modem is both 300 and 1200 baud auto answer. An industrial quality modem originally priced at $995. NOT Hayes compatible.
  - The Mark VI is a 300 baud direct connect modem that plugs into any slot of your IBM/PC.
  - The Anchor Automation Mark VI is a 300 baud direct connect modem that plugs into any slot of your IBM/PC.

**SMARTTEAM 1200** $159
- The team 212A offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Modem 1200 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 1200 baud modem at the price of a 300 baud modem.

**HARDWARE**
- **INTERNAL MODEMS**
  - U$O
  - CTS 212AH 1200 baud, auto dial
  - Hayes SuperSmartmodem 1200 baud, auto dial

**SOUTH**
- **SOFTWARE**
  - MicroPro WordStar word processing
  - Symphony by Lotus development
  - Hexacemullifunction

**SOFTWARE**
- **GRAPHIC CARDS**
  - Hercules Color Card
  - Hercules SmartCard
  - Hercules Video Card
- **INTERNAL MODEMS**
  - Neptune 300/600/1200, half duale
  - Anchor Auto. Signal Mark 300, half duale
- **SOFTWARE**
  - MicroPro WordStar word processing
  - Symphony by Lotus development

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**
(800) 421-5041

**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA**
(213) 217-0500
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL
17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

LETTER QUALITY
F-10 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

$429

Single piece price $499. But if you have already purchased an F-10 printer from California Digital, we will honor the $499 price on the second printer.

The TEC F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect answer to a reasonably priced 40 character word processing printer. While this printer is extremely similar to other equally priced units, it offers a number of features that allow for adaptability and reduced software complexity. Industry standard provides compatibility

$239

The dual Shugart subsystem features two SA-465 (56 tpi) 8" double sided disk drives. Also supplied with the subsystem is 50 watt power supply.

PLOTTER

$219

The CompuMonster is the basic, turn-key, pre-assembled PC diskette version of the popular Monstar. The 486 compatible version includes a 66 MHz processor, 80 megabytes of hard drive storage, and a CD-ROM drive. The system is packaged in a slim computer tower and includes a full set of software applications, a variety of printers and printer cables.

Uninterruptable Power Supply

$239

The Quick-Link 300 gives you an instant link to any dial-up database. Such as Dow Jones, World Union or the Source. The Quick-link has four user programmable log-on keys, allowing the operator, with only one key stroke, to dial live data bases, log-in and give the password. All this information is permanently stored in non-volatile RAM.

DRAGON

$99

Compatible with most Radio Shack Color Computer spacecraft, the work famous Dragon computer now available in the United States. Manufactured by BA Machines under license of the British R.C. LEESER company, the Dragon is a true 80-column, 80-line microcomputer. It comes with a full set of software, including a word processor, spreadsheet, database, and a complete office productivity package.

5 1/4" DISK DRIVE

SALE $89

Your Choice any 48 or 96 TPI drive

SHUGART • TEAC • QUME
MITSUBISHI • MATSUSHITA

The TEC F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect answer to a reasonably priced 40 character word processing printer. While this printer is extremely similar to other equally priced units, it offers a number of features that allow for adaptability and reduced software complexity. Industry standard provides compatibility.

Eight Inch Single Sided Drives

QUME 641 single side $159 call
SHUGART 801R $359 359 $354
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 $259 $219

Eight Inch Double Sided Drives

QUME 642 single side $199 call
SHUGART 801R $399 399 $379

Dual 8" enclosure with power and fan $259
Installation kit with manual $10

Eight Inch Single Sided Drives

QUME 641 single side $159 call
SHUGART 801R $359 359 $354
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 $259 $219

Eight Inch Double Sided Drives

QUME 642 single side $199 call
SHUGART 801R $399 399 $379

Dual 8" enclosure with power and fan $259
Installation kit with manual $10

PUTERS

QUiP

LED COLOR

$219

Compareable with most Radio Shack Color Computer spacecraft, the work famous Dragon computer now available in the United States. Manufactured by BA Machines under license of the British R.C. LEESER company, the Dragon is a true 80-column, 80-line microcomputer. It comes with a full set of software, including a word processor, spreadsheet, database, and a complete office productivity package.

WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS

Goedeke LF-37D $1,280
HBC DCM $1,500
Mitsubishi MC-8300 $2,000

Shipping: First five pounds $3.00, each additional pound $5.00.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. CODs are discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.
DISKETTES & MORE
NORTH HILLS CORP.
1-800-328-3472
Maxell Brown
3M Diamond

COD - VISA - MasterCard
All orders shipped within 24 HRS.

3654 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

MN. call collect-612-770-0485

NORTH HILLS CORP.
1-800-328-3472
Maxell Brown
3M Diamond

COD - VISA - MasterCard
All orders shipped within 24 HRS.

3654 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

MN. call collect-612-770-0485

We've been shipping Bernoulli Boots that work for over a year­ still waiting?

$95-$110
Add $3 for shipping

MN. call collect-612-770-0485

BASF5
FLEXIDISKS

51/4"

SS / OD
Soft
$0.92 ea. $0.89 ea.

DS / OD
Soft
$1.02 ea. $0.99 ea.

High Density
IBM-AT
$2.59 ea. $2.49 ea.

35 / SS
Micro
$2.10 ea. $2.05 ea.

We can make
INCOMPATIBLE DATA
COMPATIBLE!

We can transfer datafiles between different operating systems; convert media (disks and tapes); decode and translate documents among major word processors and/or major PC software; re-arrange database files; transfer texts and re-formulate spreadsheet data.

Write or call to discuss your needs, then send a disk or tape sample of your datafile for a complimentary translation.

6565 Sunset Blvd., Suite 301
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 462-6222
ADAPSO Member

Data Exchange
Dept. B, PO Box 993
786 Route 206 South
Somerville, N.J. 08876
(201) 874-5050

Attention Bernoulli Boosters
Go Either Way!

BOOT
from the Bernoulli Box!
from the AT Hard Disk!

FORMAT WITH 3DS
PARTITION WITH FDISK
NO SLOWING

$150
Add $3 for shipping

M.A.G.I.C.

INLAB 28
LOGIC/MEMORY
PROGRAMMER

It must be magic!
How else could
INLAB load all
these features into such a small package:
• Capable of programming hundreds of logic
and memory devices!
• Small and portable—less than 26 ounces!
• inexpensive firmware updating!
• Available with CUPL™ design software
• Standard RS232 interface!
• EPROM emulation, from 2716 up to 27256
(including CMOS)!

It's no illusion! For only $1995, we can make
a Model 28 appear before your very eyes.
Just give us a call at 303/460-0103.
We'd like to do some magic for you!

CLIA • • 11-..i....r • .,fA" 
! ri hnnh,.uuc rlt n1tnt> • ftll t 
M<id<ll S• ••tn• nUf>< 1u,.J ,nd 

WEDGE-PC OEM PRODUCTS
PC-AT Compatible $1659/one
512k RAM, 1.2M disk drive, hard disk & floppy disk controller, monochrome card. 200W power, keyboard, enclosure.

PC-XT compatible $550/one
256k RAM, one 340 disk drive, monochrome card, keyboard, 130W power, enclosure.

AT motherboard $995
AT Enclosure $79
AT 200W power $35
Monochrome monitor $99

Dealer call for qty prices.

WEDGE TECHNOLOGY INC.
1190 Mt. View-Alviso Rd., Suite R
Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 734-9866
Telex 3719075 EDGE UB

Erases Most Eproms
in 4 Minutes

Only
$3.95
Solid State 2-8 Min.
Timer Version ...... $54.95

For all 24 or 28 pin devices-2 a time.

90 DAY WARRANTY" SHIPMENTS & HANDLING
DEALERS WELCOME $2.50
AZ RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX

WALLING CO.
4401 S. JUNIPER • TEMPE, AZ 85282 • (602) 636-1277

Get the whole
on
terminal emulation.

To find out more about software
that lets your PC emulate
TERKRONIX* 4105/6/7/9 and
DEC VT100 terminals,
call or write:

GRAFOPOINT
4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 240,
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 246-7955

WALLING CO.
4401 S. JUNIPER • TEMPE, AZ 85282 • (602) 636-1277

BUY
UNITED
STATES
SAVINGS
BONDS

UNITED STATES
SAVINGS
BONDS

DISKETTES
& MORE
NORTH HILLS CORP.
1-800-328-3472
Maxell Brown
3M Diamond

COD - VISA - MasterCard
All orders shipped within 24 HRS.

3654 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

MN. call collect-612-770-0485

We've been shipping Bernoulli Boots that work for over a year­ still waiting?

$95-$110
Add $3 for shipping

INLAB TECHNOLOGY INC.
2561 West 6th Avenue
Broomfield, CO 80020

Q GRAFPOINT
4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 280,
Santa Clara, CA 95054
('108) 249-7951

Inquiry 245
Inquiry 389
Inquiry 147
Inquiry 164
Inquiry 353

Inquiry 77
Inquiry 349
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive Kits 20 MB Internal w/Controller</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB Internal for AT</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* External Models Add $150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inqury 92 FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis FASTCARD A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d'YX d'YX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Up to 2 MB Multifunction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus, Intelli, Microsof tSpecs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT COMPLICATES</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA Plus</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA Plus</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 20 MB, 256K Drive</td>
<td>$1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR BRAND PRICE BREAKTHRU

At these prices you would expect a Taiwan clone. We are offering the best IBM PC/XT® compatible available in the market today. Compare the features and you won’t believe the price!

ADVANCED PC/XT

NEW LOW PRICE! $750 BASE PRICE

ACP has sold over 2,000 of this system to major customers including Rockwell Int'l, Hughes Aircraft and Emulex Corp. See for yourself why these customers prefer the Advanced XT over the IBM XT.

BASE PRICE INCLUDES:
- (1) 360K DS/DD Floppy Disk
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard (256K chips)
- On Board Serial Port - FREE
- On Board Parallel Port - FREE
- On Board LCD Display Port - FREE
- On Board RGB Output - FREE
- On Board Video Comp. Out - FREE
- Keyboard Output Port
- (3) Expansion Slots
- Quiet 100 Watt Power Supply
- Ergonomic Design & Packaging
- VLSI Circuit Design
- 90 Day Warranty
- UL Approved/FCC Approved

UNBUNDLED ADVANCED PC/XT COMPONENT PRICING (ACP recommends using all Advanced Components in upgrading your PC)
- CPU Base Unit ... 0 ... 1 ... 7V $150.00
- Keyboard w/ Mouse & Software ... 149.95
- RGB Color Mon w/10Mb Swlve Base ... 195.00
- 256K Upgrade (Installed) ... 125.95
- 620 Serial Box w/Tractor ... 99.00
- LCD 80 x 25 Display ... 250.00
- 20Mb Tape Back-up Archive, #1 in tape back-up technology. High speed 20Mb back-up for only $899.00
- PW-1080A 165cps, parallel $169.95
- PW-1156A 165cps, par, wide $199.95
- F-21 Sheet Feeder List 895 ACP 249.00
- S-31 100cps, seri wide $269.95
- S-11 100cps, parallel $129.95
- S-11 100cps, serial $139.95
- 256K Upgrade (Installed) $69.95
- 360K (gray) DS/DD Floppy Disk ... 129.00
- Hi-res Text Mono Card ... 149.00
- LCD 80 x 25 Display ... 250.00
- VLSI Circuit Design
- 90 Day Warranty
- UL Approved/FCC Approved

The Finest Letter Quality Printer at a Spectacular Price. We have sold 1000’s. You can have a spare at this price.

620 Serial List 1495 ACP $395.00
620 API List 1695 ACP $445.00
620 D36 List 1695 ACP $495.00
F-21 Sheet Feeder List 895 ACP $249.00
620 Tractor List 395 ACP $99.00
Cable ... 29.00
Serial to Par. 16K Buffer ... ACP 125.00

IBM PC/XT of IBM

PC UPGRADE SPECIAL

$795 SET OF (9) 64K RAMS
$2695 SET OF (9) 256K RAMS

1200 Baud Hayes™ Comp. Modem Short Card by U.S. Robotics with Telpac I Software. Buy (9) ACP $159.00

20Mb Tape Back-up

External Box w/Power Supply

Great for adding Hard Disk to your PC. Same as photo $179.00

DOT-MATRIX BLOW OUT

DIABLO/HONEYWELL

P-11 100cps, parallel $129.95
S-11 100cps, serial $139.95
P-31 100cps, par, wide $249.95
S-31 100cps, ser, wide $269.95
P-32 150cps, par, NLQ $299.95

CANNON/USA

PW-108A 165cps, parallel $169.95
PW-118A 165cps, par, wide $199.95
### UPS POWER SUPPLY
- UPS 5200Watts $299
- UPS 10000Watts $499

### A-B PRINTER SWITCH
- 24 pin duplexer $419
- 36 pin duplexer $699

### COLOR VIDEO CARDS
- SVGA Video Card $399
- UXGA Video Card $699

### SPECIAL BUY
- Sharp 10" Color RGB Monitor List: $2990 ACP: $2499.95

### INTERNAL STD BUS BOARDS
- ISA 256K DRAM $39.95
- ISA 512K DRAM $69.95
- ISA 1 M DRAM $99.95

### CAPACITORS
- Ceramic Capacitors $0.05
- Electrolytic Capacitors $0.10

### MUFFIN FANS
- 80 mm $0.95
- 90 mm $1.25

### IC SOCKETS
- 8 Pin DIP $0.15
- 16 Pin DIP $0.35

### IDC CONNECTORS
- Standard 26 Pin $0.39
- 26 Pin Female $0.49

### EPSON PRINTERS
- FX-85 ($160) $399
- FX-185 ($180) $515
- LX-80 ($200) $245
- LX-1000 ($220) $399

### PRINTER SPECIALS
- Brother 1500 $399
- Brother 7500 $245

---

### JANUARY SPECIALS
(SUPPLY LIMITED)

**From AMPEX**
- ALL NEW FACTORY BOX 1 Year Warranty!

**MODEL 127 20MB HARD DISK**
- External Unit with Controller Built-In
- Available with Host Adaptor for IBM-PC, IBM-XT or Apple 1 (Add $149.95 for Host Adaptor)
- Reg Retail $1495 ACP $499.00

**MODEL 227 20MB w/TAPE**
- Complete Subsystem with 20MB Hard Disk and High Speed Tape Back-up
- Requires Host Adaptor for IBM-PC (Add $149.95)
- Reg Retail $2996 ACP $1399.00

**SUPER NUMERIC KEYPAD**
- Manufactured by Keytronics. We have sold 1000's of these.
- ACP $29.95 or 6 for 24.95 ea.
### Mail-Order Electronics

415-592-8097

**CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74ALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!!**

**MC68701 — Microcomputer with EPROM**

The MC68701 is a single chip microcomputer and EPROM which significantly reduces board space and decreases cost. It incorporates 6.5 Kbytes of EPROM on board and 1 Kbyte of dynamic RAM. Other improvements include an improved instruction set which provides for the re-use of subroutines, and chip-select feature which reduces the number of external signals to 10. Available in 12 pin DIP and 16 pin DIP. Contents: 6528 Bytes EPROM, 1024 Bytes RAM. Price: $24.95 ea.

**CUSTOM COMMODORE CHIPS**

for VIC-20, C-64 and C-128 Personal Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6520</td>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6526</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6581</td>
<td>SID</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL AVAILABLE $8.35 EA**

**DRIVER 8-200**

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74ALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EEPROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2814</td>
<td>2K x 128K EPROM 250ns</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2814A</td>
<td>2K x 128K EPROM 250ns</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Digital**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT1050</td>
<td>Digital</td>
<td>$24.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT1057</td>
<td>Digital</td>
<td>$11.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**74HC HIGH SPEED CMOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LINDB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**30003 1692 Nat. Linear Data Book**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30003</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Worldwide • Since 1974

- QUALITY COMPONENTS - COMPETITIVE PRICING - PROMPT DELIVERY

Commodore® Accessories

RS232 Adapter for VIC-20 and Commodore 64

The JE323CM allows connection of a standard serial RS232 printer, modem, or similar equipment to the Commodore 64. A simple switch allows the insertion of the 4 control lines, complete installation and operation instructions included.

Plug/s Into User Port - Provides Standard RS232 signal levels - User Adapted (necessary when connecting some equipment to Commodore, etc.) - Recall Set (Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready)

JE323CM .................................. $39.95

SEND $1.00 POSTAGE FOR A

DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES

Fuseholder and Connectors

$199.95

IBM Accessories

IBM PC/XT Compatible Keyboard

IBM-5151 (with 80×16 VDU) ....... $129.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

IBM-Cardbus Compatible

IBM-KB Keyboard ................................ $79.95

IBM-FCC Disk Controller ............. $79.95

IBM-MCG Monochrome Card ......... $39.95

IBM-MON 12" Monochrome Monitor .... $109.95

IBM-ICB Color Card and Printer Port .... $149.95

IBM-6354K 384K RAM Card .......... $199.95

IBM-MM Motherboard ................. $349.95

IBM-10M8K 10MB Hard Disk Kit ..... $499.95

IBM-20MK 20MB Hard Disk Kit ....... $799.95

IBM PCXT Equivalent 130 Watt Power Supply

UPGRADE YOUR PC!

Input: 100V/200V - Output: +5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, +5VSB @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A

PS/2-179-01 ................................. $299.95

IBM-PS .................................. $99.95

IBM Compatible!

Drive/IS

Documentation Included

RFD480 (IBM Model 480) .... $69.95

FDS58 (IBM Model 580) .... $69.95

TRS-80 Accessories

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to receive a Quarterly Sales Flyer - FREE!

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1986 JAMECO CATALOG

IBM-PS .................................. $99.95

Full Page Ad

Full Page Ad

Computer Mailing Address...

Send stamped, self-addressed envelopes to receive a Quarterly Sales Flyer - FREE!

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1986 JAMECO CATALOG

The JE520CM is a 1355 Shoredway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

Phone Orders Welcome 415-592-8097 TELEX: 176043

TRS-80 MODEL 4, 4P

Each kit contains complete switching power supply, keyswitch, connectors, complete instruction sheet, and power cord.

JE190 (Model 1) ......... $9.95

JE651 (Model 2) ......... $9.95

JE652 (Model 3) ......... $9.95

JE653 (Model 4) ......... $9.95

JE543 (Model 4P) ......... $13.95

TANTOHO

Each kit contains complete switching power supply, keyswitch, connectors, complete instruction sheet, and power cord.

JE190 (Model 1) ......... $9.95

JE651 (Model 2) ......... $9.95

JE652 (Model 3) ......... $9.95

JE653 (Model 4) ......... $9.95

JE543 (Model 4P) ......... $13.95

PROMETHIUS MDMEMS

Intelligent 1200/300/600X Batch and Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModems' is a Bell 212A (1200/300) intelligent stand-alone modem - Hayes command set compatible plus an extended extended command set - Shown with application: Display Option.

PM1020-B 3-in-1 Basic Unit ......... $299.95

OPTIONS For ProModem 1200

PM-CON (ProComm Communication Software) .... $7.95

PM-CONF (ProComm Configuration Software) .... $7.95

PM-OFFICE (On-Off Switch) ......... $129.95

BUP210K (Backup Power for PM-CONF) .... $49.95

PM-SPECIAL (Special Modem) ......... $249.95

The ProModems 1200/300/600X is a 1200/300/600X intelligent stand-alone modem which plugs into IBM PC and XT - The ProModems 1200/300/600X is a stand-alone modem that incorporates the 1200/300/600X for IBM - The ProModems 1200/300/600X is supplied with powerful MTE communications software for IBM via Lotus, Spool software, other MTE software, etc.

PM1020-DC (without Software) .... $239.95

PM1020SBS (with MTE Software) .... $274.95

Muffin-Style & Sprite-Style Fans

20 minimum order - U.S. Funds Only

Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

California Residents: Add 6% or 6 1/2% Sales Tax

Spec. Sheets - 30¢ each

Prices Subject to Change

Send stamped, self-addressed envelopes to receive a Quarterly Sales Flyer - FREE!

2/86

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • PHONE ORDERS WELCOME 415-592-8097 TELEX: 176043

MasterCard

Visa

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1986 JAMECO CATALOG
**STARWRITER™ F-10**

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel from the same manufacturer is only
AS LOW AS $399.95

**Mannesmann-Tally Pixy 3**

**PLOTTER $195**

List Price $795  You save $600!

- Fast 8 ips plotting speed
- 3 pen auto select plotter
- Parallel or serial (specify)
- 90 day factory warranty
- **HURRY! Limited quantity**

**LASER PRINTER**

- 6 pages/min.
- Over 500 cps
- Text & graphics
- 128K of RAM
- 9+ fonts
- Epson, Diablo, & Qume compatible

**CANON PRINTER**

8 page/min. 300 DPI, Centronics parallel

**PROMETHEUS Promodems**

ProModem 1200B for IBM PC $399 $399
ProModem RS-232 495 $495
Alpha/num Display Option $99 $99
New Options Processor $149 $149
64K Mem Expansion for Above $199 $199
Modem Cable $35 $35

**TALLTREE JRAM-2/JRAM-3**

OK JRAM-2 $179
1 MB JRAM-2 $399
2 MB JRAM-2 $599

256K JRAM-3 $329
1 MB JRAM-3 $499
2 MB JRAM-3 $629

**INTEL/LOTUS ABOVE BOARD**

For Your IBM PC For IBM PC-AT

64K $149 $149
128K $249 $249
512K $249 $249
1 MB $749 $749
2 MB $1549 $1549
4 MB $1549 $1549

**HIGH RESOLUTION 640 x 260, 38 Dot Pitch**

**TAXAN 415 MONITOR**

**$289**

- Originally manufactured for Acorn Computer
- Limited quantity
- IBM cable +149

**TAXAN Hi-Res TTL Monochrome 750 x 350 w/free tilt & swirl; green/amber**

- $229 $149

**JADE Hi-Res TTL Monochrome 750 x 350**

- $299 $149

**HIGH RESOLUTION 640 x 260, 38 Dot Pitch**

**TAXAN 415 MONITOR**

**$289**

- Originally manufactured for Acorn Computer
- Limited quantity
- IBM cable +149

**10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk System**

**FOR YOUR IBM PC**

- $389.95

Complete with controller card, data cable, and mounting hardware, totally PC/XT compatible. For external model (cabinet & power supply) - add $199.

**135/150 WATT Drop-in replacement POWER SUPPLY**

For your IBM PC

- 135 Watt $199 $899
- 150 Watt $249 $999

**1200 BAUD MODEM**

**$168.95**

Guaranteed Hayes compatible!

**JADE 1200 Baud External** $349 $174
**JADE 1200 Baud PC Card** $199 $159
**JADE 2400 Baud External** $999 $499
**JADE 2400 Baud PC Card** $999 $499

**HAYES Smartmodems**

- HAYES Smartmodem 2400 $999 $299
- HAYES Smartmodem 1200 $999 $299
- HAYES 1200B w/o Smartcom II $999 $299
- HAYES 1200B for IBM PC $999 $299

**HIGH RESOLUTION 640 x 260, 38 Dot Pitch**

**TAXAN 415 MONITOR**

**$289**

- Originally manufactured for Acorn Computer
- Limited quantity
- IBM cable $149

**135/150 WATT Drop-in replacement POWER SUPPLY**

For your IBM PC

- 135 Watt $199 $899
- 150 Watt $249 $999

**High Speed APU Chips**

- 6067-3 $119 $119
- 6067-2 $129 $129

**KEYTRONICS**

- KB5150 Improved IBM Keyboard $209 $199
- KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard $299 $199
- KB5153 Touch Pad $299 $199
Multifunction Card For Your IBM PC $129.95
FREE PC Paintbrush With MOUSE
Up to 384K, parallel printer port, RS-232 serial port, game port, clock/calendar, RAM disk/printer buffer software package.

IBM Video Boards
Hercules Color Graphics $199.95
JADE Color Graphics $199.95
Hercules Monochrome Graphics $129.95
JADE Monochrome Graphics $119.95
JADE Color w/Par & Serial $199.95
Telemac Graphics Master $199.95
Everex Edge $199.95
Paradise Graphics Card $199.95

NEW EPSON FX-286
OKIDATA • TOSHIBA
DIABLO • CITIZEN
C. ITOH • STAR

Call us for our best price.

IBM PC
- 640K of RAM
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

JADE XPC IBM PC
- 256K of RAM
- 63 Watt Power Supply
- 5 Expansion Slots
- IBM Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

256K of RAM, Two 360K Disk Drives & Disk Controller
$995

JADE Computer
- 256K RAM
- 10 Mb Hard Disk
- Mono-Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Amdek 310A

$2895

IBM PC-XT
- 512K RAM
- 20 Mb 60 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Disk Drive
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS-232C Port
- Color Graphics Card
- Taxan Hi-Res Color Monitor

$4595

IBM PC-AT
PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!
Continental U.S.A. (800)421-5500
Inside California (800)262-1710
Los Angeles Area (213)973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.00. California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. Minimum charge $3.00.
**PC-WRITER T.M.**
IBM GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for Okidata ML62A/82A Dot Matrix Printers
- Plug-in module easily installs in printer
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (60cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel control to all settings
- Emulation of IBM PC/XT Graphics printer
- Electrified/semi-erasable characters
- Works with all standard fonts and letters
- Prints in any existing style characters and box drawing symbols exactly as shown in display (double line and single line box symbols)
- About OK-WRITER™: Free data for $59 with many advantages.

**Q RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC.**
17971 E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228  Telex 386077
UK Distributor: X-DATA (0753) 72331

**ICs and Disk Drives**
- 64K / 128K / 256K DRAMs at LOW PRICES
- TEAC FD-59BV DD00 Disk Drives
- 999.00 each
- (w/one year factory warranty!)
- V-20 5-MHz $14.95
- V-20 3-MHz $19.95
- MEMORY BOARDS
- IBM MULTIFUNCTION board w/64K $185.00
- IBM MESSIZE w/16K RAM $159.00
- TAFTILLI-JAM-2 w/6MB $295.00
- URAM-1 w/1MB $400.00
- 15SW POWER SUPPLY
- FOR IBM PC & XT
- $135.00
- 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256, 6116, 6284, 6207, 62267 are in stock

**CALL US FOR DETAILS!**

**EXCELTEC INDUSTRIES, INC.**
PO Box 21958, Sunnyvale, CA 94082
Phone: (408) 248-0134

**FREE IBM PC**
COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
When you buy one of the following products at very affordable introductory prices.

**UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER**
$1,595
- Programs EPROM & PAL expandable to BI-POLAR and single chip micro

**LOGIC ANALYZER**
$1,795
- 50 MHz, 8 channel expandable to 32 channel

**GAM PROGRAMMER**
$1,295
- Programs EPROMs with same data or different data.

**PROTOCOL ANALYZER**
$1,595
- Monitor and Simulator.

**ABOVE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE WITHOUT PC.**

- Advanced Microprocessor
- Systems Inc.
- 2716 E. 14th St.
- P.O. Box 659
- 70-300-PCFREE

**BAR CODE READER**
- IBM PC/XT compatible
- Connects between keyboard and the PC
- No card slot required
- Simple interconnection
- No custom software drivers required
- High first read rate
- 8000 bar codes printed per monitor
- Code 3 of 9, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC
- Automatic bar code selection
- Automatic and manual indicators
- High resolution, low density labels
- Switch selectable options
- Self-test diagnostics

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**
P.O. Box 61861, Richardson, TX 75011
(972) 234-5959

**5/4" Hard Disk Controllers**
for Microcomputers

- Microcomputers
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

**DEALER INVITATION**
$549.00
F.O.B. SANTA ANA, CALIF.
P C HORIZONS, INC.
1701 E. Edinger, Ste. A, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 933-3938

**5/4" Hard Disk Controller**
for Microcomputers COMM/MA and others

- SHUGART 1600
- Controller
- SASI/SCSI to ST506 interface (40K hard disk drive)
- EMULATES: XT-BEGB S1410
- DTC 510
- DTC-510 compatible with Adaptec 4000

**WORKS WITH MANY POPULAR SYSTEMS**
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

Computer Surplus Store
3875 Desoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 448-0134

**SHUGART 1610**
Controller

- SASI/SCSI to ST506 interface (40K hard disk drive)
- EMULATES: XT-BEGB S1410
- DTC 510
- DTC-510 compatible with Adaptec 4000

**WORKS WITH MANY POPULAR SYSTEMS**
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

Computer Surplus Store
3875 Desoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 448-0134

**SHUGART 1610**
Controller

- SASI/SCSI to ST506 interface (40K hard disk drive)
- EMULATES: XT-BEGB S1410
- DTC 510
- DTC-510 compatible with Adaptec 4000

**WORKS WITH MANY POPULAR SYSTEMS**
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

Computer Surplus Store
3875 Desoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 448-0134

**SHUGART 1610**
Controller

- SASI/SCSI to ST506 interface (40K hard disk drive)
- EMULATES: XT-BEGB S1410
- DTC 510
- DTC-510 compatible with Adaptec 4000

**WORKS WITH MANY POPULAR SYSTEMS**
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

Computer Surplus Store
3875 Desoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 448-0134

**SHUGART 1610**
Controller

- SASI/SCSI to ST506 interface (40K hard disk drive)
- EMULATES: XT-BEGB S1410
- DTC 510
- DTC-510 compatible with Adaptec 4000

**WORKS WITH MANY POPULAR SYSTEMS**
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

Computer Surplus Store
3875 Desoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 448-0134

**SHUGART 1610**
Controller

- SASI/SCSI to ST506 interface (40K hard disk drive)
- EMULATES: XT-BEGB S1410
- DTC 510
- DTC-510 compatible with Adaptec 4000

**WORKS WITH MANY POPULAR SYSTEMS**
- Micromint COMM180
- Wavemate Bullet
- AMPRO Little Board - All Boards
- MAC Apple II
- ACS 1000
- IBM 4390
- Ask about others

Computer Surplus Store
3875 Desoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 448-0134
Our 1986 Catalog is HOT off the press! Dealers! Check our Profitable Discount Pricing!

5 Complete Systems

24 Add-On Cards

35 Components

3 Sub-Systems

3 Networks

Cassette Training

Int/Ext Modems

Amsterdam  020-45-26-50

England  M 357172

Germany  12456788

Bomby  020-45-26-50

Micro Products International

714/898-0840

Tel: 887841 XORDATA HTBH  Fax: 714/897-3363

15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A • Huntington Beach, CA 92649

LOOK what's inside!

Our standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This board has been updated to include a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This model features a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

Our standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This board has been updated to include a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This model features a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This board has been updated to include a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This model features a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This board has been updated to include a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This model features a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-meg yper-board, 8-bit expansion, up to 8-D0K memory on the motherboard and a 6.07 MHz TURBO mode. This board has been updated to include a 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 2 meg 3325 board. Emulates one or two parallel & one serial ports and a full Real Time Clock Software.
PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 PIN</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 PIN</td>
<td>5-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 PIN</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 PIN</td>
<td>BT APPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 PIN</td>
<td>8.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IDC CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLDER HEADER</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW HEADER</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBBON HEADER</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBBON EDGE CARD</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE BELOW

D-SUBMINIATURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLDER CUP</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIRE WRAP</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIBBON CABLE</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOODS</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIP CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDC CONNECTORS</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE ABOVE

LED DISPLAYS

**FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE ABOVE

RIBBON CABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIBBON CABLE</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE ABOVE

SWITCHES

**FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE ABOVE

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

Sincerely, J.D. Hattaway
BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER
DISK DRIVE SPECIALS

TEAC FD-54B
1/4 HEIGHT, IBM COMPATIBLE DIRECT DRIVE $85.00

QUIME QT-142
1/4 HEIGHT, IBM COMPATIBLE BELT DRIVE $69.00

SHUGART SA-810
1/2 HEIGHT DIRECT DRIVE - IBM COMPATIBLE $99.00

TS-806 CABINET & POWER SUPPLY $99.00
ONE TEAC FD-558 AND ROOM FOR A FULL OR 1/2
HEIGHT HARD DISK. A CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL FROM A
MAJOR MANUFACTURER (WE CAN'T SAY WHO).
PERFECT FOR THE HUSBAND!

HURRY QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!
SPECIALS END 2/28/86

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 800-662-6279 (CA)

85
$69.50
1000 units $7.25
1000 units $7.25

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE
PRECUT ASSORTMENT
IN ASSORTED COLORS $27.50
100cs: 5.5", 6.5", 7.0", 7.5",
250cs: 2.5", 5.5", 6.0", 7.0"
500cs: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOL:
100 feet $4.95
500 feet $13.25
1000 feet $21.95

Please specify color:
Black, Blue, Yellow or Red

EMI FILTER $4.95
• MANUFACTURED
BY CORCOM
• LOW COST
• FITS LC-HP BELOW

6 FOOT LINE CORDS:
LC-2 2 CONDUCTOR .39
LC-3 2 CONDUCTOR .99
LC-3 2 CONDUCTOR IN STD. FEMALE SOCKET 1.49

MUFFIN FANS $7.95

25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS $17.95

FRAME STYLE TRANSFORMERS $34.95

ERASES TWO EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES
FOR COMPACT-NO DRAWER
THIN METAL SHUTTER
PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING

WATT RESISTORS 1/8 WATT
5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES
FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG. OHM
10 PCS .05 value $1.95
100 PCS .05 value $17.95

RESISTOR NETWORKS $29.95
SIP 10 PIN 9 RESISTOR .69
SIP 8 PIN 7 RESISTOR .59
DIP 16 PIN 8 RESISTOR 1.09
DIP 16 PIN 15 RESISTOR 1.09
DIP 14 PIN 7 RESISTOR .99
DIP 14 PIN 13 RESISTOR .99

NEW BOOKS BY STEVE CIARCIA

SERIALS ON BYPASS CAPACITORS
.01µF CERAMIC DISC 100/50.00
.01µF MONOLITHIC 100/10.00

LITHIUM BATTERY USE IN CLOTH CIRCUITS $3.95
3 VOLT BATTERY BATTERY HOLDER $1.49

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS $49.00

IBM-PR2 IBM
• BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS
• AND INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET
IBM-PR1 WITH 5V AND GROUND PLANE $27.05
IBM-PR2 AS ABOVE WITH DECODING PROBE $29.95

S-100
P100-1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS $15.15
P100-2 BARE - NO FOIL PADS $22.75
P100-3 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE $17.60

APPLE
PS-01 - 1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS $15.15
PS-02 - 2 CONDUCTOR IN STD. FEMALE SOCKET 1.99

IBM-PR1 WITH 5V AND GROUND PLANE $27.05
IBM-PR2 AS ABOVE WITH DECODING PROBE $29.95

APPLE
PS-01 - 1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS $15.15
PS-02 - 2 CONDUCTOR IN STD. FEMALE SOCKET 1.99

NEW BOOKS BY STEVE CIARCIA

ZIP COMPUTER $13.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 1 $17.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 2 $16.85
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 3 $15.15
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 4 $15.85

APPLE
PS-01 - 1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS $15.15
PS-02 - 2 CONDUCTOR IN STD. FEMALE SOCKET 1.99

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK
FROM ELCOMP $14.95

WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS $3.95
DIMENSIONS DISTRIBUTION TERMINAL TERMINAL PRICE
.38 x 6.50" 1 100 100 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 2 200 200 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 4 400 400 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 8 800 800 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 12 1200 1200 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 24 2400 2400 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 48 4800 4800 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 96 9600 9600 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 192 19200 19200 2.95

JDR MICRODEVICES
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TUE-TH, 9-8 SAT, 10-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 800-662-6279 (CA)

NEW BOOKS BY STEVE CIARCIA

ZIP COMPUTER $13.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 1 $17.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 2 $16.85
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 3 $15.15
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOLUME 4 $15.85

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK
FROM ELCOMP $14.95

WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS $3.95
DIMENSIONS DISTRIBUTION TERMINAL TERMINAL PRICE
.38 x 6.50" 1 100 100 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 2 200 200 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 4 400 400 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 8 800 800 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 12 1200 1200 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 24 2400 2400 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 48 4800 4800 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 96 9600 9600 2.95
.38 x 6.50" 192 19200 19200 2.95

LITHIUM BATTERY USE IN CLOTH CIRCUITS $3.95
3 VOLT BATTERY BATTERY HOLDER $1.49

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices
**PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG**

**DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS**

- **AP-150**
  - $39.95
  - 512K, DIRECT DRIVE
  - 100% APPLE Compatible
  - SIX MONTH WARRANTY

- **BAL-500**
  - $129.95
  - FULL HT SHUTTLE MECHANISM
  - DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II
  - SIX MONTH WARRANTY

- **AP-135**
  - $129.95
  - FULL HT SHUTTLE MECHANISM
  - DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II
  - SIX MONTH WARRANTY

- **MACS35**
  - $249.95
  - 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
  - 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
  - SINGLE RATED 100K BIT STORAGE
  - HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE
  - FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- **AD-3C**
  - $139.95
  - 100% APPLE II IC COMPATIBLE
  - READY TO Plug IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDING PIN
  - FAST RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
  - SIX MONTH WARRANTY

**DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES**

- **FDD CONTROLLER CARD**
  - $49.95
  - I/O ADAPTOR CABLE
  - ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE II

- **KB-1000**
  - $79.95
  - CASE WITH KEYBOARD FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD
  - USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
  - COPPER CURSOR CONTROL
  - CAPS LOCK
  - AUTO-REPEAT

- **JOYSTICK CR-401**
  - $7.95
  - FOR ATARI 400, 800, 2600, VICTOR 84 AND APPLE II

- **DISKFILE**
  - $8.95
  - HOLDS 70 5.25" DISKETS

- **KEYBOARD-AP**
  - $49.95
  - REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II KEYBOARD
  - CAPS LOCK KEYS
  - AUTO-REPEAT
  - 16 KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

**EXTENDER CARDS**

- **IBM-PC**
  - $45.00

- **IBM-AT**
  - $68.00

- **APPLE II**
  - $45.00

- **APPLE IIe**
  - $45.00

- **MULTIBUS**
  - $86.00

**APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS**

- **EPROM PROGRAMMER**
  - $50.95
  - DIPIGHLIGHT OR DRIVE
  - EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN 50 PIN CONNECTOR INCLUDED
  - FOR APPLE II SERIES EPROM
  - HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
  - LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY

**3-WAY SWITCH BOXES**

- **SERIAL OR PARALLEL**
  - CONNECTS UP TO 5 PRINTERS TO ONE PORT
  - AUTOMATIC TURNOVER CHANG
  - ALL MODES LOCKED IN

**PRINTER BUFFERS**

- **COMPLETE FOR OTHER TASKS**
  - MORE PRINTING WITHOUT LONG DOCUMENTS: "MECHANICA"
  - STAND-ALONE DESIGN, WORKS WITH ANY COMPUTER OR PRINTER
  - ALL MODELS FEATURE PRINT PAUSE MEMORY CHECK, GRAPICS CAPABILITY

**DISKETTES**

- **NASHUA**
  - $48.95
  - FOR APPLE OR IBM

**NASHUA DISKETTES DEALS**

- **5 1/4" SOFT SECTOR**
  - DS/DD WITH HUB RINGS
  - $9.90
  - 690C
  - 590C
  - 590B
  - 590B

**TEST EQUIPMENT FROM JDR INSTRUMENTS**

- **DIGITAL MULTIMETER PEN DPM-1000**
  - AUTO RANGING, POLARITY AND DECIMAL!
  - LARGE 3.5 DIGIT DISPLAY
  - DATA HOLD SWITCH FREEZE READING
  - FUNCTIONAL CONTINUITY / LOW OHM INDICATOR
  - AC/DC INPUT PROTECTION
  - 20MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL 2000
  - 35MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL 3500

**CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES**

© COPYRIGHT 1981 JDR MICRODEVICES

FEBRUARY 1986 • BYTE 431
**XT Compatible Motherboard**

**$169.00**

- 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU (optional 8087 coprocessor)
- 8 expansion slots
- 640K RAM (optional 8087 coprocessor)
- RAM installed, expandable to 640K on-board memory
- All ICs socketed - highest quality PC board
- Accepts 27254 or 27128 ROMs

**Hard Disk Systems**

- 10 Mb $389
- 20 Mb $489

**IBM Compatible Interface Cards**

**Multi I/O Floppy Card**

**$129.95**

- 4 drive floppy disk controller
- 5 video expansion, optional 2nd serial port
- Parallel printer port
- Game port
- Clock/calendar
- Software: clock utilities, ramdisk, spooler

**Color Graphics Adaptor**

**$99.95**

- Fully compatible with IBM color color card
- 4 video interfaces: RGB, composite color, RGB, composite monochrome, connector for I/P modulator
- Color graphics mode: 220 x 220
- Mono graphics mode: 640 x 200
- Light pen interface

**Monochrome Graphics Card**

**$119.95**

- Fully compatible with IBM monochrome adapter & Hercules graphics
- Lotus compatible
- Graphics mode: 720 x 348
- Parallel printer interface
- Optional serial port

**Monochrome Adaptor**

**$49.95**

- Another fantastic value from JDR
- IBM compatible TTL output
- 720 x 350 pixel display

**Floppy Disk Drive Adaptor**

**$49.95**

- Interfaces up to four standard 5.25 inch drives to IBM PC or compatibles
- Includes cable for two internal drives
- Standard 8-bit port for external drives
- Runs quad density drives when used with JFORMAT

**Easydata 1200 BAUD MODEM FOR IBM**

**$169.95**

- Hayes compatible
- Auto dial, auto answer
- Auto re-dial on busy
- Includes serial port
- One year warranty

**CRT Monitors for All Applications**

**TAXAN RGB VISION III MODEL 145**

- Made for TAXAN 76 acres - $69.95
- 640 x 222 pixel resolution
- 16 colors
- 15 I MHz bandwidth
- Black matrix
- IBM and Lotus compatible

**SAKATA COMPATIBLE COLOR MODEL SC-100**

- Top rated for Apple - $79.95
- 1300 compatible video
- Internal audio amplifier
- One year warranty

**SAMWOO/ALPHA MONOCHROME MODEL DM-216B**

- Perfect cosmetics match for IBM PC
- 97 non-glare screen
- 720 MHz bandwidth

**IBM Printer Cable**

**$9.95**

- DB25 TO CENTRONICS SHIELDED CABLE

**IBM Compatible Keyboards**

**DKM-2000**

- $79.95

- Fully IBM compatible
- Enhanced IBM compatible
- Separate cursor & numeric keypad
- LED status indicators for caps lock & number lock
- Caps lock & number lock indicators
- Improved keyboard layout

**KB-5151**

- $99.95

- Full IBM compatible
- Enhanced IBM compatible
- Separate cursor & numeric keyboard
- Caps lock & number lock indicators
- Improved keyboard layout

**Power Supply**

**Tandon TM50-2**

- $69.95

- 198 HT DS/DD
- IBM compatible
- Extremely quiet!

**Disk Drives**

**NOW ONLY**

- $89.95

- For IBM PC-XT compatible
- Includes cable
- $5 @ 15A, $12 @ 4.2A
- $5 @ 5A, $12 @ 5A

**150 Watt Model**

**$99.95**

- 198 HT DS/DD
- IBM compatible
- Extremely quiet!

**JDR Microdevices**

1204 South Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95112

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-3430 • Fax (408) 275-8415 • Teles 171-110

*Inquiry 179*

WANTED: Cancer Research Society (CRS) Inc. seeks donations of PCs and printers to develop a computer program to aid in research projects. Send requests, shipping and provide tax receipt. CRS, POB 271, Redlands, CA 92373-0081, (714) 794-3274.

WANTED: Engineering school computer club that works with Apple computers seeks correspondence with U.S. clubs. Pedro Martinas, RFD Box 292, 29001 Vitória ES, Brazil.

WANTED: Amiga users group would like to trade members of the San Francisco Amiga computer system with back Deckard, 3808 Laguna Dr., Columbus, OH 43232.


FOR TRADE: Osborne I with extra 12-inch Zenith monitor, two disk drives, 5-inch black-and-white monitor built in, and more. Good condition. Buyer pays shipping. S500. 1st offer, best offer, or trade for 512 Macintosh. Scott Sira. 1403 South Circle. Austin, TX 78703. (512) 450-1083.


FOR SALE: DEC Rainbow 100B, 24KB, two 400KB disk drives (16KB each), keyboard, cards, graphics manuals, and documentation. S1800. Jim Weston, 297 Barstle St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. (203) 741-3143.


FOR SALE: Commodore 128 users to start group. David Haynes, 1710 Square, Lewisburg, WV 24901.


FOR SALE: Zenith Z-400, 192K, one 48-pin DSCD, one 96-pin DDS E, one Gemini-I0X 2CW-131 free monitor, and more. S100. Jim Odin, 7024 Rookwood Rd., Silver Spring, MD 20906, (301) 655-3829.


FOR SALE: TeleData TPC 1-8 bit parallel microcomputer. Marlowe Markham, Brigham Young University, 210 SNE, Provo, UT 84602. (801) 378-6489.

FOR SALE: Semionics REM board, also any firmware, public-domain software, manuals, and documentation. Steve Stone, 114 South 700th St. Salt Lake City, UT 84108.

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-11-211 compatible Heathkit H-11A (LAB-11 terminal) and 8088 processor with 64KB dual drive. Heathkit/Zenith H-9 and H-29 terminals. Dale 603 printer. tape punch pantograph, and more. Will donate diskettes, public-domain software, manuals, and documentation. Mike Moore, 1275 Kleppe Lane #14. Sparks, NV 89431.

FOR SALE: Actrix computer, two SSD disk drives, monitor, modem, and dot-matrix printer all built into one case. Detachable keyboard. Includes tractor feed, public-domain disks. Mike Moore, 1275 Kleppe Lane #14. Sparks, NV 89431.

FOR SALE: Atari 800XL computer with built-in EPROMs, 512K RAM, keyboard, monitor, and more. SJ500. Best offer or trade for any offer. Steve Shoyer, 1450 Gunpowder Rd., Rydal, PA 19046. (512) 766-0339.


FOR SALE: Computer enthusiasts of any type, from all over the globe with high-speed printouts and a DAC, and starting a club. John Copley Jr., 350 Old Clifton Rd., Pittsburg, PA 15236.

FOR SALE: MCIandy Model 16, 68000, 256K disk drives, graphics board, Daisy Wheel II printer and more. SJ100. Donald A. Kadunc, 21424 Whitecraigs Rd., Sparks, NV 89431. (702) 671-3752.


FOR TRADE: IBM PC and Commodore 64 public-domain programs. Best offer. Most of what we have and what you want. SASE appreciated. Also have electronic components to trade for public-domain disks. Thomas Mc unload. 37th/166 Bay Lane. Dundee, IL 60118.

FOR SALE: Ohio Scientific C3-1A mainframe computer. Technical information and schematics of disk drives. RS-232C board, modem, cassette recorder, miscellaneous computer books and magazines manuals, and more. SJ100 or offer Kevin Gregg. 4310 13th St. NW, Washington, DC 20011. (202) 726-4519.

UNCLASSIFIED ADS

UNCLASSIFIED ADS MUST be noncommercial, from readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade on a onetime basis. All requests for donated computer equipment must be from nonprofit organizations. Programs to be exchanged must be written by the individual or be in the public domain. Ads must be typed double-spaced, contain 50 words or less, and include full name and address. This section has space permit. BYTE reserves the right to reject any unclassified ad that does not meet these criteria. When you submit your ad (BYTE, Unclassified Ads, POB 372, Hamcock, NH 03449). allow at least four months for it to appear.
NOVEMBER REMEMBRANCES
Steve Ciarcia’s "The World’s Smallest 1200-bps Modem" wins. According to Webster, "Memories.." was next. Third is Jerry Pournelle’s "Old Favorites and New Ones" followed by Bruce Webster’s "Extending 'llirbo Pascal." Sixth goes to Phillip Robinson’s "The Amiga’s Custom Graphics Chips" and Stefan Demetrescu wins 500 for "Moving Pictures."

IBM ISSUE SPECIALTIES
Stephen R. Fried's comparison entitled "The 8087/80287 Performance Curve" placed first in "Inside the IBM PCs" (Fall 1985). He wins $100. In second place, and the winner of $50, is Paul Dunphy, who wrote "IBM PC Interrupt Service Routines." Marcus Kocid's "IBM PC Disk Performance and the Interleave Factor" came in third. Staffer Mark Dahmen's "IBM Compatibility Issues" deserves mention. Congratulations to all.

BOMB Results

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Cockr
Publmedia
Reinstra&;e 61
A-1017 Vienna, Austria
221 75 78 64

Mrs. Curt Geppner
PO Box 2156
Baltimore, MD 21203
586 86 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebeck
Lieberstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sanmario
Pedro Teixeira (603) 525-0286
Maggie M. Donee (804) 525-0286
McCraw-Hill Publications
7100 Avenue of the Americas
39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (212) 352-8966
McCraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

SOEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Bob Dierbeck (305) 751-7571
McCraw-Hill Publications
4110 Ashley-Dunwoody Road—
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIWEST
IL, MO, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, IN
Bob Dierbeck (305) 751-7571
McCraw-Hill Publications
4110 Ashley-Dunwoody Road—
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION
MI, OH, PA, ALLEGHENY, KY, ONTARIO, CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (313) 751-7571
McCraw-Hill Publications
4110 Ashley-Dunwoody Road—
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
UT, CO, WY, CO, TX, AR, AN, LA
Kevin Harold (214) 458-2401
McCraw-Hill Publications
4110 Ashley-Dunwoody Road—
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson (714) 537-0092
McCraw-Hill Publications
900 Red Hill Ave.
Building F—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Great Lakes, OH, PA, ALLEGHENY, KY, ONTARIO, CANADA
Bob Dierbeck (305) 751-7571
McCraw-Hill Publications
4110 Ashley-Dunwoody Road—
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

The Roots of AmigaDOS
The AmigaDOS guidebook
Available from

BYTE'S
948-3006
14 B Y T E • F E B R U A R Y 1 9 8 6
SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!*

Use Telephone Inquiry Processing System
Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD
1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailer label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

GET PREPARED
2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)
3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

CALL TIPS
4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS
5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [* or #] enclosed in the boxes) on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
   Enter [ subscriber number ]

6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code" Enter [ magazine code ]

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES
7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number" Enter one inquiry selection from below (Ignore blank boxes)

b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)
   1. [ inquiry 1 ]
   2. [ inquiry 2 ]
   3. [ inquiry 3 ]
   4. [ inquiry 4 ]
   5. [ inquiry 5 ]
   6. [ inquiry 6 ]
   7. [ inquiry 7 ]
   8. [ inquiry 8 ]
   9. [ inquiry 9 ]

END SESSION
8) End session by entering [ hang up ]
9) Hang up after hearing final message

If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-258-5485.

*Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SECTION
500 AMERICAN BUYING & EXPORT SERVICES ... 240C
  * BYTE. ... 240A
  501 CASIO ... 240G
  502 CITIZEN PRINTERS ... 240H
  503 CURRENTEX ... 240I
  504 GREY MATTER ... 240F
  505 MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP. ... 240D, 240E

Available 24 Hours:
7 Days a Week.
BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers located on the page preceding the Reader Service list. Then rate each article. You may mark Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor, based on your overall impression of the article. By circling the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a first-class stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select. Add a first-class stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.
For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State _______ Zip _______ Country ________
Card No. _______________ Expiration date __________
Four digits above name—Master Charge only _______ Signature ______________ Date __________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

Don't Miss An Issue!
Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology. DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE. With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.
BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 597
NJ 08836-0597
USA
NEC PRINTERS.
THEY ONLY STOP WHEN
YOU WANT THEM TO.

in fact, with normal use an IBM printer can run an average of only about 15 minutes.
To become that reliable an NEC printer has to go through some of the most demanding
tests in the industry.

First, we test every single part before it goes into the printer. Then we test the printer itself.
Nothing is forgotten. Nothing is left to chance.

But reliability is only part of the story. There's much more. Our printers work with every
popular PC. With it paper work a snap.
So no matter what size your budget—NEC has

no matter what size your budget—NEC has

a printer for you. (And with our versatile.
And our versatile:"

To find out more

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Department 1010, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHERE YOU WANT THEM TO.
Introducing the Tandy 3000, the affordable alternative to the IBM® PC/AT. Here's the power you need to manage your business, to network computers, or to create a multiuser system.

Unmatched Compatibility
The Tandy 3000 uses the advanced MS-DOS 3.1 operating system. And since the Tandy 3000 is compatible with programs designed for the PC/AT, as well as the PC/XT, it cuts through today's software confusion. Choose from thousands of powerful applications.

Power to Share
The Tandy 3000 is designed to use the forthcoming XENIX 5.0 multiuser operating system. Two to six people in an office can use the 3000 simultaneously with low-cost data terminals.

Network Readiness
In offices already equipped with MS-DOS computers, the Tandy 3000 is the link that brings them all together. Using our ViaNet local area network, the Tandy 3000's high-speed throughput is available to all network users.

High-Performance Design
The Tandy 3000 (25-4001, $2,599) features an Intel® 80286 microprocessor that operates at twice the speed of the industry standard, 512K main memory expandable to 640K on the main board, a high-capacity 5½" floppy disk drive, a serial/parallel adapter and ten expansion slots.

For maximum storage capacity, choose the Tandy 3000 HD (25-4010, $3,599) with a built-in 20-megabyte hard disk drive.

Tandy . . . Clearly Superior™
High performance, compatibility, multiuser and networking capabilities, and remarkable expandability: the Tandy 3000 has the power to put you in command.

Available at over 1,200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.